Conservation of this volume was made possible through the generous support of PETER WARRIAN *and the Friends of the Library*

PIMS

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://www.archive.org/details/p2descriptivecatal01hard

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

MATERIALS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND,

TO

THE END OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII.

BY

THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY,

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

VOL. I.

FROM THE ROMAN PERIOD TO THE NORMAN INVASION.

PART II.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, AND ROBERTS.

1862.

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY
JAN 12 1950
[redacted]
26337

Printed by
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS

OF

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the Reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an Editio Princeps; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE EARLY HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

PART II.

A.D. 751. A.D. 751.

1027. Vita Sanctæ Eadburgæ.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. I. f. 299 b.
MS. Bodl. Tanner, 15. vell. folio. xv. cent.

ncip.—"Post Sanctæ Mildredæ consummationem Virgo "nobilis Edburga."

Expl.—"gratia litteris mandare decrevi."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 101. For a description of these MSS. see Nos. 35 and 38.

According to this version, Eadburga, daughter of Ethelbert, King of Kent, succeeded Mildritha as Abbess of Minster or Thanet. Her exemplary conduct and death are described. The author is uncertain whether her relics were removed to St. Augustine's or to St. Gregory's.

Great uncertainty prevails relative to the Anglo-Saxon Saints bearing the name of Eadburga.

One is said by John of Tinmouth, but most erroneously, to have been daughter of Ethelbert, the first Christian King of Kent, by his Queen Bertha, and to have succeeded her niece

A.D. 751. Mildritha as Abbess of Thanet. The time of her death is uncertain, but it has been placed under the several years of 664, 670, and 751. This uncertainty has led some persons to the belief that there were two Abbesses of Thanet named Eadburga; while others, more correctly no doubt, are of opinion that there was only one so called. In point of fact, it seems next to impossible that Eadburga,* daughter of King Ethelbert, should have been Abbess of Thanet, inasmuch as that abbey was founded by Domneva, granddaughter of Eadbald, son and successor of Ethelbert; to say nothing of the improbability of the daughter of Ethelbert the First of Kent succeeding her great grand-niece as Abbess in an abbey which was not in existence before the year 672, at the earliest. The mistake appears to have arisen from a confusion between the names of Ethelburga and Eadburga,† in consequence of John of Tinmouth calling Eadburga (who succeeded Mildritha

* She seems to have been also called Aethelberga.

† Mabillon (Acta Sanct. Ord. Benedict., iii. i. 424 § 10) thus writes on this subject, "Non adsentior Eduardo Maiheuuio, dum in martyrologio "Anglo-Benedictino ad diem 13 Decembris distinguit Eadburgas duas "Tanetensis Monasterii Abbatissas; unam Ethelberti Cantiorum Regis "filiam sæculo vii., aliam Eadburgam, regio itidem sanguine, ortam sæculo "viii. Nulla siquidem Ethelberti Regis filia præfuit Tanetensi Monas-"terio, quod Domneva seu Ermenburga, ex Eormenredo Ethelberti regis "nepote progenita, circiter annum 672 construxit, eique præposuit filiam "Mildredam, cui Eadburga successit, anno 751 mortua, uti ex Chronico "Willelmi Thorni discimus, cap. 24, ubi beata Erburt et Edburga appel-"latur. Hæc eadem esse videtur Egburga, seu Heaburh, alio nomine "Buggan appellata, cui S. Bonifacius, ut ipsa vicissim Bonifacio, plures "epistolas direxit."

Mabillon then proceeds to show that this Egburga, or Bugga, was the same person as Eadburga, the successor of Mildritha as Abbess of Thanet, and that she was the daughter of Abbess Eangytha, who addressed certain letters to St. Boniface, in which she mentions her only child Heaburg, surnamed Bugga.

Eadburga, the correspondent of St. Boniface, was a highly accomplished woman, and wrote Latin with considerable facility. One of her pupils sends to St. Boniface a specimen of her own acquirements in Latin metres, and states that she learnt the art from Eadburga: "Istam artem ab Ead-"burgæ magisterio didici." Eadburga also wrote books, and sent them to St. Boniface for the instruction of his German converts; and, on one occasion, sent him, at his request, a copy of the Gospels beautifully written in letters of gold.

in the abbacy of Thanet) the daughter of Ethelbert the First of Kent. If she really was a daughter of a King Ethelbert of Kent, it would seem more probable that her father was Ethelbert II., who died about 760. Another Saint Eadburga, daughter of Redwald, of East Anglia, was a nun at Aylesbury, where she died about the year 620. Her body was translated to a place which was called after her Edburgstown, now corruptly Edburton. Another Eadburga was daughter of Edward the Elder, and died about the year 960. Her Life was written by Osbert de Clare, and will be mentioned under the beforenamed year. A.D. 751.

A.D. 754.

A.D. 754.

1028. Vita Sancti Bonifacii, Episcopi Maguntini et Martyris, auctore Willibaldo ipsius discipulo.

MS. Bibl. Aulicæ Carlsruhanæ, 19. small folio. vell. viii. cent.
MS. Bibl. Cæsar. Vindobonensis, 99. vell. x. cent.
MS. Bibl. Gray's Inn, 3. vell. dble col. xi. cent.
MS. Bibl. Cæsar. Vindobonensis, 5. vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Bibl. Windbergensis in Bavaria. vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Nero, C. vii. f. 59. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iii. pars ii. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Bibl. Rebdorfensis prope Rubilocum Cœnob.
MS. Bibl. Sancti Maximini Trevirensis.
MS. Bibl. Bartholomæi Francofurtensis. vell. xiv. cent.
MS. Harl. 3597. f. 123 b. paper. xv. cent.

Incip. Prol.—"Dominis sanctis et vere in Christo charissimis, Lullo et Megingozo co-episcopis."

Expl. Prol.—"et ad meliora profectus sui perfectione perducitur."

Incip. Vita.—"Illustrem igitur ac vere beatam S. Bonifacii."

Expl. Vita.—"die Nonarum Junii, martyrii triumpho remuneratus, migravit ad Dominum; cui est honor et gloria in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."*

---

* Some MSS. add a paragraph commencing "Enumeratis igitur beati viri gestis," and ending "ea quæ viderunt plebibus divulgaverunt," and Mabillon (p. 25) adds, "Conclusio Auctoris, quam Georgius Vuicelius in Hagialogio edidit ex MS. cod. Fuldensi. Ego Wilibaldus Episcopus, &c.,

DA
25
.B8
V.26

A.D. 754. Several editions of this Life have been printed. Surius, "Vitæ Sanctorum," (5 Jun.) first published it, then Canisius (Antiquæ Lectiones, iv.) in 1603; it was next published by Serarius in his edition of Boniface's Epistles, then by Mabillon (Acta Sanct. Bened. iii. ii. 1.), afterwards by Henschenius (Acta Sanct. i. 452, 5 June), as also by Pertz (Monumenta Germaniæ Histor., ii. 331). It is also reprinted by Giles in his Edition of the works of St. Boniface, ii. 143.

The Life of Boniface was written shortly after his death, at the instance of Lullus, Bishop of Mayence, and Megingoz, Bishop of Wurtzburg. The author sent it to them written on tablets of wax; and after their examination and approval it was transcribed on parchment.

Henschenius thinks that its author was not Willibald, Bishop of Eichstadt, but that it was written by one of the same name, who was a priest of Mayence and curate of St. Victor. Mabillon, however, assigns it to that individual; though Basnage again doubts whether that Bishop was the author, because he calls himself "presbyter," and speaks of Willibald as "bonæ industriæ virum." Mabillon, however, had anticipated these objections, and shown that they afford no sufficient ground for hesitation.

The facts that occur in this Life, relating to England, are few, but the work is of value as exhibiting the energy and the prudence with which Boniface and his companions laboured for the conversion of Germany. They derive considerable importance, too, from the circumstance that they are based upon the evidence of those who were intimately acquainted with Boniface.*

Boniface, or Winfrid, as he was first named,† was born near Exeter [Adestancastre] about the year 680, and passed

---

"Vitam et Passionem Bonifacii conscripsi, primum in ceratis tabulis ad "probationem Lulli et Megengaudi, post eorum examen in pergamaneis "rescripsi, atque hoc in loco qui dicitur S. Victoris extra muros Moguntiæ, "ubi Lullus et Rabanus vacabant orationibus, etc."

* "... quem admodum religiosis viris referentibus comperimus, "qui quotidiana ejus colloquia, et religionis conversatione sedulo præsentati, "ea quæ audierunt vel viderunt, in exemplum posteris tradiderunt." § 3 Ed. Mabillon.

† Pope Gregory changed his name of Winfrid into Boniface on the occasion of his being ordained Bishop.

the first years of his life under Abbot Wolfard at Exeter; he A.D. 754.
was afterwards placed in a monastery at Nutescelle,* under Abbot Winbercht. During the reign of Ina he was sent to consult with Berchtwald, Archbishop of Canterbury, upon some important negociations, and he sailed for Friesland in 715 to convert the heathen; being, however, unsuccessful, he returned to his monastery in England shortly afterwards. He obtained a general letter of recommendation from Daniel, Bishop of Winton, in 718, and went to Rome. He undertook a second journey to Rome in 723, when he was made a Bishop. His pallium, as Archbishop of Mayence, was given to him in 731. He was put to death 5th June 754.

Willibald, the reputed author of this Life, is said to have been a kinsman of Boniface, and was the son of an individual named Richardus, who, by one of the monkish writers, has been honoured with the title of "King of England," as appears by the epitaph,—

"Hic Rex Richardus requiescit sceptrifer almus.
Rex fuit Anglorum, ...
* * * * * *
Hic genitor Sanctæ Walburgæ, virginis almæ,
Et Willibaldi sancti simul et Winibaldi."

Willibald is supposed to have been born about the year 700. He exhibited from his earliest youth a passion for travelling; to gratify which his father sold his possessions in England and went with him, and his son Wunibald and his daughter Walpurga or Walpurgis, and settled in Rome. Willibald afterwards made a pilgrimage to the Holy Land; and visited Constantinople and all the cities of importance in Italy. He was admitted to priest's orders by Boniface in 739, who finally consecrated him at Saltzburg as Bishop of Eichstadt. He built a monastery at Eichstadt, and died about the year 786.

For a full account of Willibald, see No. 1049.

---

* This monastery was in the diocese of Winchester, and was destroyed by the Danes. It was never rebuilt.

A.D. 754. 1029. Vita Sancti Bonifacii, Germanorum Apostoli, auctore Presbytero Moguntino.

MS. Harl. 3597. ff. 123 b–127 b. paper. xv. cent.
MS. S. Maximini Trevirensis.

Incip.—"Temporibus venerandi Karoli, qui Senior dicitur."

Expl.—"dote confirmans ditavit; regnante Domino nostro "Jesu Christo, qui, cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto, vivit et "regnat Deus per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Printed in the "Acta Sanctorum" (5 Jun.), i. 473, as a supplement to the larger Life, and in Pertz (Monumenta Germaniæ Histor. ii. 354).

1030. Vita S. Bonifacii, auctore Otholono, Monacho Benedictino.

MS. Monasterii Rebdorfensis.

Incip. Prol.—"Petitionibus vestris, Fratres Fuldenses."

Expl. Prol.—"Ut sibimet placita maneant præsentia scripta."

Incip. Liber Primus.—"Cumgens Anglorum sacræ fidei jugo."

Expl. Liber Primus.—"legendi lector et auditor vires "possit reparare."

Incip. Liber Secundus.—"In priori quidem libello."

Expl. Liber Secundus.—"Habuit autem S. Bonifacius in "Episcopatu annos 35, menses 6, et dies 6. Passus est una "cum sociis Nonis Junii, anno scilicet peregrinationis suæ "40, sed Incarnationis Domini septingentesimo quinquagesi-"mo * regnante eodem Domino nostro, cui laus et gloria per "omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Printed by Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Bened. iii. ii. 25) from the texts of Surius (5 Jun.), and Canisius (Lect. Antiq. iv.).

Otholonus, the author, was a monk of Fulda, and lived at the end of the eleventh or commencement of the twelfth century. He divided his work, which was written at the request of his brother monks, into two Books. He does not seem to have well understood his original materials, and professedly omits all letters which do not relate to Germany. The portion of his work relating to Britain seems to be taken from Willibald.

---

* Adde *quinto* ex Willibaldo (Mabil).

1031. Vita S. Bonifacii . . . . auctore presbytero S. Martini Ultrajecti. A.D. 754.

MS. Ultraject. S. Salvatoris.

Incip. Prol.—"Incertam ac lubricam vitæ hujus habitudinem."

Expl. Prol.—"sic primum telæ hujus ordiar filum."

Incip. Vita.—"Beatus Bonifacius genitale solum in insula."

Expl. Vita.—"crescente fide Catholica per Jesum Christum in sæcula."

Printed in the "Acta Sanctorum" (5 Jun.), i. 477–481.

1032. Vita S. Bonifacii . . . . . auctore Monacho Cœnob. Trajectensis.

MS. Compendiens.

Incip.—"Postquam gens Anglorum."

Expl.—"crescente fide Catholica, per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen."

Printed in the "Acta Sanctorum" (5 Jun.), i. 481–483.* Mabillon did not consider this piece of sufficient importance to introduce it into his collection.

1033. De Sancto Bonifacio, Episcopo et Martyre.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. ff. 174–176 b.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15. vell. folio. xv. cent.

Incip.—"Sanctus enim Bonifacius, genere Anglus."

Expl.—"morte proxima demonstravit."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda." It is an abridgment of the Life by Willibald, with an abridgment of Boniface's admonitory Epistle to Ethelbald.

A Life of St. Boniface was written in hexameter verse by Ruthard, a monk of Hirsauge, in the diocese of Spires, who died A.D. 865. He divided it into two Books, and dedicated

---

* The Editors of the "Acta Sanctorum," pp. 487–504, have printed a collection of miscellaneous matter relating to St. Boniface, under the title of "Analecta Bonifaciana."

A.D. 754. it to Rabanus, one of the successors of Boniface. Vossius speaks of it on the authority of Trithemius and Possevin. Ducange enters it in his list of authorities, in such a way as to lead to the conclusion that he had seen it.

Mabillon mentions another Life of St. Boniface written by an anonymous monk, but he expresses no opinion as to its value, nor does he give any extracts upon which to form an opinion.

Several libraries on the Continent possess MSS. containing the Life of St. Boniface, but as it is not apparent, from the entries in the Catalogues of those libraries, who were the writers of these Lives, and to which of the individuals of that name they refer, it does not seem necessary to call attention specially to them.

1034. Epistolæ Winfridi, sive Bonifacii, ad diversos scriptæ, ab an. 710 ad an. circiter 751.

These Epistles are 151* in number ; many are by Boniface, addressed to Kings, Bishops, Abbots, &c., in England, and others are from them to Boniface. They frequently contain notices, more or less important, relating to England, and incidentally they illustrate the opinions and manners of the age.

The most important are Nos. 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 28, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 52, 53, 55, 58, 59, 60, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 76, 71, 74, 76, 77, 78, 85, 89, 90, 95.

A detailed analysis of the Epistles and Sermons of Boniface is given in the "Hist. Lit. de France," vol. iv. pp. 96–115.

Serarius† printed an edition of Boniface's Epistles, founded on two MSS., viz.,—1, Ingoldstadt, containing 177 Epistles, which he printed in the order of the MSS.—2, Vienna, which contained 78 Epistles, of which 29 had been already published.

---

* In Giles's Edition they amount to 156, and his numbers are different from those of Serarius.

† "Epistolæ S. Bonifacii, Martyris, Moguntini Archiepiscopi, Germanorum Apostoli, &c., per Nicholaum Serarium Soc. Jes. Presbyt.," 4to., Mogunt. 1629. The Epistles were reprinted from the edition of Serarius in the "Bibl. Mag. Patrum," tom. ii., in the "Bibl. Max. Patr.," 1677, tom. iii.; in the "Bibl. Patrum," Colon. tom. viii.; and in the "Bibl. Pat.," Lugd., tom. xiii.

Würdtwein* in his edition added letters from two other MSS., viz., those of Mayence and Carlsruhe. He does not state the contents of the first, but the second contained 98 letters. A.D. 754.

Giles in preparing his Edition found another MS. in Paris, but very modern, *circa* 1550, and containing only 60 out of the 156 Letters; he has not, however, sufficiently identified it, as in one place he calls it No. 3285, and in another 3859. It is of little or no value.

There does not seem to be any MS. containing these Epistles preserved in this country.

A.D. 759. A.D. 759.

1035. Vita S. Cuthberti, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ab an. 741 ad an. 759 (metrice).

MS. Lambeth, 159. paper folio. xvi. cent.

Incip.—"Concrepet ut digne Cuthberti gloria Sancti."

A specimen, consisting of about fifty lines, of this Life is given by Wharton in the "Anglia Sacra," ii. 72, from the Lambeth MS. As a contribution to history, it is of little value.

A.D. 762. A.D. 762.

1036. Vita B. Bregwini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Eadmero.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. 371. p. 281.

Incip.—"Exordium propositi mei atque procursum."

Expl.—"honoravit, expeditius magnificetur. Sit igitur Ipse,

---

* "Epistolæ S. Bonifacii, Archiepiscopi Moguntini et Martyris, ordine "chronologico dispositæ. Notis et variantibus lectionibus inlustratæ a "Stephano Alexand. Würdtwein, Episcopo Heliopolensi, suffraganeo "Wormatiensi," etc., fol. Mogunt., 1789. In this Edition the Epistles are arranged chronologically, and the Editor has added a brief running commentary explanatory of the principal events in the Life of Boniface, with the view of correcting them; but has exhibited neither acuteness nor industry in his performance. A critical edition of the Life and Works of Boniface is still a desideratum in our literature.

A.D. 762. " qui vivit, dominatur, et regnat per omnia, benedictus in " sæcula sæculorum et ultra. Amen."

Printed by Wharton in the " Anglia Sacra," ii. 184–190.

The author states that he wrote this Life at the urgent request of his friends.

Bregwin was born of noble Saxon parents; and made great progress in learning, " for the schools founded by Archbishop " Theodore were yet flourishing" in England. He next becomes a monk. An account is given of Archbishop Cuthbert; whom Bregwin succeeds (29 Sept. 759). The author apologizes for not inserting the miracles he performed during his lifetime; but narrates various miracles after his death, with an account of the burning of the church of Canterbury, and of the attempt to carry off his body to Germany; after which his remains are removed into a more secure place in the Cathedral church. Archbishop Bregwin died 24 Aug. 762.

Eadmer's knowledge of Bregwin seems to have been very slight; he has, however, incidentally given several curious particulars.

This work must have been written after 1122, as the death of Archbishop Radulf is mentioned (p. 188). Wharton has omitted a few of the miraculous incidents.

1037. Vita S. Bregwini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis Confessoris.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E 1. f. 229 b. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Lambeth. 593. f. 77. paper folio. xvi. cent.
MS. Lambeth. 159. f. 80 b. paper 4to. xvi. cent.
MS. Lambeth. 12. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—" Fuit autem Beatus Bregwinus in matris utero a " Deo electus."

Expl.—" In medio jacet Sancta Siburga, virgo gloriosa."

Printed in the " Anglia Sacra," ii. 75, where it is attributed by Wharton to Osbern; whereas it is nothing more than John of Tinmouth's abridgment of the Life by Eadmer. The text of Tinmouth, as printed in Capgrave, varies only in a few words at the end from that in the " Anglia Sacra," ii. 75.

The remarks on this Life in the " Acta Sanctorum," v. 827 (26 Aug.) are deserving of notice.

A.D. 766.

A.D. 766.

1038. Annales Northanhumbrenses, ab an. 731 ad an. 766.

MS. Phillipps 1089, vell. large 4to. xii. cent.
MS. Phillipps —— vell. small folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Addit. 10949.

Incip.—" Anno DCCXXXI. Ceoluulf Rex captus."

Expl.—" Frithubertus, vere fideles episcopi, ad Dominum " migraverunt."

These important Annals were first printed at Antwerp in 1550, from two of the MSS. cited above, and now in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillips, Bart. Several other copies of them are extant, and more than one of the 12th cent. They are also to be found in Smith's edition of Beda, p. 223, in the Appendix to Stevenson's edition of Beda's Works, edited for the "English " Historical Society," ii. 256, and in the "Monumenta His- " torica Britannica," p. 288.

The greater portion of these chronological memoranda are incorporated in the Chronicles of Simeon of Durham and Hoveden.

A.D. 772.

A.D. 772.

1039. Vita S. Liobæ, Virginis et Abbatissæ Biscofheimensis, ad an. circiter 772, auctore Rudulfo, monacho Fuldensi.

Incip. Prolog.—" Scripturus vitam beatæ et venerabilis " Liobæ virginis."

Expl. Prolog.—" disciplinæ spiritualis primordia sumpsisse " cognoverit."

Incip. Vita.—In Britannia insula, quam natio Anglorum " inhabitat."

Expl. Vita.—" in hoc sæculo honoris tribuit nobilitatem; cui " est gloria, cum Patre et cum Spiritu Sancto, per infinita " sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Printed in Surius (28 Sept.), pp. 396–406, and from that text, by Mabillon, "Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened." iii. ii. 221, and in the "Acta Sanctorum" (28 Sept.) vii. 750, ex Surio collato cum MS. Maximini Trevirensis.

Leobgitha, or Leoba, a native of England, is frequently mentioned in the Epistles of Boniface, to whom she addressed that numbered xxi. (p. 61, ed. Giles). Ep. xxiii. is written to her by Boniface, and xcii. by Lullus, Archbishop of Mayence. Her knowledge of Latin seems to have been great, and the

A.D. 772. examples she has left behind her show that the cultivation of letters among the Anglo-Saxon females* was not so limited as it has been generally thought. Her history is connected with that of the English mission in Germany, and is too important to be passed unnoticed.

The Life of Leobgitha is founded on pre-existing authorities. It was finished before the translation of her remains in 837; for not only does the author omit to mention this circumstance, but he says that her body remained where it had originally been deposited. Rabanus, by whose order the Life was written, was not then Archbishop, which proves that it was composed at least before 847.

Rudolf is an able writer for the time; his narrative is based upon the memoirs of four disciples of the Saint, and on what a monk of Fulga, named Mago, told him, who had learned from herself an account of many of her actions. His Prologue is explicit upon these sources of his information.

A.D. 778.

A.D. 778.

1040. A Chronicle of England, from 639 to 778.

MS. Sloane, 4792, f. 191, paper. xvii cent.

It begins imperfectly under the year 638 (?) thus, "bishop "off the East Angles," and ends, "at Yorke was ordeyned "bishop of———."

This piece is apparently only a translation of a portion of Florence of Worcester's Chronicle, and is of no historical value.

A.D. 780.

A.D. 780.

1041. Vita Sanctæ Walpurgis, Abbatissæ Heidenheimensis, auctore Wolfhardo Presbytero Hasenrietano.

Incip. Prol—"Domino beatissimo, Deoque vere dignissimo, "Erchanbaldo Pontifici, Wolfhardus presbyter suus."

---

* She sent to Archbishop Boniface a specimen of her skill in Latin versification, the art of which she had learnt from Abbess Eadburga. "Istos autem subterscriptos versiculos componere nitebar secundum poeticæ "traditionis disciplinam, non audacia confidens, sed gracilis ingenioli "rudimenta excitare cupiens et tuo auxilio indigens. Istam artem ab "Eadburgæ magisterio didici, quæ indesinenter legem divinam rimari non "cessat." See note (†) p. 476, *ante*.

Expl. Prol.—"et felici itinere perducant ad calcem." A.D. 780.

Incip. Vita.—"Igitur postquam felix gens Anglorum."*

Expl. Vita.—"ubicumque potuit, divulgavit."†

Printed by Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. iii. ii. 261) from the previous editions of Canisius ‡ (ii. iii. 265–279) and the "Acta Sanctorum" (25 Feb.), iii. 511. Mabillon has discreetly omitted many of the Miracles. Peter Steuart, Canon of Liege, and Vice-Chancellor of the University of Ingoldstadt, also printed this Life in 1616 in one vol. 4to.§ This piece has been reprinted by the Abbé Migne, in the "Patrologiæ Cursus "Completus," tom. cxxix. 867.

Of the personal history of Walpurga or Walburga,‖ Abbess of Heidenheim, very little is known that is authentic; at least, there is a great confusion in her biography, owing, perhaps, to her having been confounded with others of the same name. She was the daughter of St. Richardus, and sister of Willibald and Wunibald. She was born in the kingdom of the West Saxons, and educated in the monastery of Wimburn, in Dorsetshire, where she took the veil. After passing twenty years in that house, she was sent by the Abbess Tetta, with several others, into Germany, at the request of her relative St. Boniface. She eventually became abbess of a nunnery founded by her two brothers at Heidenheim, in Suabia, where she died in 779 or 780.

---

* Peter Steuart's text of the Life commences, "Interea dum tanta optati "muneris patrocinia," and ends, "concedit esse quod est, quia in eo con- "sistit quod est." "Finibus est Libellus Miraculorum, S. Walpurgis "Virginis feliciter. Amen."

† The remainder is omitted by Mabillon. Another chapter follows this in the "Acta Sanctorum," beginning, "Duo, favente miseratione superna," and ending, "quia in eo consistit quod est."

‡ Canisius published this Life from an imperfect MS. It contained only the Dedicatory Epistle, the First Book, and a portion of the Second, as far as Chapter 6.

§ Under the Title of "Commentarius de Vita et rebus gestis S. Walpurgæ "Virginis, Abbatissæ Monasterii in Heidenheim, ordinis S. Benedicti "Diœcesis Eystettensis patronæ, ex Philippo xxxix. Episcopo Eystettensi "concinnatus; item de Miraculis ejusdem Virginis, libri quatuor, auctore "Wolffardo, Hasenrietano presbytero."

‖ Her name is also written Gauberge, Vauburg, Falbourg, Walfpurde, Walpourc, and Warpurg.

A.D. 780. Six Lives of this Saint have been written at various times, but this by Wolfhard, a priest of Eichstadt or Aichstadt, in Bavaria, is the most important. He lived about a century after her death, and dedicated his work to Erchenbald, who occupied the see of Eichstadt from 886 to 902. Viewed as a biography, however, it is very imperfect. Indeed, the author only professes to relate the miracles performed at the intercession of the Saint; though in his First Book he gives a brief history of her Life. The remaining three Books, and a portion of the First, he devotes to her miracles, to many of which he states that he himself was a witness. This work is deficient in ordinary power of discernment, bearing evident marks of a predominant passion for the marvellous.

1042. Vita S. Walburgis, auctore Adelbaldo, Episcopo Ultrajectino.

Incip.—"Postquam Deo cara Anglorum natio."

Expl.—"plura excellentioraque præconio digna efficiuntur "per Jesum, cui est cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto perennis "gloria in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Printed in the "Acta Sanct.," (25 Feb.) iii. 542, "ex MS. "Ultraject. collato cum Capgravio, Surio, et Breviariis." Its author, Adelbald, was consecrated Bishop of Utrecht A.D. 1008. Appended are two Epistles (ex MS. Antuerpiensi Societatis Jesu), addressed to the author, respecting miracles wrought by the Saint, the first commencing, "Cum scribere cogitarem "quædam miracula," and the second, "Si amicos ad judicia "vocari liceret."

1043. Vita S. Walburgis, auctore anonymo.

Incip. Prol.—"Sublimitas supernæ pietatis."

Expl. Prol.—"sunt comperta, enarrare incipiam aliqua."

Incip. Vita.—"Advenientibus quondam multis mercato-"ribus."

Expl. Vita.—"eadem ecclesia usque hodie jure sempiterno "possidet."

Printed in the "Acta Sanct.," (25 Feb.) iii. 548. "ex MSS "Windgartensi et Coloniensi."

1044. Vita S. Walburgis metrica, auctore Medibardo poeta. A.D. 780.

Incip.—"Walpurgæ sacræ tot signis glorificatæ."

Expl.—"Consecrat hunc numerum qui Spiritus est operatus."

Printed in the "Acta Sanct." (25 Feb.), iii. 551, "ex MS. Eystettensi."

This piece seems to be nothing more than a versification of the Life by Wolfhard; as stated in the tenth line of the Prologue :—

"Prosam Wolfhardus, rhythmum fecit Medibardus."

Who Medibardus was has not been ascertained.

1045. Vita S. Walburgis, studio Sanctimonialium Eystettensium scripta.

Incip. Prol.—"Nova non cupimus, sed vetera."

Expl. Prol.—"apud Altissimum intercedere dignentur. Amen."

Incip. Vita.—"Igitur B. Walpurga, virgo Deo placida."

Expl. Vita.—"pro quibus sit laus Deo, per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Printed in the "Acta Sanct." (25 Feb.), iii. 563, "ex duobus MSS." It was also published in the year 1616 by Peter Stenart, with the Life by Wolfhard. See No. 1041 *ante*.

1046. Vita S. Walburgis, auctore Philippo Episcopo Eystettensi.

Incip. Prol.—"Excellentissimæ Dominæ suæ, Ungarorum Reginæ."

Expl. Prol.—"quo possumus, ut decet, exordiamur."

Incip. Vita.—"Igitur B. Walpurgis virgo."

Expl. Vita.—"contritio corde medetur. Amen."

Printed in the "Acta Sanctorum," (25 Feb.), iii. 553, "ex MS. Antuerpiensi."

The piece is dedicated to Agnes, Queen of Hungary, and, consequently, was written between A.D. 1291 and 1302.

A.D. 780.

1047. De Sancta Walburga Virgine.

MS. Bodl. 240. 606.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.
MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. f. 316 b.

Incip.—"Postquam Anglorum natio."

Expl.—"ad Haistatensem transtulit ecclesiam."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ;" it closely resembles that by Adelbald. No. 1042, *ante*.

As to the last two of the above-mentioned MSS., see Nos. 35 and 38.

1048. Legenda in Festo S. Walpurgæ.

MS. Arund. 198. 21. vell. small quarto. dble col. xiii. cent.

Incip.—"Eodem die celebratur festum Walpurgæ, quæ "Christum secuta fuit cum duobus fratribus Winnebaldo et "Willibaldo."

Expl.—"et multa alia miracula decessit."

There are extant in the public libraries of France, Germany, and Austria several MSS. containing the Life of St. Walburga; but as the Catalogues of those libraries do not mention by whom the Life is written, it has not been deemed necessary to refer specifically to these MSS.

A.D. 786.

A.D. 786.

1049. Vita Sancti Willibaldi, Episcopi Eistetensis primi, scripta a quadam Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi, ipsius æquali et consanguinea.

Incip. Prol.—"Venerandis, immoque in Christo carissimis, "omnibus."

Expl. Prol.—"ut in omnibus læti laudemus nos liberantem, "dona tribuentem Dominum."

Incip. Vita.—"Primum igitur venerabilis summique Dei "Sacerdotis."

Expl. Vita.—"quia secundum Apostolum, 'Qui gloriatur, "'in Domino glorietur.' Amen."

This work was first printed by Canisius (ii. ii. 99), afterwards by Surius, and again by Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened.), iv. 332. A later text is given in the "Acta Sanctorum," ii. 485 (7 Jul.), together with a copious history of his Life. A.D. 786.

In the third year of his age Willibald's life was despaired of, whereupon his parents consecrated him at the foot of the cross, which was erected near their dwelling, to the service of God. At five years of age he was placed in the monastery at Waltham, under Abbot Egbald, where he remained until he was about seventeen, when he determined to accompany his father and brother, Wunibald, in their visit to the Holy Places. Their father died at Lucca, and the two brothers proceeded to Rome. Wunibald being now compelled to return to England, Willibald set out with two companions for the Holy Land. After seven years passed in this pilgrimage, during which they suffered most severe privations, they returned to Italy, and settled, with the permission of the Pope, at the monastery of Monte Cassino. St. Boniface, having come to Rome, obtained the Pope's permission for Willibald to accompany him in his mission into Germany. Boniface ordained him priest, and a short time afterwards consecrated him Bishop of Eichstadt. Having held the See for upwards of forty years, he died on the 7th July 786, aged eighty-seven. The Life of St. Boniface, the Apostle of the Germans, his relative, is said to have been written by Willibald. See No. 1028.

The notices connected with England are but few. The writer, a nun of Heidenheim, says that she had received her information from Willibald himself; but it does not appear whether she wrote during his lifetime, nor is it known who she was, except that she was related to him. Her work has been the basis of other biographies of Willibald, but nothing of importance has been added to her labours. She also wrote a Life of Wunibald, the brother of Willibald.

1050. Vita S. Willibaldi, auctore anonymo.

Incip.—"Præsul igitur Willibaldus, angelicæ castitatis "instar."

Expl.—"quam miracula apud sepulcrum ejus coruscantia "testatur eum recepisse."

A.D. 786. This Life, which is little more than an abridgment of the preceding piece, with some few additions of no value, is said to have been versified by Reginaldus, the eleventh Bishop of Eichstadt, who died in the year 989.

It is printed by Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. iv. 347) from the text of Canisius.

Adelbert, abbot of Heidenheim, who lived in the twelfth century, wrote a brief account of the Lives of Willibald, Wunebald, and Walpurga; and Philip, Bishop of Eichstadt (1306–1322), also wrote a Life of Willibald.

A.D. 787.

A.D. 787.

1051. Part of a Saxon Chronicle, from 622 to 787. Translated by Hogg.*

MS. Sloan. 3371. f. 36. paper. 4to. xvii. cent.

In this fragment, the source of which seems very doubtful, the leaves have been misplaced in the binding, as f. 36 ought to come after f. 51 b. In other words f. 44 should stand first, and the foliation proceed regularly to f. 51 b, f. 36 coming after that number, and so on regularly to f. 43 b. The fragment itself is of no historical value.

A.D. 789.

A.D. 789.

1052. Vita S. Willehadi, Episcopi Bremensis, ad an. 789, auctore Anschario, Bremensi Archiepiscopo.

MS. Eccles. Hamburgensis.
MS. Abdinghofensis.

Incip. Prol.—"Cum Sanctorum laudes et actus."

Expl. Prol.—" et exemplum sanctitatis ejus ad imitandum " aliis proponamus."

---

* This is the entry in the Sloane Catalogue, but its meaning is by no means clear.

Incip. Vita.—"Fuit itaque vir venerabilis de genere A.D. 789.
"Anglorum."

Expl.—"et peracto boni certaminis cursu, feliciter migravit
"ad Dominum, cui est honor et gloria, potestas et imperium,
"per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

A very imperfect edition of this work was published by Surius, under 8 Nov.; it being next given, and more satisfactorily, in 1642, by Ph. Cæsarius in his "Triapostolatus Septentrionis," and again by Mabillon in his "Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened.," iv. 364. This last edition exhibits the text of Cæsarius, collated with a MS. which had belonged to the monastery of Old Corby. It is also given in Langebek, "Script. Rerum Danicarum," i. 342. In Pertz (Monument. German. Hist. ii. pp. 378–390) will be found the best edition of this Life.

Willehad, by birth a Northumbrian, was probably educated at York, and was one of those who carried on the work so successfully begun by Boniface in Germany. He died Bishop of Bremen in A.D. 789. His Life was written by Anscharius, who was born about A.D. 801, and died about 869.

The work is divided into two Books, the First containing the Life of Willehad: the Second is confined to his Miracles, and was not finished until some years after the First. The Miracles begin thus, "Dono Omnipotentis Dei," and end, "Agitur autem dies Depositionis ejus simul et Translatio cor-
"poris 6 Idus Novembris, ad laudem et gloriam nominis
"Domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto,
"unus et verus Deus, vivit et dominatur per immortalia
"sæcula sæculorum. Amen." The author has prefixed his name to the Prologue to the Second Book.* He regrets, from the inadequacy of his memory and the imperfect nature of his materials, his inability to do justice to his subject: it might, however, be supposed that, as he was only the third in succession from Willehad, he must have had abundant opportunities for obtaining correct information relative to his predecessor.

---

* "Ansgarius, Bremensis ecclesiæ Præsul." (Mabil. iv. 373.)

A.D. 790.

A.D. 790.

1053. Vita Soli, Monachi et Confessoris in Norico, auctore Ermanrico, Monacho Elwangensi.

Incip. Prol.—"In paganorum itaque multorum."

Incip. Vita.—"Igitur beatissimus cœlicola, Solus Apostolus."

Expl.—"vitam suam dixerat, tali syllogismo subjaceat."

Printed by Canisius, Surius, and Mabillon (Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened. iv. 389).

Solus was born in England, and was induced, by the example of Boniface, to go into Germany about the year 752. He died 3rd Dec. 790. His remains were translated about the year 842. His Life was composed by the deacon, Ermanric, afterwards abbot of Elwangen, in the diocese of Augsburg, about the middle of the tenth century.

Prefixed are two Epistles, the first from Gundram to the author, the second from the author in reply.

A.D. 793.

A.D. 793.

1054. Passio Sancti Athelberti, Regis et Martyris, auctore Osberto Monacho de Stoke Clare.

MS. C. C. C. Cant. 308. 4to. vell. xi. cent.
MS. Coll. Univers. Oxon. No. 135.* folio.

Incip.—"Gloriosus ac summo Regi acceptus Rex Athel-
"berhtus."

Expl.—"devotissima congaudent. Quod ipse præstare
"dignetur, qui, Trinitas in unitate et Unitas in Trinitate per-
"fecta, vivit et regnat per sæcula Deus."

Osbert, or Osbern, the author of this piece, was a native of Stoke Clare.† He became a monk of Westminster, and eventually was appointed Prior of that monastery. More than once he visited Rome on the affairs of his abbey, and on

---

* This MS. is now missing. See Coxe's Catalogue of the MSS. in the Colleges at Oxford, i. 38.

† "Frater Osbertus municipio quod Clara dicitur oriundus."—Ep. ix. "Frater Osbertus de Clara."—Ep. xviii. "Municipii Clarensis indigena." —Ep. xxxiv.

one occasion he was despatched thither by the King for the purpose of establishing a festival in honour of Edward the Confessor, whose body had been exhumed in Westminster Abbey. He commemorated this circumstance by a Life of that monarch; which will be mentioned hereafter at its proper date. See the Preface to Luard's "Lives of Edward "the Confessor," pp. xxv., xxvi. A.D. 793.

Osbert also composed a Life of Eadburga,* and an account of St. Edmund the Martyr; but he is, perhaps, better known by his Epistles, forty in number, which occur in MS. Gale, O, x. 16, in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge,† and several of them in MS. Cott. Vitell. A. xviii. Among them is a rhyming poem in Latin on the accession of King Henry the Second to the Throne. A Life of St. Dunstan has been erroneously attributed to him. He died early in the reign of Henry the Second, but the exact date is not known.

1055. De Sancto Ethelberto, Rege Orientalium Anglorum et Martyre.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. f. 144.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip. — "Gloriosus Orientalium Anglorum Rex Ethel-"bertus."

Expl.—"possessionibus atque regalibus ornamentis deco-"ravit."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," ff. 136–139.

For a description of these MSS. see Nos. 35 and 38.

The following is a summary of the contents: — His amiable character in his youth; he is advised by his nobles to marry; he refuses Seledrida, the daughter of Earl Egeor, and determines to ask the daughter of Offa, King of Mercia; his friends are alarmed by portents for his safety; his vision; Offa's queen advises that he be put to death, and he is ac-

---

* See Leland's Collectanea, x. 337.

† A limited impression of these Epistles has been printed at Brussels, 8vo., 1846, by Anstruther. They furnish scarcely any facts connected with English History.

A.D. 793. cordingly murdered in Offa's presence; Alfthritha, his intended bride, makes known his death to his followers, who return to East Anglia; she foretells the calamities of her father's house, and resolves to retire to Croyland; Ethelbert's body is buried; a light from Heaven rests upon it; Offa, alarmed at this, grants tithes of his lands, &c. to the church. The body is removed to Hereford, formerly called "Fernley." Some time after, King Milfrid, hearing of his miracles, founds a noble church of stone there.

This account is evidently derived from the same source with that given by Brompton, though each has incidents not in the other. It may be questioned whether there be anything really credible in the narrative, except the fact of Ethelbert's murder. It is abridged from the Life in the "Speculum "Historiale" of R. Cirecestrensis in the University Library at Cambridge. Ff. 1. 28.

The Bollandists, Acta Sanct. 20 Maii, v. 241, print the Life of King Ethelbert from Brompton,* to which they append, p. 246, certain miracles written by one Giraldus, of which they had been supplied with a copy from the Cotton MS. Vitell. E. vii. (since destroyed by the fire of 1731) by the assistance of Dugdale. They remark upon the great conformity between the narrative of Giraldus and that of Brompton, the latter of which appears to have been derived from the former, or possibly both may have originated in a common source.

1056. Vita Ethelberti Regis.

MS. Cott. Nero. E. i. f. 409 b–410 b. vell. folio. xii. cent.

Incip.—"Gloriosus igitur Orientalium Anglorum Rex "Ethelbertus."

Expl. (*imperfect in the middle of some verses*)—"Quis "gazis et opibus innumeris . . . ."

---

* "Decem Scriptores," col. 748 *et seq.*

A.D. 793.

A.D. 793.

1057. Vita Sancti Blaitmaici, Abbatis Hiiensis et Martyris, cum aliis Monachis, auctore Walafrido Strabone, Abbate Augiensi.

Incip.—" Si tantam meruere suo pro carmine famam."

Expl.—" Regnat, et æterno pollet sine fine decore."

This piece was printed by Colgan,* " Acta Sanctorum Hiber-" niæ," i. 128, and also by Canisius; from whose text it was inserted in the "Acta Sanctorum," ii. 23 (19 Jan.), and afterwards Mabillon (Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened., iv. 398) published it from the editions above mentioned. The whole consists of about 176 hexameters.

Blaitmaic was a native of Ireland, and of royal blood. He became a monk, and was afterwards Abbot of Iona. He was martyred by the Danes, who ravaged the north of England and the Scottish coast in A.D. 793.

This piece was written by Walafrid Strabo, about the beginning of the ninth century.

A.D. 796.

A.D. 796.

1058. Fragmentum Historiæ de Pontificibus et Sanctis ecclesiæ Eboracensis, scriptæ a Poeta quodam anonymo, Aelberti Episcopi discipulo.

MS. Trin. Coll. Camb. Gale O. ii. 26.

Incip.—" Christe Deus, summi Spiritus, sapientia Patris."

Expl.—" Ad portum vitæ meritis precibusque gubernent."

This fragment was first printed by Mabillon, " Acta Sanct " Ord. Bened.," iv. 504, from two MSS., one at Rheims, and the other at St. Thierry, near that city. He communicated it to Gale, who inserted it in his " Scriptores," i. 703. The best edition, however, is that of Frobenius, in " Alcuini " Opera," ii. 241. No other MS. copy than that above mentioned appears to exist in our libraries.

---

* Colgan also prints another short Life under this title, " Vita S. Blaith-" maici Martyris." *Incip.*—" Hugo Menard in Martyrologio Benedictino." *Expl.*—" Decimo nono Januarii in Iona insula." It is a comparatively modern composition.

A.D. 796. This poem, ascribed, but erroneously, to Fridegode,* is in reality a production of the pen of Alcuin, himself a native of York, and a pupil of the celebrated school established in that city. As far as line 1210 it is little more than a versification of Beda's History, but it is continued from that period (A.D. 735) to the death of Archbishop Eanbald.

A.D. 796.

A.D. 796.

1059. De eo quod Episcopi Candidæ Casæ esse debeant subjecti Archiepiscopo Eboracensi.

MS. Lord Gosford. olim S. John. fol. med. dble col. xii. or xiii. cent.

Incip.—"In historia et veteribus Anglorum voluminibus de "Ecclesiæ Candidæ Casæ Episcopis."

Expl.—"est sublimatus, et in regem consecratus."

Respecting the jurisdiction claimed by the See of York over that of Whitherne, see Wharton's note (9) in the "Anglia "Sacra," ii. 235.

A.D. 796.

A.D. 796.

1060. Vitæ duorum Offarum, sive Offanorum, Merciorum Regum, Cœnobii Sancti Albani fundatorum, per Matthæum Paris.

MS. Cott. Nero D. i. f. 1. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
† MS. Cott. Claud. E. iv. ff. 84–97. vell. large folio. xv. cent.
‡ MS. Cott. Vitell. A. xx. f. 67. vell. 4to.

Incip. Hist. de Offa Primo—"Inter Occidentalium Anglo-"rum reges."

Expl.—"Senii valitudine marcuit enervatus."

Incip. Hist de Offa Secundo.—"Natus est igitur memorato "Tuinfredo.

---

* Oudin, "Commentarius de Scriptoribus Ecclesiasticis," i. 1923.

† In this MS. there is at the end a short chapter entitled, "De pluribus "Regibus infra regnum Angliæ Offæ vocabulo vocatis."

‡ Vita Warmundi Regis Occidentalium Anglorum.

Expl.—"Stola duplici gaudeat, restauratus." A.D. 796.

Printed by Wats at the end of his edition of Matthew Paris.

The elder Offa was the son of Warmund, King of the Western Angles, who built the city of Warwick.

His pretended history seems to be pure fable, based on the same materials that were used by Saxo Grammaticus, pp. 59, 63, 64, 65, in his account of Warmund and Offa; but Saxo declares that the acts of Offa after Warmund's death were lost.

In the Saxon genealogies of the Mercian kings, Warmund, the father of the elder Offa, was the fourth from Woden, and Crida, the seventh in descent from Warmund, was the first who reigned as King in Mercia.

The Life of the second or real Offa is to a great extent as fabulous as that of the first Offa. The writer has taken as his groundwork the few notices relating to Offa which occur in Henry of Huntingdon, and William of Malmesbury, and these he has enlarged or added to at his pleasure. Indeed, there is not a single incident worthy of credit in the whole of this biography that is not derived from these sources.

Wats is of opinion that, though these two Lives may not have been wholly written by Matthew Paris, yet that the style had been polished by him. That they were not both written by him seems pretty clear, as Wendover had, previous to his time, made use of the Life of the historic Offa (see Coxe's Roger of Wendover, vol. i., p. 251). We have the alternative, therefore, of supposing that the Life of the mythic Offa was written by Matthew Paris after his return from Norway, whither he had been sent by Pope Innocent IV., in the year 1248,* on a special mission, having possibly been suggested to him during his stay in Scandinavia; or that the tradition, carried with them into England by the Angles, had been taken up and adopted by Matthew Paris.

---

* P. 755. ed. 1640.

A.D. 449–800.

A.D. 449–800.

1061. De Regibus, Regnis, et Episcopatibus totius Angliæ.

MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. Ff. 1. 27. 13. p. 215. vell. folio. xiii. cent.

Incip.—"Dominabantur Reges Cantuaritarum proprie in "Cantia; in quo sunt hi Episcopatus."

Expl.—"a sinistra Wintoniensem; cæteri secundum tempora "ordinationum sedilia sua agnoscant."

This MS. contains merely a list of counties, Kings of the Heptarchy, &c.

The latter part of this piece, and various words in other places, have been inserted in a fainter ink than the remainder of the text.

A.D. 800.

A.D. 800.

1062. Breve Chronicon a Bruto ad Egbertum.

MS. C. C. C. Cant. cccclxix. 4 vell. xiv. cent.

This is a short Chronicle from Brut to Egbert, taken from Geoffrey of Monmouth.

1063. Dicuili Liber de Mensura Orbis Terræ.

MS. Bibl. Imper. Paris.
MS. Bibl. Imp. Vienna.

Printed at Paris, 8vo., 1807, under the editorship of C. A. Walckenaer, from two MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, and re-edited by A. Letronne in 1814.

The "Liber de Mensura Orbis Terræ" contains a general description of Europe, Asia, and Africa, as then known, founded upon an older work said to have been undertaken by the authority of the Emperor Theodosius.* With this the author has interwoven extracts from early writers, such as Pliny, Solinus, Orosius, Isidorus, and Priscian, and such new information as he had collected in the course of his own enquiries. His account of the Northern islands is to us the

* "Secundum illorum auctoritatem quos Sanctus Theodosius Imperator "ad provincias prædictas mensurandas miserat."

most interesting part of his book. It establishes two important points of history; (1) that the Irish had made a settlement in Iceland in the 8th century, long before its discovery by the Northmen; and, (2) that the Ferroe islands had been inhabited by Irish monks nearly 100 years before they were driven away by the incursions of the Northern pirates at the beginning of the 8th century. A.D. 800.

Dicuil * was born in Ireland † about the latter end of the 8th century, and composed his work about the year 825; after visiting the British isles he entered an Irish monastery in France, for the purpose of obtaining instruction from his countryman, Suibneus, who taught there.

While Dicuil was attending the school of Suibneus, the latter received a visit from a monk named Fidelis, who had gone to the Holy Land in company with a number of pilgrims from England, and of whose information Dicuil availed himself.

The scanty information at which we can arrive respecting Dicuil has been carefully examined by M. Letronne, in his "Recherches Géographiques et Critiques sur le Livre 'De "'Mensura Orbis Terræ' composé par Dicuil."

A.D. 449.—A.D. 800.

A.D. 449–A.D. 800.

1064. Chronicon Regum Saxonum.

MS. Lansdown, 436. f. 2. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

A brief account of the Heptarchy, of no historical value. A portion of the MS. has been cut away.

---

* The name Dicuil, Dicul, or Dichull, was common in Ireland during the seventh, eighth, and ninth centuries. One, a disciple of St. Fursey, flourished between 640 and 650. There was a hermit of that name who died in 700. Another was abbot of Cluain, in Ireland, and died in 747. A fourth was abbot of Innis de Muredaich, in Connaught, who died in 871, and another died in 889, abbot of Kilmore.

† This fact is evident from his own statement, "circum nostram Hi-"berniam" (c. vii. § 2, i.). Again, he writes, "ex nostra Scottia," (ibid. § 3), where Scottia is used for Ireland. The same meaning occurs in the writings of Beda, Alcuin, and others about that period.

? A.D 802.

? A.D. 802.

1065. De Partitione Provinciæ in Schiras et Episcopatus et Regna.

MS. Norf. Arund. 220. ff. 93–95. vell. 4to. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"In Anglia sunt triginta duo Shires, exceptis."

Expl.—" West Saxones caput optulerunt extulerunt."

This piece contains an enumeration of the bishoprics and kingdoms of the Heptarchy, and very much resembles William of Malmesbury's and Florence of Worcester's account of the same.

It appears to have been compiled during the reign of Edward the Third, as it reckons that ten kings of the Norman line had been crowned at London.* It is apparently a portion of John Pike's collections.

It has been printed in Gale's " XV. Scriptores," p. 560 (fol. Oxon. 1691), where it is ascribed to Ralph de Diceto.

A.D. 804.

A.D. 804.

1066. Vita B. Alcuini † Abbatis, auctore anonymo.

Incip. Prol.—"Superna Christi rorante dextera et juvante " gratia."

Expl. Prol.—" aperto imperas jam sonare ore."

Incip. Vita.—" Vir Domini Albinus nobili gentis Anglorum " exortus prosapia."

Expl. Vita—" Lamina scriptus in ærea, parietique insertus."

The " Epitaphium Alcuini," commencing, " Hic, rogo, " pauxillum veniens subsiste viator," is appended.

This anonymous Life, first printed by Du Chesne in his edition of the works of Alcuin (fol. Paris, 1617), was reprinted by Surius, " Vitæ Sanctorum ;" by Mabillon, " Acta Sanct. " Ord. Benedict." iv. i. 139 ; in the " Acta Sanctorum," iv.

---

* Reckoning King Henry the younger eldest son of King Henry II.

† Among the scholars of this period there was a custom of taking literary names and surnames. "Le premier nom d'Alcuin étoit Alcwin, " qui est Saxon ; mais il prit ensuite celui d'Albinus qui est plus Latin, et le " prénom de Flaccus, peut-être pour s'accommoder au génie des savants de " ce temps, qui se plaisoient à prendre des noms mystérieux et allé- " goriques " (Hist. Liter. de la France, iv. 295).

335 (19 May); and also in Frobenius' editions of Alcuin's works, p. lix. tom. i. (ed. 1777.) A.D. 804.

All these editions are derived from a single MS. which had formerly belonged to the church of Rheims, but which could not be found when Mabillon required it for the purpose of collation.

In the Prologue the author states that, at the command of his ecclesiastical superior, he purposes relating the Life of Alcuin, as he had heard it from his master Sigulf, who had been one of Alcuin's disciples.

Alcuin was born of noble parents in England,* and was placed in a monastery in his earliest infancy, where, until he was eleven years of age, he preferred Virgil to Psalmody; but, upon being warned by a vision of demons punishing a rustic for neglecting to attend the nocturnal service of the church, he changed his pursuits and became wholly devoted to religious offices. He was then placed under Archbishop Ecgbert, the pupil of Beda, to complete his education, and afterwards under Elbert, whose favour he obtained by his virtue and application. Elbert was succeeded by Eanbald, who ordered Alcuin to proceed to Rome for his pall.† On his journey he met with Charles the Great, at Parma, who prevailed on him to promise to visit France when he had completed his mission. This he did (about 782), and became tutor to the Emperor, who bestowed two monasteries upon him. When the heresy of Felix, Bishop of Urgel, had made considerable progress, he was employed to refute it at the Council held at Aix-la-Chapelle. Alcuin was desirous of retiring to Fulda, but the Emperor insisted on his remaining at Tours, where he had many celebrated pupils, and among them several of his own countrymen. He is alleged to have given proofs of his foreknowledge of events, and, among the rest, to have declared that Louis Le Debonnaire would succeed his father. Remembering his own former neglect of religious duties, he forbade his pupils to read Virgil. He is said to have performed various miracles; and, at the request either of the Emperor or of persons of distinction, he composed several works. Above all things he eschewed idleness, and was always occu-

* At York, about the year 735.

† A.D. 780. See Simeon Dunelm. col. 108.

A.D. 804. pied either in reading, teaching, or in the performance of his religious duties. He died in the year 804, and was buried in the church of St. Martin, at Tours.

The name of the writer of this important piece of biography is unknown. He commenced his work before the accession of Abbot Aldricus to the See of Sens, an event which took place in the year 829 (Gallia Christiana, xii. 20). Although the notices in it respecting England are neither numerous nor extensive, yet the important position which Alcuin occupies in the history of European civilization invests with considerable interest any notice of this eminent individual.*

1067. Epistolæ et Poemata S. Alcuini ad res Angliæ spectantia.

MS. Monasterii S. Galli, 272. vell. ix. cent.
† MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv. 4. f. 113. et 152–161. vell. 4to. x. cent.
MS. Vienna Archiv. B. S. 188. et S. 604.
MS. Cott. Faust. B. iv. ff, 189. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
MS. Harl. 438.
‡ MS. Lamb. 218. vell. folio. xi. cent.
MS. Trin. Coll. Cant. Gale. O. 10. 161.
MS. Reg. 8. E. xv. vell. 4to. ix. cent.
§ MS. Harl. 208. vell. 4to. ix. cent.
MS. Cott. Tiber. A. xv. vell. large 4to. xi. cent.
MS. Bibl. du Roi. 3244. olim Colbert. Navarre 5. S. Martin 114. See Nos. 2183, 2341, 2387, 2388, 2390, 2731, 2847, 2848, 2850, 2851, 3480. 5577.
MS. Bibl. de la ville de Rouen 407.

---

* An extensive Life of Alcuin was written by Frobenius, and prefixed to his edition of Alcuin's works (ed. 1777). His Life has also been published by Dr. Friederick Lorenz, Professor of History in the University of Halle, translated into English by Jane Mary Slee (12mo. London, 1837). A valuable sketch of him occurs also in the "Hist. Lit. de la France," iv. 295.

† This contains only four Epistles, two to Ethelred, king of Northumbria, one to Einbald, Archbishop of York, and one to the Chapter of York.

‡ Mutilated at the beginning and end.

§ "Flacci Alcuini Abbatis, Caroli Magni Magistri, Epistolæ numero xci., "ad diversos conscriptæ, quarum lxx. nondum typis excussæ sunt, uti "Theologus eruditissimus Jacobus Usserius, Antistes Armachanus, propria "sua in margine annotavit manu."

The chief Epistles which relate to Britain are 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18, 30, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 134, 150, 151, 163, 166, 167, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 219, 220, 221, 226. A.D. 804.

The letters of Alcuin are of the highest value as illustrating the intellectual, social, moral, and religious condition of Europe at the period at which they were written. With less direct bearing upon the history of his native country than could have been wished, they yet possess sufficient connexion with English affairs to have an especial claim upon our attention. Several are to be found in the "Lectiones Antiquæ" of Canisius. Andrew Du Chesne published an edition in 1617, but the best edition is that of Frobenius (fol. Ratisb. 1777). A critical edition, based upon the MSS. which exist, and for the most part uncollated, in our libraries, is still a desideratum. The Surtees Society has more than once announced such a work among its intended publications, but none has yet appeared.

Of the poems of Alcuin, the most important are those upon the history of the Bishops of York (No. 1058), and the Life of Willibrord (No. 1011), already mentioned. They are collected in Frobenius' edition, ii. 203.

A.D. 806.

A.D. 806.

1068. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis per Thomam de Elmham thesaurarium ejusdem Monasterii.

MS. Tren. Aul. Cant.
MS. Harl. 686.

Incip. Prol.—"* Titulus I. De Fundatione. Tractatum de "statu hujus monasterii Sancti Augustini Cantuariæ."

---

* Prefixed is a Chronological Table, arranged in ten columns, which, in addition to its other uses, will be found to serve the twofold purpose of indicating the chief contents of the author's work, and making us acquainted with the general nature of the materials which the author had intended to incorporate in that portion of the history which is not completed.

A.D. 806. *Expl. Prol.*—"hic intendo."*

Incip. Hist.—"Titulus II. De dotatione. Petrus itaque "monachus, hujus monasterii abbas primus."

Expl. Hist.—"cui ejusdem facinoris et calamitatis fuit hæres "Baldredus."†

Edited, with a continuation to the year 1191, by Archdeacon Hardwick among "The Chronicles and Memorials" of Great Britain and Ireland, published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. "The aim of the author," writes the learned Editor, "is more ambitious than that of Thorne, who "preceded him, and in the part which has come down to us, "the work has been constructed on a scale of grandeur, or "more properly of diffuseness, which has few examples in the "literary products of that age of compilations." We gather from the introductory Table, which may justly be regarded as a kind of index to the whole work, that the author had intended to distribute his materials under "Tituli," corresponding to the list of Abbots who ruled in St. Augustine's. The whole number thus obtained is sixty-two, including one "Titulus" of introductory matter "de Fundatione." But so vast was the conception of the author, and so fatal the facility with which he passed from St. Augustine's to the general history of the Anglo Saxon Church, that fourteen only of these "Tituli," embracing an account of little more than two hundred years, appear to have been absolutely finished. The work is superior to the Chronica of William Thorne, in giving us a large collection of the older archives, and narrating the chief events of all that early period in our history, where Thorne is well-nigh silent; while it is inferior to his Chronicle in the want of some historical commentary to illustrate the import of Rolls and Charters brought together in the last division. In other

---

* This is followed by Versus de Fundatione et de adventu Sancti Augustini, commencing "Annis sexcentis præter tres Anglia munda," and ending "Stat patris almiflui domus hæc, puer ut veneretur."

† The narrative breaks off abruptly at this point, in the middle of the 15th Titulus, but it is resumed after two blank leaves with Titulus 43, and carried on with what Archdeacon Hardwick justly calls "preparations or "rough materials" for the continuation of the history, such as charters, bulls, and other muniments relating to S. Augustine's, and ranging, all of them, between the Norman Conquest and the early years of the reign of Richard I. (circa 1192.)

words, the two productions, as now extant, when regarded in this light, become reciprocally complementary. A.D. 806.

Mr. Hardwick has given satisfactory reasons for assigning the authorship of this History to Thomas of Elmham. It had, however, been attributed to Elmham by Wanley, when he compiled that portion of the Harleian Catalogue in which the MS. is described; but he gives no reason for such ascription. a fact too he does not seem to have been aware of when he drew up his Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS. published by Hickes. It is due to Mr. Hardwick to state that he determined the authorship long before he was aware that Wanley had ascribed it to Thomas of Elmham.

Of the author not much is known. Of his parentage we are ignorant, as well as of the place of his birth. Hearne, Fabricius, and others have supposed, from some vague expressions in his works, that he was born on the continent, but it seems pretty clear that he was born at Elmham, in Norfolk, and eventually became a Monk of S. Augustine's, at Canterbury, of which monastery he filled the office of Treasurer in 1407. In 1414 he ceased to be a Benedictine Monk, joined the Cluniac Order, and became Prior of Lenton, in Nottinghamshire, in June 1414. In 1416 he was appointed Vicar-General to Raymond, Abbot of Clugny, for the Kingdoms of England and Scotland, and ten years afterwards (1426) he received a fresh promotion to the office of Commissary-General in Spirituals and Temporals for all vacant benefices belonging to the Cluniac Order in England, Scotland, and Ireland. In the same year he voluntarily resigned his post at Lenton, but what office he held after this has not been discovered: neither is the exact time of his death known.

Besides this work he wrote "Vita et Gesta Henrici Quinti," published by Hearne, 1727, and "Liber Metricus de Henrico "Quinto," which has lately been edited by Mr. Charles A. Cole among the Chronicles and Memorials, and some other metrical pieces, one of which has lately been printed by Mr. Thomas Wright, in his second volume of Political Poems, p. 118, published among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. Each of these will be described in its due place.

A.D. 819.

A.D. 819.

1069. Vita S. Kenelmi, Regis et Martyris, auctore anonymo.

MS. Coll. S. Joh. Oxon. 149. f. 72 b. paper. 4to. xvi. cent.
* MS. Bodl. 285. ff. 80–83. vell. folio. dble col. xiii. cent.
† MS. Bodl. Douce. 368. ff. 79–82 b. vell. large folio. dble col. xii. cent.
MS. Lansd. 436 ff. 88–91. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
‡ MS. C. C. C. Cant. 367. vell. 8vo. xi. or xii. cent.

Incip. Prol.—"De Beato Kenelmo in tota Anglia clarissi-" mum est."

Incip. Vita.—"Kenulfus gloriosissimus et piissimus Rex " Merciorum."

Expl. Vita.—"Qui in Trinitate perfecta vivit et regnat " Deus per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

The substance of the above MSS. is the same, but there are some verbal differences of no importance, especially at the termination of the Life.

---

* This MS. ends somewhat differently to the St. John's MS., and is followed in the lower margin by a hymn of about 18 lines to St. Kenelm, commencing, " O Kenelme martyr alme, Merciorum gloria."

† This MS. is imperfect : upon it Douce has written this note, " Much " cannot be wanting of this Life of St. Kenelm, as it contains a great deal " more than that printed by Capgrave, which, as far as it goes, corresponds " with this MS. It probably supplies the loss of Tinmouth's Life of this " Saint. I suspect that this MS. was written by one of the monks of Win-" chelcomb Abbey, to which it appears to have belonged." Except a few verbal variations, it agrees with the St. John's MS. till near the conclusion, when it begins a new series of miracles, which had taken place after the destruction of the church of Winchelcomb by fire in 1149 ; but it ends shortly after, being imperfect at the bottom of the page. It is preceded by the genealogy of the Mercian kings, as in Florence of Worcester.

‡ Imperfect at the commencement. To f. 6 it is apparently abridged (in common with MS. Bodley) from Goscelin, but retains much of his verbiage. Afterwards, to the arrival of the messages from Rome, where it ends, it agrees almost exactly with MS. Bodley, but transposes the last sentence, which in MS. Bodley forms part of the account of Kenelm's murder. The concluding part of this MS. is in a different hand from the other portion, though perhaps equally ancient, or nearly so.

1070. Vita S. Kenelmi, Regis et Martyris. A.D. 819.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. f. 290.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15. vell. folio. xv. cent.

Incip.—" Rex Merciorum, Kenulphus, anno Domini octin-
" gentesimo nonodecimo."

Expl.—" Quo facto, altare conscendit, et scrinium suum
" subito intravit."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 206 b, and in the "Acta Sanctorum," iv. 297 (17 Jul.).

For a description of these MSS., see Nos. 35 and 38.

This is apparently similar to S. Joh. Bapt. Oxon. 149. See No. 1069, omitting the Prologue and the Conclusion.

1071. Vita S. Kenelmi.

MS. Coll. Trin. Oxon. lvii. 35. f. 66 b. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. C. C. C. Cant. 145. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 463 (1596). ff. 64–66. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 108 (1486) ff. 149–153. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. 779. ff. 89 b–93 paper folio. xv. cent.
MS. Harl. 2277. ff. 80–84 b. vell. 4to. xiv. cent.
MS. Cott. Jul. D. xi. vell. 12mo. xiv. cent.

Incip.—

" Seint Kenelme the ȝonge kyng that guod Martir is,
Kyng was in Engelonde of the March of Walis."

Expl.—" þ^t we mote to þulke joye þ^t he is inne wende.
" Amen."

These various MSS. all exhibit the same text, except some verbal differences of no moment. Mr. F. J. Furnivall has printed this piece from MS. Harl. 2277 for the Philological Society in his volume of "Early English Poems and Lives of " Saints." 8vo. 1862.

A.D. 819. A.D. 819.

1072. Ethelwulfi Monachi Carmen de Abbatibus et viris piis Cœnobii S. Petri in insula Lindisfarnensi.

MS. Bodl. 163. f. 209 b–226 b.
MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iv. f. 309. vell. folio. ix. cent.
MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. Ff. 1. 27. f. 203. vell. folio. xiii. cent.

A.D. 819. *Rubr.*—"Incipit Præfatiuncula."

Incip.—"Amicorum præstantissimo atque dilectissimo, sa-
" cerdoti magno, Ecgberto presbytero, meritis exiguus Actil-
" uulf intimæ caritatis salutem.

"Sume, pater placidus modulantis vota poetæ."*

Expl.—"Inferni vinculis verberibusque privans."

Printed, with some variations, in Mabillon, "Acta Sanct.
" Ord. Bened.," iv. par. ii. 317–335, from the Cambridge MS. Ff. 1. 27, in the Public Library, communicated to the editor by Gale.

The Bodleian MS., besides correcting many errors in Mabillon's text, furnishes four lines which do not occur in the transcript given by Gale.

This poem is addressed to Ecgbert (A.D. 802–819), Bishop of Lindisfarne, by Etheiwulf, a monk of that place. Its contents are to the following effect:—

Osred, King of Northumbria, among various other misdeeds and crimes, compels many persons to receive the tonsure. A nobleman, named Eandmund, who is one of the number, obtains instruction in monastic duties from Egfrid, Bishop of Lindisfarne (who presided over the See from 698 to 721), and afterwards applies to Ecgbert in Scotland (? Ireland) for regulations for a monastery; by whose direction he builds a church to St. Peter, and covers it with lead. He dies, and is buried in the church.

The most remarkable circumstances, next to Osred's tyranny, are the accounts of Ultan the scribe, Cuicuyn the smith, the church of St. Mary, built by Sigbald, and the ornaments of the church.

Mabillon confesses that he is unable to determine where the monastery here mentioned was situated, for although the author declares himself a monk of Lindisfarne, the monastery is evidently different from that founded at Lindisfarne by Aidan.†

---

* This and the eleven lines following it precede the Rubric in the MS.

† The probability is that it was a cell or dependent monastery to Lindisfarne, and that it was destroyed by the Danes in their invasion of Northumbria, concerning whose devastations see Alcuini Epist. viii. (Opp. i. 11. Ed. Froben. 1777.)

The author wrote between A.D. 802 and 819. Mabillon suggests, from a passage in cap. xx. (p. 329), that he had written some work of English history, but it seems merely to imply that he had already written the praises of certain pious Angles in verse. A.D. 819.

A.D. 824.

A.D. 824.

1073. Vita S. Angusi, Keldæi, Abbatis Episcopi in Hibernia, circiter A.D. 824.

Incip.—" Floruit in Hibernia sæculo octavo ad exitum."

Expl.—" xi. Martii in feriam sextam inciderit."

Printed in the "Acta Sanctorum" (11 March), ii. 85, from Colgan ("Acta Sanct. Hibern." i. 579) who seems, however, only to have reduced the scattered materials into a continuous narrative.

The incidents which have reached us respecting the Life of Angus, or Æneas, are few and unimportant. He was descended from the ancient princes of Dalriadia, in Ulster, and became a monk in Cluainedhnagh, under St. Malathgen, where he acquired a high reputation for holiness and learning. He compiled the "Martyrologium Aengusii, filii Hoblenii, et "Moelruanii." He became Abbot of Clonenagh, and died on Friday (March 11), the year unknown, but supposed to be 824. His acts were written in old Irish verse, by a namesake and contemporary, probably Aengus, Abbot of Clonfert Molua, A.D. 855.

A.D. 837.

A.D. 837.

1074. Catalogus Regum Saxonum a Cerdico ad Egbertum: unica pagina.

MS. Cott. Faust. A. ii. f. 22 b. vell. 4to. xv. cent.

Merely a table of the names of the Saxon kings from Woden to Ella; viewed historically, it is of no value.

A.D. 835.

A.D. 835.

1075. Annales Juvavenses majores, ab anno 550 ad an. 835.

Incip.—" De hoc pascha Victor Capuanus scripsit."

Expl.—" Heilram obiit 6 Idus Jan."

These Annals bear obvious tokens of Anglo-Saxon origin or interpolation, and contain information which is worthy of notice. They are printed in the "Monumenta Hist. German." of Pertz, i. 87, from a MS. in the Cathedral of Wurtzburg. See Lappenberg's "History of England under the Anglo-" Saxons," i., pref. p. xxxvi.

A.D. 838.

A.D. 838.

1076. Chronicon Nicolai Gloucestriæ, a divisione terræ inter filios Noe ad an. 838.

MS. Cott. Calig. A. iii. ff. 12–145 b. vell. 4to. xiv. cent.

Incip.—" Tres filii Noe diviserunt orbem in tres partes post " Diluvium."

Expl.—" in suis parochiis, secundum quod dictum est."*

Nothing seems to be known of this author. Tanner thus dismisses him, " Quis fuerit, aut quando vixerit, haud constat." Neither Bale nor Pits mentions him.

A.D. 857.

A.D. 857.

1077. Fragmentum Annalium de rebus Anglicis, quod desinit an. 857.

MS. Harl. 1808. ff. 98—105. vell. 4to. xv. cent.

Rubr.—" Anno gratiæ primo."

---

* It ends abruptly in the middle of f. 145 b. in the section commencing with Ethelwulph's Charter, dated A.D. 844.

Incip.—"Virginem gratiæ plenam."

Expl.—"Ethelbaldus regnavit in Westsaxonia, Ethel-
"bricus . . . ."

This fragment is of no value, and ends abruptly at the bottom of a page.

A.D. 863.

A.D. 863.

1078. Vita Sancti Swithuni, Episcopi Wintoniæ et Confessoris.

MS. Arund. 169. f. 36 b. vell. medium folio. dble col. xii. cent.
MS. Bodl. Digby, 112. vell. 4to. xii. cent.
MS. C. C. C. Cant. 161. small folio. xii. cent.
MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iv. ff. 262–263. vell. folio. xii. cent.

Incip.—"Glorioso Rege Anglorum Ecgberto regnante, qui
"Regi Cynegilso."

Expl.—"Exivit autem de ergastulo hujus sæculi, anno ab
"Incarnatione Dominica octingentesimo sexagesimo-secundo,
"Indictione decima, regnante eodem Domino nostro Jesu
"Christo, cui est honor et gloria, cum Deo Patre et Spiritu
"Sancto, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Explicit vita Sancti Swithuni Episcopi.

This Life is attributed to Goscelin, and if it really was composed by him it must have been written nearly 250 years after the death of St. Swithun, and is, therefore, of little authority. It contains but few incidents, and is occupied rather with his Miracles than his life.

It was altered and printed by Surius, and reprinted, with collations from Capgrave's text, in the "Acta Sanctorum" (2 Jul.), i. 327, with an addition at the end. The text of the Arundel MS. is far superior to that which has been printed.

Swithun appears to have been born about the year 800: from being a monk he became prior of Winchester, and was afterwards Bishop of that diocese. His death is referred by some authorities to 861, and by others to 862, but it probably occurred 2 July 863.

Since the above notice was written Mr. Earle has printed this Life among his illustrative pieces "On St. Swithun," p. 67. 4to. Lond., 1861.

A.D. 863. 1079. Miracula Sancti Swithuni, Wintoniensis Episcopi.

MS. Arundel 169. f. 52. vell. folio. xii. cent.
* MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iv. ff. 263–272. vell. folio. xii. cent.
† MS. C. C. C. Cant. 161. vell. folio. xii. cent.

Title.—"Revelatio sive Translatio Sancti et beatissimi "patris nostri, Confessoris Christi, atque Pontificis, Swithuni, "cum Miraculis ad sepulchrum ejus patratis, Idibus Julii."

Incip.—"Temporibus religiosissimi ac serenissimi Regis "Anglorum, Edgari."

Expl.—"magnifice fecit succedere laudem."

The latest miracle that bears any mark of its date, mentions Bishop Walchelin, who held the See of Winchester from 1070 to 1098.

1080. Miracula S. Swithuni, Wintoniensis Episcopi, per Lantfredum Wintoniensem Monachum.

MS. Cott. Nero, E. 1. ff. 33–51. vell. folio. xi. cent.
‡ MS. Reg. 15. C. vii. ff. 1–51. vell. 4to. x. cent.

Title.—"Incipit Epistola doctoris eximii Lantfredi, vene-"randæ sanctitatis presbyteri et monachi, de Miraculis Sancti "Suuithuni Episcopi."

Incip. Epist.—"Dilectissimis fratribus Wintoniæ commoran-"tibus."

Expl. Epist.—"secteturque humilitatem, magistram vir-"tutum."§

Incip. Mirac.—"Notum est fratribus fidelibus ubique gen-"tium degentibus."

Expl. Mirac.—"et perducat ad cœlica templa."

Colophon.—"Finit libellus de Miraculis Sancti Swithuni "Episcopi."

---

* This MS. has the four additional Miracles, as in the Corpus Christi MS., but the other Miracles are not abridged as in that MS.

† The Miracles are abridged in this MS., but, like the preceding one, it adds four Miracles at the end.

‡ Pits states that when he wrote, a MS. of this piece was in the Lord Lumley's library. This is possibly the volume in question.

§ As a Colophon to the Epistle are these words,

"Pandit hic ex multis miracula pauca libellus.
Per meritum Sancti quæ fecit Rector Olimpi;
Pontificis nacto Suuid'Shuni corpore sacro."

At the end of § vi. comes, "Explicit Præfatio.—Incipit narratio de "Visione Fabri."

Then follows, in both MSS. a Hymn in his praise. A.D. 863.

Incip.—" Aurea lux patriæ." *

Expl.—" Stent et in angelico nomina nostra choro.

Colophon.—" Finit hymnus in honore sancti et beati Patris " Suuithuni, gentis Anglorum pii suffragatoris, editus; elegiaco " et paracterico (hoc est repercusso) carmine per Abecedarium " compositus, atque in ejus sacratissima depositione sub die " sexta nonarum Juliarum, qua feliciter ad regna migravit, " cœlestia, sollempniter recitatus."

Lantfred's Epistle is prefixed to the narrative of the Miracles printed by Wharton, in the "Anglia Sacra," i. 322; and in the "Acta Sanctorum," is given in the Editor's "Commentarius "prævius," i. 324, (2 Jul.) from Wharton. The Miracles themselves, however, have not hitherto been printed.

Mabillon possessed a MS. of this piece, but did not think it expedient to print it.

Lantfred does not seem to have written a Life of St. Swithun, though such a composition is attributed to him by Bale and Pits. His work appears to have been limited to the Miracles of that Saint, and to have been composed by order of Bishop Ethelwold, shortly after the discovery of Swithun's relics. It contains many important notices illustrative of the manners and customs of that age; but its style is obscure. Nothing is known of the author, except the little that he has stated concerning himself in his Introductory Epistle. He was a monk of Winchester, and a disciple of Ethelwold.

1081. Vita S. Swithuni, versibus hexametris per Wolstanum.

MS. Bodl. Auct. F. 2, 14 (2657). (Olim 799.) ff. 1–50. vell.
MS. Reg. 15 C. vii. ff. 51–125 b, vell 4to. x. cent.

---

* In the library at Alençon (MS. 14. formerly St. Evreul, 125) is a MS. of the twelfth century, and of English execution, in which occurs (fol. 37), "Elegiacus et paractericus de S. Swithuno Episcopo Hymnus."

Incip.—" Aurea lux patriæ Wentana splendet in urbe."

The missal, formerly belonging to Robert, Bishop of London, and now deposited in the Public Library at Rouen, contains certain Collects, &c., commemorative of St. Swithun. The Bollandists had a MS. of English origin, from which they have printed a short extract, beginning,

" O Swithune pater, Præsul mitissime noster."

See the "Acta Sanctorum," i. 323. (Jul.)

A.D. 863.

Rubr.—" Incipit ad domnum specialis epistola Patrem
Elfegum, Wenta residet qui præsul in urbe ;
De Sancti Patris Suuithuni insignibus, et de
Basilica Petri, reserat qui limen Olympi."

Incip. Epist. — " Domino Pontifici, Wentanam Principe " Christo."

Expl. Epist. — " Unus ubique potens in Trinitate Deus. " Amen."

Rubr.—

" Explicit ad domnum specialis Epistola patrem
Alfegum, Uuentam qui regit ecclesiam ;
Incipit ad cunctos generalis Epistola fratres,
Qui bajulant inibi suave jugum Domini."

Incip. Epist. ad Fratres.—" Fratribus æternæ crescant aug- " menta salutis."

Incip. Præfat.—" Omnibus est notum quadri per climata " mundi."

After a Table of Chapters,

Incip.—" Prima Dei nutu patuit nec visio ternis."

Expl.—" Et ad sui cultum corda excitant fidelia."

The piece is divided into two Books. It contains, in all, about 3,600 lines.

Wolstan, monk and precentor of Winchester, wrote the above work, which he dedicated to Bishop Elfheah (A.D. 935–951). This work is highly praised by Leland, as the best Latin poetry of that period in England. It has never been printed as a whole. Mabillon had a copy of it, but did not think it expedient to give more than some extracts, which are to be found in vol. vii., pp. 614-621 of the "Acta Sanct. " Ord. Bened." See also vol. vi. 73, § 6.

1082. Historia Translationis et Miraculorum S. Swithuni, ex antiquissimo MS. Bigotiano.

MS. Bibl. Imp. Paris 5362. Lat. olim Bigot. 174. E. 36. small folio. vell. xii. cent.

Incip.—" Temporibus felicissimi Eadgari Regis Anglorum " . . . cunctipotens Deitas dignata."

Expl.—" hactenus observatum audivimus ; cui gloria et " laus Deo Omnipotenti, qui sic Sanctum suum glorifi-

"care dignatus est, qui vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum. A.D. 863.
"Amen."

Printed by the Bollandists, "Acta Sanctorum," i. 328 (Jul.).

This History treats of the Translation of the body of the Saint in 971, and of the Miracles which occurred shortly afterwards, during the episcopate of Ethelwold of Winchester, who died in 984. The author (whom the Bollandists suppose to have been Lantfred) was an eye-witness of some of the incidents which he relates. (See §§ 5 and 7.)

1083. Miracula S. Swithuni, ex antiquissimis Membranis Reginæ Sueciæ, in cod. num. 769.

Incip.—"Postquam sanctissimi corpus Pontificis."

Expl.—"exoravit nomen Omnipotentis, quatenus" (cætera desunt).

Printed in the "Acta Sanctorum," i. 331 (Jul.).

The author of this piece (which is imperfect at the conclusion) appears to have been a monk of Winchester, and to have written shortly after the Translation of the Saint's remains. (See § 1.) He was witness of many of the incidents which he records. From the frequent use of Greek words, it might be conjectured that this also is the work of Lantfred, whose style is marked by this peculiarity.

1084. De S. Swithuno, Wintoniensi Episcopo.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 91 b–95. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Glorioso Rege Anglorum Egberto regnante."

Expl.—"in sancto suo glorificans et laudans, Cui sit laus et gloria per infinita sæcula. Amen."

This text in the early part agrees with MS. Bodl. Digby 112 (No. 1078); afterwards it is an abridgment of it to the death of St. Swithun.

A.D. 863.

1085. Miracula S. Swithuni (Saxonice).

* MS. Cott. Jul. E. vii. f. 94 b. vell. folio. xi. cent.†

Incip.—"On Eadgares dagum ðæs æðelan cýninges þam se "Cristendom."

Expl.—"Sý puldor ⁊ lof þam þelpillendan scýppende. þe his "halgan mærsað mihtiglice mid þundrum; se þe ā rixað on "ecnýsse. Amen."

1086. Miracula S. Swithuni (Saxonice.)

MS. Bibl. Eccl. Gloucest.

Incip.—". . . . ⁊ ofer worht sýþþan · oððæt his wundra "swutelodon his gesælða mid gode."

Expl.—"⁊ his cýne rīce wæs wunigende on sibbe . . ."

Three leaves of Alfric's Life of St. Swithun as it occurs in MS. Cott. Julius E. vii. Both texts appear to have been copied from some common source, though their orthography slightly differs from each other. The Museum MS. is the older and more carefully written of the two. About 17 lines at the beginning and 19 at the ending are wanting in the Gloucester MS., as well as about six leaves in the middle. The fragments probably formed a portion of the Homilies of Alfric, as found in Julius E. vii. See note to No. 1085.

Facsimiles of these fragments have been made in photo-zincography, and Mr. Earle, the late learned Professor of Anglo-

---

* This MS., which is entitled "Passiones et Vitæ Sanctorum translatæ "ex Latino in Saxonicum sermonem per Aelfricum," belonged to the Abbey of St. Edmund's Bury. These Homilies were compiled and translated from the Latin by Alfric, at the request of Aethelwerd, the Ealdorman. They contain brief sketches of lives of such saints as were acknowledged by the Anglo-Saxon Church. Alfric evidently derived this Homily from Lantfrid's work on the Miracles of St. Swithun ("and Land-"ferð se ofer sæwisca hit ge sette on Leden.") Wanley (Hickes ii., 186) prints Alfric's two Prefaces, one in Latin and the other in Anglo-Saxon, and gives an analysis of this MS.

† MS. Cott. Otho B. x., which was consumed in the fire of 1731, also contained a copy of this piece. See Wanley's description of that MS. (Hickes, ii. 192.) It is there called "Depositio Sancti Suuithuni, mitissimi "Episcopi."

Saxon in the University of Oxford, was induced, at the solicitation of the Archæological Institute, to publish them at his own expense. Mr. Earle has also given a printed version of the Saxon, line for line and page for page, with a literal translation and notes. A.D. 863

1087. De Sancto Swithuno, Episcopo et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber E. 1. f. 198.
MS. Bodl. Tanner, 15.

Incip.—"Glorioso Rege Anglorum Egberto regnante."
Expl.—"et sanatum se ostendit."

The same text as that printed in Capgrave's "Nova Le-"genda Angliæ," and an abridgment of MS. Arund. 169 (See No. 1078). It is also printed in the "Acta Sanctorum," i. 327 (2 July), slightly altered.

For an account of these MSS. see Nos. 35 and 38.

1088. Seint Swithin þe Confessour.

MS. Bodl. 779. f. 93–94 b. paper. folio. xv. cent.
MS. C. C. C. Cant. 145. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 463 (1596.) ff. 63–64. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Coll. Trinit. Oxon. lvii. 34. f. 65. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Harl. 2277. f. 64. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.

Incip.—"Seynt Swe þin þe Confess ur was here of Inge-"londe."
Expl.—"þ^u bring us to þe joye of hevene þorw our Lourdes "sonde. Amen."

The orthography varies in all the MSS., and the version also varies in some of them.

Since this notice was written, Mr. Earle has printed the text of this Metrical Life from the Laud. MS. 463, in the Bodleian Library, at p. 78 of the Illustrative Pieces on St. Swithun. 4to. Lond., 1861; and Mr. F. J. Furnivall has published it from MS. Harl. 2277 for the Philological Society in his volume of "Early English Poems and Lives of Saints." 8vo. 1862.

A.D. 863.

A.D. 863.

1089. "H. Erin oll oirdnett Gaoidhill."

MS. Stowe. 1. 9. vell. 4to. xii. cent.

This is a poem of 144 verses by Eochoid, giving a metrical list of Irish kings, from the most ancient times to the reign of Aodh Finnliath, who was King of Ireland in 863, when Eochoid lived. It occurs in the "Leabhar." It would seem from this poem that Eochoid was one of those "peritissimi "Scotorum," whom Nennius consulted in 850, concerning the origin of the Irish; for his account and Eochoid's agree in the principal facts, and Nennius confirms his account by saying, "Sic mihi peritissimi Scotorum nunciaverunt.* Novissime "autem Scoti venerunt a partibus Hispaniæ ad Hiberniam."† (O'Connor's Catal. p. 26.)

A.D. 867.

A.D. 867.

1090. Itinerarium trium monachorum Bernardi et sociorum ejus, et de Sanctis Locis et Babylon.

MS. Cott. Faust. B. i. f. 192–203. vell. small folio. xii. cent.
MS. Coll. Lincoln. Oxon, 96 ff. 118. vell. folio. xii. cent.

Incip.—"Anno ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi."

Expl.—"Sed lectionis orationisque studio tibi temporare "satagas."

An extract from the Itinerary is printed in Mabillon's "Act. "Sanct. Ord. Benedict," vol. iv. p. 472–75.

This work perhaps ought not to be included in this Catalogue, but as Bernard‡ was an Englishman, and his work has been quoted with approbation by William of Malmesbury

---

* See sec. 15 of Nennius, ed. Eng. Hist. Society.

† *Id.*, sec. 13. In each of the Prologues of Nennius reference is also made to the "Annales Scotorum."

‡ Bernardus cognomento Sapiens, natione, puto, Anglus (Dempsterus Scotum esse vult). Hic Hierosolymam peregrinatus loca sancta sancte invisit, ubi Sapiens factus est archiepiscopus Edesanus; et tanquam testis oculatus scripsit "De ipsa urbe Hierusalem, et de multis adjacentibus locis" lib. i. (Dempster lib. x.) Cujus initium est Anno 970, et perducit ad finem Gothofredi. Habetur MS. in Coll. Lincoln. Oxon. Arch. Austr. 55. Pits. Append. p. 827—Præter libros de urbe Hierusalem, scripsit "Ad Suffra-"ganeos suos" lib. i. "De Bello Sacro" lib. vii. Extant in Bibl. Cæsarea Viennensi. E. Scotia egressus est 1105. Dempster. ii. 181 et 171. Bernardum Monachum a nostro male distinguit. (Tanner. 97.)

(Gesta Regum lib. iv. § 367. ii. 561), it has not been considered advisable to exclude it. A.D. 867.

Bernard, with two companions, Theudemund and Stephen, sailed from Italy to Alexandria, and travelled thence by land to Jerusalem, in the year 870.* His account is short, but it has several very interesting particulars.

In the MS. cited above the scribe has, by mistake, assigned the date of 970 to this Itinerary; but that is certainly wrong, for Bernard mentions Louis, King of Italy,† as then living, whereas he died A.D. 875, or 879 according to some authorities. He also mentions Theodosius, Patriarch of Jerusalem, as being alive. Theodosius held that office from A.D. 836 to November 879.

A.D. 870. A.D. 870.

1091. De Sancto Fremundo, Rege et Martyre.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. i. ff. 125-128.
MS. Bodl. Tanner, 15.

Incip.—"Temporibus regum antiquorum fuit in Anglia "quidam Rex nomine Offa."

Expl.—"in prioratu Canonicorum Regularium de Dunestapl "sanctum ejus corpus requiescens in magno honore habetur."

The same text as that printed in Capgrave's "Nova Le-"genda Angliæ." See Nos. 35 and 38.

The subject of this Life is as follows:—Fremund was the son of a Pagan King, who reigned in England, named Offa, and of his Queen Botilda; his birth being foretold by a child who died when three days old. He is baptized by Bishop Heswi; performs many miracles, and converts his parents; Offa resigns the kingdom to his son, who, after governing a year and a half, forsakes the throne to serve God in a desert place, accompanied by Burchard (who afterwards wrote his

---

* Mabillon assigns the year 870 for Bernard's pilgrimage, but incorrectly, as Pope Nicholas I., whom Bernard mentions, reigned only to 867. It was probably undertaken between the year 863, when Theodosius became Patriarch of Jerusalem, and the year 867, when Pope Nicholas died. The period between those two years is the only time that Nicholas, Theodosius, and Louis held their several offices contemporaneously.

† "In Longobardia Ludovico memorato regnante." Louis was created King of Italy by his father Lothaire. (Italiæ seu potius Langobardorum Rex a patre creatus anno 849.)

A.D. 870. Life) and another attendant. He then embarks in a vessel and is driven to a small island, infested by demons, called 'Ylefage;' where he lives seven years on fruits and roots. Hinguar and Hubba ravage England and put St. Edmund to death. Offa sends twenty nobles to seek his son throughout England; on finding him they implore his aid, and he assents in consequence of a vision, in which it is revealed that each of his companions shall appear a thousand to his enemies. He attacks and defeats 40,000 of the enemy with the twenty who have come to seek him, in addition to his two companions; but while he is prostrate in thanksgiving for the victory, Oswi, formerly one of Offa's commanders, but who has apostatized and joined the Pagans, cuts off his head. Blood spirts over Oswi, who implores absolution and forgiveness, which the head pronounces. Fremund rises and carries his head some distance, where, a spring bursting forth, he washes his wound, falls prostrate in adoration, and expires. His body is buried at the royal mansion called 'Offechurch,' about the year 865; and is removed to a place between the Charwell and Bradmere 66 years after his death. His body is again discovered, by a divine revelation, in the time of Birinus, Bishop of Dorchester. It is then removed to a place called 'Redic,' and a chapel constructed over it. In later times it is again removed to Dunstaple.

This story, which, so far as we have any means of judging, is pure invention, has been versified by Lydgate (see No. 1094), who makes Fremund cousin of St. Edmund. Camden (Warwickshire) calls him the son of Offa, King of Mercia, and seems to speak as though he thought there was some truth in the narrative; not remembering that Offa died near 100 years before Hinguar's invasion, and Birinus more than 200 before that event. Burchard, the supposed scribe, seems to be of the same doubtful complexion with his master; for, although Leland has given a formal account of his life and connexion with Fremund, yet he identifies him with Burghard, Bishop of Wurtzburg, and makes him contemporary with Offa, King of Mercia, about A.D. 791; but this would agree neither with the time of Hinguar nor of Birinus, nor, in fact, with that of Offa; for Burghard must have left England about A.D. 740. *See* Basnage's Observations in "Vita Burchardi" (Canisius, Antiq. Lect. iii. 1).

1092. De S. Frethemundo, Rege et Martyre. A.D. 870.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 32-44. vell. small folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Temporibus regum antiquorum erat quidam Rex " in Anglia Offa nomine."

Expl.—" oratorium fabricavit, ad laudem Domini nostri " Jesu Christi, qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat " Deus per omnia sæcula sæculorum."

The Bollandists in the "Acta Sanctorum" ii. 656. (May) have collected the various scattered notices respecting this Saint.

1093. Vita Sancti Fremundi, Regis et Martyris, auctore Gulielmo Ramesiensi.

MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. D d. ii. 78. vell. small 4to. xiii. cent.

Title.—"Incipit Vita Sancti Fredemundi, Regis et Martyris."

Incip.—" Anglorum Rex Offa fuit, Regina Botilda."

Expl.—" Sit laus, et virtus, et honor per sæcula cuncta. " Amen."

Colophon.—"Explicit Vita Sancti Fredemundi, Regis et " Martyris."

This seems to be an amplification of the Life in Capgrave. (See No. 1091.) It extends to about 550 lines.

Camden states that the Life of Fremund had been written by an ancient poet in a tolerably elegant strain,* and quotes seven lines from it.† He was acquainted with at least two copies of the poem. A copy of this piece was in MS. Vitell. D. xiv., which was destroyed in the Cottonian fire.

1094 The Life of St. Fremund, by J. Lydgate.

‡MS. Ashmole, 46. 2. ff. 49 b-70. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
Harl. 372. f. 25. paper, large 4to. xiv. cent.
Harl. 4826. ff. 28-
§ MS. Harl. 2278. ff. 70-98 b. vell. 4to. xv. cent.

---

* "Vita ejus carmine satis eleganti ab antiquo auctore descripta."

† Camd. Brit. p. 600, ed. Gibson.

‡ For a description of this MSS. see Black's Catalogue of the Ashmolean Manuscripts, col. 71 and 72.

§ This MS. is very finely illuminated, and is the copy which Lydgate presented to King Henry VI. See a full description of the volume in the Catalogue of the Harleian MSS., vol. ii. 639, 640.

A.D. 870. *Incip.*—" Who can remember þe meraclys merveyllous."
Expl.—" And remedye for syke folkes alle
That for socour unto his grace calle."
There is also an Invocation to this Saint, beginning,—
" Now hooly Fremund martir, maid, and kyng."

A.D. 871.

A.D. 871.

1095. Vita S. Osgithæ, seu Osithæ, Virginis.

MS. Bodl. 285. ff. 121–122 b. vell. folio. xii. or xiii. cent.

Rubr.—" Incipit Vita vel Passio Sanctæ Osgithæ, Virginis " et Martyris."

Incip.—" Beata virgo et martyr Osgitha ex nobilissima " Anglorum stirpe extitit orta."

Expl.—" ut nobis peccatoribus apud Dominum nostrum " Jesum Christum subvenire dignetur, qui vivit et regnat " cum Deo Patre in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus per omnia " sæculorum sæcula. Amen."

Colophon.—" Explicit Vita vel Passio Beatæ Osgithæ Vir- " ginis."

This Life is abridged in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," and his version is printed with slight verbal alterations, by Surius, "Vitæ Sanctorum" (7 Oct.), and reprinted in the "Acta Sanctorum," iii. 936 (7 Oct.) (See No. 1097.)

Osgith, daughter of Fredewald and Wilburga, daughter of Penda, is mentioned by Beda; Penda, although himself a pagan, having had holy descendants, as Kineburga, Eadburga, Mildritha, &c. Osgith was married to Sider, King of Essex; and after she had, by various means, evaded his attempts to consummate the marriage, she finally escaped by a person suddenly announcing the appearance of a white doe near the palace, in chace of which the King instantly set out; on which she immediately applied to Ecca and Bedwin, who gave her the veil. On the King's return, he was induced to assent to what had been done in his absence, and gave her a mansion where she resided during the rest of her life.* She was finally murdered by some pagan pirates, who cut off her head.

---

* At Chich in Essex,—" Ubi ædificia lapide et latere pulchre constructa " habuisse dinoscitur."

Her body was buried in the church of St. Peter and St. Paul,* and was afterwards translated by Maurice, Bishop of London (A.D. 1085–1107). Certain Germans who frequented the port of Yarmouth, during the time of Archbishop Richard (A.D. 1171–1184), were punished for inadvertently carrying off a small piece of marble from the church. A.D. 871.

1096. Vita S. Osgithæ.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 29–30. vell. folio. dble col. xiv. cent.

This MS. begins and ends with the same words as MS. Bodl. 285, before mentioned (No. 1095); but it is only an abridgment of the Life therein contained. It is not the same abridgment, however, as that mentioned in the next number.

1097. De S. Ositha, Virgine et Martyre.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. i. ff. 248–250.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. 240. p. 588.

Incip.—"Beata Ositha, Virgo et Martyr, ex nobilissimis "Anglorum natalibus originem duxit."

Expl.—"sanata surrexit."

For an account of the first two MSS. see Nos. 35 and 38.

The same text as that printed in Capgrave's "Nova "Legenda Angliæ," f. 245; Surius (7 Oct.); and the "Acta "Sanctorum," iii. 936 (7 Oct); being an altered form of MS. Bodl. 285 (see No. 1095), with some additions also of miracles, &c. The compiler omits the account of Penda's family, but adds the story of Modwenna's interment at Ailesbury, and Translation to Chich, with several Miracles at the end. The proper names in Capgrave's text are seemingly more correct than those in MS. Bodl. 285. The story of Modwenna and Osgitha is apparently borrowed from Geoffrey of Burton's Life of Mod-

* Now Chich, or St. Osith's Priory, in Essex; concerning which see Dugd. Monast., vi. 308. ed. Ellis.

A.D. 871. wenna, and inserted in the Life of Osith, merely on account of the resemblance of the names. The Life in MS. Lansd. 436. abridges Goscelin, and says nothing about Modwenna.

A.D. 870.

A.D. 870.

1098. Passio Sancti Edmundi, Regis Orientalium Anglorum et Martyris, per Abbonem Floriacensem.

* MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii. ff. 1–18 b. vell. med. folio. xi. cent.
MS. Lambeth. 362. f. 1. vell. 4to. xi. cent.
MS. Coll. S. Joh. Bapt. Oxon. 149. 2. f. 60. vell. small folio. xii. or xiii. cent.
† MS. Bodl. Digby. 109. ff. 1–32 b. vell. small folio. xiii. cent.
‡ MS. Coll. Jesu. Oxon. 75. 30. paper folio. xvii. cent.
MS. C.C.C. Cant. 42. 2. vell. folio. xii. cent.
§ MS. Cott. Titus. A. viii. ff. 67–80 b. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.
MS. Bodl. Rawlins. C. 440. ff. 194–204. vell. large 4to. xii. cent.
MS. Bodl. Rawlins. 903.
‖ MS. Bodl. Fell. 4. ff. 125–136. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
¶ MS. Bodl. Fairfax. 12. (3892.) vell. small folio. xii. cent.
** MS. Bibl. Pub. Copenhagen. 1588. vell. 8vo. xii. cent.
MS. Gotha.
MS. Vienna.
†† MS. Bibl. du Roi. 2475. (olim Colbert 1418. Reg. 3791). vell. dble. col. xiii. cent.
MS. Bibl. du Roi. 3800. (olim de Bethune). xiii. cent.
‡‡ MS. Bibl. du Roi. 5362. vell. xii. cent.

---

* A space has been left in this MS. for an ornamental initial letter. The first word is "Dorobernensium." Another space has been left at the commencement of the "Passio," where the first word is "Præcario."

† The Passion is followed by a Hymn, set to music, beginning, "Ave, Rex "gentis Anglorum, miles Regis Angelorum;" after which are short pieces of prose and hymns alternately, to the end of the volume. These pieces also are supposed to have been the work of Abbo.

‡ Apparently a transcript of MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii.

§ There are several verbal variations in this from MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii. In the Catalogue of the Cottonian MSS. the authorship of this work is erroneously ascribed to Osbert de Clare. See No. 1098 in the present Catalogue.

‖ Imperfect at the beginning.

¶ The last leaf of this MS. is wanting.

** At the end of the Passion are Lections for the day of St. Edmund. The MS. is beautifully written and illuminated.

†† A fine MS. of English execution.

‡‡ There are several other MSS. of this Passion in the Royal Library at Paris.

Title.—"Epistola Abbonis, monachi Floriacensis, ad Beatum A.D. 870.
" Dunstanum Archiepiscopum, de Passione Sancti Aedmundi,
" Regis et Martiris."

Incip. Epistola.—"Domino sanctæ Dorobernensium ecclesiæ
" Archiepiscopo Dunstano."

Expl. Epistola.—" exortans omnes ad amorem tanti Martyris.
" Vale, pater in Christo."

Incip. Passio.—"Adsciti aliquando in Britanniam, præcario
" munere."

Expl. Passio.—" ut nos cum sibi digne famulantibus expiet
" a peccatis quibus meremur supplicium, per Eum qui vivit et
" regnat in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Printed in Surius ("Vitæ Sanctorum," 20 Nov.), iv. 440; where, contrary to his usual practice, he does not seem to have altered the style of it, considering it to be sufficiently good.

Edmund, son of King Alemund, ascended the throne of East Anglia A.D. 855, being then fourteen years old. Upon the Danish invasion of his kingdom, he fell into the hands of the Pagans, who required him to renounce the Christian faith. He rejected their proposal, and was consequently put to death by them. Hence his title of 'Martyr.'

The author of this piece was Abbo of Fleury, who was invited into England by Oswald, successively Bishop of Worcester and Archbishop of York. At the request of St. Dunstan, Abbo wrote the Life, now under consideration, about the year 985.* His narrative is highly valuable. In order that he might not report anything in his narrative that was not strictly true, he took the precaution of sending his MS. to St. Dunstan, praying him to correct everything that was contrary to historical truth. He received his account of the death of Edmund from St. Dunstan himself, who had had it from the Martyr's sword-bearer. Abbo, during his residence in England, established a school at Ramsey, where he resided and taught. Upon leaving this country he became Abbot of La Réole, in Gascony, where he was killed in a skirmish on the 13th of November, 1004.

---

* The Authors of the "Hist. Lit. de la France," vii. 174, by a singular error, state that this Edmund was murdered in 946, only 39 years before Abbo wrote this piece, whereas it was composed more than 100 years after the event; they also venture to censure M. Baillet for his chronology, who was doubtless correct in his assertion.

A.D. 870. Abbo also wrote a Treatise on Grammar, which he addressed to the Monks of Ramsey. His Life is published by Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened.), viii. 35.

The Miracles attributed to Hermannus immediately follow Abbo's work in MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii.; but they certainly do not come from that writer's pen.

1099. Vita S. Edmundi, Regis et Martyris, auctore Gulielmo Monacho Ramseiensi.

*MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. D d. ii. ff. 125 b–136 b. vell. 8vo. xiii. cent.

Tit.—"Incipit Prologus in Vitam S. Edmundi."

Incip. Prol.—"Plus volo quam valeo Regis memorando " triumphos."

Incip. Vita.—"Bellorum varios experta Britannia motus."

Expl. Vita.—"Sancto nunc et per sæcula laus et honor. " Amen."

Colophon.—"Explicit Vita Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Mar- " tyris."

"Incipit Prosa in Vita ejusdem rithmice composita."

"Stupet caro, stupet mundus."

(About 40 Leonine lines).

"Alia Prosa de Sancto Edmundo rithmice composita."

"Profitendo fidem solam."

(About 30 Leonine lines).

"Explicit Prosa de Sancto Edmundo, Rege et Martyre."

1100. Vita S. Edmundi Regis, per Osbertum de Clare, Priorem Westmonasterii.

MS. Cott. Titus. A. viii. ff. 67–80 b. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit Epistola de Passione Sancti Aedmundi " præmissa."

Incip. Epist.—"Domino Sanctæ Metropolitanæ Dorober- " nensium ecclesiæ, Archiepiscopo Dunstano."

Expl. Epist.—"exhortans omnes ad amorem tanti Martyris " —Vale, Pater in Christo."

---

* Another copy of this piece was in MS. Cott. Vitell. D. xiv., which was destroyed in the fire of 1731.

Rubr.—"Explicit Epistola—Incipit Passio Sancti Aedmundi, A.D. 870.
" Regis et Martyris."

Incip. Passio.—" Adsciti aliquando in Britanniam præcario
" munere in perniciosum auxilium tres Germanniæ populi."

Expl.—" per eum qui vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum.
" Amen."

This is not the work of Osbert de Clare, but of Abbo, with a few verbal alterations and transpositions of words. See No. 1098 and No. 1110.

1101. Vita Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Martyris.

MS. Harl. 2802. f. 226 b. vell. large folio. xii. cent.

Incip.—" Gloriosus Rex Edmundus, ex antiquorum Saxonum
" nobili prosapia oriundus."

Expl.—" ad laudem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, cui est
" honor et gloria in sæcula. Amen."

The author of this piece has not been ascertained.

1102. Vita S. Eadmundi, Regis et Martyris.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. i. f. 283b.
MS. Bodl. Tanner 15.

Incip.—" Rex quidam in Saxoniæ regno, Alkmundus no-
" mine."

Expl.—" et prædia multa donavit."*

Printed in Capgrave's " Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 107.

The introduction is taken from Geoffrey de Fontibus (See No. 1117); the other part from Hermann's narrative (see No. 1109) to the account of the erection of St. Edmund's Church in Cnut's time.†

For a description of these MSS. see Nos. 35 and 38.

---

* Immediately after these words comes " § De cruce de Nolm.," which ends, " cum aliis nonnullis miraculis divinitus ostensis."

† Mr. Holford is, or was, in the possession of a MS. (formerly belonging to the family of Parker of Browsholme, and afterwards in the Townley Collection) which contained the Life and Miracles of King Edmund, written in the time of Anselm, Abbot of St. Edmund's, A.D. 1119–1148.

A.D. 870. 1103. Vita et Passio S. Eadmundi, Regis et Martyris, una cum Miraculis ejusdem.

MS. Bodl. 240. ff. 624–648. (olim N. E. F. 10. b. 2469.)

Rubr.—"Incipit Vita et Passio, cum Miraculis Sancti Ed-
" mundi Regis et Martyris, excerpta de Cronicis et diversis
" historiis seu legendis, de eodem breviter et sub compendio
" compilata—De Nativitate Sancti Edmundi."

Incip.—"Erat quondam in Saxonia quidam Rex, Alkmundus
" nomine."

This is a compilation from Henry of Huntingdon, Simeon of Durham, Abbo, Galfridus "de Infantia S. Edmundi," Nicholas Prior of Wallingford, the Chronicles of Westminster, Ely, and Norwich, Sampson Abbas, and "Hermannus, Archi-
" diaconus Arfasti."*

1104. De Translatione Sancti Edmundi de Ecclesia veteri in novam basilicam, a Baldewino constructam.

MS. Bodl. 240. ff. 648–677. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Regnante Rege Willelmo Secundo."

The name of Osbert de Clare is written opposite many of the Miracles; and against others is written "ex Chronicis
" Joscelini."

Then follow certain "Miracula excerpta de parvo quodam
" antiquo quaternio ad feretrum," which are followed by "Mi-
" racula xvii. facta apud Wainflete. A.D. 1374 et 1375."

1105. De Translatione S. Edmundi, Regis et Martyris.

MS. C. C. C. Cant. 34. 41. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

Incip. imperf.—" Si hæc fideliter, si humiliter."

Expl.—"sed gratia Dei, per Jesum Christum Dominum
" nostrum conversus ad Dominum."

---

* This Arfast was apparently the Bishop of Thetford of that name who died in A.D. 1084. See No. 1108.

1106. In Translatione S. Edmundi, Regis et Martyris. A.D. 870.

MS. Cott. Julius. A. vi. f. 59.

Incip.—"Anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1095, a Passione "S. Edmundi Regis et Martyris 225."

Expl.—"resurgendum ad beatitudinem sempiternam præ-"stante."

1107. La Vie S. Edmund le Rey; en vers.

* MS. Cott. Domit. A. xi. ff. 1--24. vell. 4to.

La Vie Seint Edmund le Rey.

"Mult ay use, cum pechere,
Ma vie en trop fole manere,
E trop ay use ma vie,
En peche e en folie."

The author goes on to say that he has indulged in making profane rhymes to a great extent, but has repented, and betaken himself to more serious pursuits. He calls himself *Denis Piramus.* "Jeo ay noun Denis Piramus." He proceeds to point out that the author of Parthonopeus de Blois and Marie de France were popular versifiers with the nobility, but assures his audience that if they will attend to him they shall hear something worth a thousand times what they had written more pleasant to listen to, and what, besides, will do their souls good. Thus much for Prologue.

The Life commences,—

"Ore oyez, Cristiene gent,
Vus qui en Dieu Omnipotent
Auez e fey e esperance,
E de salvaciun fiance."

---

* The author of the Article on Denis Piramus in the "Histoire Litté-"raire de la France," vol. xix. 629, makes special mention of this MS., and, on M. Francisque Michel's authority, interprets Piramus' reference to the author of the Parthonopeus (always regarded as unknown) as a recognition of himself as the writer. Denis Piramus, it seems, only contrasts himself with the author of the Parthonopeus, and with Marie de France. The Abbé de la Rue, in his "Essais Historiques sur les Bardes" (vol. iii., p. 101), makes no suggestion as to Denis being the author of the Parthonopeus. He had the MS. before him, and he would, I think, have noticed the fact, had he interpreted the sentence as M. Michel, and the author of the article in the "Histoire Littéraire" have done. It seems more probable that he was animated by a spirit of rivalry with the author of the Parthonopeus.

A.D. 870. The Life, which extends to about 3286 verses, ends,—

"La teste unt pur ceo desevree
Loinz del cors, que nel trouassent
Cristiens, ne al cors la justassent,
E que en honeste sepulture
Ne meissent, par aventure.
Le chief e le cors ensement,
Del martir Dieu Omnipotent."

After the Life follow Miracles, beginning at f. 16 :—

"Un homme del Cristiene lay
Est eschape del grant desray,
De la grant occisiun,
En le bois de Hailesdun."

This part is imperfect; it contains 714 verses, and ends with the lines,—

"Ja Sueyn ne ireit de cest pais,
Quil ne fust descumfit e pris."

The catch words are,—

"E ses amis li respundi."

This work of Denis Piramus, and the Life by Abbo, have much in common with Lydgate and Galfridus de Fontibus, but where they agree Denis seems much fuller.

The Life of St. Edmund, printed in Battely ("Antiquitates "Edmundi Burgi,") which was compiled by order of Abbot Curteis, resembles Denis Piramus, Matthew of Westminster, Gaimar, and Simeon of Durham.

Denis Piramus lived in the reign of Henry the Third of England, and passed the greater portion of his life at the Court of that monarch. He says that he composed the Life of St. Edmund to amuse the King and his nobles during a sea voyage.

1108. De S. Edmundo Carmen Elegiacum.

MS. Bodl. 832 (2538) f. 186 b.

Incip.—"Salve festa dies toto."

This piece consists only of a single page, and contains no new facts. It is, therefore, valueless for any historical purpose.

1109. Miracula B. Edmundi Regis, auctore Hermanno Archidiacono. A.D. 870.

MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii. ff. 19 b.–84 b. vell. xi. cent. vell. med. folio. xi. cent.

* MS. Coll. Jesu Oxon. 75. 30. paper folio. xvii. cent.

Incip.—" Per Sanctum enim Eadmundum memoriam fecit " Dominus."

Expl.—" et eo plus hominum mediæ noctis in spatio " periclitantur."

There is considerable doubt as to the identity of the individual here styled Herman the Archdeacon.

The opening lines, in which the author's name was to be mentioned, were left blank in Tiber. B. ii. for the illuminator, and have never been filled up ; but in a Note at the foot of the page, in a hand probably of the fifteenth century, are these words, " Incipiunt Miracula scripta ab Hermanno, Archi- " diacono, tempore Baldewini Abbatis, circa annum Christi " 1070." It is not improbable that he was Archdeacon of Norwich under Arfast, Bishop of Thetford. (See No. 1102.)

1110. Miracula et Translatio Sancti Ædmundi, Regis et Martyris, per Osbertum de Clare, ut videtur.

MS. Cott. Titus. A. viii. ff. 83 b.–151 b. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.

Rubr.—" Incipit Præfatio super Miraculis Edmundi Regis " et Martyris."

Incip. Præf.—" Cum multorum gesta sæcularium luculentis " videamus apicibus exarata."

Expl. Præf.—" actus egregios, virtutes, atque triumphos."

Incip. Mirac.—" Pretiosus Rex et Martyr Ædmundus."

Expl. Lib. I.—" Beati Martyris magnalia pro facultate " prosecuturi."

Rubr.—" Incipit Prologus in Librum Secundum."

Incip. Prol. in Lib. II.—" Cum laureatus urbem ingreditur " rediens."

---

* This MS. contains an exact copy, in part, of MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii., viz. from f. 19–41 b.

A.D. 870. *Rubr.*—" Incipit."*

Incip.—" In Exodo legitur quod, præcipiente Domino."

Expl.—" Jam nunc intermissis sermonum præludiis, ad rem " attingamur."

Rubr.—" De Translatione Sancti Ædmundi."

Incip.—" Regnante Rege Willelmo, Normannorum Comite."

Expl.—" gratulentur indulgentia per omnia benedictus Deus, " cui cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu sit honor et gloria per " omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Rubr.—" De quodam ab imminenti morte excepto."

Incip.—" Cum quidam Sancti Ædmundi."

Expl.—" gratia reconciliante transmittit ad superos."

In a hand of the fourteenth century in the margin is written " Expliciunt Miracula, scripta per Osbertum de Clare, Priorem " Westmonasteriensem." After this, another Miracle is added, beginning, "Ad declaranda," and ending, "innumeram dæmonum " multitudinem. Per Willielmum Heyhorn. Amen." This last is probably the scribe's name who wrote the manuscript, being in the same hand as the rest of the book.

Bale (1. 189) states that Osbert de Clare wrote a life of Edward the Confessor (see No. 1054), which he dedicated to Alberic, the Legate of Pope Innocent the Second. He adds that the same writer formed a collection of Miracles of King Edmund, which begins, " Cum laureatus Dei Martyr, Ead- " mundus." If this be correct, then the First Book of the Miracles, as given in this MS., must be by some other hand. It certainly is not the work attributed to Hermannus, as found in MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii.

1111. Miracula S. Edmundi Regis et Martyris Orientalium Anglorum.

MS. Bodl. Digby. 39. ff. 24–39 b. vell. 8vo. xi. cent.

Rubr.—" Prologus in textu Miraculorum Sancti Eadmundi, " Regis et Martyris Orientalium Anglorum."

Incip. Prol.—" Ad memorandum Christi Domini testa- " mentum."

---

* " Epistola Osberti de Clare Prioris Westmonasterii " is added in a hand of the seventeenth century.

Incip. Mirac.—" Universæ carnis viam ingresso Eadmundo A.D. 870.
" glorioso."

Expl. Mirac.—" Martyr Eadmundus veneratur in Dominum,
" Deo vivente in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

This MS. once belonged to the Monastery of St. Mary at Abingdon.

Seemingly the same as the Miracles attributed to Herman the archdeacon. (No. 1109.)

1112. Liber Miraculorum S. Edmundi, Orientalium Anglorum Regis, auctore anonymo.

MS. Bibl. du Roi. 2621. vell. folio. xiii. cent.

This seems to be the same text as MS. Bodl. Digby 39., and is an abridgment of a portion of Hermannus (MS. Cott. Tiber. B. ii.), ending with the cure of the cripple woman. (See No. 1109.)

It is printed in Martene, " Amplissima Collectio," tom. vi., p. 821, from this MS. in the Library of the King of France.

1113. Passio Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Martyris.

* MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. Ii. 28. f. 297. vell. 4to xi. or xii. cent.

Incip.—" Eadmund ðe eadiga East-engla Kyning þæs
" snoter ⁊ þurðfull."

Expl.—" Ne byð nane þundra geþorhte æt heora býrgenum,
" forþan þe hi ne gelýfað on ðone lyfigendan Crist. ac Crist
" gesputelað mannum hþær se soða geleafa is, þon he spýlce þun-
" dra þyreð þurh his halgan þide geond þas eorþan. Þæs him
" sy þuldor a mid his heofonlice Fæder ⁊ þam Halgan Gaste.
" Amen."

See No. 1114.

---

* This MS. was given to the Public Library at Cambridge by Archbishop Parker.

A.D. 870. 1114. Passio Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martyris.

* MS. Bodl. N. E. F. 4. 12. f. 62. vell folio. xii. cent.
† MS. Cott. Vitel. D. xvii. f. 168. vell. small 4to.
MS. Cott. Julius, E. vii. f. 201. vell. small folio. x. cent.
‡ MS. Cott. Otho. B. x. f. 186.

Incip.—"Sum spyðe gelæred munuc com suþan ofer sæ. " fram sc̃e Benedictes sope on Aeþelredes cynineges dæges " to Dunstane Aercebiscope, þrim gearum ær he forðferde."

Expl.—"Ac Crist gesputelað mannum hpær se soða geleafa " is, þonne he spỳlce þundra þyred þurh his Halgan þide " geond þas eorðan. Þæs him sỳ þuldor a mid his heo- " fenlican Fæder ⁊ þam Halgan Gaste, a buton ende. " Amen."

This is apparently the same as No. 1113, with the Epistle prefixed, and is an Anglo-Saxon version of Abbo's prefatory Epistle to St. Dunstan, in the Passion of St. Edmund, King and Martyr. (See No. 1098.)

The orthography differs in each of the above-mentioned MSS.

1115. Vita S. Edmundi Regis.

§ MS. Harl. 2277. ff. 162 b.–164. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.
§ MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 463. ff. 109–110. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
§ MS. Bodl. 779. ff. 104 b–105 b. paper. folio. xv. cent.
§ MS. Trin. Coll. Oxon. 57. 62. f. 134. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 108. ff. 131, 132. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Seint Edmund þe holi King of wham we makieþ " gret feste."

Expl.—"grante ous þe joye þt he is inne after oure ending. " Amen."

Printed for the Philological Society by Mr. F. J. Furnivall, in his volume of "Early English Poems and Lives of Saints." 8vo. 1862.

---

* The text of this MS. has been printed in Mr. Thorpe's "Analecta " Anglo-Saxonica," pp. 112–126, as an interesting specimen of the dialect of East Anglia.

† This is a mere fragment, the MS. having been all but wholly destroyed in the fire of 1731.

‡ This MS. also was all but destroyed in the same fire.

§ These MSS. have many verbal differences, and the orthography varies in all. The composition is ascribed to Robert of Gloucester.

1116. The Life and Acts of St. Edmond, the King and Martyr, by John Lydgate. A.D. 870.

* MS. Bodl. Tanner. 347. f. 98. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
† MS. Bodl. Rawlins. B. 216. ff. 162 b–171 b. vell. folio. xv. cent.
‡ MS. Ashmole. 46. i. ff. 1–49. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
§ MS. Ashmole. 46. 3. ff. 70–96. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
‖ MS. Ashmole. 59. 7. ff. 22 b–24 b.
¶ MS. Harl. 2278. ff. 6–69 b. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
MS. Harl. 4826. ff. 4–27 b. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Mostyn Gloddaeth, 37.
MS. Wynnstay.

Incip. Pref.—"The noble story to putte in remembraunce
Off Sancte Edmond mayde Martyr and
Kyng."

Expl.—"As kyng and martir wher he may not mysse
Eternally for to regne in blysse."

Then follow three verses introducing the Life of S. Fremund.

---

* In MS. Bodl. Tanner. 374, after the last line, follows "A requeste of "the Translatour unto Seynt Edmond in conservacion of his franchyse," which commences, "Now lat us alle with herthy confydense."

† This MS. is imperfect at the end.

‡ The Preface to this Life is followed by an invocation addressed to the Saint, consisting of five stanzas, beginning—"O precious charbouncle "of Martirs alle." The poem itself consists of 267 stanzas, and begins—"In Saxonye whylom there was a Kyng."

§ The 87th stanza is followed by an invocation to the Saint and prayer for the King, beginning—"O glorious Martir, which of devout humblesse." at the end of which is written in the margin with pencil (by the same hand) —"Go litle boke," &c., which words are the beginning of six stanzas addressed to Henry VI. in the Harleian MS., but here omitted. Next follows the description of St. Edmund's banner (beginning "Blyssed "Edmond martir and virgyne"), which is placed at the beginning of the Harleian MS.; from which it has been printed by Sir Harris Nicolas in the "Retrospective Review," N. S., vol. i. pp. 98–100. The last stanza is accommodated to Edward IV. in this copy, to whom it seems to have been dedicated and presented. Then follows an account of the later Miracles of St. Edmund, one of which is said to have happened so recently as 28 April 1441, beginning—"Laude of our Lord up to the heaven is "reysed;" and ending—"Be derogacione doon to his fraunchyse." See Black's Catalogue of the Ashmolean MSS.

‖ This is the conclusion of the Life as it is in MS. Harl. 2278, and which is wanting in MS. Ashmole, 46. f. 84 b.

¶ This MS. is said to have been presented to King Henry VI. by the Poet himself. It is ornamented with at least 120 limnings. See a description of this MS. vol. ii. pp. 639, 640 of the Harleian Catalogue.

A.D. 870. 1117. Gaufridus de Fontibus de Infantia S. Edmundi.

MS. Bibl. Pub. Lib. Cant. Ff. 1. 27. § 29. p. 638-642. vell. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. N E. F. x. 6.

Incip.—"Regiis excubiis a puero insistenti domino Ordingno, " albis prærogativa præcellenti, Gaufridus illius civitatis ineffa- " bile gaudium, cujus est participatio in id ipsum. Sæpius " me præsente . . . ."

Expl.—" et quomodo Deo acceptus Eadmundus felicem vitam " felici Martirio consumaverit vir disertus Albo descripsit " Floriacensis ad laudem Domini Salvatoris, cui est honor et " gloria in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

With Tanner, Biblioth. Britan. p. 304, compare Battely " Antiquitates S. Edmundi Burgi," p. 76.

This work contains notices of several incidents of interest.

The author was a Franciscan Friar, but the period at which he flourished is not known; at least, neither Pits nor Tanner was acquainted with it. According to the early Bibliographers, this same Gaufridus de Fontibus wrote, besides this work, "In "magistrum Sententiarum," in four books;—"Expositio regulæ " Minorum," in one book, and "Quodlibet multa," in several books; it is probable, however, that these are the productions of a different and a later author (see Oudin. ii. 583). Valerius Andreas (Bibl. Belgica, p. 292, Edit. Lovan. 1643) mentions a certain "Godefridus de Fontibus," Bishop of Cambrai, who died 1238 (Gallia Christ. iii. 35), but he had no connexion with this country.

A.D. 877.

A.D. 877.

1118. Vita S. Neoti Abbatis, auctore anonymo.

MS. Cott. Vespas. D. xiv. f. 142 b.-148. vell. 8vo. xi. cent.

OF SEINTE NEOTE.

Incip.—"Men þa leofeste, we þýlleð eop cýðen beo sumen " dæle."

Expl.—"ꝛ þ þe moten æfter forðsiðe to ecere reste be- " cumen."

Printed in Gorham's History of the Antiquities of Eynesbury and St Neot's, (p. 256, 2nd vol. 8vo. Lond. 1820-1824).

This is the earliest Life of St. Neot, and seemingly that

mentioned by Asser in his Life of Alfred.* It is written in Anglo-Saxon, and was, perhaps, a Homily intended to be read in the monastery of St. Neot's, in Cornwall. A.D. 877.

In the outline of its composition it differs from all the other Lives, but it agrees with them in digressing from the principal subject to the military disasters of Alfred, and to his victory over Guthrum, the Danish chief. It omits all the miracles which are to be found in the other Lives; whilst one legend is peculiar to this MS., viz., that of St. Neot's flight from the spring in which he was bathing, and the loss of his shoe, which was found by a fox.

As a guide for ascertaining the period in which the author of this piece composed this work, it may be observed that when he wrote there was a murrain and distress of every kind. Now the first great murrain after the death of Alfred took place in the year 986,† and not improbably the agitating circumstances mentioned by the author in St. Neot's Life, coupled with the supposed approach of the end of the world,‡ may satisfactorily correspond with that date. Again the misery of the times and the murrain of 1086§ might be contemporary with the author's time; but of the two, the earlier date seems preferable. It contains the same anachronism that is common to the other Lives, that St. Neot, who died about 877, was ordained by Aelfheah, Bishop of Winchester, who died in 951.

Neot was born in the early part of the ninth century. In his youth he was desirous of adopting a military life, but abandoning that idea he renounced the world, and entered as a monk in the Abbey of Glastonbury. There he became celebrated as much for his literary attainments, as for his humility and

---

* "Ut in Vita Sancti patris Neoti legitur." Asser, De Reb. Gest. Ælfridi (Monumenta Hist. Brit. p. 480).

† "This year first came the great murrain among cattle in the English "nation." Saxon Chron. ad an. 986. Florence of Worcester (whose account is more minute) ascribes it to A.D. 987. See the Monumenta, p. 580.

‡ Fleury has collected a variety of passages showing how generally the idea was entertained at the conclusion of the tenth century that the end of the world was at hand. See xii. lvii. § 44. and lviii. § 14.

§ *See* Saxon Chron. ad an. 1086.

A.D. 877. devotion; and upon being admitted to Holy Orders, was made Sacristan of the Abbey. His fame attracted large multitudes to Glastonbury, to profit by his instruction. Disgusted at the popular applause he received, he retired to a secluded valley in Cornwall,* there to lead the life of an anchoret. After passing seven years in seclusion, he paid seven visits to Rome.† The Pope dissuaded him from adopting a solitary life, and advised him to return into Cornwall, there to spread the word of God among the people. The result of this admonition was his founding a monastery, or college of priests, of which he became Abbot. The precise year of his death is not stated by any ancient authority, and can only be collected from circumstantial evidence; but it seems most probable that it occurred on the 31st July 877. (See Mabillon Act. Sanct. Ord. Benedict. iv. ii. 337). For a full and critical account of the Life of St. Neot, the reader is referred to the "History and Antiquities of Eynesbury and St. Neot," by the Rev. G. C. Gorham.

1119. Vita S. Neoti Abbatis, auctore anonymo.‡

MS. Cott. Claud. A. v. ff. 145 b–160 b. vell. dble. col. 4to. xiii. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit Prologus in Vitam Sancti Neoti Abbatis."

Incip. Prol.—"Cum universarum essentialis rerum per-
" petuitas, elementorum confusæ venustissima molis."

Expl. Prol.—"et naufragantibus portum ostenderent salutis. Explicit Prologus."

Incip. Vita.—"§ Dominus autem noster Jesus Christus
" Deus de Deo, Summi Patris imago."

---

* His Hermitage was near a place called "Ham-Stoke," about ten miles distant from the Convent of St. Petrock. The name was shortly afterwards changed to "Neot-Stoke," and subsequently to "St. Neots," its present appellation. See Tanner, Notit. Monast. p. 69. ed. 1744.

† "He ȝeneoþode Romeburh seofe siðen xp̃e to lofe 7 Seinte Petre."

‡ It is ascribed in a later hand to William Abbot of Crowland, in MS. Cott. Claud. A. v. The MS. is somewhat scantier than Mabillon's text.

§ The prologue in the Acta Sanct. ends, "ita ab omnibus debet evitari
" prolixitas," and commences the Life, "Cum adhuc Anglia, quæ prisco
" nomine Britannia dicebatur."

Expl.—"ipso opitulante, qui prædestinatos misericorditer "vocat, vocatos justificat, justificatos beatificat, et exaltat in "gloria, in qua vivit et regnat Deus in sæcula sæculorum. "Amen." A.D. 877.

Colophon.—"Explicit Vita Sancti Neoti Abbatis."

Printed with some variations in Mabillon's "Acta Sanct. "Ord. Benedict." iv. ii. 337, taken from a MS. in the Abbey of Bec. It contains internal evidence of having been written by a monk of St. Neot's, soon after the Norman Conquest, (see § 2). It is reprinted in the Acta Sanct. vii. 319 (31 Jul.) "Ex MS. Cod. Beccensi," collated with Mabillon's text.

Seeing that, through carelessness and the faintness of tradition, a full knowledge of St. Neot is not to be obtained, the writer intends collecting some few notices of him and of his miracles. Before the Norman power had reduced England to one kingdom, it was formerly governed by four kings. One of these was Edulfus,* who ruled Wessex and Kent, and who, together with his wife, of royal race, was extremely pious and liberal to the church. They had a son who was baptized by the name of Neot, and who, very early, was trained to literary pursuits; so much so that when he attained the age for military exercises, he refused to engage in secular concerns and became a monk at Glastonbury, during the time that Dunstan was Abbot there. Here he selected Æthelwold, afterwards Bishop of Winchester, for his intimate friend, and strongly impressed him with the advantages of a holy life. Upon being ordained deacon and priest, so short was his stature that he had an iron stool to stand on while performing mass. During the time he was sacristan, he was in great anxiety to admit a person in haste; and the bar of the door being above his reach, suddenly it was miraculously brought down to the height of his girdle. He now retires to a lonely situation with his attendant Barrius. He goes to Rome to consult Pope Marinus on his course of life, and is favourably received. He then returns, and builds a monastery, whither multitudes flock to him. In a pool, near his dwelling, were three small fish, one of which he ate daily; but on the following morning the number was constantly filled up. Neot being sick, his attendant, without his knowledge, caught two of the fish and

* Fidulfus in MS. Bec.

A.D. 877. broiled one and boiled the other for him. At this he was greatly distressed, and commanding both to be thrown into the water, continued in prayer until he was told they were again swimming in the pool. Thieves having stolen his oxen, he commanded some deer to draw his plough; the progeny of which is said still to retain a white mark round their neck, at the spot where the collar fitted. At another time a stag takes refuge at his feet from the hounds; the hunter receives the ecclesiastical habit at his hands; and his horn, transmitted to St. Petroc's church, where it still is preserved as a relic of Saint Neot, attests the circumstance. King Alfred visiting him to obtain his intercession, Saint Neot, who was "ex eodem sanguine cretus," "viam prudentiæ ostendens illi, "pravos etiam ejus redarguens actus, jussit in melius converti," and "de tyrannidis improbitate, et de superba regiminis "austeritate, acriter eum increpavit." Alfred by his advice sends to Pope Marinus and endows the English school at Rome, and in return receives from the Pope, among other relics, a portion of the Holy Cross. St. Neot dies and is received into Heaven by angels with songs of joy; his body being buried in the church which he himself has built, and many miracles performed at his tomb. After a time, the church proving too small, it was enlarged and his body removed to the north side of the altar, where to this day miracles are performed.

In the year 877, on the 8th of the Ides of January, Guthrum, with a great force invades England and marches against the Western-Angles, where he has learned that Alfred is passing the winter. Alfred flies to Ethlingea, and takes refuge in the cottage of a swineherd, where he is rated by the wife of his host for letting the cakes burn for want of turning. St. Neot appears to him in his distress, and assures him that at the end of seven weeks after Easter he shall prevail over his enemies. Alfred marches to Elbrichtstan. St. Neot again appears to him, before the action, and on the advance is seen leading the English forces into battle. On the defeat of the enemy, Guthrum is converted to Christianity, and returns to his own country. Alfred now makes reparation for his past misconduct, reigns prosperously, and dies.

It is from this biography that the legendary tales respecting St. Neot's residence in Cornwall, are derived. It was

used, on the Festival of the Saint, in the Liturgical * Services of the Priory of St. Neot. It may not unreasonably be conjectured, from the fact that all Saxon names which occur in this Life have an explanation of their meaning in Latin, that the present work was the composition of a Norman. A.D. 877.

This Life was abridged by John of Tinmouth in the "Historia Aurea," from whom it was copied by Capgrave, with the addition of St. Neot's Translation from Einulfsbury, whither his relics had been carried by Barrius, to Croyland (Ingulf. p. 55, edit Gale), and their further removal by Abbot Henry, A.D. 1213.

1120. Vita S. Neoti† Abbatis, metrice.

MS. Magd. Coll. Oxon. 53 pp. 199–205 vell. dble. col. 4to. xiv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit Vita Sancti Neoti Abbatis."

Incip.—"Angliaque tota modo regi militat uni,
Quondam partita pluribus una fuit."

Expl.—"Cum peccavit Adam, cuncti periere parentes."

Printed in the Appendix to Whitaker's Life of St. Neot, 8vo. Lond. 1809. pp. 318–339, who publishes it as the oldest Life of St. Neot now known.

This appears to be a miserable versification of the greater part of the Cottonian MS. (Claud. A. V.); ending abruptly with the Translation of St. Neot's body, after the rebuilding of his church, and a general remark on Alfred's misconduct, combined with the veracity of the Saint's prophecy concerning him.

The poem is occasionally amplified by declamation, and in some places the paragraphs of the original are transposed or abridged. There are about 673 lines in the piece.

---

* Leland. de Script. cap. 113.

† In a recent hand it is ascribed to William of Ramsay,—"per Guilhelmum Rameseye, Monachum Croilandensem."

A.D. 877. 1121. Vita S. Neoti, Presbyteri et Confessoris.

MS. Bodl. 535. olim Bodley 1. 7. 2254. ff. 39 a–52 b. vell. small 4to. xi. cent.
MS. Bodl. 379. olim. N.E.F. ii. 18.

Rubr.—"Incipit Prologus de Vita Sancti Neoti, Presbyteri " et Confessoris."

Incip. Prol.—"Beati Neoti Confessoris vitam compendioso " aggrediens."

Incip. Vita.—"Sanctus igitur Neotus fœcundæ Britanniæ " quæ nunc Anglia dicitur."

Expl.—" in cuncto sæculorum tempore prorsus nescio " metæ. Amen."

Printed in Whitaker's Life of St. Neot from MS. Bodl. 379. " Taken out of a MS. copy of Leyland's own hand-writing in " the hands of Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux King-at- " arms ; procured by Robert Plot, LL.D., Univ. Coll. Oxon., " A.D. 1682."

The writer states in the Prologue that, in obedience to his superiors, he intends relating what has been authentically delivered concerning St. Neot.

His parents ruled, it is said, in the eastern parts of Britain. They made him devote himself in his early years to learning ; in which he made great progress, avoiding everything childish and worldly. A commendation of Glastonbury follows. Neot goes thither, and examines and imitates the good qualities of the several monks. His exemplary conduct; his conversations with Helpheg [Aelfeah], afterwards Bishop of Winchester. His fame attracts many to him from the neighbouring villages ; the Bishop of the Diocese confers deacon's orders on him, and afterwards, though against his will, those of priest. He then becomes an anchoret at Neotestoke. Seven years afterwards he goes to Rome, where he is received with great distinction ; he returns and builds a monastery, where he receives frequent angelic visitations. Hælvredus [Alfred] visits him, and falls down and begs his benediction, which is granted, he being his kinsman. This King continues to resort to him ; is reproved for his transgressions, and is instructed in his duty ; is also informed that he will be a fugitive from his throne, but that, if he repents, God may spare him. He orders him to send to Pope Marinus, as he (Neot) will shortly die. Alfred

sends to Marinus, and receives in return for his presents a part of the Holy Cross and the liberty of the English School at Rome. St. Neot dies; multitudes flock to his funeral; he is buried in his own church. At the time of his interment an odoriferous smell pervades the church, and numbers of sick persons are cured. Seven years afterwards his body is removed to a larger church, and buried on the north side of the altar; the same odour is again perceived, and many miracles are performed in honour of him. Not long afterwards (8 Ides of January, A.D. 878,) according to St. Neot's prophecy, Guthrum invades England, and compels Alfred to fly; who takes refuge in a swineherd's cottage in Ethelingaie. The story of the cakes follows. Some of his subjects discover and resort to him; in a few days he builds a fort, and harasses the enemy. St. Neot appears to him in a vision, and tells him that if he repents sincerely his troops will assemble and join him seven weeks after Easter, and that he (St. Neot) will lead them and gain for him the victory over his enemies. Guthrum ravages the country. The King goes to Egbritstane; collects a great host; encamps nigh Scalwud; seizes on Ethandune; Guthrum harangues his troops; Neot appears to Alfred before the battle, and leads his forces in action; Guthrum is converted and returns to his own country; Alfred reforms his life and governs peaceably ever after. After a reign of twenty-eight years and a half, he dies A.D. 900 (8 Kalend. Novemb.) A.D. 877.

Some time afterwards St. Neot appears to the Sacristan of his church, and orders him to convey his remains to another place. The inhabitants of Neotestoke pursue the Sacristan, but are unable to move the relics;* they are threatened by a nobleman and depart; the relics are then conveyed to

* This was no uncommon test of a Saint's inclination. If he was pleased with the attempt to remove him, a very small degree of power was sufficient; but if not favourably disposed towards the parties, no force could avail.

From Chap. xvi. to Chap. xxi. inclusive, is a narrative of the Translation of the Saint from Neotestoke to Eynesbury, and of the first foundation of the Huntingdonshire Monastery. It thus commences, "Evolutis perinde "nonnullis temporum."

Bale (Script. 217) mentions a narrative of this Translation which began "Cum Beati Confessoris reliquiæ." He ascribes this composition to William of Ramsay.

A.D. 877. St. Neots; a description of that place. Many persons are cured of disorders by St. Neot. The conclusion.

Except the account of the Translation, this narrative has a strong general resemblance to the Saxon Life in the Cottonian MS. Vespas. D. xiv. There is a confusion somewhere between the two accounts of St. Neot's journey to Rome, seven years after he had resided at Neotestoke and of his going to Rome seven times, as in the Saxon Life. This Life also omits the legendary tales respecting Neot's residence in Cornwall.

On the miracles, as miracles, contained in these Lives it were irrelevant to remark; but as, historically, these appear to cast a censure on Alfred's conduct, it may be worth while to make some observations on their credibility.

No. 1118 says, First, That St. Neot went to Glastonbury in Holy Bishop Ælfeg's days, and was ordained by him; now, the only "Holy Bishop" of this name who is mentioned in early times as connected with that monastery is Ælfeg the Martyr,* who had been prior of Glastonbury, and was murdered by the Danes A.D. 1012; whereas by the testimony of all the Lives, St. Neot must have died before 878, when he is said to have appeared to Alfred at Ethelingai. Secondly, St. Neot, some time before his death, advised Alfred "to send his "offerings to Pope Martinus" (Marinus), but that pontiff did not fill the chair of St. Peter until A.D. 882, at least four years after St. Neot's death.

In No. 1119 First, We are told that Neot became a monk of Glastonbury during the Abbacy of St. Dunstan, and that Adelwold, afterwards Bishop of Winchester, was his intimate friend there; but Dunstan was not Abbot until after the year 941, and Adelwold was made Bishop of Winchester A.D. 963. Secondly, That he went to Rome, as well as advised Alfred to

* There was, however, an Ælfeg, Bishop of Wells (in which diocese Glastonbury was included from the beginning of the tenth century,) but this affords very little aid, as he does not occur before 928; neither would Rudburne's assertion that Aelfeg Calvus, Bishop of Winchester, had been a monk there, mend the matter, as he comes still later (from 935 to 951). Rudburne, however, seems deserving of little credit here, for William of Malmesbury specifically enumerates the monks of Glastonbury who became bishops, and this Ælfegh is not among them. It is, however, to be observed that in his Life of St. Dunstan he mentions the fact of his having been a monk of Glastonbury, being asserted by the Winchester men.

send presents, during the time of Pope Marinus; the satisfactory refutation of which assertion has been already noticed. A.D. 877.

In No. 1121 he is sent to Glastonbury in the time of Ælfegh, afterwards Bishop of Winchester, who presided from A.D. 935 to 951; 2ndly, St. Neot, as before, advises Alfred to send presents to Pope Marinus.*

Now the inference to be drawn from these manifest errors is, that any Life, or Lives, which may be supposed to have afforded materials for these later compositions, must necessarily have been written long after Alfred's time, and therefore are unworthy of credit.

Of these four Lives three are ascribed, by modern handwritings on the several MSS., to W. of Ramsay, a monk of Croyland; and this ascription, either by, or on the authority of, Bale, who directly assigns No. 1120 and 1121. to him, but Bale does not seem to have seen No. 1119. Some one probably perceiving that No. 1119 was the origin of No. 1118, ascribed it [No. 1119] to the supposed author of that Life; indeed, if W. of Ramsay did write a Life in prose and another in verse, it is not improbable that these may be the works in question, for it was then no uncommon practice to versify prose Lives; and these are evidently so connected; but at the same time it is remarkable that both, as well as No. 1118, leave St. Neot in Cornwall in the full operation of miracles† while No. 1121 relates his translation to Huntingdon.‡ Bale

---

* The origin of the story of Marinus, which proved so irresistibly tempting to these biographers, is to be found in Asser and in the Saxon Chronicle, where we learn that in A.D. 883 Alfred really did send presents to Pope Marinus, and obtained the liberation of the Saxon School from all tribute; and it is evident that they borrow from the same sources in the account of Alfred's movements on quitting Ethelingai. It is curious that the Saints of either extremity of the Kingdom should have been so deeply interested in Alfred.

† No. 1119, after noticing the removal of his body to the north side of the altar at Neotstowe, adds "sed et mira et magnifica per Abbatem Neotum et "Confessorem præcipuum ibidem usque hodie divina operatur potentia, ad "ejusdem gloriam et venerationem." This seems pretty strongly to imply his presence at Neotstowe.

‡ The Monastery of St. Neot's was founded early in the twelfth century, and made a cell to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy; in which place Mabillon found No. 1119, while Leland saw No. 1121 at St. Neot's. If, therefore, W. of Ramsay did write 1121 and the Translation also, it is

A.D. 877. assigns to W. of Ramsay the history of the translation of St. Neot (Acta Sanct. i. 3 Jul.,) which contains an account of the removal and examination of the relics in the possession of the monks of Croyland by Abbot Henry, A.D. 1213.

The Lives are here placed in the order in which they appear to have been composed.

1122. De Sancto Neoto, Abbate et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. vell. folio. dble. col. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Tanner 15.
* MS. Bodl. 240. pp. 335–337. vell. folio. dble. col. xiv. cent.†
‡ MS. Lambeth, 12, ff. 88a–89a. vell. folio. dble. col. xiv. cent.

Incip.—" Fuit quidam Rex Occidentalium Anglorum."

Printed in Capgrave's " Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 239 b.; and by Whitaker, in his " Life of St. Neot."

It seems to be an abridgment of MS. Cott. Claud. A. V. adding (at f. 212, col. 1) a short account of the Translation to Croyland ; the collects used at his Festival being in the margin at the foot of the page.

1123. Vita S. Neoti Abbatis.

MS. C.C.C. Cantab. 161. vell. small fol. dble. col. xii. cent. (11 pages.)

Incip. Præf.—" Beati Neoti Confessoris Vitam compendiosæ " aggrediens."

Incip. Vita.—" Sanctus igitur Neotus fœcundæ Britannie, " quæ nunc Anglia dicitur."

---

probable that the account of the removal from St. Neot's to Croyland had been expunged by the monks of the former place. Possibly the Translation may be considered a distinct treatise, and it is probable that the MS. found its way to Bec from St. Neot's.

* The Bodleian MS. has also the following passage interpolated by a later hand, " Diebus tamen nostris, in monasterio Sancti Neoti, a Fratribus " Monasterii Beccensis occupato, scrinium satis pretiosum adventantibus " ostenditur." As this MS. was written in 1377, and as the passage refers to the priory of St. Neot as still alien, the interpolation must have been made between the years 1377 and 1409. As the MS. belonged to the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds, this interpolation was probably made by Boston de Bury, who visited St. Neot's Priory about the year 1400.

† This volume was written in 1377, at the expense of Roger de Huntingdon, for the monks of Bury St. Edmund's.

‡ The initial letters of the Lambeth MS. are richly illuminated.

Expl. Vita.—" prorsus nescio metæ. Amen." A.D. 877.

Seemingly an abridgment of MS. Bodl. 535 (1121), omitting portions more or less long, but retaining almost wholly the language of that MS.

A.D. 885.

A.D. 885.

1124. Fulconis, Archiepiscopi Remensis, Epistola ad Alfredum Regem directa.

Incip. — " Gloriosissimo, &c. Primum quidem gratias " agimus."

Expl.—" necnon fortitudo invictissima."

This letter has been several times printed, by Alford, ad an. 885, § 7 (from the Liber de Hida), by the Bollandists, 8 July, p. 652 and 657, and lastly by Wise in his edition of Asser, p. 123 (8vo. Oxon. 1722), from an early MS. then in the possession of Thomas Ford, prebendary of Wells.

The document itself is important. Its purport is to introduce the bearer, Grimbald, the monk of S. Bertin, whom Archbishop Fulco had sent into England at the request of Alfred, for the purpose of advancing education in his kingdom.

The writer Fulco became archbishop of Rheims in March 883, and died 17 June 900. See the " Hist. Lit. de la France," v. 688. and Gall. Christ. ix. 45.

A.D. 849-893.

A.D. 849 -893.

1125. Annales Rerum Gestarum Aelfredi Magni auctore Asserio Menevensi.*

† MS. Cott. Otho. A. xii. paper 4to.
MS. C.C.C. Cant. 100 ff. pp. 325-361. paper folio xvii. cent.
MS. Trin. Coll. Cant. O. vii. 25.

Incip. Dedic.—" Domino meo venerabili piissimo omnium."

---

* A Chronicle has been published by Gale (l. 141) under the title of " Chronicon Fani S. Neoti, sive Annales Joannis Asserii," extending from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to A.D. 914. For a description of this Chronicle see *post*, A.D. 914.

† This cannot be the MS. used by Archbishop Parker, since that appears to have been of ancient date, in Saxon characters, and on vellum. *See* note in the Cottonian Catalogue, p. 365.

A.D. 849 -893.

Expl.—"ad præfati regis notitiam explicavimus."

Incip. Vita.—"Anno Domini Incarnationis 849 natus est "Ælfred, Anglo-Saxonum rex."

Asser's Life of Alfred the Great may be arranged under two heads:—I. The general history of the period between A.D. 849, being the year of Alfred's birth, and A.D. 887; II. That which relates personally to that monarch and his family, until A.D. 893, which was the 45th year of his age.

The first portion, with the exception of a few explanatory remarks, is a translation of the Saxon Chronicle. The second seems to be chiefly the result of the Author's personal observation, and is the source of all that is to be authentically known of the private life of that eminent prince. What induced Asser to break off his narrative at that particular point, and that so abruptly, cannot now be determined.

The copy of the Saxon Chronicle used by Asser appears to have ended about the year 887. Although he mentions Alfred's 45th year, A.D. 893, yet he takes no notice of the transactions of that year, when the Danes returned from France, nor of the six preceding years.

The resemblance between the Saxon Chronicle and Asser was noticed by Bishop Gibson, but he has not determined which had the priority; though, if he had reflected, he might with little short of certainty have decided against Asser's claim to be the earlier writer. Such a supposition, in fact, would involve the absurdity of admitting that it was merely from the casual circumstance of Asser's visit to Alfred about A.D. 884 that the Anglo-Saxons were induced to compose their annals, and to embody in them the work of a stranger. That Asser borrowed from the Saxon Chronicle does not seem to admit of a doubt, for the Chronicle comes regularly down to A.D. 849, at which time Asser takes it up, and uses it to A.D. 887; and, when he stops, the Chronicle continues its course without interruption. It deserves, however, to be remarked, that Asser's chronology slightly differs in several instances from that of the Saxon Chronicle as it now exists.

Asser, the biographer of Alfred the Great, was apparently a native of South Wales, and, according to his own statement, was invited by that monarch to assist him in his studies about A.D. 885. He does not, however, distinctly inform his readers what office or dignity he filled before his appearance at King

Alfred's court; but the following circumstances render it probable that he had presided over the monastery if not over the See of St. David's. He says he was educated, tonsured, and finally ordained there. He mentions that injuries had been frequently perpetrated on that see and monastery by King Hemeyd, and speaks of the expulsion of the prelates, and particularly of his kinsman, archbishop Novis, and also of himself with them. He says that his dependents expected to attain to a greater degree of security if he should acquire the friendship of Alfred; that he had possessions or jurisdiction to the west and to the north of the Severn; that he could not remain in Wessex, as Alfred had desired, without the advice of his clergy, who, for the benefit of St. David's, advised or permitted him to enter into an engagement with the King to that effect. In addition to these brief notices obtained from his own work, it may be stated that Giraldus Cambrensis * places Asser second after Novis in his list of the Bishops of St. David's; and though the series of prelates of that see is there strangely distorted, still it shews that, before Giraldus wrote, Asser had been included among the Bishops of St. David's; and, lastly, in the "Annales Cambriæ," where the names of the Welsh Bishops only occur, and even of those very few, the death of Bishop Asser is recorded. The "Annales Ecclesiæ Menevensis," written by a canon of St. David's, also place him among the Bishops of that see. That he ultimately, however, became Bishop of Shirburn admits of no doubt; he does not, indeed, mention that see, for he relates only that Alfred gave him successively Amesbury and Banwell, and at a later period Exeter, with its district in Devonshire and Cornwall; and possibly at the time that he wrote the Life of Alfred he might not have obtained that bishopric, but his name occurs in all the ancient catalogues of its prelates.† Bishop Asser witnesses Charters of Edward the Elder in A.D. 901, A.D. 903, and A.D. 904;‡ and in another Charter of the same King, without date, he is called Bishop of Shirburn, and receives certain lands for the benefit of himself and of the church of Shirburn, in exchange for Plympton; also when his death is noticed in the Saxon

A.D. 849 –893.

* Cambr., ap. Camd. Scripp. p. 855.
† Tiber. B. v. f. 20 b., &c.
‡ Cod. Diplomat. ii. 140. 144. 146. 148.

A.D. 849 –893.

Chronicle he is expressly called "Bishop of Shirburn." Here, however, a difficulty must be obviated: Florence of Worcester makes Swithelm succeed to the see of Shirburn on the death of Asser in A.D. 883 (for which assertion there is no authority in the Saxon Chronicle); and if this assertion were well founded, it would be necessary to admit either that the previous statement is erroneous, or that within a very short interval the see had been filled by two persons of the same name; which would be contradicted by all other lists of the prelates of that see, as well as by that appended to his Chronicle by Florence himself, in which the immediate successor of Asser is called Ethelward, between whom and Sighelm two other bishops intervene.* In addition to this, Florence, neither in this list nor in his Chronicle repeats the name of Asser; nor does the list recognize the name of Bishop Swithelm, mentioned in the Chronicle. It is probable, therefore, that Florence was mistaken, as Sighelm, the only name in the least resembling Swithelm in the catalogue, occurs several degrees lower than Asser. From what has been already stated, it is probable that Asser's connexion after the decease of Alfred was continued with King Edward, his successor, until his own death, which, according to the "Annales Cambriæ," took place in A.D. 908, or, according to the Saxon Chronicle, in the year 910. It has been remarked by an acute writer, "that his language throughout is that of one writing in the character of a Welshman, and for the use of Welshmen."

Asser's Life of Alfred was first published by Archbishop Parker, in A.D. 1574, at London, in folio. That eminent prelate caused it to be printed in Saxon characters, out of reverence, as he observes, for the archetype, or very ancient manuscript; from which he seems to say (for there is some ambiguity in his statement) that his edition was taken without addition or diminution; and he further asserts that he had deposited in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, the manuscript which he had used, in order that, if necessary, his fidelity might be tested by collation. If it was so deposited, it seems to have subsequently wandered from that locality, for no manuscript corresponding with Archbishop Parker's description of his copy is there to be found.

Parker's Edition was reprinted at Frankfort, in folio, in

* Monumenta Hist. Brit. p. 620.

A.D. 1603, in what is termed "Camden's Collection." In the Dedicatory Epistle Camden briefly states that Asser's Life of Alfred had been already published by Archbishop Parker; but although he then for the first time inserted in the text the celebrated passage concerning the foundation of the University of Oxford,* he neither notices the fact of such insertion, nor gives the slightest intimation that he had on this occasion made use of any additional manuscript authority for the emendation of the text. A.D. 849 -893.

Another edition of Asser was published by Wise, in the year 1722, in octavo, at the Oxford press. Wise compared the editions of Parker and of Camden, and procured collations of such manuscripts as could be obtained. Of these the principal was that now destroyed, but formerly in the Cottonian Collection, Otho, A. xii., apparently the very ancient copy referred to by Parker; from a facsimile of it, which Wise fortunately caused to be engraved, it seems to have been at least as old as the early part of the eleventh century. Lastly, in Mr. Petrie's "Monumenta Historica Britannica" (fol. Lond. 1848. p. 467), we have the latest and best edition of this interesting piece of Biography. Mr. Petrie followed the edition of Wise, as representing the destroyed Cottonian manuscript, and he collated it with the only existing copies which could be discovered, both of which appear to be transcripts of the sixteenth century from MS. Cott. Otho, A. xii.

A.D. 837–896.

A.D. 837 -896.

1126. Gesta Normannorum in Francia, auctore incerto, ab anno Christi 837 usque ad annum 896.

Incip.—"Northmanni procedentes de Scanzia insula."

Expl.—"eo quod de Northwega egressi essent."

This piece is by an unknown author; but appears to have been written by a Fleming. It contains a few notices of England and Scotland (*i. e.*, Ireland), which do not appear in the Saxon Chronicle.

It was printed by Duchesne, 1–7 ("Scriptores Normanniæ") in 1619.

---

* See Preface to the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," p. 79. note 8.

A.D. 900.

A.D. 900.

1127. Chronicon breve de Regibus Anglo-Saxonum usque ad mortem Aluredi.

MS. Harl. 559. ff. 55 b.—58. paper. small 4to. xvi. cent.

Incip.—"Egbertus, rex West-Saxonum."

Expl.—"Godrun, rex Dacus, qui regnavit in Est-Anglia "sub Aluredo."

Slight historical notes of no value.

A.D. 901.

A.D. 901.

1128. Alfred the Great.

In a catalogue of materials for the history of this country, it would be unpardonable to omit a name so illustrious in our Annals as that of Alfred the Great. Although he composed no historical work himself, yet, for the instruction of his subjects, he is said to have translated Beda's Ecclesiastical History, and the compendious History of the World by Paulus Orosius, from Latin into Anglo-Saxon. In these translations the original is sometimes rendered word for word, sometimes meaning for meaning; but Alfred did not always confine himself to the letter of the author. He at times used the greatest freedom, exercised his own judgment, and added his own remarks or illustrations, not unfrequently expanding a sentiment, or illustrating a fact of the Latin text, into a discourse, and thus in effect became the original author of the most instructive Essays. It is not, however, intended to write an eulogy on this celebrated monarch. It will be sufficient for the present purpose merely to mention the principal works he translated or composed,* or which have been attributed to him:—

---

* I shall not here enter into the vexed question as to whether or not King Alfred was the first compiler of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, as it is my intention to offer a few words on the subject under the head of the Saxon Chronicle.

Translations: A.D. 901.

1. Beda's Historia Ecclesiastica. Edited by Abraham Wheloc in 1643, and by Smith in 1722.

2. The Compendious History of the World, by Paulus Orosius. Edited by Daines Barrington in 1773 and by Bosworth.

3. The Preface to Pope Gregory's Pastoral Care. Edited by Parker in 1574; reprinted at Leyden in 1597, by Camden in 1603, and by Wise in 1722.

4. St. Augustine's Soliloquies.

5. Boethius' treatise "De Consolatione Philosophiæ." Edited by Rawlinson in 1698, by Cardale in 1829.

Originals:

6. The Hand-boc, or Manual. Not printed, and no MS. of it now known to exist; unless indeed it be the same as the Proverbs of King Alfred, edited by Messrs. Wright and Halliwell, in the "Reliquiæ Antiquæ" i. 170. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

Several other works have been attributed to this Sovereign, but without sufficient authority.

A.D. 900. A.D. 900.

1129. An Historical Pedigree from the Creation of the World, showing the Descent from Adam through the Patriarchs and Kings of Israel, through Dardanus to the British Kings, and through Woden to King Alfred: with accompanying illustrative passages in English.

MS. Coll. Arm. Norf. liii. parchment. folio. xv. cent.

Incip.—"In principio creavit Deus cœlum et terram; that "is to say, that at the begynnyng of the worlde," &c.

This work appears to have been left unfinished, and was perhaps intended to be brought down to the then reigning prince. It contains many beautiful drawings.

A.D. 903. A.D. 903.

1130. Vita Grimbaldi.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. f. 205. vell. folio, dble. cols.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Sanctum Grimbaldum Monachum."

Expl.—". . . . . mala perdit . . . . . ."

A.D. 903. Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ."

Leland, de Script. Brit. i. 156, quotes an anonymous Life of Grimbald, but no trace of it has occurred to the Compiler of this Catalogue, unless it be that here attributed to Goscelin.

Grimbald, a monk of St. Bertin, in France, was invited into England by Alfred the Great, who made him Abbot of the new monastery at Winchester. He died, according to the Saxon Chronicle, in the year 903.

The leading incidents in the Life of Grimbald have been collected and illustrated by Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Bened. sæc. v. 3), and by the Bollandists, "Acta Sanctorum," (8 July,) ii. 651.

A.D. 904.

A.D. 904.

1131. Epistola Formosi Papæ ad Episcopos Angliæ, de Ecclesia Anglicana bene ordinanda.

MS. Bodl. 579.
MS. Cantuar. a. fol. 3.

Incip.—"Fratribus et filiis in Christo, omnibus episcopis Angliæ, Formosus."

Expl.—"perpetuo nisi resipuerit, separandum."

Printed in Malmesbury's Gesta Pontif.; Baronius "Annales Ecclesiastici," xv. 473; Twisden, xv. Script. Col. 1751; Wilkins, Concil., i. 200. and Mansi, Concil. xviii. 114.

William of Malmesbury asserts that Pope Formosus, in the year 904, sent letters into England excommunicating King Edward the Elder, and placing him under an interdict; but the Epistle is so replete with anachronisms as to leave little doubt of its being a forgery. Formosus died in April or May 896, upwards of five years before the commencement of the reign of Edward the Elder.

The reader who is interested about this celebrated Epistle may consult the "Annales Ecclesiastici" of Baronius, with Pagi's observations upon it, tom. xv. 470.

A.D. 914. A.D. 914.

1132. Chronicon Fani S. Neoti, sive Annales Joannis Asserii, ut nonnullis videtur.

MS. Bibl. Trin. Coll. Cant. R. 7. 28.
* MS. C.C.C. Cant. 100 f. 261. paper, folio. xvi. cent.
†MS. Bibl. Imper. Paris, Fonds Lat. 6236, formerly Reg. $\frac{10504}{7}$ and Colbert 5335.

Incip.—"Igitur Britannia Romanis usque ad Gaium Julium Cæsarem."

Expl.—"et Rollonem Ducem Northm."

Printed by Gale in Quindecim Scriptores (pp. 141–175) from a MS. in Trinity College, Cambridge, R. 7. 28., apparently of the beginning of the 13th or end of the 12th century. It is written throughout in one neat hand.

This work, to which, in the manuscript, the above title has been prefixed in a modern hand, is an anonymous compilation beginning with Julius Cæsar's invasion of Britain, and ending, apparently mutilated, in the year 914. Besides Cuthbert's Epistle describing the death of Beda, the visions of Charles le Gros and of Rollo, it consists of excerpts from the Saxon Chronicle, from Beda, from a source used by the author of the Chronicon Cadomense, from the Lives of St. Neot and of St. Eucherius, Bishop of Orleans, from the Life of St. Edmund, King of East Anglia, by Abbo, and, more especially, from Asser's Life of Alfred.

The work was probably compiled towards the latter end of the 12th century; but whencesoever it may have originated in its present form, the extract from Abbo, who wrote at least fourscore years after Asser's death, at once puts an end to all pretence for assigning it to Asser.

---

* "Hic liber transcriptus e quodam vetustissimo codice, notato in margine "manu Johannis Leilandi."

† The MS. in the Imperial Library at Paris is entitled "Chronicon "Asserii Menevensis, magna fide ex vetustissimo exemplari transcriptum, "1567, W. Lambard." It is a 4to volume, upon paper, of 32 leaves, and corresponds closely with Gale's text. Lambard does not state from what MS. he transcribed this copy. This Chronicle is also known as the "Chronicon Britanniæ Majoris, ab ingressu Romanorum in insulam ad Edwardum Regem et ad annum Christi 914," and as "Annales Britanniæ, "authore Joanne Asserio."

A.D. 914. 1133. Annales Asserii Menevensis ab anno 596 ad annum 914 (1050), per Johannem Joscelinum excerpti.

MS. Cott. Vitell. E. xiv. ff. 154–175 b. paper, folio.

Merely a series of excerpts from Asser's Annals.

A.D. 933.

A.D. 933.

1134. Vita S. Birnstani, Episcopi Wintoniensis, ab an. 880, usque ad an. 934, una cum Appendice Miraculorum usque ad an. 986.

MS. Lansdowne 436. ff. iii. b.–113. vellum, folio. xiv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit de Sancto Brinstano, Wyntoniensi Episcopo."

Inc.—" Vir venerabilis Brinstanus, tempore gloriosi Regis " Adelstani."

Expl.—" honorifice est reconditum."

Colophon.—" Explicit de Sancto Brinstano, Episcopo et " Confessore."

This legend does not occur in Capgrave. It appears to be the only life of Birnstan known, and is nearly the same as that in Malmesbury, "Gesta Pontif," ii. 242. He was consecrated on Whitsunday, 29 May 931, and died 1 Nov. 933.

A.D. 936.

A.D. 936.

1135. A short History of Wales, from the year 688 to 936.

MS. Harl. 3225. ff. 1–12b. paper, 12mo. xviii. cent.

Incip.—" Beli Maur—Afflech," &c.

Expl.—" after the noble Prince Athelstan died in y^e^....."

Modern, and of no value.

A.D. 937? A.D. 937?

1136. Hymnus de victoriis R. Athelstani.

MS. Cott. Nero A. ii. 2. f. 8 b. vell. 12mo. xi. cent.

Incip.—"Carta, dirige gressus per maris iter navium "telluris."

Expl.—"meis Domine Deus Israel."

Two hymns on the Conquests of King Athelstan.

1137. Oratio militaris Æthelstani Regis ante initum prœlium; Latine et Saxonice.

* MS. Cott. Galba, A. 14.

Incip. Saxon.—"Æla þu Drihten. æla ðu ælmightiga God. æla cing ealra Cyninga."

Expl.—"ꝛ ꝑ þin noma Drihten sý geweorþad on minum "wiþerwinum, þu þe eart Drihten Israel God."

The victories of King Athelstan seem to have been a favourite theme with our forefathers. Under the year 937, the victory at Brunanburg over Anlaf, King of Ireland, is celebrated in verse in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle; and Henry of Huntingdon translated it into Latin.†

---

* This MS. was nearly destroyed by the fire of 1731.

† "De cujus prœlii magnitudine Anglici scriptores, quasi carminis modo "proloquentes, et extraneis tam verbis quam figuris usi, translatione fida "donandi sunt, ut pene de verbo in verbum eorum interpretantes eloquium, "ex gravitate verborum gravitatem actuum et animorum gentis illius con-"discamus." We give a few lines of the Anglo-Saxon song and Henry of Huntingdon's translation.

"Her Aeðelstan cyning	"Rex Adelstan,
"Eorla dryhten	"Decus ducum,
"Beorna beah-gifa	"Nobilibus torquium dator,
"And his broðor ćac.	"Et frater ejus Eadmundus,
"Eadmund Æðeling	"Longa stirpis serie splendentes,
"Ealdor-langne tir	"Percusserunt, in bello,
"Geslógon æt sæcce	"Acie gladii
"Sweorda ćegum	"Apud Brunesburh.
"Ymbe Brunan-burh	"Scutorum muros fiderunt,
"Bórd-weal clufan	"Nobiles ceciderunt."
"Heowan heaðo-linde."	

A.D. 940.

A.D. 940.

1138. Breve Chronicon, a Bruto ad Regem Æthelstanum.

MS. Cott. Vespas. E. iv. 5. f. 104–107 b. vellum, 4to. xiii. cent.

Incip.—"Æneas dux Trojæ infra disconfecturam Trojæ "evasit."

Expl.—"et dicitur Wallia a duce Gualo, vel a Gualosa "regina."

A short Chronicle, relating almost entirely to Welsh matters.

A.D. 948.

A.D. 948.

1139. Computus annorum a creatione mundi usque ad an. 948.

MS. Harl. 3271. f. 127b.–128. vellum, 4to. x. cent.

Rubr.—"De initio creaturæ."

Incip.—"Her mag findan, se ðe recan pile."

Expl.—"þý ilcan geare, ⁊ þa indictiones xv."

Forty lines of Saxon; a brief chronological history.

A.D. 951.

A.D. 951.

1141. Vita Sancti Elphegi, Wintoniensis Episcopi.

MS. Lansdowne 436. f. 113. vell. small folio, dble cols. xiv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit de Sancto Alphego, Wintoniensi Episcopo."

Incip.—"Beato Brinstano, Wintoniensi episcopo, ad cœlestia "regna translato."

Expl.—"postea vero honorifice translatum inter sanctos "illius ecclesiæ patronos honorifice veneratur."

"Explicit de Sancto Alphego, Wyntoniensi Episcopo."

This piece, which appears to be principally taken from Malmesbury's "Gesta Pontificum," and Eadmer's Life of Dunstan, is not in Capgrave. Mabillon (Acta Sanct. sec. v.) has collected from Malmesbury and others what they state about

Elphege. He was Bishop of Winchester from 935 to 951. A.D. 951.
His will is printed from the Annals of Winchester by Alford.

The Bollandists ("Acta Sanctorum," 12 March) do not print any life of Elphege, but give an historical commentary taken from Osbern's Life of Dunstan, Simeon of Durham, Florence of Worcester, Hoveden, and Matthew of Westminster.

A.D. 957. A.D. 957.

1141. Obituarium Episcoporum Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis ab ánno 798 usque ad an. 957.

MS. Cott. Calig. A. x. ff. 191–2. vellum, 4to. xiii. cent.

Incip.—"Anno DCCXCVIII. Heathoredus viii., Wygor
" niensis Episcopus, obiit, qui dedit nobis Yccacumbe, cui suc-
" cessit Denebertus."

Expl.—"Anno DCCCCLVII. Kenewaldus, xv^us^ Wigor-
" niensis Episcopus, obiit, qui dedit nobis Oddingleye et
" Lawarne."

A series of short entries, all in rubric, with spaces left between each, as if it had been the author's intention to fill them up with notices of the Bishops. See "Annales Ecclesiæ
" Wigorniensis," in the Anglia Sacra, i. 471.

A.D. 954.* A.D. 954.

1142. Annales Cambriæ.

MS. Harl. 3859. vell. 8vo. triple col. x. cent.
MS. Domesday, Pub. Record Office. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Domit. A. i. f. 138. vell. 4to.

Incip.—"I. Annus. III. Annus."

Expl.—"D. X. Annus. Rotri filius Higuel moritur."

These Annals were edited by Mr. Petrie for the first time in the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," from the Exchequer Domesday and the Cottonian MS., with a Continuation

---

* MS. Domesday and MS. Cott., both manuscripts of the 13th century, carry these Annals down to the year 1286.

A.D. 954. of them down to the year 1066; the whole of which, with a further Continuation down to the year 1286, taken from these two manuscripts, has been recently edited by the Rev. John Williams Ab Ithel for the Government Series, entitled "Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland."

In the Harleian Manuscript, these Annals are inserted, without title or introduction, in the body of a Manuscript of Nennius. The earlier portion appears to have been taken from an Irish Chronicle, which was also used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the "Annals of Ulster," with which it closely agrees till near the end of the fifth century. During its first century it contains scarcely anything relating to Britain; and its earliest direct concurrence with English History is in mentioning the mission of Augustine, when the Angles are first spoken of. Its notices throughout, though brief, are valuable. These Annals were probably written at St. David's, as the Bishop of that See, as well as its monastery, are repeatedly noticed. Mr. Williams Ab Ithel suggests that its compiler may have been either Blegewryd, Archdeacon of Llandaff, or Geraint the Blue Bard, both of them brothers of Morgan, King of Glamorgan; but he inclines to give the honour to the last named; we, on the other hand, would be more inclined to favour the former, on the ground that had the author been Geraint, he would in all probability have employed his native tongue in the composition of the Annals, in preference to the Latin; whereas, Blegewryd, the most learned in all Cymru, would naturally have used the Latin, as being the language of the clerical profession, and equally familiar to him with his own tongue.

The Chronology is designated by the repetition of the word "annus" for each successive year, whether blank or otherwise, and every tenth year marks x. xx. &c.

From a comparison of the dates assigned by Tigernach and other ancient orders to many of the events here noticed, it may be conjectured that the era on which its chronology rests would concur with the year 444 of the Incarnation, though no probable reason can be assigned for this particular period having been selected for its commencement; but, although the starting point cannot be determined with certainty, the internal or relative chronology may generally be depended on; for as every tenth year was to be numbered, the transcriber was not likely greatly to err, although he might occasionally

place the event to be noticed against the wrong "annus." It may be added, that the scribe of the Harleian manuscript appears frequently to have been either careless or ignorant. A.D. 954.

A.D. 959. A.D. 959.

1143. "Liber Monasterii de Hida."

* MS. Lansdowne, 717, f. 1. (paper).
MS. Stowe, Press 3. 33.

Incip.—"Regnum, quod modo Anglia nominatur, olim "dicebatur Albion."

Expl.—"ut testimonium cum vadio inter nos inconcusse "permaneat."†

This work contains a short account of Albion; the Heptarchy; the Kings who have taken the cowl; descent of the Saxons from Ebrancus, King of Britain, who conquered Germany; Ethelwulf; Alfred stops at S. Bertin on his way to Rome; he invites Grimbald; the letter of Fulco, Archbishop of Rheims, to Alfred; Grimbald's sermon; the foundation of Oxford University; King Alfred's will; Edward the Elder founds Cambridge; Athelstan; Guy of Warwick and Colbrand (from G. Cornubiensis); Edred's will (English and Latin); the foundation of Hyde; donations to Hyde.

The author quotes Vigilantius, de Basilica Petri; Ralph de Diceto, the Floriarium Historiale of Florentius, Bonagratia de Villa Dei; Ralph of Chester; Girardus Cornubiensis; Marianus Scotus; Henry of Huntingdon; Lantfrid's Life of Swithuin, Beda, Vincentius, &c.

---

* A note states that this MS. was written by John Stowe in August 1572, but we are left in uncertainty as to the original whence he transcribed it.

† Being the conclusion of the Latin version of Duke Athelmar's charter. After which there is a notice relating to the Chronicle of Marianus Scotus, thus commencing, "Anno 1028 natus est Marianus Scotus;" and ending, "usque ad Henricum seniorem Anglorum regem perduxit." Then follow in English these words: "Memorandum, that thare be in the Boke of Hide, in "greate and large parchment, writen dyvars of thes things before writen, "and many othar Testaments of certeyn Saxon Kyngs, which be writen in "bastard Saxon and translated into Latyn and Englysshe," &c.

A.D. 959. The leaves in the Lansdowne MS. have been misplaced. It is apparently a reconstruction of earlier materials, which have been blended along with information of a comparatively recent period, certainly sometime after the year 1354.

It professes to have been compiled in the monastery of Hyde. Hence the origin of the details respecting Alfred the Great, Fulco, Archbishop of Rheims, and St. Swithuin, &c. The whole of the Lansdowne MS. is executed without much care, and in some places it is almost unintelligible.

The Book of Hyde has never been printed, but copious extracts from it have been given by Alford in the "Annales "Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ," and a translation has been published in the "Church Historians of England," under the editorship of the Rev. Joseph Stevenson (Seeleys, 1854).

A.D. 960.

A.D. 960.

1144. S. Eadburgæ, Monialis Winton., filiæ Edouardi I., Regis Angliæ, Vita, auctore Osberto Clarensi, cum Notis et Prologo.

MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 114 (1547), f. 85. vell. small folio. xii. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit epistola in vita et translatione et miracu-"lis beatæ Virginis Adbergæ præmissa."

Incip. Epist.—"Fidelibus Sanctæ Matris ;* etc. Dedi novis "studiis operam."

Incip. Prol.—"Apud Albanos in templo."

Incip. Vita.—"Imperante populo Anglorum Dei provi-"dentia cultore ejus Aluredo, Adulfi regis filio."

Mabillon (Acta Sanct. Ord. Benedict. v. 626) collects what Malmesbury and others state of Edburga. He also refers to this Life by Osbert de Clare, but does not print it.

Edburga was the daughter of Edward the Elder and his wife Elgiva, and from her infancy exhibited such remarkable sanctity, that her father consented to her becoming a nun in the monastery of Winchester, where she died.

---

* Pits and Tanner give a slightly different commencement, thus : "Fidelibus in Christo sororibus."

The Bollandists, "Acta Sanctorum," ii. 1070 (15 June), give a short historical commentary on this Edburga, and distinguish between her and Edburga the daughter of Ethelbert. A.D. 960.

Osbert de Clare was a native of Stoke Clare, in Suffolk, and from being a monk of Westminster, became Prior of that monastery. He was the author of several epistles: the Life of St. Ethelbert the Martyr; the Life of Edward the Confessor; and the Miracles of St. Edmund the Martyr.

1145. Vita Sanctæ Edburgæ Virginis.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 41 b.–43 b. vell. folio, dble. col. xiv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit de Sancta Edburga Virgine."

Incip.—"In civitate Wyntoniensi est quoddam monas-
" terium."

Expl.—"haberi prædicatur."

Colophon.—"Explicit de Sancta Edburga Virgine."

According to this writer, Edburga died in the 30th year of her age, which would bring her death to about the year 940, but it is commonly referred to the year 960.

He does not seem to have known either Malmesbury's or Osbert de Clare's account of Edburga, and his work consists mostly of declamation and narrative of miracles.

1146. Miracula Eadburgæ Virginis, filia Edwardi Regis.

MS. Harl. 64. ff. 184–185 b. vellum, 4to. dble. cols. xiii. cent.

Incip. Prol.—"Miracula beatissimæ Virginis Eadburgæ."

Expl. Prol.—"huic intexere satagemus opusculo."

Rubr.—"Explicit prologus. Incipiunt miracula beatæ
" Eadburgæ Virginis."

Incip. Mirac.—"Temporibus igitur venerabilium patrum
" Rogeri et Elerii."

Expl. Mirac.—"proculdubio professus est."

The Prologue contains incidental notices of the Life of Edburga. The miracles are seven in number.

A.D. 960.

1147. Vita S. Edburgæ.

MS. Bodl. 779. ff. 282-283 b. paper, folio. xv. cent.

Incip.—"Seint Edborwȝ the holy mayde was her of "Ingelond."

Expl.—"That we moot forth with her to the joye of hevin "wende."

A.D. 890-961.

A.D. 890–961.

1148. Vita Odonis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Confessoris, auctore Eadmero.

MS. Harl. 624. ff. 120–125. vell. folio, dble. cols. xii. cent.
MS. Lambeth. 159. ff. 68-74 b. paper, 4to. xvi. cent.
MS. Harl. 310. f. 81–91. paper, folio. xvi. cent.
MS. Bodl. Rawlins. A. 294. ff. 26 b.-30 b. vell. small folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Bibl. Imperial, Paris Fonds Lat. 2475, olim Colbert 1418 and Reg. 3791.
MS. Monast. Boni Fontis.

Incip.—"Venerabilis Christi Confessor Odo nobilibus sed "paganis parentibus."

Expl.—"Illi ergo sit laus et gratiarum actio per infinita "sæcula sæculorum."

Printed in the Anglia Sacra, ii. 78, from the Lambeth MS. In the title, by an oversight, Wharton has attributed this Life to Osbern;* afterwards,† however, he corrects his mistake, and properly assigns it to Eadmer.‡ It occurs also in the Acta Sanct. ii. 73 (July 4). Mabillon (Act. Sanct. Bened. vii. 287) has likewise printed this piece from a MS. which belonged successively to De Thou and Colbert, apparently the MS. 2475, Fonds Lat., a fine folio volume of the thirteenth century. Appended to the Life are fourteen lines, the first of which is—

"Ut rosa de spinis, sic prodiit Odo paganis;"

and the last,—

"Multimodæ cladis in regione sitis."

---

* A Life of Odo, by Osbern, was in the Cottonian MS. Otho. A. xii., which was destroyed in the fire of 1731.

† Præf. ii. p. xiii.

‡ That Eadmer is the author appears from internal evidence, especially to that part of it relating to Edwy and the two women.

The events mentioned in this Life are few, and most of them are taken from the "Vita Oswaldi" (MS. Cott. Nero E. 1.), which Eadmer had seen, or else there must have been a Life of Odo composed before the end of the tenth century, which was used by both writers. A.D. 890–961.

The chief incidents are the following:—Odo's parentage; his baptism and education; he is ordained and goes to Rome; is made Bishop of Shireburn by King Athelstan; he restores the King's sword at Brunanburg; he refuses the archbishopric of Canterbury until he can procure the habiliments of a monk from Fleury; a miracle of the Eucharist; the church of Canterbury protected from rain; the story of Edwy and the two women; the accession of Edgar; the consecration of Dunstan by Odo; Odo's death; the succession and death of Elfsinus.

William of Malmesbury's account of Odo varies from that of Eadmer in several particulars. Malmesbury says that Odo served under Edward the Elder and afterwards took orders; Eadmer says that he was a presbyter before the death of Alfred; Malmesbury says that he went to Fleury for monastic habiliments; Eadmer, that he sent to Fleury for them. In Malmesbury's account Odo appears to Elfsin; in Eadmer's he appears to the Sacrist. Malmesbury mentions Odo's translation of Wilfrid, and the fact that he excommunicated Edwy, neither of which events is narrated by Eadmer. Indeed, though Malmesbury does relate nearly the same circumstances, it may be questioned from these variations whether he did not follow some other authority; his variations certainly are not derived from the "Vita Oswaldi," which agree, where they have anything in common, with this Life.

1149. Vita S. Odonis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 86–88. vell. small folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Ex illustri prosapia, licet pagana."

Expl.—"per servos suos operari non desinit, in sæcula "sæculorum. Amen."

A.D. 890–961. 1150. De Sancto Odone, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. ff. 171 b. 178.
MS. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Venerabilis Christi Confessor Odo."
Expl.—"conclusus misere vitam finivit."
Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 243.

1151. Vita Sancti Odonis, Archiepiscopi et Confessoris.

MS. C. C. C. Cant. 371. f. 87. vell. 4to. xii. cent.

A.D. 967.

A.D. 967.

1152. Vitæ Sanctorum Elfledæ et Merwinnæ, Virginum et Abbatissarum.

MS. Lansd. 536. f. 43 b.–45 b. small folio, dble. col. sæc. xiv.

Rubr.—"Incipit de Sancta Elfleda et Sancta Merwinna, "virginibus et abbatissis."

Incip.—"Regnante illustri ac Christianissimo Anglorum "rege Eadgaro."

Expl.—"præstat beneficia, ad laudem et gloriam nominis "sui, cui sit honor et imperium per omnia sæcula sæculorum."

Col.—"Explicit de sanctis virginibus, Athelfleda et Mer-"wynna, abbatissis."

Elfleda is said to have been the niece of King Athelstan, to have been a nun at Glastonbury, and to have died A.D. 936. See Alford, ad. an. § v. It is probable that she is the Alfgiva mentioned by Osbern in his "Life of Dunstan." See the passages in the Acta Sanct. May, tom. iv. 349, § 10, p. 363, § 15 seqq. If this be correct, the date of 936 assigned to her death by the English Martyrology (quoted by Alford as above) is clearly too early.

See Mabillon's Act. Bened. vii. 626, for some extracts respecting Mervinna.

1153. De Sancta Elfleda, Virgine et Abbatissa. A.D. 967.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Regnante nobilissimo Anglorum Regi Edgaro, fuit "vir quidam genere Anglus, nomine Ethelwoldus."

Expl.—"Floruit autem circa annum Domini nongentesimum "quinquagesimum nonum."

Printed in Capgrave's "Legenda Nova Angliæ," f. 122. This is apparently an abridgment of the Lansdowne MS. noticed above, but with a few additions.

A.D. 969. A.D. 969.

1154. Symeon de obsessione Dunelmi, et de probitate Uchtredi comitis, et de comitibus qui eum successerunt.

MS. C.C.C. 139. 6. vell. xiii. cent.

Incip.—Anno ab Incarnatione Domini 969, regnante rege Anglorum.

Expl.—"Eilsi arripuit Bermertum et Skirningum."

Printed by Twysden in the "Decem Scriptores," col. 79.

Its contents are an account of the siege of Durham by the Scots under Malcolm, son of Keneth, A.D. 969, and of the prowess of Uchtred, Earl of Northumberland, after which follows the succession of the Earls to the time of William the Conqueror.

The early part, at least, is very doubtful; the time is certainly erroneous, as the siege is said to have taken place while Aldhun was bishop (A.D. 990). Again, it states that Ethelred was driven from his kingdom, and married Emma during his exile.

A translation of this piece occurs in Stevenson's "Church "Historians of England," vol. iii. part ii. p. 765. No other copy of the MS. is known to exist.

1155. "De fundatione miraculosa abbatiæ de Ramseii," narratio per Johannem de Tynemuth.

MS. Bodl. 240. p. 603.

A.D. 969. *Incip.*—"Alwinus Comes."
Expl.—"dedicari concessit."
See "Historia Ramesiensis, sive Liber de Fundatione et "Benefactoribus Cœnobii Ramesiensis, auctore anonymo."

A.D. 972.

A.D. 972.

1156. Epistola Simeonis, Monachi Dunelmensis, de Archiepiscopis Eboraci ab an. 627 ad an. 972, ad Hugonem, Decanum Eboracensem, inscripta.

MS. Corp. Christ. Cant. 139. vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Titus. A. xix. paper. 8vo. xv. cent.*

Incip.—"Hæc, charissime pater et domine Hugo."
Expl.—"Willelmus, Henricus, Rogerus."

Printed from the MS. C.C.C. Cant. 139, in Twysden's "Decem Scriptores," col. 75. The succession of the occupants of the see of York is continued to Roger, who ascended the archiepiscopal throne in 1154. But the Cottonian MS. Titus A. xix. carries the succession no further than Thurstan (A.D. 1119–1139). This copy, though of comparatively modern transcription, undoubtedly represents an earlier and better text than that of the Corpus Christi MS. As there were two deans of the name of Hugh about this time, we gain no data from the dedication as to the period at which this piece was written.

It is translated in Stevenson's "Church Historians of Eng-"land," vol. iii. part ii. p. 769.

---

* The two sections of the text, as printed in Twysden, are transposed in this MS., that beginning "Hæc, charissime pater," coming after the paragraph ending with the names of the bishops "Gerardus, Thomas, Turstinus." After the whole piece there is a note, entitled "Nomina præsulum Ecclesiæ "Eboracensis." *Incip.*—"Sanctus Sampson, Priamus Tadiacus, iste fuit "ultimus de gente Britonum." *Expl.*—"Johannes Kempe, Presbyter "Cardinalis tituli Sanctæ Balbinæ, qui postea translatus est ad Ecclesiam "Cantuariensem; succedente ei Willielmo de Bowthe, Episcopo Cestriæ, "in Ecclesia Eboracensi; (and in another ink) Georgius Nevyll."

1157. De origine et statu Ecclesiæ Eboracensis. (Metrice.) A.D. 972.

MS. Cott. Titus. A. xix. ff. 6–11. paper, 8vo. xv. cent.

Incip.—"Hæc Eboracensis templi metropolis urbis
Ecclesiæque statu præsens pandit tabulatum."

Expl.—"Sint unita tibi fœdere perpetuo. Amen. Explicit."

This poem is a History of the Church of York from its foundation to Archbishops Thurstan and William. It contains about 600 lines.

A.D. 972.

1158. Chroniques des Rois d'Angleterre d'Egbert a Edgar.

MS. C.C.C. Cantab. 469. 5. vell. xiv. cent.

A.D. 975. A.D. 975.

1159. De Sancto Edgaro, Rege et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Edgarus rex Anglorum insignis."

Expl.—"Ut in vita beati Patricii clarius patet."

This is the last Life printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda "Angliæ," f. 334 b. (the contents of which are arranged in alphabetical order), as it was not met with until the work had been printed beyond the letter E.

This is nearly the same narrative as in Malmesbury.

1160. Chronicorum Ethelwerdi libri quatuor.

MS. Cott. Otho. A. x. 2.

Incip. Prol.—"Perpetuam Patricius Consul Fabius Quæstor
Ethelwerdus Mahtildi consobrinæ optat in Christo."

Expl. Prol.—"Esto mihi valens cunctis perhenniter horis.
Incipit Liber Primus
Exordio sui continet principium mundi."

A.D. 975. *Expl.*—"Fabii Quæstoris Patricii Ethelwerdi feliciter "explicit Liber Quartus."

Ethelweard's chronicle was first published by Sir Henry Savile, in the "Scriptores post Bedam," London, 1596, reprinted at Frankfort in 1601. Savile, as usual, has omitted all reference to the source whence he obtained the MS. which he used, but it was probably the copy afterwards in the Cottonian collection, Otho. A. x., as no notice of any other has occurred. This MS. was destroyed by fire in the year 1731. It is described in Smith's catalogue of the Cottonian MSS. as "vetustus et pulcherrime scriptus," and although he has not given any further intimation as to its age, it probably was not written after the eleventh century. Ethelweard's Chronicle has also been edited by the late Mr. Petrie in the "Monumenta Historiæ Britannica," p. 499, from Savile's text.

The prologue is addresssd to his kinswoman (*consobrina*) Matilda,* for whose information, and at whose request, he composed his chronicle.

Book I. extends from the Creation to the arrival of S. Augustine. The notices are very slight up to the abdication of the Romans, and are derived from Isidore's "Origines," or from some intermediate work of which Isidore's chronicle formed the basis, and from Beda's "Historia Ecclesiastica." From the departure of the Romans to the arrival of the Saxons he uses Beda and the Saxon chronicle.

Prologue to Book 2.—He professes now to devote his attention wholly to his own nation.

Book 2.—From A.D. 597 to the accession of Brihtric, King of Wessex, A.D. 687. Beda and the Saxon chronicle appear to be his authorities.

Prologue to Book 3.—He entreats a favourable acceptance by Matilda of his labours.

---

* There has been considerable doubt who this royal lady was. According to Ethelwerd's own statement, she was descended from King Alfred, through his granddaughter Eadgytha, the wife of Otho I., Emperor of Germany. Mr. Stevenson has pretty satisfactorily shown that Matilda was the daughter of Liudulf, Duke of Suabia, son of Otho and Eadgytha, that she was born A.D. 949, and became the wife of Obizzo, Count of Milan. She died in 1011.

Book 3.—From A.D. 787 to the death of Ethelwulf, A.D. 861, is derived from the Saxon chronicle. A.D. 975.

Prol. to Book 4.—He purposes giving an account in this book of the family of which he himself and Matilda are members.

Book. 4.—From Ethelbald, A.D. 861, to the death of Edgar, 975. From 861 to 892 (with some slight exceptions, chiefly connected with Dorset or Somerset,) his matter is derived from the Saxon chronicle. Thence to 975, though he still uses the chronicle, he has added several facts not there noticed, and after a slight mention of Edwy, concludes with some verses on Edgar.

From the above brief analysis it will be apparent that Ethelweard's chronicle is in general a very meagre abridged translation of the Saxon chronicle, with a few variations and additions.* His copy of the chronicle was evidently occasionally faulty, and he seems also sometimes to have misunderstood it. His authority and value, however, as a writer in an historical point of view, are not to be despised, and he has the merit of being the only Latin historian in an interval of two centuries. Malmesbury, however, does not exalt him to the eminence of an historian, and is particularly severe on the defects of his style.

Ethelweard's chronology is very confused. Instead of adopting the year of the Incarnation, he usually reckons by the number of years which have elapsed since the event he last noticed. He not unfrequently omits to mention the year in which the event happened which he is narrating, and his dates occasionally differ from those in the Saxon chronicle, as it appears at present.

The style of Ethelweard is very faulty; sometimes it is turgid and highly inflated, at other times so obscure as to be

---

* Mr. Stevenson in his preface to Ethelweard (Church Historians, ii. p. ix.) justly remarks that his chronicle represents a copy of the Saxon chronicle which no longer exists. Assuming that Ethelweard's version is a full rendering of his original, and not an abridged selection of extracts, it would appear that the copy which he used was scantier in its details than those with which we are acquainted. Some critical remarks on this Chronicle will be found in a paper by Mr. H. T. Riley, in the "Gentleman's Magazine" for August 1857, pp. 120–131.

A.D. 975. barely intelligible. The different members of his sentences are so disjointed, that it is scarcely possible to reduce them to intelligible form, and he frequently disregards the usual rules of grammatical construction. He affects brevity and terseness, and consequently fails in his attempt to arrive at ordinary precision.

Some of these errors, however, may perhaps be attributed to the carelessness of the original scribe, some to the editor, and others to the printer.

The chief value, however, of Ethelweard's work is critical rather than historical, as affording the basis of an inquiry into that intricate, but interesting problem, the origin and structure of the Saxon Chronicle. Mr. Thorpe, in his recent edition of the work last named, has failed to appreciate the importance of Ethelweard's Chronicle from this point of view.

"Patricius Consul Fabius Quæstor Ethelwerdus," (as he styles himself,) was, according to his own account, lineally descended from King Ethelwulf, being the great great grandson of King Ethelred, the brother of Alfred the Great ; but he does not mention whether it was through the paternal or maternal line that he derived his royal origin, nor does he afford his readers any other autobiographical information. It is, however, highly probable that he was the "Ealdorman "Ethelweard," to whom Elfric addressed some of his works, and who was sent, conjointly with Aelfeah, Bishop of Winchester, by Ethelred II., to King Anlaf, at Southampton, in the year 994, as we learn from the Saxon Chronicle under that year. Nor is it improbable that he is identical with Aethelweard "dux," whom we find attesting several charters between the years 976 and 998.* William of Malmesbury designates him as the "noble and magnificent." The date at which he composed his chronicle is not known, but as the personage to whom we may safely conclude that it was addressed died in 1011, it must of course have been written in, or before, that year.

---

* Ethelweard has been placed by Bale and Nicholson at the end of the eleventh century, but it does not appear upon what ground, unless they supposed Matilda to be the Queen of William the Conqueror.

A.D. 977.

A.D. 977.

1161. Annales a Christo nato ad annum 977.

MS. Cott. Faust. B. vi. f. 41. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.

Incip.—"Ad Noetas ab Adam quot anni sunt tibi tradam."

This MS. contains nothing of any importance, being little more than a series of lists of Kings, Popes, &c. Many years together are left blank. It seems originally to have come down to the Conquest, but the latter part has been obliterated and written over.

At end.—"Per nasum curtum poteris cognoscere stultum."

1162. Chronicon a Christo incarnato ad annum 977 (Saxonice).

MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi. ff. 1–37. vell. folio.

A very fine copy of the Anglo-Saxon chronicle. For a fuller description of this manuscript, see afterwards A.D. 1066, under the head of the Anglo-Saxon chronicle, where a full account of all the manuscripts of that work is given.

A.D. 494.—A.D. 978.

A.D. 978.

1163. Genealogia et successio Regum West-Saxonum ab anno 494 ad Edwardum, filium Edgari. (Saxonice.)

MS. Cott. Tiber. A. iii. f. 175. vellum 4to. xi. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. 661. paper. xvi. or xvii. cent.*
MS. Bodl. Junius 66. paper. xvii. cent.†
MS. Bodl. Junius 10. paper. xvii. cent.‡

Incip.—"Ða wæs agangen fram Cristes acennednesse cccc. " ⁊ xc. iiii.; wintra."

Expl.—"þa feng Eadweard to · Eadgares sunu, ⁊ heold . ."§

This is only a single leaf, and from the similarity of the handwriting, as well as from the genealogy ending with the

---

* A transcript of MS. Tiber. A. vi. when it contained the "Genealogia."

† A transcript by Junius of Tiber. A. vi. in the same state.

‡ Another transcript by Junius of Tiber. A. vi.

§ The rest of the line is blank.

A.D. 978. accession of Edward the Martyr, it appears to have once formed part of the Cottonian MS. Tiber. A. vi.*

The matter is the same, to the accession of Alfred, as the entry in the Corpus Christi College MS. and that which Wheloc† has printed at p. v. of his Preface to the Anglo-Saxon version of Beda's Ecclesiastical History. He does not mention the MS. from which he took his text; but the various readings he gives are evidently from the Corpus MS. 173, and the Cottonian MS. Otho. B. xi., now destroyed. He does not appear to have seen Tiberius A. iii.‡ Thus it would seem that there is a fourth MS. containing the "His-" toriola," which may possibly be in one of the College Libraries at Cambridge. These three texts, viz., the Corpus, Tiberius, and Wheloc, ought to have been printed in columns in Mr. Thorpe's edition of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, the more especially as they exhibit important variations in the orthography, but as Mr. Thorpe has omitted to do this, they are inserted here.

Corpus MS. 173.	Tiber A. III.	Wheloc.
Þý geare þe wæs agân fram cristes acennesse CCCC. wintra ⁊ XCIIII. uuintra · þa cerdic ⁊ cýnric his sunu cuom up æt § cerdices oran mid V. scipum · ⁊ se cerdic wæs elesing · elesa esling · esla gewising giwis wiging · wig freawining · freawine friþugaring · friþugar bronding · brond bældæg-ing · bældæg wodening.	Ða wæs agangen fram cristes acennednesse CCCC. ⁊ XCIIII. wintra · ða cerdic ⁊ cýnric his sunu coman upp æt cerdices oran mid V. scipum · ⁊ se cerdic wæs elesing · elesa esling · esla giwising giwis wiging · wig freawining · freawine freoþogaring · freoþogar branding · brand bældæg-ing · bældæg wodening · ⁊ þæs embe VI. gear þe hie	Ða wæs agangen fram Cristes acennedýsse CCCC. ⁊ XCIIII. wintra þa Cerdic ⁊ Cýneric his sunu comon upp æt Cerdices oran mid fif scipum · ⁊ se Cerdic wæs Elesing · Elesa · Esla Gewissing · Gewis Wig-ing · Wiging Freawining · Freawine Freoþogaring · Freoðgar Bronding Brond Bældæging · Bældæg Wo-dening · wæs ýmbe sýx gear

* See Wanley, p. 199. Dr. R. Pauli, however, thinks "that it is the remains of some other ,' copy of the Chronicle, which has since been lost," (Pauli's Life of Alfred the Great, cap. i.) A fac-simile is given in Mr. Thorpe's edition of the Saxon Chronicle, plate vii.

† Wheloc's text is reprinted in Sir John Spelman's Life of Alfred the Great (App. iv. p. 199), and he attributes the fragment to that monarch, without assigning any reason. Edit. Oxon. 1678.

‡ Gibson and Ingram have inserted this genealogy in their respective Editions of the Saxon Chronicle under the year 495.

§ Interlined in a later hand.

Corpus MS. 173.

ond þæs ýmb VI. gear þæs þe hie up cuomon geeodon west seaxna rice · ⁊ þæt uuærun þa ærestan cýningas þe west seaxna lond on wealum geeodon · ⁊ he hæfde þæt rice XVI. gear · ⁊ þa he gefór þa feng his sunu cýnric to þam rice ⁊ heold XVII. winter. Þa he gefór þa feng ceol to þam rice ⁊ heold VI. gear. Þa he gefór þa feng ceolwulf to his broþur · ⁊ he ricsode XVII. gear · ⁊ hiera cýn gæþ to cerdice. Þa feng cýnegils ceolwulfes broþur sunu to rice ⁊ ricsode XXXI. wintra · ⁊ he onfeng ærest fulwihte wesseaxna cýninga · ⁊ þa feng cenwalh to ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra · ⁊ se cenwalh wæs cýnegilses sunu · ⁊ þa heold seaxburg his cuen ān gear þæt rice æfter him. Þa feng æscwine to rice þæs cýn gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold II. gear. Þa feng centwine to wesseaxna rice cýnegilsing · ⁊ ricsode VII. gear. Þa feng ceadwalla to þam rice þæs cýn gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold III. gear. Ða feng ine to seaxna rice þæs cýn gæþ to ceardice · ⁊ heold XXVII. wintra. Þa feng · æþelheard to þæs cýn gæþ to ceardice · ⁊ heold XIIII. winter · Þa feng . cuþred to þæs cýn

Tiber. A. III.

upp coman · hie geeodan westsexna land · ⁊ þ̄ wæron þa ærestan cingas þe westsexna land æt wealum genaman · ⁊ he hæfde þ̄ rice XVI. winter · þa gefor he · ⁊ feng his sunu cýnric to ðam rice · ⁊ heold XXVI. wintra · þa he forðferde · þa feng ceawlin tō · his sunu · ⁊ heold XVII. gear . Þa he gefōr · þa feng ceol to ðam rice · ⁊ heold V. gear. Þa he gefor · ða feng ceolfwulf to his broðor · ⁊ rixode XVII. gear · ⁊ heora cýnn gæð to cerdice. þa feng cýne gils to · ceolwulfes broðor sunu · to rice ⁊ rixode XX. wintra · ⁊ he onfeng ærest fulwihte westsexna cinga · ⁊ þa feng cenwalh to · ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra · se cenwealh wæs cýnegilses sunu · ⁊ þa heold sexburh cwēn an gear þ̄ rīce æfter him. ða feng æscwine to rīce · þæs cýnn gæð to cerdice · ⁊ heold II. gear. Þa feng centwine to westsexna rice · cinegilsing · ⁊ rixode VIIII. gear · ða feng ceadwalla to þam rīce · þæs cýnn gæð to cerdice · ⁊ heold III. gear · ða feng ine to westsexna rice · þæs cýnn gæþ to Cerdice · ⁊ heold XXXVII. wintra. Þa feng æþelheard o þæs cýnn gæþ

Wheloc.

ðæs þe hi upp coman geeodan West Seaxna rice · þ̄ wæron ða ærestan cýningas þe West-Seaxna land on Wealum geeodan ⁊ he hæfde þ̄ rice sixtýne gear · ⁊ þa gefor he ⁊ þa feng his sunu Cýneric to þam rice · ⁊ hit heold XXVII. wintra. Þa he forþferde · þa feng Ceawlin his sunu to · ⁊ heold seofan winter. Þa he gefōr · ða feng Ceol to ðam rice · ⁊ heold sýx gear. Þa he gefor þa feng Ceolwulf to his broðor · ⁊ he ricxade seofontýne gear · heora cýnn gæð to Cerdice. Þa feng Cýnegýls Ceolwulfes broðer suna to rice · ⁊ hæfde an ⁊ þrittig wintra · ⁊ he onfeng ærest fulluhte West Seaxna cýninga. Ða feng Kenwalh to rice ⁊ heold hit þrittig winter · se Cenwalh wæs Cýnegelses sunu ⁊ þa heold Seaxburg his cwæn an gear þ̄ rice æfter him. Ða feng Æscwine to rice · þæs cýn gæþ to Ceardice · ⁊ heold twa gear. Þa feng Centwine to West-Seaxna rice · Cýnegelsing ⁊ ricsade nigon gear. Þa feng Ceadwala to þam rice · ðæs cýnn gæð to Cerdice ⁊ he heald III. gear. Ða feng Ine to þam rice · þæs cýnn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ he heold

Corpus MS. 173.

gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold XVII. gear. Þa feng sigebrýht to þæs cýn gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold ān gear. Þa feng cýnewulf to rice þæs cýn gæþ to ceardice · ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra. Þa feng Beorhtric to rice þæs cýn gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold XVI. gear. Þa feng Ecgbrýht to þam rice · ⁊ heold XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ VII. monaþ · ⁊ þa feng æþelwulf his sunu to · ⁊ heold nigon teoþe healf gear. se æþelwulf wæs ecgbrýhting · ecgbrýht ealhmunding · ealhmund eafing · eafa eopping · Eoppa ingilding · ingild cenreding · ⁊ ine cenreding · ⁊ cuþburg cenreding · ⁊ cuenburg Cenreding · cenred ceolwalding · ceolwald cuþwulfing · cuþwulf cuþwining · cuþwine celming · celm cýnricing · cynric cerdicing. ond þa feng æþelbald his sunu to rice ⁊ heold V. gear. Þa feng æþelbryht his broþur to · ⁊ heold V. gear. Þa feng æþered hiera broþur to rice · ⁊ heold V. gear. Þa feng ælfred hiera broþur to

Tiber. A. III.

to cerdice · ⁊ heold XVI. gear.* Þa feng sigebriht to · þæs cýn gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold I. gear. Þa feng cynewulf to · þæs cýnn gæþ to cerdice · ⁊ heold XXXI. winť. Þa feng birhtric to rice · þæs cýnn gæð to cerdice · ⁊ heold XVI. gear. Þa feng ecgbriht to þam rice · ⁊ heold XXXVII. wintra ⁊ VII. monað · þa feng aþelwulf his sunu to · ⁊ heold IX. teoðe healf gear. Se aþelwulf wæs ecgbrihting · ecgbriht ealhmunding · ealhmund eafing · eafa eopping · eopping ingilding · ingild cenreding · ⁊ ine cenreding · ⁊ cuðburh cenreding · ⁊ cwenburh cenreding · cenred ceolwalding · ceolwald cuþwulfing · cuðwulf cuðwining · cuðwine celming · celm cýnricing · cinric creoding · creoda cerdicing. And þa feng æþelbald his sunu to · ⁊ heold V. gear. Þa feng æþelbriht his broðor to · ⁊ heold V. gear † ða feng ælfred heora broðor to ‡ ⁊ heold oþran healfan geare læs þe XXX. wintra. Þa

Wheloc.

twa ⁊ þrittig winter. Ða feng Æþelheard to rice · ⁊ heold feowertine winter. Ða feng Cuþred to · þæs cýnn gæð to Cerdice ⁊ he heold sýxtýne winter þa feng Sigebýrht to · þæs cýn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ he heold an gear-ða feng Cýnewulf to rice · þæs cýn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ he heold an ⁊ ðrittig geara · ða feng Beorhtric to rice · ⁊ he heold sixtene gear. Ða feng Ecgbýrht to þam rice ⁊ heold seofon ⁊ þrittig geara ⁊ seofen monað · ⁊ þa feng Æðelwulf his sunu to · ⁊ heold nigontoþe healf gear · ⁊ se Æðelwulf wæs Ecgbýrhting · Ecgbýrht Ealhmunding · Ealhmund Eabing Eaba Iopping · Ioppa Ingilding · Ingild Cenreding · ⁊ Ine Cenreding · ⁊ Cuþburh Cenreding · ⁊ Cwenburh Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding · Ceolwald Cuþwulfing · Cuþwulf Winig · Cuþwine Celming · Celm Cýnricing · Cýneric Creoding · Creodda Cerdicing. Þa feng Æþelbald his sunu to rice · ⁊ heold fif gear.

* ða feng Cuðred to · ðæs cyn gæð to Ceardice · ⁊ heold 17 wintra (*interlined in a recent hand*).

† þa feng Æþered his broðor to rice · ⁊ heold V. gear.

‡ rice · ⁊ þa wæs agangen his ylde þreo ⁊ twentig wintra · ⁊ þreo hund · ⁊ six ⁊ hundnigantig wintra þæs þe his cyn ærest Westseaxna land on Wealum geeodon. The two paragraphs in this note and in the one above are printed in Mr. Thorpe's text (p. 232) as interlineations by a recent hand; but no such interlineations occur in the manuscript.

Corpus MS. 173.

rice · ⁊ þa was āgān his ielde XXIII. wintra · ⁊ CCC. ⁊ XCVI. wintra þæs þe his cỳn ærest westseaxna lond on wealum geodon.

Tiber. A. III.

feng eadweard to · ælfreding · ⁊ heold XXIIII. winť · ða he forðferde · þa feng æþelstan to · his sunu · ⁊ heold XIIII. gear · ⁊ VII. wucan · ⁊ III. dagas. Þa feng eadmund to his broþor · ⁊ heol seofoðe healf gear butan II. nihtun · ða feng eadred his broþor to · ⁊ heold IX. gear ⁊ VI. wucan. Þa feng eadwig to · eadmundes sunu cinges · ⁊ heold III. gear · ⁊ XXXVI. wucena · buton II. dagum. Þa he forðferde · þa feng eadgar to · his broðor · ⁊ heold XVI. gear · ⁊ VIII. wucan ⁊ II. niht · þa he forðferde. Þa feng eadweard to · eadgares sunu · ⁊ heold . . . .

Wheloc.

Þa feng Æðelbỳrht to his broðor · ⁊ heold fif gear. Þa feng Æþered his broþor to rice · ⁊ heold fif gear. Þa feng Ælfred hỳra broþer to rice · ⁊ ða wæs agangen his ỳlde þreo ⁊ twentig wintra · ⁊ þreo hund · ⁊ six ⁊ hund nỳgantig wintra · þæs þe his cỳn ærest Westseaxna land on wealum geeodon.

The greater part of the line and the rest of the page, about one line, is blank.

A.D. 978.

A.D. 978.

1164. Passio Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Martyris, subjuncta miraculorum relatione.

MS. Addit. Mus. Brit. 11,881. ff. 1 b.–4 b. vell. folio. dble. coll. xii. or xiii. cent.*

MS. Coll. S. Johannis Bapt. Oxon. 96. fol. 39. vell. folio. xii. cent.

MS. Bodl. Rawlinson. A. 903. vell. folio. xii. or xiii. cent.

MS. Rawl. C. 440. ff. 179 b. vell. large 4to. xii. cent.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 45 b–48 b. vell. folio. xiv. cent.†

Rubr.—"Incipit passio Sancti Eadwardi, Regis et Martyris, "xv. Kal. Aprilis."

---

* This MS. has been sadly mutilated, and some of the initial letters have been cut out.

† This MS. does not contain the miracles, and the text is in a contracted form.

A.D. 978. *Incip. Passio.*—"Inclitus Rex Eadwardus alto et nobi-
" lissimo."

Expl. Passio.—" qui erat annus Domini millesimus primus,
" regnante eodem Domino nostro Jesu Christo, qui cum Patre
" et Spiritu Sancto vivit et gloriatur Deus per omnia sæcula
" sæculorum. Amen."

Colophon.—"Explicit passio Sancti Eadwardi, Regis et
" Martyris. Incipiunt miracula ejusdem."

Incip. Mirac.—"Plurima miracula per Sanctum Edwardum
" patrata sunt, de quibus pauca huic nostro opusculo inserere
" curavimus."

Expl. Mirac.—" perfrui mereamur, præstante Domino nostro
" Jesu Christo, qui, cum æterno Patre et amborum Spiritu
" Sancto, vivit et regnat Deus per immortalia sæcula sæcu-
" lorum. Amen."

Colophon.—"Expliciunt miracula Sancti Eaduuardi, Regis
" et Martyris."

The author of this work is unknown, but he apparently lived about the end of the eleventh century. He declines stating anything concerning Edward or his miracles, unless he has either found it authentically written, or has heard it related by people worthy of credit.

The author may very possibly have been Eadmer, who wrote a Hymn to Edward the King and Martyr (MS. C.C.C. Cant. 271. 2), and to whom an Epistle was addressed by Nicholas, prior of Worcester, concerning the mother of Edward (MS. C.C.C. Cant. 371. 6). See Anglia Sacra, ii., præf., p. xiii.

Edward, the second Saxon King of that name, was born about 962, succeeded his father in the year 975, and was murdered by order of his step-mother at Corfe Castle in 978. He was buried at Wareham, and removed to Shaftesbury, 18 Feb. 978. In 1001 or 1002 his remains were translated from Shaftesbury to Bradford (?) and to Glastonbury. Portions of the relics were also removed to Leominster and Abingdon. There is a life of this King in John Brompton's chronicle.

1165. Narratio de S. Edwardo. A.D. 978.

MS. Bodl. Digby. 146 ff. 101 b.–104. vell. 4to. xii. cent.

Incip.—"Mortuo Edgaro Rege, filius ejus senior Eadwar-
" dus."

Expl.—abruptly at the beginning of a chapter. "[N]isi
" granum frumenti . . ."

1166. De Sancto Edwardo, Rege et Martyre.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Mortuo autem Rege Edgaro, successit Edwardus
" filius ejus."

Expl.—"et Incarnationis Dominicæ anno millesimo
" primo."

Printed in Capgrave's "Legenda Nova Angliæ," f. 116. It appears to be an abridgment of MS. Addit. 11,881, in the British Museum (No. 1164).

1167. Vita S. Eduardi, Regis Anglorum, carmine conscripta Gallico et Latino.

MS. Bibl. Regin. Sueciæ in Vaticana. 1292.

On this piece the Author of the "Histoire Littéraire de la
" France" thus (vii. 175), writes, ascribing it to Abbo of Fleury :—" Quoique nos Hagiographes n'aïent rien imprimé,
" ni même fait aucune mention de cet ouvrage, et que per-
" sonne ne le donne à notre Abbé, nous ne serions pas
" neanmoins éloignés de lui en faire honeur. Il a tout l'air
" d'être la production d'une plume Françoise ; et nous ne
" connoissons point d'ecrivains dans le temps où remonte
" l'antiquité de manuscrit, à qui il convienne mieux qu'à
" Abbon. Il étoit Poëte, comme on va le voir ; et lorsqu'il
" alla resusciter les lettres en Angleterre, il n'y avoit que
" sept à huit ans que S. Edouard n'étoit plus au monde ; sa
" mort étant arrivée le dix-huit de Mars 978. Abbon aïant

A.D. 978. " fait cette vie en vers Latins, un autre Poëte l'aura mise
" depuis en vers François."

1168. Versus de translatione corporis S. Eadwardi, Regis et Martyris.

MS. Harl. 1117. f. 1. vell. 4to. xii. cent.

Incip.—" Omnibus est recolenda dies qua maximus An-
" glum."

Expl.—" Funde preces pro quo, sodes, rogitamine summo."

Twenty-six verses.

1169. Life of St. Edward, King and Martyr.

MS. Bodl. Tanner. 17. ff. 39 b.–42 b. vell. xv. cent.
MS. Cott. Jul. D. ix. ff. 41 b.–45. vell. 12mo. xv. cent.

Incip.—" Seint Edward the ȝonge marter was King of
" Englonde."

Expl.—" To þe joye of hevyn þere þei ben—to him bringe
" þere. Amen."

This piece is usually ascribed to Robert of Gloucester. Several other copies of it exist, but with slight verbal variations. The principal are MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 463; MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 108; MS. C.C.C. Cant. 145; MS. Bodl. 779.

1170. Vita Sancti Wulsini, Episcopi Scireburnensis.

MS. Lansdowne, 436. f. 48. vell. folio. dble. cols. xiv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit de Sancto Wlsino, Episcopo et Confessore."

Incip.—" Clara Dei lucerna ecclesiæ, Sanctus Wlsinus."

Expl.—" ubi supplicium vota secundum fidem suam ex-
" audiuntur, patrante Domino nostro Jesu Christo. Amen."

Colophon.—" Explicit de Sancto Wlsino, Episcopo et Con-
" fessore."

The year in which Wulsin died is involved in considerable obscurity. His death is placed under various years between

958 and 983. Mabillon ("Acta Sanct." vii. 237) has collected much information respecting him, and he prints a letter addressed to him, shortly after his consecration, by Archbishop Dunstan. A.D. 978.

Wulsin was born at London, became Abbot of Westminster, and afterwards Bishop of Sherborne.

1171. De Sancto Ulsino Episcopo et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. ff. 13, 14.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Sanctum enim Wulsinum claris natalibus Lon-
" doniis natum."

Expl.—"vi. idus Januarii in manu Domini efflavit spiritum
" suum."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 331, and in the "Acta Sanctorum," 1. 547. (8 Jan.) It is an abridgment of the Life in the Lansdowne MS., noticed above.

A.D. 980.

A.D. 980.

1172. De Sancta Wolfhildæ, Virgine et Abbatissa, ad an. 980.

MS. Tiber. E. 1. 105.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.
MS. Bodl. 240. p. 607.

Incip.—"Alfredus, Rex West Saxonum, silvam quandam
" venandi."

Expl.—"usque ad monasterium illud detulit."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 326 b.

King Alfred, while hunting, hears the cry of a child, which is found in an eagle's nest; he causes the child to be christened, and in time makes him an earl; he has a son Withburding, whose granddaughter, named Wolfhild, is sent to Winchester to be educated. Edgar falls in love with her, but finding all his attempts to seduce her to be in vain, he gives her the monastery of Berking. She is visited by Bishop Ethelwold, and, during their meal, the drink miraculously

A.D. 980. suffers no diminution. She is expelled from Berking by the mother of Ethelred, but is afterwards restored. At her death she is buried at Berking.

1173. Chronicon ab anno 674 ad annum 980.

MS. Bodl. Digby 168.

A.D. 981.

A.D. 981.

1174. Vita Brithnodi, primi Abbatis Eliensis, auctore Johanne de Tynemouth.

MS. Bodl. 240. p. 593.

This Life is taken from the "Liber Eliensis." Brithnoth was the first Abbot of Ely, and was martyred in the year 981. See Anglia Sacra, 1. 604, and Liber Eliensis, edit. Anglia Christ. Soc. 8vo. 1848.

A.D. 982.

A.D. 982.

1175. Vita Forannani, Episcopi et Abbatis Walciodorensis, ad annum 982, auctore Roberto, Monacho Walciodorensi.

Incip. Prol.—"Quoniam in culmine candelabri."

Incip. Vita.—"Gloriosus igitur Domini sacerdos Forannanus, "nobili."

Expl. Vita.—" . . . sui splendoris, toto innotuit mundo, "etc."

This Life, written at the request of his convent by an anonymous contemporary who had known Foranan, but retouched and amplified in the twelfth century by Robert, a monk of Wazor, is printed in the "Acta Sanctorum," iii. 808 (30 April), and in Mabillon, Act. Sanct., sec. v. p. 576. His history is also to be found in the ancient Chronicle of Wazor, published by Dachery, Spicil. vol. vii.,* but it is very erroneous.

---

* See also Mabillon's Acta, p. 584.

Foranan was born in Ireland* about the end of the reign of Charles the Simple. He became Bishop of Armagh, but left Ireland and settled in the monastery of Wazor, on the Meuse, in the diocese of Liege, between Dinant and Charlemont, of which house he became Abbot about A.D. 969. He died 30 April 982. A.D. 982.

A.D. 984.

A.D. 984.

1176. Vita Sancti Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis, auctore Alfrico Abbate.

† MS. Bibl. Imp. Paris (Fonds Lat. 5362, f. 74). vell. folio. xi. cent.

Incip. Prologus.—" Alfricus, Abbas, Wintoniensis alumnus, " honorabili Episcopo Kenulfo et fratribus Wintoniensibus."

Expl. Prol.—" propter inopiam scriptorum oblivioni tra- " dantur. Valete."

Incip. Vita.—" Erant autem parentes Sancti Atheluuoldi."

Expl. Vita.—" meritis sanctorum suorum, cui est honor et " imperium per æterna secula. Amen."

Printed as Appendix I., vol. ii., of Mr. Stevenson's Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon, published among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

A manuscript containing this piece was found by Mabillon (in Codice Fiscamnensi), but he preferred printing the Life written by Wolstan, who relates the same facts, generally in the same words, but has made some additions.‡ Mabillon gives

---

* Nobili ex Scotensium prosapia ortus, § 2.

† This MS. was apparently written in France. That it is not the production of an English scribe is obvious, from its errors in the names of places and persons.

‡ Mabillon prints a few passages from the Legend by Alfric, in which the narrative of that writer differs from that of Wulstan. One of these gives the name of a malefactor, which is not recorded by Wulstan. Some dreams are given by Wulstan which are not to be found in Alfric, one of which he had heard from Ethelwold himself. In other places also Wulstan expressly states that he derived his information from Ethelwold. The Life printed by Surius, Vitæ Sanct. (1 Aug.) 23, may possibly be the work of Alfric. Changing the style, as was his usage, he says it is a shorter life than that given by Mabillon, and that he found it in manuscript.

A.D. 984. Alfric's prologue,* which substantially agrees with the latter part of Wulstan's. Alfric addresses his work to Kenulf, Bishop of Winton, and says that twenty years have elapsed since the death of Ethelwold ; as that prelate died in August 984, the date of Alfric's compilation is fixed to the year 1004.

Ethelwold was born in Winchester during the reign of Edward the Elder (therefore before the year 925), and was the early friend and schoolfellow of Dunstan. His first ecclesiastical dignity was that of Abbot of Abingdon, from which he was removed to the see of Winchester, and there consecrated by Dunstan, 29th Nov. 963. Here he distinguished himself by the vigour with which he carried out the expulsion of the secular canons, and the introduction of regulars. The establishments of Ely, Ramsey, and Peterborough also experienced his influence in the same direction.

Considerable doubt exists as to who the Alfric was, by whom this piece of biography was written. It is clear from the preface to Alfric's Homilies, and his preface to his Grammar, as well as in his preface to the Rule of Ethelwold written for the Monks of Eynsham, that Alfric was a pupil of Ethelwold ; but it nowhere appears whether it was at Abingdon (where Ethelwold opened a monastic school) or at Winchester, after Ethelwold's promotion to the bishopric of that see, that he became his pupil ; but if he was the author, it was probably at the latter place, as in the prologue to this piece he styles himself Abbot and Scholar of Winchester. Mabillon calls the author Abbot of Abingdon, though he has not given his authority for that statement. Wharton is doubtful to what monastery he belonged, but thinks that he certainly did not belong to Abingdon. William of Malmesbury supposes the author to have been Abbot of Malmesbury, but the time will not agree with the 20 years mentioned in Alfric's prologue, as he is said to have become Bishop of Crediton A.D. 994, and to have died in 999. Mores (de

---

* The prologue is as follows :—" Alfricus abbas, Wintoniensis alumnus, " honorabili episcopo Kenulfo et fratribus Wintoniensibus, salutem in " Christo. Dignum ducens denique aliqua de gestis patris nostri et mag- " nifici doctoris Athelwoldi memoriæ modo commendare, transactis vide- " licet viginti annis post ejus migrationem, brevi quidem narratione mea, " sed et rustica, quæ apud vos vel alias a fidelibus didici huic stilo ingero, " ne forte penitus propter inopiam scriptorum oblivioni tradantur Valete."

duobus Alfricis) holds Alfric the Grammarian to have been Archbishop of Canterbury, and Alfric, Abbot of Eynsham, afterwards Archbishop of York, to have been the writer of the Life of Ethelwold; and this is probably correct, for there is a difficulty in supposing that Alfric, Archbishop of Canterbury, wrote this piece, inasmuch as the writer calls himself Abbot and Scholar of Winchester; and does not insist, as that prelate might have done, upon his own personal acquaintance with the subject of his memoir, which was long and familiar. The tone also of his letter to the monks of Winchester would almost lead to the conclusion that it was from them he derived his information; indeed, he states that upon one occasion he had heard some particulars from Ethelwold himself; but the same statement, in nearly the same words, is also to be found in Wulstan's memoir. A.D. 984.

1177. Vita S. Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis. Auctore (ut videtur) Wolstano Monacho, ejus discipulo.

*MS. Uticens. in Gallia. f. 23. vell. xi. cent.
†MS. Cott. Nero E. 1. 415 b. vell. large folio, dble. col. xi. cent.

---

* This MS. is now in the Library at Alençon, No. xiv. Besides the life given by Mabillon (which begins on fol. 23), it contains several other pieces connected with the history of Ethelwold, of which the following is a catalogue :—

1. "Hymnus in honore S. Adelwoldi præsulis editus, elegiaco et paracterico carmine, per alphabetum compositus." f. 34 b. Written apparently by a monk of S. Swithun's at Winchester in hexameters and pentameters, the former beginning with the letters of the alphabet in succession.

Inc.—"Alma lucerna micat." Printed in Mabill. sec. v. p. 612.

2. "Hymnus vespertinalis." fol. 35.

Inc.—"Inclitus pastor." Printed ibid. 613.

3. "Hymnus alter de eodem." fol. 356.

Inc.—"Cœli senator." Printed ibid.

4. "Missa in festo ejusdem sancti recitanda." Ibid. Printed ibid.

5. "Missa pro die translationis ejusdem." Ibid. Printed p. 614.

6. "De horis peculiaribus." fol. 36. Printed ibid.

Inc.—"Præterea Beatus pater Adelwoldus horas."

7. "Tropi." fol. 36.

Inc.—"Patris adest votiva dies." Printed ibid.

The MS. is of English execution, and of the eleventh century.

† This MS. has hardly any variations from the Arundel MS., except perhaps errors of the scribe, and agrees very closely with the text of Mabillon.

A.D. 984 *MS. Arund. 169. f. 129. vell. folio, dble. col. xii. cent.
MS. Cott. Calig. A. viii. f. 121. vell. 4to. xii. cent.†
MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iv. f. 272 b.‡ vell. fol. dble. col. xii. cent.

Incip. Præf. — "De vita gloriosi patris Athelwoldi Epi-
" scopi, cujus sacra memoria celebratur in Kalendis Augusti,
" qua die feliciter ad regna migravit cœlestia. Postquam
" mundi Salvator Christus."

Expl. Præf.—"et eis qui lecturi vel audituri sunt, profu-
" turum."

Incip. Vita. — "Erant igitur parentes sancti pontificis
" Adelwoldi."

Expl. Vita.—"et ad cœlestia regna perducere, cui adhuc in
" carne degenti cœlitus concessa est potestas ligandi atque
" solvendi, præstante Domino nostro Jesu Christo, qui cum
" Deo, coæterno Patre, et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat Deus
" per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen." §

Printed in Mabillon, Act. Sanct. Bened. sæc. v. p. 596; Acta Sanct. (1 Aug.) i. 88. Capgrave has abridged this Life.

The author proposes relating the life and acts of Ethelwold, as he had either witnessed them himself or had learned them from the credible testimony of the elders. He divides his information into 46 chapters. Ethelwold's parents resided at Winchester in the time of Edward the Elder. His mother has a miraculous presage concerning him before his birth. He becomes in his youth a great favourite of King Athelstan. He is ordained by Bishop Elphege, with Dunstan and a person who afterwards became an apostate from monastic orders, named Edelstan. Their future destiny is foretold by Elphege. Ethelwold studies first under Elphege, and afterwards under Dunstan, then abbot of Glastonbury, and becomes a monk of that establishment. An account of his studies there. King Edred's favour to the church of Win-

---

* A collation of this MS. with the "Acta Sanctorum" and Mabillon, v. 608, shows that its variations are very few, and, except two or three, are unimportant.

† Mutilated as far as chapter 33, omits chapter 40, and ends with chapter 46. So far as it goes it agrees closely with the Arundel MS.

‡ Damaged by fire, but restored.

§ Appended to the Life is a Hymn in honour of Ethelwold, in hexameters and pentameters, apparently the same as in the MS. at Alençon mentioned in note (*1.) on the preceding page.

chester; he appoints Ethelwold abbot of the decayed monastery of Abingdon, and bestows on it large possessions. The King comes to plan the building, and is entertained, with the Northumbrian nobles, by Ethelwold; at the repast the mead suffers no diminution, although they drink to excess, and the doors are shut by the King's order, that none may escape without taking his share. The story of Elfstan and the cauldron.* Ethelwold becomes a great builder. The excesses of the canons of Winchester. They administer poison to him while he is entertaining his guests in the hall, but he recovers. The canons disperse throughout England. Ethelwold purchases Ely from King Edgar, and settles monks there and at Peterborough, also at Thorney. He expends the treasure and ornaments of his church to procure food for the poor during a famine. His amiable disposition. He is of a sickly constitution. While he is rebuilding the church at Winchester,† a monk falls from the roof, but escapes unhurt. The vision of a tree laden with cowls. His vision of fishes, which the author had heard him describe. The dedication of the new church at Winchester, A.D. 980.‡ Verses on the ceremony.§ Ethelwold dies at Braddington, sixty miles from Winchester, A.D. 984. Persons who were present relate the circumstances of his death to the author. He is buried in the crypt at Winchester, on the south side of the altar. He appears to Elfhelm, a blind man of Wallingford, twelve years after his death, and orders his body to be taken up, commanding him to communicate this to Wulstan the precentor, and his body is translated to the choir by Bishop Elphege. He releases a thief who had been punished by Elphege. A.D. 984.

---

* The story of Elfstan and the cauldron is copied almost verbatim by William of Malmesbury in his "Gesta Pontificum" ii. 4.

† Some of the notices about the progress of the work are worthy of attention.

‡ One of the bishops present at the consecration was Poca, whom he describes as :—"Nulla laboris agens, pocula multa bibens."

§ These verses would dispel Mabillon's doubt whether Wulstan was the author of this piece. They, for about sixty lines, are almost verbatim with the commencement of the miracles of Swithun, the undoubted production of Wulstan's Muse. Among the persons present he describes King Ethelred :—

"Regis Ethelredi facie præsente modesti,
In regni solio qui superest hodie."

A.D. 984 Wulstan, the author of this Life, was a disciple of Bishop Ethelwold. It relates all that is contained in Alfric's Life (see No. 1180), but adds some things not in that narrative. William of Malmesbury, mentioning it, says, "Hujus vitam "Wulstanus, quidam cantor Wintoniensis, discipulus ejus "scilicet et alumnus, composuit stylo mediocri."

1178. Historia Ecclesiæ Eliensis, sive Libellus quorundum insignum operum B. Ædelwoldi Episcopi.

MS. Trin. Coll. Cant. O. 2. 41.

Incip. Prol.—"Cum præteritarum notitia rerum ignorantiæ."

Expl. Prol.—"sed obedientiæ bono commendatur."

Incip. Hist.—"Tempore quo Rex Ædgarus gubernacula "regni."

Expl. Hist.—"facta erat transgressioni obnoxia."

Printed in Gale's Historiæ Britannicæ, Saxonicæ, Anglo-Danicæ Scriptores, xv. p. 463–488.

This history, extending from the year 963 to 984, is said in the prologue to have been translated from the Anglo-Saxon at the desire of Bishop Herveus, in order to supply the omission relating to Ely in the Life of Bishop Ethelwold (apparently that by Wulstan, who barely mentions his foundation at Ely): he, however, adds little to our knowledge of Ethelwold; it relates chiefly to matters connected with Ely. It contains several curious particulars relating to the mode of acquiring property. It is substantially the same as part of the Second Book of the Liber Eliensis, with the addition of some encomiastic verses on Bishop Ethelwold.

As Hervey filled the See of Ely from A.D. 1109 to 1131, we easily ascertain the date of the present narrative. It is not so easy, however, to decide what was the Saxon narrative to which the author refers in his prologue; whatever it was, it related to the birth, life, death, and miracles of this celebrated Bishop of Winchester.

1179. Vita Sancti Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis. A.D. 984.

MS. Cott. Calig. A. viii. f. 121.

Incip.—" . . . . . illius sibi conscius esset."

Expl.—" Olim sibi cœlitus ostensum est."

This is a mere fragment, beginning in the chapter xxxiii. of the Life, as printed by Mabillon, and ends with chapter xli. The poem (p. 608 of Mabillon) does not occur in this MS. After the miracles, as in the printed edition, comes this colophon :—" Finit Libellus de ortu, vita, et obitu et de trans-" latione gloriosi et beati patris nostri Athelwoldi episcopi." It consists of four leaves.

1180. De Sancto Ethelwoldo, Episcopo et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. f. 213.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—" Erant enim parentes S. Ethelwoldi."

Expl.—" munus amoris deposuit et abiit."

Printed in Capgrave's " Legenda Nova Angliæ," f. 143.

Abridged from Wulstan (see No. 1177). The story of Godwin at the end is a blunder, in which Ethelwold is confounded with Alfwold, Bishop of Shirburn.

1181. De Sancto Adelwoldo Wintoniensi Episcopo et Confessore.

MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 81–84 b. vell. folio. xiv. cent.

Incip.—" Temporibus Regis Edwardi dicti senioris."

Expl.—" et cœlestia miracula frequentius perpetrantur."

Nothing more than an abridgment of Wulstan's work.

1182. Vita S. Ethelwoldi Episcopi.

MS. Eccl. Lincoln.

A.D. 984. 1183. Gocelinus Monachus de Vita Sanctæ Edithæ Virginis.

MS. Bodl. Rawl. C. 938 (formerly 1027). 4to. min. sec. xii. or xiii.

Rubr.—"Incipit Prologus Gocelini Monachi in vitam "Sanctæ Edithæ Virginis, ad Sanctum Lanfranchum, Cantu-"ariensem Archiepiscopum."

Incip. Prol.—"Omnium offerentium ad tabernaculum."

Expl. Prol.—"aspiret affectuosis."

Rubr.—"Explicit Prologus. Incipit vita Sanctæ Edithæ "Virginis."

Incip. Vita.—"Regnabat regnorum pietas Edgarus."

Expl. Vita.—"cum probatissimis virtutum sequentiis."

Rubr.—"Explicit vita Sanctæ Edithæ Virginis."

This MS., which is unique, is slightly imperfect in a few places, from a small piece of parchment having fallen off which had covered a hole in the skin.

This Life is dedicated by Goscelin to Archbishop Lanfranc. It was probably known to Malmesbury. See De Gestis Pontificum, ii. 4, and De Gestis Regum, 7. lib. ii. § 218. p. 371, and also to Robert Brunne, who seems to have borrowed one of his tales from it. See also Leland's Collect. ii. 156.

It is printed in the "Acta Sanctorum," 16 Sept.

1184. De Sancta Editha,* Virgine et Abbatissa.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. 108.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Beata virgo Editha filia fuit Edgari Regis."

Expl.—"Reddita autem terra, sine mora spiritum emisit."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 102–103 b, and in the Acta Sanct. v. 364.

Editha was the daughter of King Edgar and Wulftrude, and was brought up at Wilton under the care of her mother. She imitates, among others, her aunt Editha. She reproves Ethelwold for making an observation on her dress. When fifteen years old her father gives her three monasteries, Winchester, Barking, and another, not mentioned. She will not, however,

* She is sometimes called "Eadgitha."

leave her mother, but appoints deputies there. The nobles are desirous of raising her to the throne on the murder of Edward the Martyr, but she refuses the honour. She dies on the 16th calends of October, in the year 984, aged 23, and is buried by Dunstan in the church of St. Denis, which she had built. She appears to Dunstan thirteen years after her death, who translates her remains.* A.D. 984.

This Life appears to be a very brief abridgment of the preceding piece, ascribed to Goscelin.

1185. Translatio ipsius Edithæ cum sequentibus signis.

MS. Rawl. C. 938. fol. 16. 4to. min. sæc. xii. or xiii.

Incip.—"Annus jam tertius decimus."

Expl. — "actio celebratur, plebs lætatur unanimis, et "adoratur Deus ab omnibus, qui in Sanctis suis gloriosus "apparet et mirabilis, cui est honor et gloria in sæcula sæcu-"lorum. Amen."

After which follows a hymn, beginning "Salamonici "mysteria candida templi."

On the chronological difficulty as to the dates assigned to this Translation, see the note to the preceding article.

1186. History of the Foundation of the Priory of Wilton, in old English verse, containing many matters relating to King Egbert and other Saxon Kings; also the Life and Miracles of St. Editha, and her Translation.

MS. Cott. Faust. B. iii. ff. 194–258. vell. 4to. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Almyȝty God in Trinite, Fader and Sone and "Holy Goste."

Expl.—"Þat we mow come after owre deythe to þe same "plase þeras seynt Ede ys. Amen."

This piece contains an account of the abbey of Wilton, and historical notices of English Kings down to Edgar; it then

---

* The story of her translation by Dunstan (if the date be correctly given) must be spurious, as he died four years after her.

A.D. 984. passes on (f. 204 b) to the Life and Miracles of St. Editha, and continues that subject to the end. On f. 259 the author gives the names of the books and authorities which he has used, and among them "Legenda Sanctæ Edithæ Virginis." There is also a Life of St. Etheldreda of Ely, by the same hand, in this MS.

A.D. 986.

A.D. 986.

1187. S. Abbonis Floriacensis Epistola encyclica ad Monachos Angliæ.

Incip.—"Dilectissimis in Christo Angligenis fratribus."

Expl.—" . . . vel discendo objiciunt quique studiosi."

Printed in Mabillon, Annal. lib. xlix. § 69, and in the Appendix to vol. iv. p. 687.

Abbo was sent from Fleury into England in 985, at the request of Oswald, successively Bishop of Worcester and Archbishop of York. He resided and taught at Ramsey. He remained in England until 987, and it was during his stay here that he wrote this Circular Letter addressed to the English Monks and those at Fleury. He was killed Nov. 1004.

A.D. 988.

A.D. 988.

1188. Vita S. Dunstani, Archiepiscopi et Confessoris, auctore, ut videtur, Bridfertho, Ramesiensi Monacho.

MS. Bibl. S. Vedasti apud Arras. No. 812. sæc. x.

MS. Cott. Cleopat. B. xiii. ff. 59-88. vell. small 8vo. xi. cent.*

---

* The following note on the first leaf of this MS. is worthy of notice, as explanatory of the previous history of the volume of which it forms part: "Hunc librum, cujus auctor, ut apparebit lectori, claruit tempore ipsius "Dunstani, de quo agitur, reperi inter veteres libros MSS. monasterii "Augustinensis Cantuariæ, A.D. 1565, mense Augusti.—'Joan. Josselinus.' "Ibi hunc ipsum librum a Gul. Malmesburiensi repertum esse, ex libro "ejusdem de antiquitate Glastoniensis monasterii apparet.—'Ia. Usserius.'" The text which this MS. furnishes is in several respects superior to that of the Arras MS. Its variations are not recorded in any edition, but they are well worthy of notice. It also supplies the portion which is lost at the end of the copy used by the Bollandists.

Incip. Prol.—"Perprudenti Domino Archonti Alfrico, omnium extimus Sacerdotum B. vilisque Saxonum indigena." A.D. 988.

Incip. Vita.—"Cum multorum temporum a vero cultu Christianæ religionis."

Expl. imperfect.—"a peccatorum prius ponderibus levatos, pio . . ."

The following abstract of its contents will give a fair estimate of the nature of this biography.

Prologue addressed to Archbishop Alfric.

Ch. 1.—Dunstan's parents and birth. Description of Glastonbury. He is carried thither by his father. His vision of the future state of the monastery under himself. He is sent to school (verse). His sickness. He runs on the roof of the church, and is taken down unhurt. His ardent study. His fame reaches the Court. He is ill-treated by some of his companions and those about the palace.

Ch. 2.—He is tempted to marry. A large stone falls between him and Bishop Elphege. A revelation concerning the future burial place of a priest at Winchester. King Athelstan entertained by Ethelfleda. The mead at the entertainment suffers no decrease. Dunstan sees a dove descend to her when sick. His harp sounds while hanging against the wall.

Ch. 3.—King Edmund has lately banished him from Court. Edmund while hunting is saved, by Dunstan's agency, from falling down a precipice, on which he is recalled. He becomes "primus abbas Anglicæ nationis" (*i.e.* Benedictine). He is distressed by visions.

Ch. 4.—Edred commits his treasures, &c. to his custody, and endeavours to prevail on him to accept a bishopric. Vision of SS. Peter and Paul. During sickness Edred sends for those who have charge of his effects, in order to make a disposition of his wealth before his death. Dunstan sets out with his portion, but by the way hears a voice announcing Edred's death. The story of Edwy and the two women. Dunstan and Cynesige force the king from them. Elfgiva causes Dunstan's property to be plundered, in which his own society assist. He escapes being blinded by retiring to Flanders.

Ch. 5.—Edwy deserted by the Northern people. Edgar recalls Dunstan. Edwy dies. Dunstan is made successively Bishop of Worcester and London, and Archbishop of Canterbury. Elfsin dies on the Alps of cold (but no mention of Odo).

A.D. 988. Dunstan goes to Rome. He has a vision of his mother's marriage in heaven, which signifies the Church espoused to Christ.

Ch. 6.—He sees a vision, which denotes the king's approaching death. He expounds a dream of the king falling asleep, and of the guests being turned into goats. Vision of a person with a roll of parchment before the king's death, and of a youth's soul being carried to heaven. He goes to St. Augustin's. His vision there. Description of his conduct in the discharge of his archiepiscopal functions. He falls asleep before his death, and is seen to be miraculously lifted from the ground in his chair. His death.

The Arras MS. is imperfect at the end, but the small portion missing may be supplied from the Cottonian MS.

The writer of this Life makes no mention of the death of Elfgiva, nor of any public transactions after the death of Edgar, and the notices of this king before that event are very slight.

The miraculous stories are, almost all, visions alleged to have been seen by Dunstan. The style is very verbose. The narrative appears to have been written between A.D. 989 and 1000. Mabillon conjectures, from the writer's name beginning with B, that it means Bridferth of Ramsey, a pupil of the celebrated Abbo, who lived at this period.

The following chronological data which it affords are worthy of notice.

The Life was written during the period in which Alfric was archbishop* (996–1006), perhaps about 1000. The author's information was derived from Dunstan himself, or from those immediately about his person,† and corrected by them. Part of his narrative is founded on what he had himself witnessed.

Dunstan is said to have been born in the time of Athelstan‡ (924–940). He was made a monk by Bp. Elphege (935–951).§ He seems to have been a monk at Glastonbury when Athelstan

---

* Acta Sanct., p. 346.

† " . . . nisi forte quæ vel videndo vel audiendo, licet intellectu torpenti, " ab ipso didiceram, vel etiam ex ejus alumnis, quos a tenella juventutis " ætate ad viros usque perfectos doctrinarum pabulis decenter instructos, " ipsemet educando deduxit," p. 346. And again at p. 358 he recounts " quæ vel egomet vidi vel audivi."

P. 347.

§ P. 349.

was feasted by Ethelfleda,* and to have possessed considerable influence in the beginning of the reign of Edmund (940–946),† having been called to Court on the death of Ethelstan, where he remained some time. Shortly after, he was made Abbot of Glastonbury,‡ having been expelled from Court, and then recalled. He was in great favour with Edred.§ He refused the bishopric of Crediton on the death of Ethelgar,‖ and was present at the coronation of Edwy.¶ A.D. 988

He was obliged to fly a considerable time before the revolt of the Northumbrians,** which occurred, as we know, in 957. No mention is made of the year of Dunstan's death, or his age, but it is stated that he died "decimo Kalendarum Julii, senex "plenus dierum."

This valuable piece of biography was printed from the Arras MS. by Henschenius, in the "Acta Sanctorum," Maii xix. p. 346. A collation of the text of the Bollandists with the original MS. at Arras shows that they have fallen into several mis-readings. Most of them, however, may be corrected from the Cottonian MS. Mabillon (Act. Ben. sec. v. p. 639) censures the style in which this piece is written, and declares it to be unworthy of republication, though he admits its historical value (Observ. previæ, s. 2.)

Those above mentioned are the only copies known.

1189. Vita S. Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Osberno Monacho et Præcentore Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis.

MS. Lambeth. 159. ff. 1.–30.
†† MS. Cott. Tiber. D. 111. ff. 118 b.–134 b. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
‡‡ MS. Bodl. Digby. 110. f. 35. vell. xiii. or xiv. cent.
§§ MS. Cott. Vitell. D. xv.

---

* P. 350. † P. 350. ‡ P. 351.
§ P. 353. ‖ P. 353. ¶ P. 353.
** P. 354, 358.

†† This MS. ends abruptly in the Second Book, "qui hominis. . ."

‡‡ Wants the Prologue, and ends at "veniret."

§§ This MS. has been burnt, but it was extant when Smith formed his catalogue of the Cottonian MSS. Some knowledge of it is derived from that source.

A.D. 988.

* MS. Harl. 56. vell. 8vo. xii. cent
† MS. Harl. 315. f. 1. vell. folio. dble. col. xii. cent.
‡ MS. Bodl. 285. 2. vell. xiii. cent.
§ MS. C.C.C. Cant. 42. 4. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
‖ MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iv. f. 281 b. vell. folio. dble col. xii. cent.
MS. Christina in Vatican. 646. ff. 1–50. vell. 8vo. xii. cent.
¶ MS. Arund. 16. vell. 8vo. xii. cent.

Tit.—" Incipit Prologus in vitam Sancti Dunstani, Can-" tuariensis Archiepiscopi et Confessoris."

Incip. Prol.—" Universis Catholicæ matris Ecclesiæ filiis " confrater eorum, per eam quæ in Christo est regenerationem, " Osbernus."

Expl. Prol.—" ista aggredi tentabo."

Col. Prol.—" Explicit Prologus in vitam Sancti Dunstani, " Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, per Osbernum Monachum et " Præcentorem ejusdem ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis."

Tit.—" Incipit vita Sancti, Dunstani Archiepiscopi et Con-" fessoris."

Incip. Vita.—" Regnante magnifico Rege Ethelstano."

Expl. Vita.—" ab alio principio sumi possit.**

Coloph.—" Explicit vita sanctissimi patris nostri Dunstani, " Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi et Confessoris, secundum Os-" bernum, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis Commona-" chum et Præcentorem."

The Digby MS. 110 and the MS. Bodley 285 appear to represent an earlier recension than that which occurs in the other copies.

Of this piece there are three several editions. (1.) That of the Bollandists (Acta Sanct. iv. 359–376, 19 May), ex MS.

---

* This MS. contains an additional paragraph after the end of cap. 1. lib. ii.

† Begins abruptly near the end of chapter 1, and is also imperfect at the end. It has been mutilated for the sake of the illuminations.

‡ Wants the Prologue and miracles, and is imperfect at the end, concluding with " veniret," p. 120, line 6, ed. Wharton.

§ Ends imperfectly with " quædam."

‖ Slightly burnt at the edges.

¶ Part of the Second Book, ff. 39 b.–42, has been supplied by a late hand. It is a better copy than that used by Wharton.

** After " possit " Mabillon adds sixteen lines of verse, beginning " Justus " homo, nudus vitio, sedes subit almas," and ending " Quæ famulata tuam " vixit ad astra animam."

Antwerpiensi et Bonifontis. (2.) That of Mabillon, in his Act. Sanct., from a MS. which had belonged successively to De Thou and Colbert, apparently that now marked Fonds Lat. 2475, a fine MS. of the thirteenth century. Other copies exist in the same collection, viz., 5284, 5348, and 5489. There is also another in the MS. belonging to the School of Medicine at Montpellier, No. 2, and one at Laon, MS. 163. (3.) That of Wharton in the Anglia Sacra, ii. 88–120, from a MS. at Lambeth. A.D. 988.

In the Prologue the author states that he has been requested to compose a Life of Dunstan, although several had already been written, but which had in general been either inelegantly or carelessly performed ; and, more especially because that which had been more commendably executed had perished in the late conflagration of the church.*

The basis of this Life is apparently the same as Bridferth's, with some passages from Adelard (see No. 1198) ; but the author appears to have added much from some other source, and occasionally to have amplified Bridferth's narrative. The principal additions seem to be ; the account of the death of Elfgiva. Dunstan's rescue of Edwy's soul from the devil. The dove alighting on Odo's tomb. Edgar's violation of the nun, and his subsequent penance. Dunstan's prophecy at the coronation of Ethelred, and much of the latter part.

Malmesbury, in his Life of Dunstan, attacks Osbern with great asperity, as though he (Osbern) had added most of these incidents without authority ; but, as not only Osbern but Eadmer also has, in general, the passages reprobated by Malmesbury, it is possible that both obtained at least the greater portion of their facts from some life with which Malmesbury was not acquainted.

This piece was composed during the archiepiscopate of Lanfranc (Mab. Act. SS. sæc. v. 679, § 17.)

---

* This doubtless refers to the fire which occurred in the year 1070. See Gervaise of Canterbury, ap. Decem Script. col. 1291. See also Mabillon, Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. sæc. v. 679, § 17.

A.D. 988 1190. Liber II. de vita Dunstani, seu de miraculis ejus, auctore Osberno.

MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iv. vell. folio. dble col. xiii. cent.
MS. Lambeth. 159. f. 54 b. paper folio. xvi. cent.

Incip. Prolog.—"Diximus in superiori libello, quibus "parentibus venerabilis pater Dunstanus."

Incip. Mirac.—"Vicus est urbi Cantuariæ vicinus."

Expl.—"nos studuerimus et animo diligere, et obsequio "venerari. Gloria omnipotenti Deo Patri, qui illum fecit; "gloria Unigenito Dei Filio, qui illum redemit; gloria Spiritui "Sancto, qui illum sua gratia illuminavit; Uni soli vivo et "vero Deo laus et gratiarum actio per infinita sæcula "sæculorum. Amen.* Laus Deo."

Colophon.—"Explicit liber miraculorum beatissimi patris, "nostri patroni, Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis eccle-"siæ, secundum Osbernum, hujus ecclesiæ Commonachum, et "Præcentorem et Suppriorem. Qui erat vir doctissimus, ut "scribit Vincencius, Historialis Libro xxv. Capitulo ciiij°, ubi "dicit Osbernus Cantuariæ Cantor nulli nostro tempore stilo "secundus, in musica omnium primus. Soli Deo honor et "gloria."

Printed in Mabillon, Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. v. 672, and in the Acta Sanctorum. The Prologue alone is printed in the Anglia Sacra (ii. 121).

This piece, in its present form at least, was intended as a sermon addressed to the inmates of some church (probably Canterbury) with which Dunstan had been closely connected.

The author having related in the former book the history of Dunstan from his birth to his death, now proposes recapitulating the miracles which his beatified spirit has performed on earth since his departure, and for the greater part in the author's own time; warning his readers not to make their own experience the measure of their faith with respect to Dunstan's miracles.

The miracles which then follow are chiefly the cures of various infirmities. The most remarkable are those of the paralytic priest of Folkstone, who did not choose to be considered one of the Lord's poor, § 4. The minstrel, § 9. The

* Followed by four lines of verse: "Quem genus insignit, virtus attollere "certat."

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY

correction of boys remitted in consequence of a miraculous cure, § 11. Boys screened from their masters by Dunstan, § 15. The old church destroyed, and the Translation of the relics of Saints, § 16. A man confined in chains for killing a deer, and the destruction of pirates, § 20. A.D. 988.

At the conclusion of the piece, § 24, the author excuses himself for not relating certain miracles which he has omitted because they have appeared to him to be somewhat incredible. Eadmer, however, in his biography of Dunstan, seems to have thought differently, for he has inserted at least six not in Osbern.

Osbern was probably a native of Canterbury, and was brought up from early youth in that cathedral, in which he became cantor and subprior. William of Malmesbury says that in knowledge of music he was second to none in his time. He was contemporary with Lanfranc, at whose command he wrote the Life of Elphege. He is also said to have written a Life of Odo, which is not now to be found, that printed by Wharton in the second volume of the Anglia Sacra appearing rather to belong to Eadmer. Other Lives have been ascribed to him, but without sufficient authority.

Osbern's style is highly praised by William of Malmesbury.

1191. Vita S. Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Eadmero.

C.C.C. Cant. 371. ff. 105–154. vellum 4to. xii. cent.
MS. Lansd. 436. ff. 59 b.–67 b. vell. folio. dble. col. xiv. cent.
* MS. Bibl. Pub. Laon. 163. vell. xii. cent.

Incip. Prol.—" Quia Deum in sanctis suis mirabilem pro-
" phetica voce laudare jubemur."

Incip. Vita.—" Beatus ergo Dunstanus ex nobilissima gentis
" Anglorum prosapia originem ducens."

Expl. Vita.—" Sit nomen tuum, Deus Israel, benedictum in
" sæcula. Amen."

Colophon.—" Explicit vita beati Dunstani, Archiepiscopi
" Cantuariensis."

Prologue.—At the request of certain "simple" persons, the author purposes relating plainly the wonders which it pleased

---

* This is here said to be by Osbert. It is followed by a collection of miracles partly published by Mabillon, Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. v. 691.

A.D. 988. God to perform for S. Dunstan, leaving to the consideration of the wise those accounts of his acts, which are composed in a different style. He the more readily assented to this request, because some things have been related which seem to be at variance with the received accounts. The author has collected whatever was to be obtained, and has consulted among others Egelred, who was afterwards Prior of Worcester, under Bishop Wulstan, and who had long been intimate with Egelric, Bishop of Chichester, who was almost contemporaneous with Dunstan.

The life is in substance the same as that of Osbern, but is written in a plainer style. It is generally scantier, yet occasionally it is fuller also: the same order of relation is nearly observed in both.

That Eadmer used the same materials as Osbern, if he had not Osbern before him also, is beyond a question; as several circumstances to which Osbern merely indirectly refers are here inserted at length.* That Osbern's Life of Dunstan should have escaped Eadmer, a contemporary, and of the same house, is improbable; and accordingly there is strong ground for contending that he made use of it.† The only difficulty with respect to the Life at which he glances in his preface is, that he charges the writer with ignorance in asserting that the mother of Edward the Martyr was a nun; but this is not in Osbern. Wharton supposes him here to allude to the Life mentioned by Osbern in his Prologue.

This piece has never been printed entire. Surius first gave an abridgment of it.‡ Mabillon, p. 691, then printed such portions as he believed were of importance and had been

---

* The principal variations are; the account of Edwy's conduct to Queen Eadgiva. Dunstan breaking his crosier on the devil's back, (who had attacked him in the shape of a bear,) and threatening him that he would have a stouter one the next time; which was the case, for he made a new one with a silver sphere on the top, inclosing a tooth of S. Andrew. Edwy and the two women, nearly as in Bridferth. Excommunication of the incestuous nobleman (this from Adelard). The debasers of money. The principal additions are the story of Mayfield church, and the King hunting on Sunday.

† Eadmer expressly mentions his own acquaintance with Osbern in his treatise on the relics of S. Ouen (MS. C.C.C. Cant. 371).

‡ He attributes it to Osbert, a monk of Canterbury, who flourished in the year 1020.

omitted by Surius, from a MS. at Compiègne; both of them ascribing it to Osbert. Wharton also printed such parts as were told with any degree of variation, or were omitted by Osbern; he found it in a MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, among Eadmer's works, and assigned it to him.* This position appears to have been well founded, for in the miracles, the writer describes himself as having been present at the translation of Dunstan by Archbishop Lanfranc. In the "Acta Sanctorum" (May 19) the most remarkable variations from Osberne are inserted in the notes. A.D. 988.

Eadmer's description of the monastic system as it prevailed at Canterbury before Lanfranc's time is of great value.

1192. Vita Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi et Confessoris.

MS. Cott. Nero. E. 1. ff. 401 b.-409 b. vell. folio. dble. col. xiii. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit vita Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi et "Confessoris, xiiii. Kalendas Junii."

Incip. Vita.—"Beatus Dunstanus ex nobilissima gentis "Anglorum prosapia."

Expl.—". . . Christi ascendebatur. Cui est honor et "gloria in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Colophon.—"Explicit vita beati Dunstani Archiepiscopi."

This piece was printed by Surius, and ascribed by him to Osbert. It nearly agrees with Eadmer's work. Mabillon has printed portions of it under the title "Fragmenta ex Vita "S. Dunstani, auctore Osberto" (p. 691), and Wharton, "Anglia Sacra," ii. 213, ascribes it to Eadmer.

1193. Fragmenta ex alia Vita Sancti Dunstani, auctore Osberto Monacho, sæculo xii.

Incip.—"Post hæc Edgarus partem regni, quam diximus "Eduino remansisse, obtinuit."

Expl.—"prætermissis illis, ad sacrum ejus obitum enarran-"dum cor et linguam præparemus," etc.

Printed in Mabillon, "Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened." v. 684-691.

---

* A collation of Mabillon's extracts with MS. C.C.C. 371 furnishes only verbal variations.

A.D. 988. 1194. Fragmenta ex Libro de Miraculis S. Dunstani, auctore Osberto, Monacho Cantuariensi.

MS. Compendiens.
MS. C.C.C. Cant. 371.

Incip.—"Nonnulla quæ de vita B. Dunstani, vitæque "decessu aut scripto."

Expl.—"si concurrentis multitudinis manibus non statim "interfecta fuisset," etc.

This piece has not been printed as a whole, but portions have been printed in Mabillon, "Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened." v. 691–995, ex MS. Codice Compendiensi.

The author proposes to relate succinctly from written authority, from credible tradition, or from his own experience, certain of Dunstan's miracles.

Among the most curious of these are the following, which are derived, with some variations, from Osbern:—No. 16, Abbot Scotland's vision of a great light in the cathedral; No. 17, the mad deacon; No. 21, the monk delivered from plunderers on invoking Dunstan; No. 22, a blind man restored; No. 23, the chasuble used by Dunstan at Westminster; No. 24, the countryman punished at Saperton,* in Gloucestershire, for working on the Festival of St. Dunstan, to whom the church was dedicated.

Eadmer's miracles, as well as those of Osbern, afford various curious particulars of monastic life, of the demolition of the old church at Canterbury, the erection of the new, &c. Wharton has omitted the whole of the miracles, the Bollandists give abstracts.

There has been apparently some hesitation as to the author of these two pieces. Some have supposed him to be the same person as Osbern, but Mabillon thinks that they were composed by Osbert, a monk of Canterbury, who lived in the year 1120; but they are seemingly the work of Eadmer. See No. 1191.

Surius says the author's name was Osbert, and that he lived in the year 1020.

---

* The MS. used by Mabillon reads Sarprintune.

1195. Guilielmi Malmesburiensis de vita S. Dunstani Archiepiscopi Libri duo. A.D. 988.

MS. Bodl. Rawlins. Misc. 263. f. 1–83. vell. 8vo. xv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit Prologus de vita Sancti Dunstani, Archi-
" episcopi."

Incip. Prol.—"Dominis suis venerabilibus et fratribus
" patribusque in sancta Glastoniensi ecclesia Deo famulari
" gratulantibus, Guilielmus, vester devotione servus, commilitio
" frater, dilectione filius."

Incip. Vita.—"Annus igitur Regis Athelstani primus
" produxit in mundum puerum Dunstanum, totius Angliæ
" patronum futurum."

Expl. Vita.—"meliori siquidem ætatis parte consumpta
" quanto fini accedo, tanto curare debeo ne mea lacceretur
" opinio."

Expl. Mirac.—"Pro his igitur omnibus beneficiis tuis sit
" tibi, Omnipotens Deus, laus et gratiarum actio, et super
" populum tuum, cui tantum dedisti patronum, sit precamur
" tua larga semper benedictio, qui Unus in Trinitate et Trinus
" in Unitate vivis et regnas Deus per infinita sæculorum
" sæcula. Amen."

This piece has never been printed. It was written at the request of the monks of Glastonbury,* for whom the author had previously composed the Life of St. Patrick, the Miracles of Benignus, and the Martyrdom of St. Indract. It is mentioned by Bale, Pits, and Tanner, but they did not know where it was to be found. The first Book ends at f. 33 b., and the second is written in Thomas Hearne's hand. The copy from which Hearne made his transcript has not been traced by the compiler of the present work.

---

* He also says that he writes to correct the mistakes of the new, but deceased writer ("novo scriptori") of St. Dunstan's Life :—"Plerumque
" enim aut opinione decipitur aut favore inflectitur." He then instances some points, of which the third runs thus : "Tertio quod Glastoniam regali
" fisco addictam et Dunstanum ibi fuisse primum abbatem dicendo, non
" mediocriter in historiæ veritatem delinquit. Quod, quantum a vero exulet,
" testantur abbatum nostrorum nomina, qui annis ccclxiij., sicut ex conse-
" quentibus liquebit, ante nativitatem Dunstani fuere in Glastonia."

A.D. 988. 1196. Epistola Adelardi, Blandinensis cœnobii, ad Elphegum Archiepiscopum de vita patris Dunstani.

MS. Gray's Inn, 3. ff. 75–78 b. vell. folio, dbl. col. xi. cent.
MS. Cott. Nero. C. vii. ff. 72 b.–77. vell. folio. xii. or xiii. cent.
MS. Lambeth, 159. f. 48. paper folio. xvi. cent.

Incip. Prol.—" Domino vere Sancto, Ælphego, Sanctæ " Dorobernensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscopo."

Expl. Prol.—" Vale, Præsul gloriose."

Incip. Vita.—" Quia solemnibus excubiis transitum beati " Dunstani."

Expl. Vita.—" Ubi et te die hodierna pontificali gloria " coronatum regnare præcepit. Qui cum coæterno Patre et " Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat nunc et per immortalia " sæcula sæculorum. Amen. Laus Deo. Amen."

Colophon.—" Explicit vita Sancti patris nostri Dunstani, " abreviata per Adelardum, exiguum famulum Sancti Blandi- " niensis Cœnobii. Epistola per eum missa ad Sanctum " Elphegium, Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscopum."

This Eulogy, by Adelard,* appears to have been written about twenty years after the death of Dunstan, and is dedicated to Archbishop Elphege, therefore after 1006. It is very declamatory, and adds nothing to history; indeed, it is only an abridgment of the narrative of Bridferth, in the shape of a commemorative sermon. Speaking of his own work, in his prologue, he says: " Scias autem in opere isto historiam vitæ " ejus non contineri, sed ex eadem vita quasi brevem ser- " monis versiculum."

Wharton, in his Anglia Sacra, ii. 148, has printed the introductory letter from Adelard to Archbishop Elphege relative to the life of Dunstan. It is followed in MS. Lambeth by twelve sections, extending from f. 48 to f. 53, and entitled

---

* Dunstan in his banishment found a refuge in the monastery of St. Peter, at Ghent, otherwise Blandenberg, and he remained there during two years. (Gall. Christ. v. 192.) Adelard, who wrote his life in 1006, had been educated in the same monastery. In his introductory epistle he calls himself " Adalardus, Sancti Blandinensis cœnobii exiguus famulus." Tanner appears to have misinterpreted the name of the monastery, and confounded the writer with Athelard of Bath.

" In Depositione Sanctissimi Patris nostri Dunstani, Lectio A.D. 988.
" Prima."

1197. De Sancto Dunstano, Episcopo et Confessore.

MS. Cott.Tiber. E. 1.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—" Regnante Rege Ethelstano, anno regni sui primo."
Expl.—" brutis etiam plurimis in periculis subveniendo."
Printed in Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, ff. 88 b.–97. It is an abridgment of Dunstan's Life and Miracles, by Osbern.

1198. De Sancto Dunstano, Episcopo et Confessore.

MS. Bodl. Rawl. A. 294. ff. 63–85. vell. small folio. xiii. cent.

Incip.—" Regnante Rege Ethelstano."
Expl.—" sensus ei redditur."
Colophon.—" Explicit."
Apparently an abridgment of Osberne's work.

1199. Sermo de maxima laude Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi et Confessoris.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. 161. vell. folio. dble cols. xii. cent.

Incip.—" Beatissimus Dei præsul Dunstanus, cujus laudes."
Exp.—" sublimatur honoribus."
This is only a laudatory summary of the Saint's exploits, who is compared throughout with Moses, Aaron, the Prophets and Apostles, and even with Cherubim and Seraphim.

1200. Miracula de S. Dunstano.

MS. Bodl. Laud. Lat. 18 (ol. 674). ff. 85–89. vell. small 4to. xiii. or xiv. cent.

Incip. — " Sanctus Dunstanus, antequam Archiepiscopus
" esset."

A.D. 988. 1201. Epistola ad Glastonienses Elmeri, aliter Edmeri, quo tempore Glastonienses asserebant se corpus Patroni nostri Sancti Dunstani habere.

MS. Lambeth 159. ff. 31–36 repeated at ff. 64–67 b.

Incip. — "Glorioso conventui monachorum cœnobii Glas-
" toniensis, frater Edmerus."

Expl.—"Valeat igitur Sanctitas vestra in Christo Jesu, et
" oret pro nobis."

Colophon.—"Explicit Epistola Edmeri, Monachi Ecclesiæ
" Christi Cantuariæ."

Printed in the Anglia Sacra, ii. 222–226.

The writer says (p. 223) that he wrote about fifty years after the translation of the saint's remains, which would bring the present letter to about A.D. 1124, a date which would well correspond with what we know respecting Eadmer.

1202. De Translatione S. Dunstani, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

MS. Cott. Cleopat. C. iv. ff. 62–64. paper, small 8vo. xvi. cent.

Incip.—" Anno ab Incarnatione Domini millesimo duo-
" decimo regnante illustri Rege Edmundo."

Expl. imperf.—"subveniendis periculis" and catchword
" necsius."

The Translation to Glastonbury took place in the year 1012. Canute wished to restore him to Canterbury in 1016; and subsequent disputes ensued about his remains.

This is apparently taken from Malmesbury's "De Anti-
" quitate Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ." See Gale, i. 301.

1203. Hymnus ad S. Dunstanum, cum notis musicis.

MS. Cott. Nero. A. ii. f. 1. vell. 12mo. x. or xi. cent.

Incip.—" O inclite Confessor Christi."

Expl.—"recolens certamina palmæ."

A short hymn set to music.

1204. The Life of Dunstane, Archbisshopp of Canterburie. Written by Osberne, a Monk of Canterburie, who lived in the yeare of oure Lorde 1020. A.D. 988.

MS. Harl. 537. ff. 9–25. paper, small 4to. xvi. cent.

The Preface.—"Because we are commanded by the Pro-
" phett."

Incip. Vita.—" St. Dunstane came of a noble in the realme."

Expl. Vita.—" Lett thy name be blessed for ever, O God of
" Israel. Amen."

This is a translation of Osbern's Life of Dunstan. It occurs in a volume of Stowe's collections.

1205. De Sancto Dunstano.

MS. C.C.C.C. 145. small folio vell. xiv. cent.
MS. Cott. Jul. D. ix. ff. 50 b.–58 b. vell. 12mo. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 17. ff. 107 b.–110. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. 779. f. 85 b.–87. paper, folio. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 108. (olim 1486). ff. 29 b.–31. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Misc. 463. (olim 1596). ff. 50–51 b. vell. folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Vernon. vell. large folio. xiv. cent.
MS. Trin. Coll. Oxon. lvii. 24. f. 46. vell. folio. xv. cent.
MS. Harl. 2277. 20. ff. 51–54. vell. 4to. xiv. cent.

Incip.—

" Sein Donston was of Engelonde, icome of gode more,
Miracle our Lourd dude for him az he were ibore."

Expl.—" Bringe us to þe joie of hevene, as angles þine
" soule bere."

Several other MS. contain this metrical Life of Dunstan, but they all differ more or less in orthography and expressions. Mr. F. J. Furnivall has printed this piece for the Philological Society in his volume of "Early English Poems
" and Lives of Saints." 8vo. 1862.

A.D. 992. A.D. 992.

1206. Vita Sancti Oswaldi, Eboracensis Archiepiscopi.

MS. Cott. Nero E. 1. ff. 1–20 b. large folio, vell. dble col. xi. cent.

Rubr.—" Incipit prologus de vita et virtute gloriosissimi
" Archipræsulis Oswaldi."

A.D. 992. *Incip. Prol.*—"Cum solerter Ylias et Odissea atque Æneidos " Virgilii sint exarata."

Incip. Vita.—" Religiosus vir Domini Oswaldus."

Expl.—" et infirmi sanantur, Jesu Christo largiente, qui cum " Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat Deus per omnia " sæcula sæculorum."

This is the production of a monk of Ramsey, and has never been printed. It is the source from which are derived the various biographies of Archbishop Oswald, and notwithstanding some errors in detail, and the uninviting style in which it is written, it is a work of very high importance for the history of the period. The author appears to have been on familiar terms with the Archbishop, and recounts some particulars, the knowledge of which he could have obtained only from Oswald himself. It would seem that he went to Ramsey at its foundation in the year 972, and that he was there at the second dedication of the church in 991. It may be inferred from the author's mention of Archbishop Ælfric, that this Life was written between A.D. 994 and 1006. If it be permitted to offer a conjecture based upon what he considers the etymology of the name of Ramsey (and which is repeated in the "Historia Ramseiensis," Gale, i. 386.), it might be concluded that he was a foreigner, possibly one of those monks whom Oswald introduced from Fleury.* Interspersed with the history of Oswald are many notices of Odo, successively Bishop of Wilton and Archbishop of Canterbury, which the author considered as a necessary introduction to the present biography.

The style is affected, turgid, and verbose, and frequently disfigured by the use of Greek words, Latinized. The manuscript, moreover, is incorrectly written ; but the errors of the scribe may easily be detected and amended.

Oswald, Bishop of Worcester, and at the same time Archbishop of York, was of noble descent,† and connected by birth with the two metropolitans of England. He was canon, and afterwards dean, of Winchester, from which he transferred himself to Fleury, where, having assumed the monastic habit,‡

---

* Hist. Rams. 394, 400.

† ". . non exili progenie oriundus . . . " Malmes. De Pontiff. 153 b. Hist. Rams. ap. Gale, i. 391.

‡ " Alteratus est in monachum, familiari per id tempus Anglis consuetu- " dine." Malmes. ib.

he remained five or six years. Returning home, he was created Bishop of Worcester,* from which church he expelled the secular canons, and introduced monks, and in furtherance of the same object he founded the monastery of Ramsey.† He also held the archbishopric of York, to which he succeeded in 972.‡ He died 29 Feb. 992, and was buried in the church which he had erected at Worcester.§ A.D. 992.

The biography of Oswald is important, as he was intimately connected with the great ecclesiastical reform of his day, the expulsion of the seculars and the introduction of the regulars. Malmesbury commends his zeal for the advancement of literature, and adds that it was owing to his solicitations that Abbo of Fleury took up his residence in England.‖ The Bollandists and Mabillon have only Capgrave's Legend, but in Mabillon are long extracts from the Ramsey Chronicle relating to Oswald. Eadmer apparently had this life before him and abridged it.

1207. De Sancto Oswaldo, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Sanctus enim Oswaldus Archiepiscopus nobilissima "progenie ortus."

Expl.—"implorantes advenerant."

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," ff. 151 b.–154; in the "Acta Sanct." (29 Feb.) iii. 752, collated with a MS. at Utrecht; in Mabil. "Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened." v. 722, and in Surius. This Legend seems to be an abridgment of the

---

* He was indebted for his promotion to Dunstan, whose principles he adopted and carried out at Worcester, Ramsey, and York. See Hist. Rams. 393.

† Much valuable information respecting this prelate (based, however, upon the Life contained in the MS. Cott. Nero E. i.) is embodied in the "Historia Ramseiensis," printed by Gale, vol. i. p. 385, *seqq.*

‡ Flor. Wigorn. 577.

§ Chron. Sax. 401. Flor. Wigorn. 580.

‖ "Præterea litteris excellentes viros in Angliam evocatos munificenter "curare ne illo bono fraudaret patriam, sine quo cætera bona pene mihi "videntur inania." Malm. 154.

A.D. 992. Life by Eadmer, adding the story of the fish at Ramsey, a notice of the translation of Oswald's body in 1002, and a few miraculous cures.

Other Lives of Archbishop Oswald are said to have been written by Folchard, a monk at St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and Alfric.

1208. Vita Oswaldi, Episcopi Wigorniensis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore Eadmero.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. 371. f. 214. vell. 4to. xii. cent.
* MS. S. Joh. Bapt. Oxon 96. 1. folio. xii. cent.
MS. Cott. Claud. A. v.†
‡ MS. Bodl. 285. ff. 122 b–136 b. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Bodl. Fairfax, xi. 2.

Rubr.—"Incipit vita Sancti Oswaldi, Eboracensis Archi-" episcopi et Confessoris."

Incip. Prol.—" Secundum propositum gratiæ Dei venerandus " Eboracensis Antistes Oswaldus."

Expl. Prol.—" qualicumque verborum indagine explicare."

Incip. Vita. — " Exordium ergo nativitatis gloriosus " Oswaldus."

Expl.—Pro iis quibus scribendis animum dedimus, et jam " effectum prout Deus dedit nacti sumus, sit ipsi Omnipotenti " Deo, Patri, Filio, et Spiritui Sancto laus et gratiarum actio " per immortalia sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Col.—" Explicit vita Beati Oswaldi, Archiepiscopi et " Confessoris."

It is printed in Wharton's Anglia Sacra, ii. 191–210, and is seemingly an abridgment of the Life in the Cottonian MS. Nero E. 1. 1, the whole of the incidents contained in which are here preserved, incorporated, however, with some passages, which are not found in the original. These addi-

---

* This MS. agrees nearly verbatim with Wharton's text. The few variations which occur between the two texts prove the superiority of the Corpus Christi manuscript.

† Now destroyed.

‡ It agrees closely with Wharton's text.

tions occur at pp. 192, 195, 196, 202, 203, 206, and 207. The life is followed in the Bodley and St. John's MS. by— A.D. 992.

"Libellus de Miraculis ejusdem Oswaldi," perhaps by the same author.

Tit.—"Incipiunt quædam de miraculis ejusdem patris."

Incip. Prol.—"Transcursis juxta quod Deus."

Incip. Mirac.—"Frater quidam Wigorniensis ecclesiæ mona-
" chus acerrima febre."

Expl. Mirac.—"Voluntas Domini fiat, cui sit honor, etc."

In Calce.—"Explicit vita Sancti Oswaldi, Archipræsulis."

1209. Magistri Senati, Prioris Wigorniensis, Vita Sancti Oswaldi, Archiepiscopi.

MS. Eccl. Dunelm. B. iv. 39. vell. quarto. xii. cent.

Incip. Prol.—"Sanctorum frequentare memoriam, actusque
" crebro replicare."

Incip. Vita.—"Puer igitur Oswaldus in ipso hujus vitalis
" vestibulo."

This Life was supposed by Wharton (Anglia Sacra, ii. p. 15) to be lost. The author, Senatus Bravonius, flourished in the reign of King Henry the Second. He was elected prior of Worcester in 1189,* and resigned that office in 1196.† The MS. is unique and contemporaneous with the author, and is in fine condition. It is, however, of no critical value, being abridged from Eadmer, with a few unimportant additions.

1210. De Sancto Oswaldo, Eboracensi Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

MS. Lansd. 436. f. 76. vell. small folio. dble col. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Gloriosus Christi Confessor Oswaldus."

Expl.—"et merita Sancti Oswaldi non parum miratus
" expavi."

This is an abridgment from Nero E. 1, through the medium of Eadmer.

---

* Annales Wigorn. in Wharton's Anglia Sacra, i. 477.

† Id. 478.

A.D. 992. 1211. Vita S. Oswaldi, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore anonymo Ramsiensi.

MS. Excheq. Pub. Rec. Office.

Incip.—"Bonæ igitur indolis juvenis Oswaldus parentibus."

Expl.—"diem extremum operiuntur resumendæ."

This history of the Life of Oswald was written by a monk of Ramsey, who appears to have lived after the Norman Conquest,* with the view of narrating the proceedings connected with the foundation of that monastery. Its general structure follows pretty closely the earlier Life contained in Nero E. 1,† enlarging, however, upon local incidents, such as donations made to the monastery, &c. It extends from lib. i. cap. viii. to lib. ii. cap. lxii. of the Historia Ramseiensis, printed by Gale, i. 391–428, from the manuscript belonging to the Exchequer, now in the Public Record Office, a full notice of which will be found in its proper place. Another edition has been given by Mabillon, Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. vii. 715, from a MS. communicated to him by the English Benedictines; but whether it was an early copy, or merely a modern transcript of the Exchequer book, it does not appear.

1212. Passio S. Oswaldi.

MS. Eccl. Petroburg. D. 2. 4. vell. 4to.

Incip. Imperf.—". . . hodie multi de ipso."

Expl.—"Et per annos viginti octo laboriosissime tenuit, "regnante Domino nostro Jesu Christo, qui cum Patre et "Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat Deus per infinita sæcula "sæculorum."

1213. Life of S. Oswald the Archbishop.

MS. Cott. Jul. D. ix. ff. 27 b.– vell. 12mo. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Seint Oswald þe bischop was ibore here in Enge-"londe."

Expl.—"Now God lete ows to þ^t joie come þ^t he is inne i "brouȝt."

---

* Gale, i. 409.

† Reference is made at p. 391 (Gale) to a Life, probably that one already cited.

? A.D. 993–994.

A.D. 993–994.

1214. The Battle of Maldon and Death of the Ealdorman Byrhtnoth. A Fragment only.

Incip.—" . . . . brocen wurde.
Het þa hyssa hwæne."
Expl.—" Næs þæt na se Godric
Þe ða guðe forbeah.

Printed as prose by Hearne at the end of his edition of the Chronicle of John of Glastonbury, from MS. Cott. Otho A. xii. 3., destroyed in the fire that occurred in the Cottonian Library in 1731; and afterwards printed by Thorpe in his Analecta Anglo-Saxonica, p. 131. He suggests that the chief of the Northmen here alluded to, though not mentioned by name, was the famous king Olaf Tryggvason. See the Saxon Chron. sub An. 993–994, and Lappenberg's England, under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, ii. 155–159.

A.D. 596–1000.

A.D. 596–1000.

1215. De Rege Æthelberto ejusque progenie: necnon de Sanctis qui in Anglica patria requiescunt.

MS. Cott. Vitell. A. ii. ff. 3–5 b. vell. small folio. xii. cent.

Rubr.—" [D]e Rege Adel . . . . ."
Incip.—" In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi beatus " Augustinus Adelbertum Regem Cantiæ cum gente sua " convertit."
Expl.—" Sanctaque Merwinna abbatia in loco qui dicitur " Rumesyge prope amnem Tærstan."

This was originally a very fine MS., but it has been burnt, and the edges of the leaves are much contracted by fire."

A.D. 1002.

A.D. 1002.

1216. Dudo de S. Quintino de Gestis Ducum Normanniæ, ab anno 860 usque ad annum 1002.

* MS. Cott. Claud. A. xii. ff. 2–75 b. vell. 4to. xi. cent.
† MS. Cott. Nero D. viii. ff. 72–135 b. vell. folio. xii. cent.
‡ MS. Bibl. Reg. 13. B. xiv. ff. 1–110. vell. small folio. dble col. xi. cent.
MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. Mm. 5. 17.
§ MS. C.C.C. Cant. 276. 3. vell. 4to. xi. cent.

Incip.—" Epistola Panegyrica, etc. inclyto et pie venerando, " etc. Adalberoni Episcopo, S. Dei Laudunensis ecclesiæ " cathedra residenti, etc., Dudo—

" Gloriosissimi nominis tui divulgamen."

" Liber I. Totius namque molis orbe descripto ambituque et " superficie terræ sagaciter permenso."

Expl.—" Sub quo Bernardus, Christi dulcissima nardus,
Hostis ad angorem, qui sanctum spirat odorem."

Printed in Duchesne's Collection of Norman Writers, Paris, 1619, p. 49, from two MSS., one belonging to François d'Amboise, the second (being the better and more complete) to the Jesuit Sirmond.

Dudo's work extends from the Invasion of France by Hasting in the year 860, down to the death of Duke Richard, the son and successor of William the First, in the year 1002. It is the only authority for the early history of Normandy, and is the basis of the work of William of Jumièges. Notwithstanding the care bestowed upon it, a more untrustworthy production does not exist ; if of any real value, it is curious as preserving the traditions current at the time, which were communicated to him by Count Raoul, brother to Duke Richard I. His style is

---

* A MS. note by De la Rue states that this copy does not contain the "carmina rustica" which disfigure Duchesne's edition. It has not the Epistle, and ends, "servantes illud honore sub magno," p. 158, line 11, of Duchesne's edition, leaving out the last paragraph of the prose, and the verses. It is followed by a treatise on precious stones in the same hand.

† The text in this MS. begins and ends precisely as in Duchesne's edition, with the exception that it has not the last twelve verses, p. 160.

‡ This MS. contains the Epistle, and the verses at the end, as in Duchesne's edition ; but the last paragraph of Duchesne's prose is omitted.

§ This MS. was originally in the Library of St. Augustine's, at Canterbury.

verbose and inflated. Much of his narrative is related by several parties, introduced with set speeches. There are various notices of transactions between England and Normandy, but they are apparently of suspicious authority. There is a remarkable deficiency of precision in regard to dates, and the few notices relating purely to English affairs must be received with caution. A.D. 1002.

A few circumstances connected with the life of this author enable us to form an approximation to the period in which he composed this work.

Dudo had attained the dignity of Dean of S. Quintin; consequently it must have been after A.D. 1015, as in that year the deanery was occupied by Vivian, Dudo being one of the canons.* When this history was published, Adalbero, Bishop of Laon, was still alive, and we know that he survived until A.D. 1030.† It had been long in preparation, as it was commenced two years before the death of the first Duke Richard, consequently in the year 1000, and was continued at the request of his successors. It would thus appear that it occupied the attention of its author for nearly a quarter of a century, and was probably completed between the years 1015 and 1026.

A.D. 1004.

A.D. 1004.

1217. Vita Abbonis, Abbatis Floriacensis, auctore Aimone.

MS. Floriacense.

Incip. Epist.—"Reverentissimæ vitæ viro domno Herveo."
Incip. Præfatio.—"Antiquæ Gentilitati id quondam fuit."
Incip. Vita.—"Venerabilis igitur Abbo Aurelianensi ortus."
Expl. Vita.—"nominis sui fidelibus manifestare."
Printed in the Bibliotheca Floriacensis of John à Bosco,

---

* Mabill. Annal. Bened. iv. 244.

† Id. 360. By a strange inadvertence, Le Long (34,938) supposes that this was Adalbero, the first of that name, whose episcopate extended from 977 to 996, such being entirely inconsistent with the charter quoted by Mabillon.

A.D. 1004. pp. 299–348.* and in Mabillon's Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened. vi. p. i. p. 37.

When Oswald, afterwards Archbishop of York, was devising how he might best promote the advancement of his countrymen in religion and literature, he despatched a mission to Fleury, in which monastery he had himself received a portion of his education, to invite some of the monks to settle in England. The English, so writes the author of this Life, were attached to the rule of St. Benedict, because St. Gregory, by whose means they received Christianity, had especially inculcated the observance of his rule, and Oswald, a noble of great eminence, who had been resident at Fleuri, had founded a monastery to St. Benedict, some of whose monks formed the embassy before mentioned. Abbot Oylbold selected Abbo, as one well qualified for the task, to instruct them in the knowledge of things divine and human. He proceeded to Ramsey, which was just then consecrated under the auspices of Oswald, and during his stay of nearly three years, instructed some of the monks. He also visited the King of England, and Hehelguin, his earl.† From the former he received "verba "tantum, a duce vero condigna suæ sanctitatis suscepit "munera," and was held in high estimation as well by him as by the Archbishops Dunstan and Oswald. He was recalled to Fleuri,‡ and took home with him many valuable presents, here specified, the gifts of these two prelates. He was murdered 13 November 1004.§

William of Malmesbury (de Pontif. p. 270, ed. Franc.) states that Abbo wrote a Life of Edmund, King of East Anglia and Martyr, slain by the Danes in 870. (See No. 1096, p. 521.)

---

* It is imperfect and incorrect.

† On his passage "a Morinis" he perceived "marsuppas et porcipisces" sporting in the sea, the indication of an approaching storm, as the sailors told him.

‡ He covered various altars at Fleury with plates of gold and silver, and Gauzfred, in whose charge he had placed these valuables, built a stone treasury as a defence against fire.

§ See Hist. Lit. vii. 159. Mabill. Annal. iv. 29. Hist. Rames. ap. Gale, i. 400.

1218. Versus quidam in laudem Monasterii Ramseiensis, auctore Abbone Floriacensis. A.D. 1004.

Ex MS. Peleteriano.

In the Appendix to the fourth volume of his Annals, Mabillon has published Abbo's prologue to a treatise "de "Grammaticialibus," written by him for the English Benedictines. Appended to this, are fourteen lines in praise of the monastery of Ramsey.

"O Ramesiga, cohors amplis quæ claudere stagnis."

A.D. 1007. A.D. 1007.

1219. Vita Sanctæ Kennochæ, Virginis Scotiæ.

Printed in the Acta Sanctorum, ii. 338 (March), from the Breviary of Aberdeen. It is deficient in historical incident, and is of very doubtful authority.

A.D. 1012. A.D. 1012.

1220. Vita Sancti Elphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Osberno, monacho Cantuariensi.

MS. Lambeth 159. small folio. xv. cent.
MS. Cott. Tib. D. iii. f. 1. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Nero C. vii. f. 45. vell. folio. xii. cent.
*MS. Bodl. Digby 110. 1. 4to. vell. xiii. or xiv. cent.
†MS. Bodl. Digby 39. ff. 74 b–89 b. vell. small folio. xii. cent.
‡MS. Rawlins. A. 294. f. 85. folio, vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Harl. 310. ff. 62–80. paper folio. xvi. cent.
MS. Coll. Jesu Oxon.
§ MS. Cott. Vitell. D. xvii.
§ MS. Cott. Otho. A. xii.
‖ MS. Bibl. Imper. Paris. 2475. Lat. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. S. Mariæ Bonifontis.

---

* Wants the Epistle and the Translation.

† Ends mutilated "et desperatio facit invincibiles" (Anglia Sacra, ii. 131).

‡ It omits the Epistola.

§ Destroyed by the fire of 1731.

‖ This is the copy used by Mabillon. It formerly belonged to Colbert, in whose collection it was numbered 1418. It agrees closely with Wharton's text.

A.D. 1012. *Tit.*—"Epistola de vita vel passione S. Ealphegi, Archi-
" episcopi Cantuariensis et Martyris."

Incip. Epist. — "Omnibus in fide Christi manentibus, in-
" dignus Sanctæ Cantuariensis Metropolitanæ Ecclesiæ filius
" Osbernus."

Expl. Epist.—"oratoria eundem narratione extollamus."

Rubr.—"Incipit vita et passio sancti patroni nostri et
" domini Elphegi, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et martyris."

Incip. Vita.—"Principum nascendi splendidissimis natalibus
" trahens Elphegus."

Expl. Vita.—"sed portas Paradisi resera, potestate tibi a
" Salvatore tradita, qui cum æterno Patre et amborum co-
" æterno Spiritu vivit et regnat unus, solus et verus Deus
" per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Coloph.—"Explicit vita et passio Sancti Patroni nostri
" Elphegi, Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscopi et Martyris
" gloriosi."

Printed in Wharton's "Anglia Sacra," ii. 122–142, from the Lambeth MS., and reprinted in Langebek's "Script. Rer. " Dan." ii. 439, with notes. Also in the "Acta Sanct.," (Ap.) ii. 638, and the "Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened." vi. i. 113.

The author in his preface states that he writes at the instigation of Lanfranc,* for the information of such as had seen the events here described, or had heard them from such persons, whose barbarous names he omits. He had also added a few particulars from written documents. He seems to intimate that he had already written a metrical life of St. Elphege, set to music, at the desire of Lanfranc. The principal events of Elphege's life are then described. He is born of noble parents. He studies philosophy. He becomes a monk at Derehurst. After some years he becomes a recluse at Bath. Many join him. He becomes Bishop of Winchester, and afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury. He preaches to the Northmen, and is taken by them and detained in prison for more than seven months, in the expectation that he will purchase his liberty by a costly ransom; but on finding themselves disappointed in their object, he is martyred by them on the 19 April 1012.

---

* Concerning the interest taken by Lanfranc and Anselm in this history of Elphege, see the particulars given in Eadmer's Life of Anselm. Ed. Gerber. p. 10 (fol. Paris, 1721).

The style of this piece is very declamatory, and the narrative prolix, but it is important as shewing the progress of the policy introduced by Dunstan, to whom Elphege owed his elevation; it contains also several curious and valuable particulars. Those passages also which treat of the Danish invasion have an especial interest. It appears to have been written about the year 1080. A.D. 1012.

Osbern was educated at, and afterwards became a monk of, Canterbury, and successively became precentor and superior of his house. He was well skilled in music, and wrote the Lives of several saints; among them those of Dunstan, Bregwin, and Odo, Archbishops of Canterbury.

1221. Osberni Historia de Translatione Corporis S. Elphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, a Lundonia ad Cantuariam.

MS. Lambeth 159. paper folio. xv. cent.
MS. Cott. Tiber. D. iii. f. 13. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Nero C. vii. ff. 45-57. vell. folio. dble col. xii. cent.*
MS, Harl. 624. ff. 136–138 b. vell. folio. xiii. cent.
MS. Bibl. Imperial Par. 2475. Lat. vell. folio. xiii. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit de translatione Sancti Patroni nostri "Elphegi, Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscopi et Martyris "gloriosi."

Incip.—"Quia venerandam Beati Martyris Elphegi pas-"sionem."

Expl.—"et nobis in terra propitius donavit. Qui cum "Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat Deus per omnia "sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Coloph.—"Explicit translatio Sancti Patroni nostri El-"phegi, Archiepiscopi Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ Martyris "gloriosi."

Printed by Wharton in the "Anglia Sacra," ii. 143–147, from the Lambeth MS. and reprinted in Langbeck's "Script.

---

* In f. 71 b. at the bottom is the rubric "De translatione S. Alfegi," but it is wanting in this MS.,the missing leaves being in MS. Harl. 624. f. 136. It would be curious to ascertain how they came there.

A.D. 1012. "Rer. Dan," the "Act. Sanct.," and Mabillon, "Act. Sanct. "Bened." vi. i. 102.

This piece, which is also written by Osbern, is very short, and contains little that is remarkable. Its contents are,—the body of the martyred Archbishop having been buried in the church of St. Paul in London, and having proved its sanctity by various miracles, Archbishop Egelnoth resolved to translate it to Canterbury, its more appropriate resting-place. Accordingly, on the 12 March 1023, this design was carried into execution.*

Osbern received his account of the translation from Godric, Dean of Canterbury, who had formerly been one of Elphege's scholars, and who was present on the occasion. The narrative contains also an account of the disasters which befell the persons who had abetted the murder of the Archbishop.

1222. Vita S. Elphegi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

MS. Bodl. 285. f. 149 b. vell. large folio. xii. cent.

Incip. Prol.—"Sanctorum patrum, fratres carissimi, exordia."

Incip. Passio.—"Hic namque beatissimus præsul."

A very brief epitome of Osbern's work, in the form of a sermon; but the omissions are so frequent and decided, that it cannot justly be ranked among the manuscripts of that piece of biography.

1223. De Sancto Elphego, Archiepiscopo et Martyre.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.
MS. Lansd. 436. f. 50 b. vell. small folio. dble col. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Principium nascendi splendidissimis natalibus "trahens Elphegus."

---

* The dates given in the Saxon Chronicle vary from Osbern's narrative. There, it is stated that the elevation of the body took place 8 June, and that on the 10th it was conveyed from Rochester to Canterbury, deposited in Christ church on the 11th, and placed near the high altar on the 15th of that month. See "Monumenta Hist. Brit.," p. 428.

Expl.—"in sarcophago veneranter collocantes." A.D. 1012.

Printed in Capgrave's "Nova Legenda Angliæ," f. 126 b.–130.

This also is an abridgment of Osbern's Life, different, however, from that in MS. Bodl. 285, mentioned above.

1224. The Life of St. Alphege, by Robert of Gloucester.

MS. Cott. Julius. D. ix. ff. 57–60. vell. 12mo. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 17. vell. small folio. xv. cent.
MS. Bodl. 779.
MS. Harl. 2277. ff. 30 b.–33 b. vell. 4to. xiv. cent.
MS. Bodl. Laud. Miscel. 463.

Incip.—

"Seint Alphege the marter, that goodman was inough,
Bore he was in Inglonde, and to holi liif drough."

Expl.—"þ' we mote þurf his bone to þe joye of hevene "wende. Amen."

There are verbal differences in each of the above-mentioned MSS.

A.D. 1016. A.D. 1016.

1225. Chronicon ab Adventu Saxonum ad Regem Edwardum Ironside.

MS. Cott. Titus D. xix. ff. 105–108 b. vell. small quarto. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Decrescente paulatim regno Britannorum."

Expl.—"In comitatu Gloucestriæ, ubi prædicti Reges pug-"naverunt."

Very brief, and of no value as an original composition; it is apparently taken from Florence of Worcester and William of Malmesbury, and other well known and still existing authorities. It consists of only four leaves.

A.D. 1020. A.D. 1020.

1226. Vita S. Ailwini, Monachi et Episcopi Elmensis, auctore Johanne de Tynemouth.

MS. Bodl. 240. f. 594.

Ailwin, or Alfwin, became Bishop of Elmham in 1020, in

A.D. 1020. which year he introduced monks into Bury Saint Edmund's. The date of his death is uncertain. The information contained in this MS. is both vague and apparently inaccurate.

A.D. 1029.

A.D. 1029.

1227. Fulberti Carnotensis Episcopi Epistolæ Selectæ.

Fulbert, a disciple of the celebrated Gerbert at Rheims, became Bishop of Chartres in the year 1007,* and occupied that see until his death in 1029.†

One hundred and thirty-four of his epistles are still extant, and have been printed in his collected works at Paris, 1608, as also in the Bibl. Patrum, tom. xi., edit. Colon., and tom. xvii., edit. Paris. The most important of these is a letter addressed to King Cnut (pp. 2–8., edit. Paris, of the Bibl. Patrum), in which he thanks that Sovereign for the aid afforded by him in rebuilding the Cathedral at Chartres, which had been destroyed by fire in 1020. The same letter is mentioned, and extracts from it are given by William of Malmesbury.

A.D. 1032.

A.D. 1032.

1228. De Constructione Wintoniensis Cœnobii, quod Novum nuncupatur.

MS. Stowe, press. iii. No. xxxii. sæc. xi.

Incip.—"Incipit præfatio constructionis Wintoniensis mo-
" nasterii quod Novum nuncupatur, scilicet a quibus personis
" inceptum perfectum que fuerit, vel quibus regum præroga-
" tivis ab ipsis fundamentis clauerit."

---

* Mabill. Annal. iv. 193.
† Ibid. 351.

A.D. 1035. A.D. 1035.

1229. Chronica Johannis Wallingford.

MS. Cott. Julius D. vii. 6.

Incip.—" Anno ab Incarnatione Domini CCCCXLIX."

Expl.—" urbe mortuus est, Anno M.XXVI. [MXXXV] ab In-
" carnatione Domini."

Printed in Gale's " Historiæ Britannicæ, Saxonicæ, Anglo-Danicæ Scriptores, xv." i. p. 525, from the manuscript cited above, which is believed to be unique.

This piece extends from the year 449 to 1035. The author seems frequently desirous of examining and comparing authorities, and yet the result is only error and absurdity, as he confounds persons and places, and sets chronology at defiance. He often speaks so much with the appearance of truth, that it is vexatious and mortifying to find, on examination, that he is in reality full of error and confusion; for instance, he makes Charlemagne to have subdued England; Offa to have put Ethelbert, King of Wessex, to death; Brichtric, King of Wessex, is said to have been tributary to Offa; Alfred is reported to have attempted to violate Frethswitha; Rollo comes to Ethelingai to assist Alfred; Guthrum after his baptism returns home till recalled by Athelstan, during the reign of his father Edward the Elder; Edgiva, wife of Charles the Simple of France, comes to England, and her brother bestows her in marriage on Sihtric, King of Northumbria, by whom she has Guthred and Olaf; Edward the Martyr reproves Gunnild, and on leaving her she stabs him; Ethelred has engaged a body of Danish soldiers in his service, whom he is compelled to sacrifice to the clamour of the people; Sweyn and Olaf come to avenge the slaughter; Ethelred, alarmed at their approach, goes to Normandy to buy assistance from Duke Richard, and leaves his children with him; London is besieged, and Olaf makes peace with Ethelred; the battle of Assandun is fought before the death of Ethelred.

The author seems to have used Beda, William of Malmesbury, Henry of Huntingdon, Florence of Worcester, and William of Jumièges; but the Lives of Saints form the larger portion of his work.* Among them he evidently uses the Life of St. Dun-

* Many of these have been confessedly omitted by Gale, and he has passed over several others without notice.

A.D. 1035. stan, attributed to Bridferth, the Life of St. Neot, the Life of Guthlac, by Felix, and the Life of Edward the Martyr. He frequently mentions his intention of composing a larger Chronicle.

Although this Chronicle is attributed to John Wallingford, yet there is considerable doubt as to its authorship. In the beginning of the MS. (Julius D. vii.) is this rubric, "Hic est "liber fratris Johannis Wallingford, quem . . . ." (the remainder being obliterated). In another part is the figure of a monk, and over it "Frater Johannes de Wallingford, "quandoque Infirmarius;" which has induced Gale to consider John Wallingford to be the author, and to be the same person as Abbot John Wallingford, who died in the year 1214. But this appears to be an erroneous conclusion, for at the end of the volume is a list of all the monks of St. Alban's who died from the time that John Wallingford entered the society in the year 1231 ; and under the year 1258 occurs as follows, "xix. Kal. Septembris apud Wymundham obiit Johannes de "Wallingford, sacerdos Domini et scriptor hujus libri," from which it would seem that the Chronicle was transcribed by a John Wallingford, and not that he was its author or compiler. There is, however, no doubt that there was another John Wallingford, Abbot of St. Alban's, who died 17 July 1214. Matthew Paris, in his account of this Abbot's life, enters into minute particulars concerning him ; but makes no allusion whatever as to his having been a chronicler, although he describes him as a man of learning, nor does his name occur in any of the bibliographical memoranda preserved by the earlier writers upon our literary history. Whoever the compiler may have been, it is clear that he was an inmate of the abbey of St. Alban's.

A.D. 1036.

A.D. 1036.

1230. Historia quædam de Cnuto.

MS. Claud. D. ii. f. 16.
MS. Harl. 746. f. 84.

Incip.—"Post pacificatum Britanniam Chnutus Rex Anglo-"rum."

Merely the introduction or proeme to the laws of Cnut.

A.D. 1040. A.D. 1040.

1231. Emmæ Anglorum Reginæ, Richardi I. Ducis Normannorum Filiæ, Encomium, incerto auctore, sed coætaneo.

* MS. Hengwrt 158.

Incip. Prologus.—"Salus tibi sit a Domino Jesu Christo, " ô Regina quæ omnibus in hoc sexu positis præstas morum " elegantia. Ego servus tuus nobilitati tuæ digna factis meis " exhibere nequeo quoque pacto verbis saltem illi placere " nescio," &c.

Incip.—"Argumentum fortasse ô Lector."

Expl.—"Reginæ Emmæ lauditus respondere."

Incip. Lib. i.—"Regem Danorum Sueinum inquam veredica " comperi relatione omnium," &c.

Expl.—"Hæc illis omnia præstitit qui unanimos in domo " habitare facit, Jesus Christus Dominus omnium, cui in Trini- " tate manenti immarcessibile floret imperium. Amen."

Printed in Duchesne's Collection of Norman Writers (folio ; Paris, 1619, p. 161), and reprinted by Baron Maseres in 1783.

The period embraced in this work extends from Sweyn's invasion of England, A.D. 1012, to the accession of Hardecnut in 1040.

The above title does not accurately describe the scope and contents of this narrative, which is rather a history of Cnut and of his son Harold than of Emma.

The only copy of this piece hitherto used is one which formerly belonged to Sir Robert Cotton, and which was lent by him to Duchesne, who apparently did not return it. No traces of it can now be discovered, either in England or in France. A second copy, however, has recently been discovered in the Imperial Library in Paris, Fonds Lat. 6235 (formerly Colbert 5337, and Reg. 10. 504–9) in small quarto, upon vellum, of the fifteenth century,† and formerly belonging to Cecil, Lord Burghley. It omits the Prologue and Argument (pp. 163 and 164 of Duchesne), and varies considerably from that text,

* "Transcriptum et excerptum a vetustissimo exemplari manuscripto per Thom. Talbot, 1566." This is in all probability a transcript of Sir Robert Cotton's MS., as it agrees with Duchesne's text.

† It consists of seven leaves and half a page, 45 lines in a page, 10 words in a line. The writing is remarkably fine and minute.

A.D. 1040. chiefly by omission. As these omissions affect the portions which throw discredit upon the accuracy of the work as it stands at present, they are of considerable importance. Until a careful collation has given us a knowledge of this new text, we are compelled to suspend our judgment as to the value of the narrative, as printed in Duchesne.

The following extracts from the text of the MS. in the Imperial Library, may be of some value in the meantime :—

"Ex eodem Gilda in historia de Sueyno et Knutone, quam
" in gratiam scripsit ad reginam Emmam.

"Regem Danorum Sueynum veridica comperi relatione
" omnium suorum temporum regum ferme fortunatissimum
" extitisse ; adeo ut, (quod raro contingere solet,) principiis
" felicibus secundum Deum et sæculum, multo felicior re-
" spondit exitus. Hic denique a nobilissimis, quod primum
" est inter homines, duxit originem, magnumque sibi decus
" secundum sæculum peperit imperii quod administrabat re-
" gionem. Tantam deinde illi gratiam divina concessit virtus
" ut etiam puerulus intimo affectu diligeretur ab omnibus ;
" tantum patri proprio invisus, nulla hoc promerente pueruli
" culpa, sed sola turbante invidia. Qui factus juvenis, in
" amore quotidie crescebat populi, unde magis magisque in-
" vidia augebatur patris ; adeo ut eum a patria non jam
" clanculum sed palam vellet expellere, jurando asserens eum
" post se regnaturum non esse. Unde dolens exercitus, relicto
" patre, hærebat filio, et eum defensabat sedulo. Hujus rei
" causa congrediuntur prælio, in quo vulneratus fugatusque
" pater ad Sclavos fugit, et non multo post ibi obiit ; et
" Sueynus ejus solium quiete tenuit, regnum prudenter et
" strenue in omnibus gubernans, et suos in armis ad quos-
" cunque eventus exercens, et clementia libertateque arctis-
" sime sibi devinciens.

" Tandem, suadentibus amicis et proceribus, statuit validum
" exercitum in Angliam trajicere ; maxime quod pridem illuc
" præcesserat Turchil princeps militiæ cum valida manu, de
" cujus fide dubitabat, quod nihil de suis inibi gestis renun-
" ciasset. Instruitur igitur prævalida et ornatissima classis.
" Ipse interim regni custodiæ præfecit filium natu minorem,
" cui nomen Haraldus ; majorem vero Knutum, sive Canutum,
" secum ducens. Omnibus igitur paratis et cum exercitu
" conscensis navibus, dextera velificatione tandem ad oras

"Britannicas appulit, cum finitimos mari patricienses ejus rei A.D. 1040.
" sinistri commonuit nuncius. Nec mora, quo regia classis
" anchoras fixit, incolæ omnes loci occurrunt ad portum, po-
" tentiori se frustra parati defendere intrandi aditum. Re-
" lictis navibus, regii milites ad terram exeunt, et pedestri
" pugnæ intrepidi se accingunt. Hostes primo duriter contra
" resistentes dimicant, postea vero duplici periculi formidine
" versi in fugam, sauciandi occidendique copiam persequenti-
" bus præstant. Itaque rex ex effectu * primo prælio usque
" adjacentem † regionem invadit, fusis fugatisque hostibus.

"Tunc tali successu factus audacior ad naves rediit, et
" reliquos portus, qui plures eam terram cingunt, eadem ra-
" tione invadit. Postremo universam patriam tanto labore
" perdomuit ut, si quis omnem historiam ad plenum per-
" currere velit, non modicum auditores fatigabit ‡ et sibimet
" injurius erit, dum ut voluit omnia perstringere minime
" valebit.

"Itaque ubi sæpedictus rex totam Anglorum patriam est
" inthronizatus, et ubi jam pene illi nemo restitit, pauco
" supervixit tempore, sed tamen illud tantillum gloriose," etc.

The manuscript ends thus :—

"His Ardechnuto cum matre certus factus, et transmarini
" litoris tandem portum nactus, a cunctis incolis ejus dominum
" terræ gloriosissime recipitur, sicque divini muneris gratia
" sibi debitum redditur. His ita peractis, et omnibus suis in pa-
" cis tranquillitate compositis, fraterno correptus amore mittit
" ad Edwardum, rogans ut veniens secum obtineret regnum.
" Qui jussioni fratris obaudiens, Anglias partes advehitur, et
" mater amboque filii regii paratis commodis, nulla lite inter-
" tendente, utuntur. His itaque fratribus concorditer reg-
" nantibus mors media intercedit, et regem Hardechnutonem
" vitalibus auris abstulit. Regem mater et frater maximo
" cum luctu honorifice sepeliunt. Mortuoque Ardechnutone
" in regnum successit Edwardus, hæres scilicet legitimus, vir
" virium eminentia conspicuus, virtute animi consiliique,
" atque etiam ingenii vivacitate præditus, et, ut omnia breviter
" concludam, omnium expetendorum summa insignitus."

---

* Affectu, MS.

† Ad jactutem, MS.

‡ Fatigabat, MS.

A.D. 1040. The author, of whom nothing is known,* though contemporary with, and addressing, the Queen herself, does not appear to have any great share of information on the subject of which he treats. For instance, he does not seem to have known that Emma had been before married. Some of his statements may justly be questioned; such, for instance, as Sweyn's piety, the weapons in one ship, and the description and ornaments of Sweyn's ship. Some are apparently exaggerated, and some are clearly made in ignorance, as Turkil's defeat of the English at Scorstan near the Sea, the siege of London, &c. He also considers Edward and Alfred as the sons of Cnut. The work, as a whole, is meagre and unsatisfactory. He gives, however, many curious particulars, and his style, though inflated, is, for that period, not inelegant.

A.D. 1054.

A.D. 1054.

1232. De Origine Godwini Comitis et ejus moribus.

MS. Cott. Titus B. viii. f. 328. paper.

Incip.—"Edgarus Anglorum Rex."

Of no value. A modern copy, in the hand of Mr. James of CCC. Oxon.

A.D. 1058.

A.D. 1058.

1233. Historia Translationis S. Lewinæ, Virginis et Martyris, ex Anglia, in Monasterium Bergense; auctore Drogone, ejusdem loci Monacho coæquali.

Ex MS. Emerici Bigotii.

Incip. Epist.—"Domino ac venerabili Abbati Rumoldo."

Incip. Prol. —"Omnis mortalium cura diversis studiis "agitur."

Incip. Hist.—"Venit in mentem cuidam monacho."

Expl. Hist.—"Pia virgo, mihi, oro, veniam impetra scele- "rum, quam in sinu suo cœlestis continet gloria."

---

* The French Benedictines (Hist. Lit. de la France, vii. 673) conjecture that he was a monk of S. Bertin.

Printed in Mabillon's Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. vi. ii. 115, A.D. 1058.
from a MS. which at that time belonged to Bigot. The Bollandists reprinted this text with collations "ex MS. Bergensi" (24 July) 613.

A monk named Balgerus determined to make a voyage from Flanders to England, where he was well known to the king and to many great men, and purposed landing at Dover, but the vessel was driven past her destination by stress of weather, and at last entered the port of Sevordh under full sail.* Next day being Easter Sunday, Balgerus was anxious to be present at Divine service, but no church was near at hand in which he could perform his devotions. He, however, perceived one nearly three leagues off, which he ascertained was dedicated to St. Andrew,† and contained the relics of St. Lewina. He was kindly received there by the priest, who interpreted to him the miracles of St. Lewina, which were written on sheets of parchment and fixed on the wall. After a time, the priest having left him in charge of the church, whilst he went elsewhere, Balgerus stole the relics, and conveyed them to Borg. On opening the package, they found a scroll of parchment, stating that the virgin Lewina had suffered martyrdom in the time of King Eilbert and Archbishop Theodore, and that many years afterwards her remains had been translated by Bishop Edelm.‡ Little more than this was known of her history, as her acts had either not been written or had perished.

This Balgerus appears to have been a notable relic-hunter. He had before conveyed those of St. Oswald, king and martyr, and St. Idaberga, to Borg (Act. Sanct. Ord. Ben. vi. 114).

As Drogo dedicates this history of St. Lewina's translation to his abbot, Rumold, we are enabled to ascertain that it must have been written before A.D. 1068, in which year that abbot died.

---

* "Sevordh Teutonice, Latino eloquio Marisvadum dicitur." A description of the port follows. It clearly is the modern Seaford.

† It is called a "monasterium," but that term was frequently applied to a parish church, and this appears to be the case here, as no one is mentioned but the presbyter, who was also the keeper (*æditiuus*), and on his quitting it for a particular purpose, he leaves it in the care of a stranger. There seems little doubt that the church was that of St. Andrew in Lewes.

‡ Edelm was Bishop of Selsey (now Chichester) in the time of King Edgar.

A.D. 1062.

A.D. 1062.

1234. Chronicon breve a Christo nato ad annum 1062.

MS. Cott. Cleopat. A. vii. ff. 1–7.

A compilation from existing authorities, of no value or interest whatever.

A.D. 969.–
A.D. 1066.

A.D. 969.—A.D. 1066.

1235. Historia Ramesiensis, sive Liber de Fundatione et Benefactoribus Cœnobii Ramesiensis. Auctore anonymo.

MS. Scaccar. in Publ. Rec. Off. 23. ff. 103–132 b. vell. fol. xiii. cent.
MS. Bodl. Rawlins. B. 333. (olim Spelman).

Rubr.—"Præfatio sequentis operis."

Incip. Præf.—"Universis universalis Sancti Matris Eccle-
"siæ filiis in quorum manus libellus iste devenerit."

Expl. Præf.—"ex parte animadversionis periculis superna
"defensione protegi semper obtineatis et communiri." Explicit Præfatio.

Rubr.—"De situ insulæ quæ Ramesia dicitur."

Incip. Hist.—"Cum igitur in orientali angulo territorii
"Huntingdonensis."

Expl. Hist.—"ad posteriorum notitiam confirmavit."

The author has divided his History into four parts, but three only, and the concluding part of the fourth, are to be found in the Exchequer manuscript. Gale, who used this manuscript for his text, has printed among the "Scriptores XV.," vol. i. pp. 385–462, the first three parts only, and he states that he had sought in vain for the fourth part, commencing with the Norman invasion. A transcript of the fourth part, which had belonged to Sir Henry Spelman,* is now among the Rawlinson MSS. in the Bodleian, and has never been printed; nor has the general preface to the book. Gale's object in omitting the preface is unaccountable, especially as it proves that the author wrote during the time when Walter, who died in the year 1160, was abbot of Ramsey.

---

* Spelman does not mention where the original register was, from which he made his transcript. There is this note in the Rawlinson MS.: "Ex-
"aminat cum orig. 27. Jan. 1628 per me Hn. Spelman et Francisc.
"Boyton."

This piece is a good specimen of monastic history, and is written with apparent candour; it gives an account of the foundation and fortunes of Ramsey Abbey prior to the Norman Invasion, its endowments by various individuals, and a sketch of the biography of its abbots. It contains also slight notices of public events, with many curious particulars of the manner of acquiring property, and of the arts and customs of the age in which it was written. It has also a few notices of Archbishops Odo, Dunstan, and Oswald, and of its founder, the Earldorman Ailwin. The general history affords little or nothing new; it seems derived from William of Malmesbury, many of whose expressions are adopted. The charters entered in this work are, in general, confessedly translated from the Saxon. A.D. 1066.

The History is followed by an account of the persecution of Abbot Walter by Geoffrey de Mandeville, commencing, "Per-" secutio domini Galteri Abbatis. Postquam dominus Gual-" terus, quondam Abbas Ramesiensis," and ending, "Abbas " iste multis laboribus et expensis magnaque sui corporis " anxietate, Graveliam, Bradenach, Cranleiam, Elington ad " dominium ecclesiæ Ramesiensis revocavit. Walton vero de " novo adquisivit."

This is the end of the fourth part of the Rawlinson MS. 333. The earlier portion of the fourth part was not entered in the Exchequer MS., but a space is left as if it was intended for it. The author lived during the time of Abbot Walter (as appears by the preface which Gale thought fit to omit) consequently before A.D. 1160.

There are other registers of this abbey extant. One among the Cottonian MS., Vespasian E. ii., a small quarto volume, on vellum, entitled "Registrum Cartarum Abbatiæ de " Ramesey transcriptum per Robertum Dodford, clericum, " usque ad 30 Hen. III." Otho B. xiv. f. 253 contains some valuable charters, as also does Vespasian A. xviii. Other charters will likewise be found in Galba E. x. In the Harleian Collection are two registers; one (No. 5071), the contents of which are given in the Appendix to Sprott's Chronicle, edited by Hearne; the other (No. 445) formerly belonged to Peter Le Neve. Tanner, in his "Notitia," mentions a register belonging to Henry Cromwell, Esq., in 1650. It is probably a copy of that now in the Public Record Office, if indeed it be

A.D. 1066. not the same; at least the following memorandum occurs in that volume:—"Liberatur in Curia 20° die Januarii, anno xxv. Reginæ Elizabethæ, per manus Henrici Cromewell, Militis."*

The Chronicle of Ramsey, embracing the period between 1341 and 1401, which was formerly in the Cottonian Library (Otho D. viii.), was destroyed by the fire of 1731.

1236. La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei.

MS. Bibl. Publ. Cant. Ee. iii. 59.† small folio, vell. triple cols. xiii. cent.

Rubr.—"Ai cumence la Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei, "translatee du Latin."

Incip.—"En mund ne est, ben vus los dire,‡
Pais, reaume, ne empire
U tant unt este bons rois
E seinz, cum en isle dEnglois."

Expl.—"Issi finist lestoire
De Seint Aedward kest en gloire."

Edited with a translation and glossary, among the "Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland," by the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Lond. 8vo. 1858.

The poem is in Norman French, containing, at present, 4686 lines, and extends over the whole life of Edward the Confessor. It is addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry the Third, and is translated from the Latin. It was probably written in 1245, on the occasion of the restoration of the church of Westminster. Of the church itself a very elaborate description is given. Its basis seems to be the "Vita Regis Edwardi" and the "Genealogia Regum Anglorum" by Aelred of Rievaulx; but

---

* Among the ancient Rolls belonging to the Cottonian Collection is one marked II. 16, consisting of five membranes, and containing an extensive Catalogue of the Library of Ramsey Abbey, with the names of the different persons by whom the respective manuscripts were given. It is unfortunately imperfect. Leland, in his "Collectanea" (iv. 44), has noticed the titles of a few of the works he saw in the Library of that Abbey.

† Described in Mr. Luard's volume mentioned above, Preface, p. ix.

‡ The first line is omitted in the text, but written in the margin.

in the early part, at least, there are additions from other sources, and the author has mixed up the two works together so as to make one continuous narrative. He has also availed himself of the works of other chroniclers, and has apparently obtained information from persons nearly contemporary with the events he describes. It ends with the Translation by Gundulf (Aelred, l. c. 40) ; the last leaf but one has been torn out. Each page is headed with a coloured illustration of the events described in it. There is likewise a description of the illustration in verses written in red. The illuminations are of great merit, in outline, coloured. The MS. belonged to Nowel in 1563, and was given to Cope by Lambard. It was formerly in the collection of Bishop Moore, and presented by George I. to the University of Cambridge. Of the author nothing is known, but Mr. Luard's suggestion, founded on a hint he has given of himself (lin. 2020–2), that he was connected with Westminster, is probably correct. A.D. 1066.

1237. Vita Æduuardi Regis, qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit.

* MS. Harl. 526. ff. 1–20. vell. 8vo. xii. cent.

Incip. Prol. — "Surgens Musa tuis comitata decenter "alumnis."

Expl. Prol.—"Utque mones proso tramite pergo viam."

Incip. Vita.—"Virga æquitatis Dei ubi quod sibi displi- "cuerat in populo."

Expl. Vita.—"et pro fide cujusque Deum invocantis insignia "pietatis suæ rex regum Deus operatur."

Edited, with the piece last mentioned, by the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, among "The Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and "Ireland," 1858. The above mentioned MS. is the only one now known to exist; but it is clearly not the author's autograph, but the work of a very careless and ignorant scribe. The author appears to have written his work for Queen Edith. He commences it in a dialogue between the Poet and the Muse, by whom he is exhorted to write on the glory of King Edward, the Queen, and her father Godwin. After the exor-

---

* The MS. is imperfect; it originally consisted of 24 leaves, or 3 quires in eights ; the middle pair of the first and last quire are lost.

A.D. 1066. dium, which extends to ninety-four lines, he writes in prose. The period embraced in the work is the whole life of the Confessor, from his birth to his death, and in a historical point of view this compilation is unquestionably most valuable.* Mr. Luard suggests that it was written between the years 1066 and 1074, "during the pressure of the sufferings brought on "the Saxons by the Norman Conquest, though it is curious "that no hint of the Conquest or Harold's death, or even men-"tion of William, occurs throughout the manuscript." Be this, however, as it may, it is unquestionably a contemporary work, and contains many facts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts. Being a contemporary, he was probably the first who wrote a history of the times in which he lived, and being about the Court, he had ample opportunities of collecting his materials from the fountain head; but in reading his work some deduction must be made from the praise which he so largely bestows on the Queen and her family. "The author's style," writes Mr. Luard, "is for the most part easy and clear, as "far as the prose portions of his work are concerned. The "passages in verse, on the other hand, though sometimes "rising to what may be called poetry, are often very difficult "and obscure, the allusions being by no means always evident."

Nothing whatever is known of the author, but the compiler of the Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts throws out a suggestion that Eadmer was the writer; Mr. Luard, however, conclusively shews that the style and matter of the two writers differ essentially.

A.D. 1066.

1238. Vita et Miracula Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris, abbreviata ex Tractatu domini Osberni [Osberti], Westmonasteriensis Prioris.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. clxi. vell. xiii. cent.

Tit.—"Incipit excerptum epistolæ Domini Osberni, Prioris "Westmonasterii, ad Albericum Legatum, in Vita Sancti "Edwardi Regis."

---

* The writer of the article "Godwin," in the Biographia Britannica, though only knowing the extract given by Stow, says, "After the Saxon "Chronicle, it was, perhaps, the most authentic piece of history that "escaped the general wreck of all that regarded the Saxon constitution."

Incip. Excerpt.—"Innocentii summi Pontificis sanctæque A.D. 1066.
" Romanæ et apostolicæ sedis Legato venerabili Alberico, Dei
" gratia Ecclesiæ Ostiensis Episcopo, frater Osbertus West-
" monasterii præpositus."

Expl. Excerpt.—"Tuæ itaque Celsitudini novum Regis opus
" sacrandum dirigitur."

Coloph.—"Explicit excerptum epistolæ. Incipit prologus
" excerptus ejusdem auctoris."

Incip. Prol.—"Insignia virorum fortium gesta litteris
" tradere."

Expl. Prol.—"ut a veritatis dulcedine non discordet."

Coloph.—"Explicit prologus de vita Sanctissimi Edwardi
" Anglorum, Regis et Confessoris."

"Incipiunt capitula sequentis vitæ Sancti Eadwardi, Regis
" Anglorum."

Incip. Vita.—"Pretiosus athleta Domini et Rex insignis
" Eadwardus."

Expl. Vita.—"Hinc superno Regi laus et gloria, cujus ma-
" jestas et imperium extat in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

Coloph.—"Expliciunt vita et miracula Sancti Eadwardi,
" Regis et Confessoris, abbreviata ex tractatu Domini Osberti,
" Westmonasteriensis Prioris."

This piece has not been printed. In the volume in which it appears are several other Lives of Saints, this being the last in the volume. It is the foundation of Aelred's work, as may be seen by the "Capitula" of Osbert's tract, which are printed in the preface to Mr. Luard's "Lives of Edward the Confessor," p. xxv.

Osbert de Clare was originally a monk of Stoke Clare, in Suffolk, and subsequently became Prior of Westminster. He was sent by the King to Rome to obtain permission to establish a festival in commemoration of King Edward the Confessor, whose body had been exhumed in Westminster Abbey, and on which occurrence he composed this piece. Osbert wrote other Lives of Saints. His Letters also are preserved in Gale's collection at Trinity College, Cambridge, and were published by Mr. Anstruther, Brussels, 1846. See Art. 1245.

A.D. 1066. 1239. Vita et Miracula Confessoris Christi Edwardi, Regis Anglorum, per Aelredum Rievallensem Abbatem.

* MS. Norf. 64.
MS. Harl. 200. f. 162. vell. 4to.
MS. Harl. 322. f. 9 b. vell. 4to.
MS. Harl. 374. 16. 21.
MS. Harl. 563. f. 121. vell. 4to.
MS. Harl. 4976. vell.
MS. Bodl. Laud. F. 15.
MS. Bodl. Digby, 59. f. 92. vell. 8vo. xii. cent.
MS. Bodl. F. 7. 2.
MS. Mostyn Gloddaeth 9. i. folio. vell. xii. cent.
MS. Cott. Vespas. B. xi. ff. 81–105b. vell. small folio dble. col. xii. cent.
MS. Cott. Vitell. C. xii. f. 236. vell. folio.
MS. C.C.C. Cant. 101. 16. vell. fol. xii. cent.
MS. C.C.C. Cant. 318. f. 1. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.
MS. Bibl. Reg. 6. B. ix. 4. vell. 4to. xv. cent.
MS. Bern. vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Coll. S. Joh. Bapt. Oxon. 149. ff. 1–60. vell. 4to. xiii. cent.

Tit.—"Incipit prologus dompni Aelredi, Abbatis Rievallensis, in vita Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris."

Incip.—"Multis veterum studio didicimus."

Expl.—"ut æternam cum eo optineas felicitatem. Amen."

"Explicit prologus. Incipit præfatio ejusdem ad Laurentium, Abbatem Westmonasterii."

Incip. Præf.—"Dilecto ac diligendo et intimis visceribus amplectendo venerabili patri et domino, dompno Laurencio, Westmonasterii Abbati, frater Elredus."

Expl. Præf.—"æterna mihi vita tam preciosi Confessoris opitulatione donetur."

"Explicit præfacio. Incipit vita Sancti Edwardi, Regis Anglorum.

Incip. Vita.—"De sua generositate et sanctitate.

"Gloriosi ac Deo dilecti Regis Edwardi vitam literis tradituri."

Expl. Vita.—"et expressus extollendum tanti meriti patronum omnium corda commovit, ad laudem et gloriam Domini nostri Jesu Christi, cui est honor in sæcula sæculorum. Amen."

"Explicit vita Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris, cum miraculis ejusdem."

Printed in the "Decem Scriptores,"* col. 369–414; in Surius, De probatis Sanctorum Historiis;† in the Opera Divi Aelredi Rhievallensis, edit. Ric. Gibbon. 4to. Douay, 1616–1631, and reprinted in the Magna Bibl. Veterum Patrum, Cologne, 1618; in Migne's Patrologia; and in the Acta Sanct. Jan. i. 292,‡ but which last omits the preface and dedication, the last chapter of the first book and the whole of the second book (consisting of miracles) being abridged. A.D. 1066.

This piece, which is in two books, is almost entirely derived from Osbert, to whose life of the Confessor Aelred appears to refer in his preface addressed to Laurence, Abbot of Westminster, who took a prominent part in the translation, at whose request Aelred's work was written. He was present in the Abbey of Westminster at the translation of the relics, and on that occasion composed this Life.

1240. Vita Beati Edvardi, Regis et Confessoris, carmine.

MS. Bodl. Selden 55 ff. 1–20. vell. small 4to. xv. cent.§
MS. Bodl. Digby 186. folio, paper. xv. cent.‖

Incip.—"Quid faciat virtus, quæ spes speciosa beatis."

Expl.—"Per quem nos scimus bona, quo sine scire nequi-
" mus."

Col.—"Explicit vita Beati Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris."

This poem, containing 536 lines, was written by the command of King Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated, and was probably composed, as Mr. Luard suggests, between the years 1440 and 1450. It embraces the same period of history as

---

* It is singular that the editors of this work could only find the single MS. copy, one, namely, belonging to Usher. See Twysden's Preface.

† The history of the translation, from a MS. apparently imperfect at the beginning, is given by Surius, and reprinted by Bollandus, p. 303.

‡ In this edition the miracles are given in a contracted form.

§ This MS. formerly belonged to Robert Hare, and the initial letters are alternately in red and blue. The first letter of the poem contains what is intended for a portrait of Edward the Confessor. The MS. contains ten leaves, twenty-seven lines being written in each page.

‖ The MS. contains seven folio leaves, thirty-seven lines being in each. It is bound up in a volume of prophecies, of which many are by John of Brydlyngton. It omits the Colophon, and there are some verbal differences of no great moment between it and the Selden MS.

A.D. 1066. that in the "Vita Edwardi Regis" by Aelred; and as it is apparently wholly derived from that work, it does not throw any additional light on the history of that reign. It is, however, valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. Of the author nothing is known.

Printed, from the two MSS. mentioned above, among the "Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland," under the editorship of the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1858.

1241. Vita S. Edwardi Confessoris, Regis Angliæ.

MS. Caius Coll. Cantab. 153. vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Vatic. Christin. 489. f. 35 retro. vell. 4to. dble col. xiii. cent.*
MS. Norf. Arundel 61.

Rubr.—"Quid velit ex prologo liber hic studiose videro
Lector, qui regis inclita gesta legis."

Incip. Prol.—
"Cum tibi, Laurenti, cogar parere jubenti,
Plus tamen illa movent quæ pia corde fovent."

Expl. Prol.—"Æduuardi extremum finis ad usque diem."

Titul. Lib. i.—
"Ætatem primam primus liber exiliumque
Æduuardi regis et data sceptra canit."

Titul. Lib. ii.—
"Iste liber secundus init thalamos molimina dacum
Detigit a papa vota remissa canit."

Titul. Lib. iii.—
"Tercius a Roma reduces et somnia visa
Claudum curatum templa peracta canit."

---

* In the Vatican MS. there is a translation of the Latin text into Norman French. The whole of the first book, however, and some chapters of the second, are wanting. The French text, which extends from fol. 1 to fol. 35 of the MS., commences—

"Le dens aveit ia sun curs fait
E par nature se est retrait,"

and ends at fol. 35—

"Pur qui lur frere ont sa Sancte."

The Vatican MS., judging from a modern transcript (for the original has not been seen by the editor), is very inferior to the Caius MS. A copy of the whole poem, both Latin and French texts, is in Catal. Vatic. V. pp. 162–179 b. and vol. ii. pp. 124–130.

Titul. Lib. iv.— A.D. 1066

"Sanat fœcundat quartus dat lumina ludos
Asperat offocat pandit aperta liber."

Titul. Lib. v.—

"Expositus quinto redit anulus ultima sistur
Mora propheta canit rex olet aula gemit."

Titul. Lib. vi.—

"Sextus adest claudo cæcis febri paralisi
Virgam restituens regia membra palat."

Expl.—

"Noster equus victor cursus donandus honore
Percipiat bravii debita dona sibi. Amen."

This metrical Life of Edward the Confessor, in six books, has been attributed, though without sufficient authority, to Aelred of Rievaulx, but it is hardly anything more than a versification of his prose Life of that monarch. Mr. Luard, in his preface to the "Lives of Edward the Confessor," published among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland, has pointed out the chief differences between this and the prose Life. (1.) The prologues differ considerably. (2.) The single combat of Cnut and Edmund Ironside, which is omitted in the prose Life, though given in the genealogy, is mentioned in the metrical Life. (3.) In the account of the dedication of Westminster the account of St. Augustine's mission is much fuller in the metrical Life. (4.) The "Literæ Regis" and the "Privilegium" Domini Nicholai Papæ are omitted in the metrical Life. (5.) The Preface to Book vi. is not in the prose Life. (6.) The metrical Life mentions Harold's defeat and death, which the prose Life does not.

1242. Revelatio S. Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris.

MS. Cott. Cleopat. C. iv. f. 114. paper, 4to.

Of no historical importance.

A.D. 1066. 1243. De Sancto Edwardo, Rege et Confessore.

MS. Cott. Tiber. E. 1. ff. 6–b.
MS. Bodl. Tanner. 15.

Incip.—"Gloriosi ac Deo dilecti Regis Edwardi literis "traduturi."

Expl.—"visitato sancti sarcophago quasi in momento "curati sunt."

Printed in Capgrave's "Legenda Nova Angliæ," f. 108. It is an abridgment of the narrative of Ailred of Rivaulx.

1244. De Edwardi Anglorum Exequiis.

MS. Vatic. 3726. vell. xiv. cent.

1245. Epistola in Vita B. Regis Edwardi, Domino celeberrimo Ostiensi Episcopo et Romanæ Ecclesiæ Legato, præmissa, Epistola Osberti de Clara ad Dominum Henricum, Wintoniensem Episcopum, Apostolicæ Sedis Legatum, de canonizando Sancto Rege Eadwardo, cum Epistolis Henrici Episcopi Wintoniensis et Regis Stephani ad Innocentium Papam de eodem argumento, cum ejus Responsoria ad Abbatem et Fratres S. Petri Westmonasterii.

MS. Cott. Vitell. A. xvii. f. 19. vell. 4to.
MS. Trin. Coll. Cant. Gale. O. 10. 16.

Incip.—"Sanctæ Romanæ et Apostolicæ Sedis summo "Pontifice Innocentio præsidente."

Printed among the letters of Osbern by R. Anstruther, Brussels, 1846, from the Trinity College MS.

These letters relate to the attempt to procure the canonization of Edward the Confessor in the year 1140. That to Henry Bishop of Winchester states where he derived his information relating to Edward's miracles. This is followed by letters of credence for Osbert, Prior of Westminster, to Pope Innocent;

and for Henry, Bishop of Winchester, from the Chapter of St. Paul's, from King Stephen, recommending the canonization; and Innocent's answer to the Abbot of Westminster commending Osbert's conduct; but requiring more information, and a more general request for the canonization. Concerning his canonization, see a bull of Alexander IV. dated at Anagnia, 7, Id. Feb. 1161, given by Wilkins, Concil. 1. 434, Mansi, xxi. 871 and 1047, Baronius ad an. No. 1, and in the Acta Sanctorum, p. 303. King Edward was canonized by Alexander III., at the instance of King Henry II. The translation of his body, which ought immediately to have followed his canonization, was delayed until the return of King Henry to England from Normandy. The ceremony took place 13th Oct. 1163; and his festival was thenceforth held on that day, instead of the day of his death, which occurred on the 5th January.* A.D. 1066.

1246. S. Edwardi Regis et Confessoris vita, auctore anonymo, Anglice.

MS. Coll. S. Trinit. Oxon xi. small 4to. xv. cent.

Incip.—"Seynt Edward the good kynge ought devoutly to "be had in remembraunce; he was born in England of the "blood royall. Afore his days there was in Englande oft-"tymes werre and blode sheed, for fokes were as they yet "are trecherous."

Expl.—"that we may come to reigne with hym in joy and "blys that be in Haven. Tu autem Domine miserere nostri; "For charite pray for me; Deo gratias."

It ends with the narrative of Gilbert Crispin and the Bishop of Rochester finding the King's body incorrupt (Aelred Rieval. col. 408), and seems to be nothing more than a translation from Osbert or Aelred of Rievaulx. It is apparently the composition of Lydgate.

---

* Surius, i. 78, has printed a piece entitled "De Canonizatione et Translatione Edwardi Regis et Confessoris, ex antiquo codice."

A.D. 600–1066.

A.D. 600–1066.

1247. Sulcardus Monachus de prima constructione et dedicatione Ecclesiæ Westmonasterii.

MS. Cott. Faustina A. iii. ff. 11–160. vell. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Titus A. viii. vell 4to. xiii. cent.

*Titul.**—"Hic incipit prologus de constructione Westmonas-
" terii."

Incip.—"Venerabili viro et semper Dei servo, domino Abbati
" Vitali."

Expl.—"cedente non solum Anglis sed omnibus vicinis
" regnis in gemitum."

The prologue is addressed to Abbot Vitalis, and the author therein gives his authorities and explains his design. He states that Ethelbert, King of Kent, built monasteries at Canterbury and Rochester; he afterwards built a church at London in honour of St. Paul; and when designing to add another to be dedicated to S. Peter, "quidam civium urbis non infimus cum " uxore," asks permission to build one, which he grants. It is built, and is dedicated by St. Peter in person. King Offa becomes a benefactor to Westminster; he goes to Rome, founds the English school there, and takes the cowl. From his time to that of Edgar, Westminster lay neglected, when Dunstan, who had read of that monastery, as well as heard of it from his predecessor, applies to Edgar, who bestows it on him; he purchases lands and erects offices, &c. there. Edward the Confessor purposes going to Rome; but is prevailed on to abandon his design and restore some monastery dedicated to St. Peter. The author himself had seen the old church; a new church is built and ordered to be dedicated. Edward falls sick and dies, and is there buried; he dissembles his sickness on the first day; but on the second is unable to appear before his nobles.

In both manuscripts there follows a collection of Charters, Letters, and Papal Bulls relating to Westminster. In the Faustina MS. they come down as low as the reign of Henry VIII. in several hands; but in the Titus MS. they do not

* The Title to MS. Titus A. viii. is "Hic incipit Prologus de prima " constructione ecclesiæ Westmonasterii, et de dedicatione loci ejusdem per " Sanctum Petrum Apostolorum principem.

come lower than the time of Edward I., and are all written by the same hand. A.D. 600–1066.

Nothing appears to be known of Sulcardus, except that he was a monk of Westminster, and dedicated his work to Abbot Vitalis between the years 1076 and 1082.

1248. Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ, per Ricardum, Ecclesiæ Beati Petri Westmonasterii, prope Londoniam, Monachum, ab anno 449 usque ad annum 1066.*

MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. Ff. i. 28.

Tit.—"Incipit proœmium in Speculum Historiale de Gestis "Regum Angliæ."

Incip. Proœm.—"Prudentiæ veterum mos inolevit laudabilis "res memoriæ dignas suis in temporibus factas."

Expl. Proœm.—"quatinus facta regalia dignissima laude me-"moranda diligenter ea intuenti luce clarius elucescant."

LIBER PRIMUS.

Tit.—"Incipit liber qui vocatur Speculum Historiale de "Gestis Regum Angliæ. De causa vocationis Anglorum et "de adventu ipsorum in Britanniam."

Incip. Lib. i.—"Post primum insulæ Britanniæ Regem, "nomine Brutum."

Expl. Lib. i.—"metam figentes ad secundum librum operis "præsentis stilum nostrum duximus convertendum."

LIBER SECUNDUS.

Tit.—"Incipit Prologus in librum secundum Speculi His-"torialis de gestis Regum Anglorum."

Incip. Prol.—"Prosequentes igitur materiam inchoatam de "gestis."

Expl.—"in præsenti libro operis nostri duximus conse-"quenter inserere."

Tit.—"Incipit liber secundus Speculi Historialis de gestis "Regum Angliæ."

---

* The Second Part is called "Anglo-Saxonum Chronicon," and is a continuation of the First Part to the year 1348. In MS. Bodley, Rawlins. B. 193, it is brought down to the year 1350; and in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, No. 427, art. 3, there is an abridgment which extends to the year 1272, beyond the year 1265, where Nasmith (p. 399) fixes its "desinit.

A.D. 1066. *Incip. Lib.* ii.—"Anno gratiæ D.xcvi^to^, qui est annus "centesimus quadragesimus octavus."

Expl. Lib. ii.—"qui regni Angliæ monarcharum extiterat "primus, opitulante Domino, recto ordine inchoantes."

LIBER TERTIUS.

Tit.—"Incipit liber tertius Speculi Historialis de gestis "Regum Angliæ."

Incip. Lib. iii.—"Anno dominicæ Incarnationis D.cccLxii^do^ "Anglorum decus, Regum gemma."

Expl. Lib. iii.—"tam nobiles quam plebei ejus mortem "minime lugebant."

LIBER QUARTUS.

Tit.—"Incipit liber quartus Speculi Historialis de gestis "Regum Angliæ."

Incip. Lib. iv.—"A primo monarcha imperii Anglicani."

Expl. Lib. iv.—"Sed et jam ad Willelmi primi tempora "pervenientes, placet libro quarto Speculi Historialis de gestis "Regum Angliæ finem imponere, et a prædicto Willelmo "Anglorum Rege librum quintum præsentis operis inchoare."

Explicit liber quartus Speculi Historialis de gestis Regum Angliæ.

Hic finitur prima pars historiæ præsentis de gestis regalibus ab adventu Anglorum sive Saxonum in Britanniam, ex chronicis diversis collecta, et in quatuor libros præscriptos digesta, per fratrem Ricardum de Cirencestria, Monachum Ecclesiæ beati Petri Westmonasterii prope Londonias. Præterea secunda pars historiæ prælibatæ de gestis regalibus a quinto libro sumet initium, quam a nativitate primi Willelmi Anglorum Regis præfatus frater Ricardus inchoare decrevit.*

This work is in the press, under the editorship of the Rev. J. E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and will be published among the "Chronicles "and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland."

The first part extends to Four Books. The first book contains 54 chapters, commencing with the arrival of the Saxons in Britain in A.D. 449, and ending with the death of

---

* A hand of the 16th Century adds, "et Johannes Bale quintum librum "solum vidit, ut in pag. 430."

King Webba, in the year 594, which intervening space the author denominates the Pagan period. A.D. 1066.

The second Book, in 71 chapters, begins with the conversion of the Saxons, and ends with the death of Ethelred, in 871, and the union of the kingdom under Alfred.

The third, in 36 chapters, commences with the genealogy and coronation of Alfred, the first monarch of England, and ends with the death of Hardecnut.

The fourth, in 52 chapters, commences with the birth of Edward the Confessor, here called Edward the Third, and ends with the accession of Harold II.

Of the compiler little is known. In the prologue he calls himself Richard, a monk of Westminster, and at the close of the fourth book, or, as he terms it, the end of the first part, Richard of Cirencestria, a monk of the Church of St. Peter, Westminster.

The MS. volume (which is the only copy known) formerly belonged to Archbishop Parker, and has his signature, Matthæus Cantuar. 1574, written on the top of the first page.

Stukely, in his account of Richard of Cirencester, states that his name first appears on the chamberlain's list of the monks of Westminster in the year 1355. He was witness to a deed in 1387, and his name is found in the chamberlain's lists 1397 and 1399. In 1391 he obtained his abbot's licence to go to Rome. In 1400 he was in the abbey infirmary, and died in that or the next year. Other works are ascribed to him. The treatise "De Situ Britanniæ," which was published by C. J. Bertram, at Copenhagen, in 1757, is also given to him ; but the authenticity of the work is doubted.

A.D. 1066.

1249. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

There is some difficulty in placing the collective annals which constitute "The Saxon Chronicle" under any one year in particular, as the manuscripts in which they are contained all end at different times, and consequently there would be a difficulty in inserting them in this Catalogue under any of the years in which these copies respectively terminate. It has therefore been deemed advisable to place a notice of the

A.D. 1066. work under the year 1066, as being the last year of the Anglo-Saxon dynasty ; although one copy brings the annals down to the year 1154.

At what period the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle first began to be composed, or by whom it was originally compiled, there is now no means of discovering ; but it is evidently the work of various successive hands, and extends in one copy from the time of Cæsar's invasion to the middle of the twelfth century. It is also clear that it was commenced after the death of Beda in 731, as nearly the whole of the portion from its beginning to that year, when Beda's Ecclesiastical History terminates, is derived either from that work or his "Chroni-" con." The notices, however, relating to military events are generally peculiar to the Chronicle itself. It is likewise indisputable that at the end of the ninth century it had assumed its present form ; for Asser, who appears to have written the Life of King Alfred about the year 895, employed a copy which came down to the year 887, while Ethelweard evidently used one ending in the year 975, and differing from that employed by Asser in many, but trivial, points. From these considerations it seems pretty clear that there was but one original text, which formed the basis of all the others that are now known to exist.*

From the internal evidence of the Chronicle, it would appear to be nearly certain that all its earlier portion, *i.e.*, until about the year 851, is a compilation from a Latin basis (with a few additions from some other source, possibly from tradition or historical poems) ; for it is not probable that several different persons would have been compiling at the same time, and would have selected the same events, and adopt precisely the same language and expression. But the question whether or not it was first penned by a Mercian or West-Saxon must be left undecided until some philologist, of greater skill and discernment than any who has hitherto investigated the subject, shall be able to determine the fact from the internal evidence of the several manuscripts of the Chronicle. There is now a fair opportunity of accomplishing this desirable end by means of the

* In proof that all the manuscripts were copied from one source, it may be stated that five manuscripts place the death of Cynewulf under the year 755, whereas it did not occur until the year 784.

edition which has recently appeared, among the "Chronicles A.D. 1066.
" and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland," under the direction of the Master of the Rolls.

To King Alfred, Archbishop Plegmund, and Archbishop Dunstan, respectively, has been assigned the honour of being the originator of the Chronicle; but no contemporary evidence can be adduced in favour of any one of them. That the first named, however, may have ordered that materials should be collected for such a purpose is probable enough, for we know that he did everything in his power to encourage learning and foster historical knowledge among his subjects. When we find him translating Beda's Ecclesiastical History, Orosius, and Boëthius, into his mother tongue for the information of his subjects, it certainly is no violation of probability to believe that he would order the events of his kingdom to be gathered together, and published in the vernacular idiom of his people, for their benefit and instruction. The fact of the extraordinary general accordance of all copies now remaining, from the earliest entry in the Chronicle to the close of the ninth century, does to a certain extent encourage the belief that it was at Alfred's command that the compilation was commenced. Against this supposition, however, it may be urged that so important an undertaking would scarcely have escaped the notice of Asser, his contemporaneous biographer; but in answer to this, it must be borne in mind that the same biographer has omitted all notice of Alfred's other literary productions.

In further corroboration of the assumption that King Alfred was the originator,* we do not say the actual framer, of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle; this fact may be adduced, that from the date of his birth in the year 849 to that of 891 the entries in the different manuscripts, as far as his actions are concerned, are, with one exception (Domit. A. VIII.), unequivocally alike.

All these circumstances combined certainly encourage the belief that it was by King Alfred's order that the various annals or memoranda of public events, at that time kept in the

* Corroborative also of this view, at least to some extent, is the assertion of Geoffrey Gaimar, that King Alfred caused an English book to be written of deeds and laws, of battles in the land, and of kings who made war.

A.D. 1066. various monasteries and written in Latin, should be collected translated into English, and sent to the principal monasteries in the realm, as he did in the case of his translation of Pope Gregory's Pastorale.

These annals, being thus distributed, were continued in some monasteries and neglected in others ; hence it is that we have in the copies which are extant so many local notices in some, that are not found in others.

Many incidental notices of its contemporaneous progress, as to matters of public interest, could be pointed out, were it necessary, but there is one in reference to the year 1012 which carries conviction on its face. In that year the body of Elfeah is said to be now at London, although its removal to Canterbury is described eleven years afterwards.

The MSS. which are at present known may be thus classed :—

I. MS. Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.
MS. Cott. Tiber. B. xi.
II. MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi.
MS. Cott. Tiber. B. i.
III. MS. Cott. Tiber. B. iv.
MS. Cott. Domit. A. viii.
MS. Bodl. Laud. 636.

Upon a careful consideration of the subject, it would seem that the original MS., which formed the basis of all the other MSS. to the end of the ninth century, was similar to the Corpus Christi MS. before it was interpolated from the now destroyed MS. Otho B. xi. ; but this basis is enlarged in different copies by partial insertions from Beda's "Ecclesias-" tical History," which were not in the original copy, and by the occasional introduction of purely local events.

The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle has been printed several times. First under the title of "Chronologia Anglo-Saxonica," at Cambridge, in the year 1644, with a Latin translation by Abraham Wheloc. The text is taken from MS. Cott. Otho. B. xi. (which was afterwards nearly destroyed in the fire of 1731), and MS. C.C.C. Cantab. 183. It was next edited by Edmund Gibson, at Oxford, in the year 1692. He used Wheloc's text as his basis, and MS. Bodl. Laud 633 (formerly E. 80), MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi., and MS. Cott. Domit. A. viii. Besides giving a new Latin version of the text, he added a preface, notes, and chronological and glossarial indices. In

1823 an edition was published by Dr. Ingram, president of Trinity College, Oxford. He collated all the known MSS., and gave an English version, together with a preface, notes, indices of persons and places, and brief grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language. A.D. 1066.

In the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," edited by the late Mr. Petrie, and published in the year 1848, that portion of the Chronicle extending from Cæsar's invasion of Britain to the year 1066 was printed with an English translation and notes. The text was re-constructed, and a manuscript in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, (the oldest known,) was adopted as its basis; this was collated with MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi., MS. Cott. Tiber. B. i., MS. Cott. Tiber. B. iv., MS. Bodl. Laud. 636, MS. Cott. Domit. A. viii., and the fragments of MS. Cott. Otho. B. xi. All additions to the text of Corpus manuscript are placed in brackets in the text; where this could not be conveniently done the variations form a second text. Every variation, however minute, occurring in the several manuscripts has been preserved.

A new edition has lately appeared among the "Chronicles "and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland," published by the Government, under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and edited by Mr. Benjamin Thorpe. In this edition the texts of six manuscripts are printed in parallel columns. A second volume contains a translation of the text. The indexes are translated from those in Gibson's edition, but made to correspond with the pages of the Anglo-Saxon text and translation. There is also a glossary of two pages and a half of a few Anglo-Saxon terms, necessarily retained in the translation, for which there is no exact equivalent in English.*

1250. Annales Saxonici a Jul. Cæsar. ad an. 1070.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. clxxiii. vell. med. folio.

Incip.†—"Ær Cristes geflæscnesse lx. wintra."

---

* Miss Gurney made a translation of the Saxon Chronicle, which was printed but not published.

† There are at the commencement of the Corpus Christi College MS. some short annals containing the genealogy of the West Saxon Kings, from

A.D. 1066. *Expl.*—" ⁊ syþþan þa bletsungan underfeng."*

The oldest existing manuscript of the "Anglo-Saxon "Chronicle" is that preserved in Archbishop Parker's Collection, which he presented to Corpus Christi College at Cambridge. It is written on vellum, in various hands, and in double columns, to the end of page 9 (A.D. 417), but afterwards in a full page to the end. The first or original hand ends with the year 891, at the bottom of page 33, with the words "þe on Scottum wæs gefor." Another begins at the top of the verso of p. 33, something like the erased hand at An. 845, mentioned below; then p. 34 is in another hand. At p. 35 to near the end of p. 41 (An. 912) the hand seems a little changed; then to the end of p. 42 (An. 918 mid xl. pundum) it is again different. At p. 43 to the end of p. 48 (tha ared), (being the conclusion of An. 921), the hand is seemingly the same as at p. 34. Page 49 (An. 922) is in another hand, ending about the middle of p. 50, and leaving the lower half of that page blank. At p. 50

Cerdic to the accession of Alfred, and beginning, "þy geare þe wæs agân "fram Cristes acennesse cccc. uuintra ⁊ xciiii. uuintra;" and ending, "þæs "þe hes eyn ærest Westseaxna lond on Wealum geeodon." The Cottonian MS. Tiberius A. iii. contains a single leaf, with the same annals, but coming lower down, viz., to the accession of Eadweard, Edgar's son, where the MS. terminates abruptly. The destroyed MS. Otho B. xi. also had the same annals, but terminating at the same point as the Corpus Christi manuscript. Hence it might be inferred that the Corpus MS. and the MS. Otho were written in the reign of Alfred, and Tiberius A. iii., or rather Tiberius A. vi., for Wanley with good reason conjectures that this fragment originally belonged to that MS. (See No. 1163.) was written during the reign of Edward the Martyr. These annals have been repeatedly printed; first in the preface to Wheloc's edition of Beda, p. v., and afterwards in the Oxford edition of Spelman's "Vita Ælfredi," p. 199. They are also inserted in Gibson's and Ingram's editions of the Saxon Chronicle, An. 495.

* This is followed by an account of Lanfranc, in Latin, commencing, "Hoc anno Lanfrancus, Cadomensis Abbas," and ending, "et sacratus est "ii. Non̄. Decemb." Then came the "Leges Ælfredi Regis, in quibus "recitantur Leges Inæ, Regis West-Saxonum." Immediately after which occur "Nomina Pontificum Romanæ urbis, Archiepiscoporum Dorovernensis "Ecclesiæ, Episcoporum Hrofensis. De palliis a Pontificibus Romanis huc "missis. Nomina Episcoporum Orientalium Saxonum, Australium Saxonum, "Occidentalium Saxonum, Scireburnensis Ecclesiæ, Wiltunensis Ecclesiæ, et Cridiensis Ecclesiæ;" each generally ending with the immediate successors of those last named in MS. Cott. Tiber. B. v. The names of the northern Bishops evidently do not come from the same source. Both of these, viz., the account of Lanfranc and the Lists of Bishops are printed by Wheloc.

to 54 (An. 925–955) the hand is again changed, and at p. 55 A.D. 1066.
there is another hand. From p. 56 to p. 59 (An. 973 to the end of An. 1001) there is a different and smaller hand. The remainder, to An. 1066 (except Cnut's gift, An. 1031), seems to be in the same hand. The account of Lanfranc (An. 1070) is in a somewhat different hand, and in the latter part it resembles that of the ancient additions preceding An. 891.

Besides the variety of hands already noticed, there are many insertions preceding the year 891, in a hand apparently of the twelfth century. They in general occupy the place of passages which have been erased,* and which they were probably intended to correct; but there are also a few corrections or various readings inserted between the lines, without effacing

pið patricius

the ancient reading (uuþ—Her paladius).†

Wheloc, who collated this copy, has inadvertently ascribed these additions to Josselin, who, though he did indeed insert in the margins many collations from other manuscripts, yet the hand in which they are written in the text is certainly not his. Wheloc further says, that Josselin assigns them to the "Codex "Petroburgensis," whereas Josselin merely says occasionally, "sic et in Cod. Petroburg."‡

The original hand in the text to An. 891 has various uniform peculiarities of orthography, such as *Cuom* for *Com*, *Walas* for *Wealas*, *hiera* for *hiora*, *Ofslog* for *Ofsloh*, *Miercna* for *Myrcna*, *Cuen* for *Cwen*, &c. Josselin has attended to these variations in his collations in Tiberius, B. iv.; but Wheloc has not noticed them.§

---

* The original and its intended correction or substitution may be seen at An. 603 and 604.

† At An. 845 a passage has been added and afterwards erased, apparently because it was found to be in the text lower down (An. 851). It is, however, still in a great degree legible; being in a hand somewhat larger than the text, and not so upright.

‡ For instance, under An. 381, 409, 423, 430–604, and in two or three other places, Josselin writes "sic etiam in Petrob.," yet he leaves many others without any attempt to appropriate them. Most of them, however, in substance at least, are either in MS. Cott. or in MS. Laud 636, which, if not Josselin's Cod. Petrob., is a nearly similar copy.

§ Wheloc has not denoted the additions at An. 26, 560, 596, 606, 616, and he has erroneously marked as additions parts of An. 465, 588, 761, 794, and 879, which are in the original hand. He has also omitted to point out a few passages which are wanting in the Corpus MS. compared with Otho B. xi.

A.D. 1066. These dialectal peculiarities are thought to indicate a Mercian origin.

He has also omitted to notice, among some other particulars, the following circumstances connected with the chronology of this manuscript. An. 892 is left blank at the bottom of the recto, where the original hand ends, and the words "ond þy "ilcan geare," (Wheloc, p. 540) follow in a new hand at the top of the next verso, without any date, but apparently adopting the preceding date, 892.

An. 893 of Wheloc "her on þýsum" was originally 892, and the several years to An. 925 (originally 924) have been altered in the same manner; so that (at least to An. 915), it is not easy in every year to discover the obliterated number; but they are evidently now a year *later* than they originally stood.

With a few exceptions, the Corpus MS. seems to have agreed with Otho B. xi. till the latter ended, An. 1001.

The Corpus MS. begins with the genealogy of the West-Saxon Kings to Alfred, printed by Wheloc in the preface to Beda (p. 5). The text "Ær Cristes" begins at the top of the "verso," or second page.

There are red crosses in three places in the margin, at the years 853, 860, and 910; a few others in ink having been added by a later hand.

1251. Chronicon Saxonicum, a Julio Cæsare usque ad annum Domini 1001 inclusive.

MS. Cott. Otho B. xi. vell. small folio.

Incip.—"Ær Cristes geflæscnesse syxti wintra."

Expl.—"⁊ sýþþan ða bletsungan underfeng."

The volume in which this copy of the Saxon Chronicle occurs was a small folio before it was damaged by fire in 1731. It is now reduced to a small quarto. The whole volume, which is in a hand apparently of the eleventh century, was supposed to have been destroyed by fire, but a considerable portion of Beda's Ecclesiastical History, which was included in the volume, and three leaves of the Saxon Chronicle, beginning A.D. 837 and ending A.D. 871, have recently been recovered.

Both works were used by Wheloc in his edition of Beda's "Historia Ecclesiastica" and the Saxon Chronicle. Of the latter this MS. formed the basis. A comparison of such parts

as are still legible with Wheloc's edition shows that he transcribed it very faithfully. A.D. 1066.

A transcript by Lambard, apparently of this MS., is among Usher's collections in Dublin.

Incarn.—A.D. 977.

1252. Annales Saxonice ab Incarn. ad an. 977.

MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi. ff. 1–34. vell. small folio. xii. cent.

Incip.—"Ær Cristes geflæscnesse lx. wintra."

Expl.—"on Sẽs Paulus portice."

This was originally a small quarto, but is now much shrunk by fire, and has been rebound. It extends from the Incarnation to the year 977, and is written in one uniform hand, apparently of the latter part of the tenth century. The chronology was never completed. The years are regularly marked on the outer margin (except in blank years) to 552; but afterwards they are only occasionally inserted. Josselin has supplied the chronology where it was wanting, but his dates do not agree exactly with those of any one of the copies which he is known to have used, although they approach very nearly to those of Tiberius B. iv. To A.D. 918 this copy, with little variation, is taken from a manuscript similar to the Cottonian MS. Otho B. xi.; but it would seem that the compiler of it having found the Annals of Mercia, during the government of Ethelfleda, in a separate form, instead of attempting to incorporate them chronologically with the other narrative, has inserted them continuously, so that after carrying on the annals to An. 918, he returns to 896 with the Mercian notices, which are continued till the two narratives run into one, An. 919. Thenceforward to An. 934 it has little resemblance to MS. Otho B. xi., but afterwards, from that year to 975, it has much in common with that copy. Its connexion with a copy resembling Otho, rather than the Corpus MS., before it was interpolated, is ascertained by a comparison of the years 547, 560, 565,* and 616,* with Wheloc's edition, as collated with the Corpus MS.

---

* Both years are on erasures in the Corpus MS.

A.D. 1066. There is a transcript of this manuscript on paper of the end of the sixteenth or beginning of the seventeenth century in the Bodleian Library, Laud 661 (formerly G. 36), which was used by Gibson and referred to by him as "MS. Cant." It has no note indicating the name of a former possessor, except that of Laud's donation in 1638. Nor is there any remark concerning the chronology, which is regularly copied from that supplied by Josselin in Tiberius A. vi.

1253. Chronicon Saxonicum a Jul. Cæsar. ad ann. 1066.

MS. Cott. Tiberius B. 1. vell. 4to.

Incip.—"Ær Cristes geflæscnesse lx. wintra."

Expl.—"ꝛ þes cyninges su..Hetmundus let Harold faran " ham to Norwēie mid alle þā scīpe."

This copy extends from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the year 1066. It is written apparently in the same hand to the year 1046, and afterwards in various hands to the end. The years of the Incarnation are in red. At An. 1056 there is half a page blank, and it then passes on to 1065.

It appears to have been copied from a manuscript nearly similar to Tiberius A. vi., as far as that copy reaches. It also inserts the account of Ethelfleda continuously. Afterwards it agrees to A.D. 1056 for the most part with Tiberius B. iv., Bodley, Laud 636 and Domitian A. viii. After 1056 it is blank to A.D. 1065, and ends, in a hand of the twelfth century, with the story of the Dane at Stamford Bridge, A.D. 1066.

In a few instances, differing from most of the other copies, it seems to begin the year at Easter.*

By Josselin it is called "Chronicon Abbendoniæ"† and "MS. Boyer." Before it became the property of Sir Robert Cotton, it belonged to Bowyer, who was Keeper of the Records in the Tower.

---

* The year 708 is erroneously written for 709, and in consequence of this mistake each succeeding year to A.D. 721 has been made one short.

† The Laud MS. has more notices of Abingdon than this MS.

1254. Chronicon Saxonicum ab Incarn. ad ann. 1079. A.D. 1066.

MS. Cott. Tiber. B. iv. med. folio, vell. xi. cent.

Incip.—"Brytene igland is ehta hund mila lang."

Expl.—"Ne wylle we þeh her na mâre scaðe awrîtan þe "he his fæder ge . . ."

This copy extends from the Incarnation to the year 1079, and is written in the same hand to A.D. 1016, then in the same kind of hand, but smaller, and afterwards nearly the same to the end. The continuation after 1016 bears internal evidence of being in some places the work of a contemporary. It is much mutilated from An. 261 to An. 693; but part of the hiatus, from 409 to 633, has been filled up by Josselin from other copies. It is also mutilated at the end. It originally had no initials, but some have been added in red to An. 794. Besides using the common basis of the Corpus Christi MS. to An. 975, it seems to have insertions from two other MSS., one like Laud 636, and the other like Tiberius A. vi.; in addition to which, it has many events relating to Mercia and Northumbria from an unknown source, which would almost seem to imply the existence of a distinct Chronicle. The history of Ethelfleda is interwoven chronologically, but sometimes unskilfully.

In general *Item* implies the beginning of a new year;* but in this copy it seems occasionally to indicate the insertion of an extract from a fresh manuscript.

This MS. is called "Chronicon Wigorniæ" by Josselin.

The portion extending from A.D. 1043 to the end has been printed by Lye as an Appendix to his Saxon Dictionary, from a faulty transcript by Lambard, now in the library of Christ Church, Canterbury.

1255. Chronicon Saxonicon ab Incarnatione ad A.D. 1154.

MS. Bodl. Laud 636. (olim E. 80.) vell. small 4to. xii. cent.

Incip.—"Brittene igland is ehta hund mila lang."

Expl.—"abbot ⁊ . . . haued begunnon. Xrist hi . . . ."

* In the latter portion of this MS. the annalist seemingly commences the year at Easter, contrary to the usual mode of Anglo-Saxon reckoning; thereby strengthening the presumption that this portion is the work of a contemporary writer.

A.D. 1066. This copy, embracing the period from the Incarnation to A.D.1154, is written in double columns from An. 12 to An. 476, but after that in full page. Between the years 891 and 975 the information in it is very scanty, several years being blank.* The handwriting and ink are nearly the same to A.D. 1122, and thus far it is apparently the work of the same scribe. From 1122 it appears to have been written by various persons. The year 1122 is in a looser hand ; that of 1123 is in paler ink ; and that of 1124 in darker ink, but the writing is not so neat as the hand in general afterwards to the end, though in the same description of hand. It ends in a mutilated state at the bottom of a page, and a small portion of the last leaf is now illegible. Several of the latter leaves are larger than the rest, and on the margins between the years 1128 and 1140 is inserted, in a later hand, a brief French Chronicle from Brut to Edward I.†

On the paper with which the volume is interleaved, and sometimes on the original parchment, are collations and a few notes, apparently by Lisle, from the Corpus MS., which is referred to as "Benet MS. vol. 269," and these extend as low as An. 918 ; after which he calls it "MS. Cant.," or "Canter-" bury Book." To A.D. 891, it is derived from a copy similar to the Corpus Christi MS. It has, however, many additions during that period, of which the greater part is from Beda. The remainder consists of brief notices, partly relating to the southern portion of the island, and partly to Northumbria. This Laud MS. has little in common with the Corpus Christi MS. after An. 891, but after An. 975 it agrees more or less with Domitian A. viii., Tiberius B. i., and Tiberius B. iv., till they severally end.

From A.D. 655 it has many late additions peculiar to itself concerning Peterborough, to which monastery it appears to have belonged.‡ It has also certain Latin notices inserted between the years 114 and 812, which are derived from a

---

* Nothing is entered between the years 894 and 901.

† "Apres lui (Hen. III.) fu rei Edward sun fiz, beau bacheler, pruz et " valiant."

‡ See Ann. 665, 657, 675, 686, 777, 852, 963, &c. In MS. Cott. Domit. xviii. ff. 38–49 are excerpts seemingly from this MS. from the year 189 to 973, made by Lawrence Nowell.

source similar to that of the "Chronicon Cadomense," printed A.D. 1066.
by Duchesne.

In the latter portion of this manuscript there is much to lead to the inference that it is the production of more than one contemporaneous writer. In one place an expression points to Edward the Confessor as being on the throne when the entry was written (An. 1041). In another the author gives a minute and graphic description of William the Conqueror, from personal observation (An. 1087). A pious ejaculation for the welfare of Ernulf, Bishop of Rochester upon his accession to that dignity in 1114,* shows that the passage in which it occurs must probably have been written at the time, certainly before his death in 1124. A sentence which may be seen at the end of the year 1127† proves that the writer when he penned it was then ignorant of the issue of a transaction, which, however, he presently enters as concluded in 1128.‡ This portion of the Chronicle bears indisputable marks of a contemporary hand on every page; the hopes and fears, affections and antipathies, of the writer being all distinctly recorded. It was not reduced to its present form, however, until after the death of King Stephen, whose reign is mentioned as having extended to 19 years (A.D. 1137). Again, Martin Abbot of Peterborough is spoken of as dead when the narrative assumed its present form, an event which we know did not occur until An. 1155. The writers, whoever they were, seem to have been well informed upon the transactions of the period, and at the same time cautious in introducing statements, of the veracity of which they had not reasonable evidence. In one place, An. 1106, they say, speaking of some strange appearances in the sky, "but we do not write more "fully about it, because we saw it not ourselves." Upon another occasion, they express themselves with a degree of independence of thought upon the delicate subject of the venality of the Court of Rome, which shews them to have

---

* "God ælmihtig wunie æfre mid him."

† Speaking of Henry, Abbot of Peterborough, the chronicler says, "Þis "wæs his ingang . of his utgang ne cunne we iett noht seggon. God "scawe fore."

‡ "ȝ þæs ilces geares ferde se forensprecene abbot Henri ham to his "agen minstre to Peitou . be þæs Kynges leve."

A.D. 1066. been men who would not scruple honestly to express their convictions. Upon the whole, we may perhaps consider this manuscript as the most valuable copy of the Saxon Chronicle.

1256. Chronicon Saxonico-Latinum a Christo nato ad A.D. 1058.

MS. Cott. Domit. A. viii. ii. vell. 8vo. xi. or xii. cent.

Incip.—"Britene igland ys ehta hund mila lang."

Expl.—"⁊ Siward abb. to b. to Rof . . . . ."

This MS. is apparently in the same hand throughout, but sometimes carelessly written, and in some places nearly illegible; in which state it ends. There are also many erasures. A Latin translation follows the Saxon* text at the end of each year, and is in general very close; but it has occasionally insertions in Latin, which are not to be found in the Saxon text. It contains also various additions chiefly relating to Kentish ecclesiastical affairs, the first of which occurs under the year 694. It appears to have belonged to Christ Church, Canterbury, within the walls of which it was probably compiled.

Its basis to the year 891, in common with the Cottonian MS. Tiberius B. iv. and the Bodleian Laud 636, is a text similar to Otho B. xi., only with many additions, which, for the greater part, resemble those copies. Like Laud 636, it contains very little between the years 891 and 975; after which it nearly coincides with Tiberius B. i., Tiberius B. iv., and Laud 636.

Among the Bodleian MS. (Junius 10) is Junius's collation of this MS. (Domitian A. viii.), with Wheloc's edition of the Saxon Chronicle, but he takes no notice of the Latin translation.

1257. The Anglo-Saxon Laws.

It has been considered expedient in noticing this class of materials for English History to place them together under

---

* The Latin version of this MS. begins "Britannia insula habet in "longitudine octingenta miliaria," and ends "Et Edwardus pater Edgari "et Margaretæ Reginæ Scotorum."

one head, rather than to distribute them under the several periods to which they respectively relate. A.D. 1066.

The earliest collection of these Laws was made by William Lambarde, who published the result of his labours in the year 1568, under the title of "ΑΡΧΑΙΟΝΟΜΙΑ, sive de Priscis "Anglorum Legibus Libri, sermone Anglico, vetustate anti-"quissimo, aliquot abhinc seculis conscripti." This volume only contains the Laws of Ina, and of Alfred, the agreement between Alfred and Guthrum, the Laws of Edward, the agreement between Edward and Guthrum, the Laws of Athelstan, Edmund, Edgar, Ethelred, Cnut, and Edward the Confessor.

In the year 1644 Abraham Wheloc produced an amended edition of these Laws, with the Laws of the Conqueror and Henry I.; and David Wilkins published, in 1721, his celebrated collection under the title of "Leges Anglo-Saxonicæ Eccle-"siasticæ et Civiles." The last edition of these Laws published in England* was in the year 1840. It was commenced under the direction of the late Mr. Henry Petrie, as a portion of the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," and was to have formed one of the volumes of that national collection. Mr. Petrie was assisted in this portion of the work by the late Mr. Richard Price, a highly competent and accomplished scholar. On the death of Mr. Price the completion of the work was entrusted to Mr. Thorpe by the late Record Commissioners, and at his suggestion the portion that had been printed under Mr. Price's revision was cancelled, in order that "an uni-"formity of phraseology might be secured in the translation."

The Laws of Kings Aethelbirht, Hlothære and Eadric, Wihtræd, Alfred and Ine, Alfred and Guthrum's Peace, the Laws of King Edward the Elder, Edward and Guthrum, Aethelstan, Edmund, Edgar, Ethelred, Cnut, and Edward the Confessor, will be found in one or other of the following manuscripts:—

MS. Cott. Nero E. i. Nero A. i. Claud. A. iii. Claud. D. ii. Tiber. A. iii. Vespas. D. xv. Tiber. A. xxvii. Vitell. A. ii.
MSS. Harl. 55. 746.
MS. Bibl. Reg. ii. B. ii.

---

* Dr. Schmid brought out an edition in 1832, and Kolderup published the Laws of Cnut in 1826. A new edition lately published in Germany.

A.D. 1066. MSS. C.C.C. Cant. 383 (19. 2). 265 (k. 2). 201 (s. 18). 173 (s. 11). 190 (L. xii).
MSS. Bodl. Laud F. 17. Junius 121.
MS. Text Roffens.
MS. Lib. Rub. Scacc.
MS. Gurney (Macro).
MS. Holkham.
MS. Bibl. Duc. Burgund. Bruxell.

The following MSS. contain Latin versions of the Saxon Laws:—

MS. Bibl. Reg. ii. B. ii. MSS. Cott. Tiber. A. xxvii. Vitell A. xvii. Claud. D. ii. Domit. A. viii.
MSS. Harl. 746. 1704. MSS. Bodl. Digby 13. Bodl. Douce 137.
MS. Oriel. xlvi. MS. Regin. 212.
MS. Univers. 177. MS. Regin. Barlow. P. 13 (2419). MS. C.C.C. Cant. 70.
MS. Phillips. 8079. MS. Gurney (Macro). MS. Holkham 228.
MS. Heber 81.
MS. Bibl. du Roi 4771, olim Colbert at Paris.

The following MSS. contain the Laws of Edward the Confessor in French:—

MS. Bibl. Pub. Cant. Ec. i. i. MS. Bodl. Douce 139.

1258. Welsh Laws.

The reason for here grouping all the Welsh Laws together is the same as that assigned at p. 660, for placing under one head all the Anglo-Saxon Laws.

A collection of Welsh Laws was first made by Dr. William Wotton, and published in the year 1730, under the title "Cyfreithjen Hywel Dda ac eraili, seu Leges Wallicæ "Ecclesiasticæ et Civiles Hoeli Boni et aliorum Walliæ Prin-"pum, ex variis Codicibus Manuscriptis erutæ.*

---

* The principal MSS. used by Dr. Wotton were MS. C.C.C. Cant. Q. xi. 2. (454). MS. Leidæ. MS. Cott. Vespas. E. xi. i. MS. Cott. Calig. A. iii. 3. MS. Cott. Titus D. ii. MS. Cott. Titus D. ix. MS. Cott. Cleopat. B. v. 2. MS. Cott. Cleopat. A. xiv. 5. MS. Harl. 93. c. 23. 63. B. 20. MS. Coll. Jesus Oxon. MS. Owen Mayricke. MS. Coll. Merton Oxon. MS. penes Mosen Gulielmum. MS. Guil. Philipps. MS. Hen. Rowlands. MS. Sebright. MS. Hengwrt.

A new collection was formed by the late Mr. Aneurin Owen, and published by the Record Commission in the year 1841. It was originally intended to constitute a portion of Mr. Petrie's "Monumenta Historica Britannica;" but the Record Commissioners determined to publish it in a separate form. In the first instance it was entrusted to the late Humphries Parry; but his decease occurred before any progress had been made by him in the collection of the materials. It is pleasing to observe the terms in which Mr. Aneurin Owen speaks of the late Mr. Petrie when offering his acknowledgments to those who assisted him. A.D. 1066.

The Venedotian or North Wales Code, containing the Laws of Howel Dda, as printed in Mr. Owen's edition, will be found in the following manuscripts:—

(a) MS. Hengwrt. xii. cent.
(b) MS. Cott. Titus D. ii. xiii. cent.
(c) MS. Cott. Caligula A. iii. xiii. cent.
(d) MS. Hengwrt. xiv. cent.
(e) MS. Welsh School, London. xiii. cent.
(f) MS. Hengwrt. xv. cent.
(g) MS. Hengwrt. xiii. cent.
(h) MS. Hengrwt.

The Dimetian or West Wales Code, as printed in Mr. Owen's edition, will be found in the following MSS.:—

(i) MS. Hengwrt, Beta 19. vell. 8vo. xiv. cent.
(j) MS. Coll. Jesu, Oxon. xv. cent.
(k) MS. MS. Hengwrt, Kalan. xv. cent.
(l) MS. Cott. Titus xiii. D. ix. cent.
(m) MS. Hengwrt, Beta 47. xiv. cent.
(n) MS. Hengwrt, Beta. xiv. cent.
(o) MS. Hengwrt, Bedu. xiv. cent.
(p) MS. Hengwrt, Be-fol. xiv. cent.
(q) MS. Wynnstay. xv. cent.
(r) MS. Hengwrt, Maredudd Llwyd. xiv. cent.
(s) MS. Cymrodorion Soc. Lond. xv. cent.
(t) MS. Harl. 958. xiii. cent.
MS. Bodl. 280. xiv. cent.
MS. Coll. Merton, Oxon.
MS. Trin. Coll. Cant.
MS. Lambeth.

The Gwentian Code, as printed in Mr. Owen's edition, will be found in the following MSS.:—

(u) MS. Hengwrt, Morg. xiv. cent.
(v) MS. Harl. 4353. xiv. cent.

A.D. 1066

(w) MS. Cott. Cleopat. A. xiv. xiv. cent.
(x) MS. Cott. Cleopat. B. v. xiv. cent.
(y) MS. Conybeare. xiv. cent.
(z) MS. Hengwrt, Pomf. xv. cent.

The Welsh or Anomalous Laws, as printed in Mr. Owen's edition, will be found in the following MSS. :—

Ꝑ MS. Hengwrt, As. xv. cent.
Є MS. Sebright 3.
ꝏ MS. Hengwrt, Frag.
Ð White Book of Hergest.

The Leges Wallicæ (Latin), as printed in Mr. Owen's edition, will be found in the following MSS :—

MS. Hengwrt, Lat. xiii. cent.
MS. Cott. Vespas. E. xi. xiv. cent.
MS. Harl. 1796. xiii. cent.

1259. Brehon Laws.

The Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland.

A Commission was issued in the year 1852 under the Great Seal of Ireland, for the promotion of historical knowledge, and the collection and publication of the ancient laws of Ireland in a form similar to that in which the Anglo-Saxon and Welsh laws were edited. It was well known, from the Essay of Edward O'Reilly, published in the fourteenth volume of the Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy, and from the "Capitula selecta ex antiqua Canonum collectione facta in "Hibernia seculo circiter viii," in D'Achery Spicilegium, Ed. Paris, 1723, as well as from the extracts published by Vallancey, in his "Collectanea de Rebus Hibernicis," that the ancient Irish laws, known as the "Brehon Laws," apart from their mere antiquity, possess considerable interest to the historian and jurist.

The Brehon laws are to be found in several manuscripts of Great Britain and Ireland. Although no manuscript containing them can be found of an older date than the fourteenth century, yet they bear the marks of great antiquity. They are written in a dialect almost as different from the vernacular Irish of the present day as Anglo-Saxon is from modern English.

They exhibit important bearings upon the existing condition of society in Ireland. Some relate to offences against person and property; and regulate, in the most minute manner, the fines to be paid by the offenders as the compensation to be received by the injured parties or their representatives. Others prescribe the prices to be paid for work done or articles purchased. A very interesting class of laws lays down the privileges attaching to persons in the different ranks of society. Others have reference to the distribution and transfer of land. No portion of the work has been published; but large collections, amounting to about 13 volumes, have been made, and are ready for printing. A.D. 1066.

1260. Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici.

An important series of Charters, Wills, and other documents, has been collected and printed for the English Historical Society, under the above title, by the late Mr. John M. Kemble, from various original sources and ancient manuscripts.

A large and valuable collection of Charters relating to the Anglo-Saxon period was made by the late Mr. Petrie, and is now deposited in the Public Record Office. It contains a great number of important documents which are not in Mr. Kemble's volumes. Mr. Petrie's collection was lent to Mr. Thorpe in the spring of 1858, and that gentlemen has announced his intention of publishing the collection.

1261. De Dignitate Hominum.

MS. Lindenbrogianus in Bibl. Civit. Hamburg.

Incip.—"Taini lex est, ut sit dignus rectitudine testamenti "sui."

Expl.—"Et alia plurima fuerunt a pluribus, quorum hoc "viaticum sit, et quod supra diximus."

A short tract, showing the duties and rights of many ranks and conditions of the common people before the Norman invasion.

A.D. 1036. 1262. Catalogus Sanctorum qui in Anglia requiescunt, vel exinde originem traxerunt.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. S. 18. (201) S. 18. f. 147. 149. vell. small folio. xi. cent.
MS. Bodl. Jun. 38. iv. et MS. Bodl. Jun. 100.
MS. Sloane 38.
MS. Cott. Claud. B. ix. 3.
MS. Harl. 1663.

Printed in Hickes' "Dissertatio Epistolaris," from the Corpus Christi MS., f. 147.

Rub.—"Her cýð ýmbe ða halgan ðe on Angelcynne restað."

Incip.—"On ures Drihtenes naman Hælendes Cristes Sēs "Agustinus."

Expl.—"þe his ðridda fæder Eadbold cýninge het asettan "Gode to lofe ⁊ sca Marian."

1263. De Sanctis in Anglia sepultis.*

MS. C.C.C. Cant. S. 18 (201) f. 149.
MS. Cott. Vitell. D. 17. f. 232. vell. 4to.

Rub.—"Her onginneð secgan be ðam Godes sēm þe on Eng-"lalande reston."

Incip.—"Sēs Albanus ærost martýr on Breotone."

Expl.—"in ealra worulda woruld on ecnýsse. Amen."

Printed in Hickes' "Dissertatio Epistolaris," p. 117, from the Corpus MS. S. 18. f. 149.

1264. Excerpta e Secundo Libro Historiæ Eliensis.

Incip.—"Interim abbas [Brithnodus] circa ecclesiæ."

Expl.—"tantum inductus novi regni."

Printed in Gale's "Historiæ Britannicæ, Saxonicæ, Anglo-"Danicæ Scriptores xv," 1. 489.

This is a portion of the Second Book of the "Liber Eliensis," which in the Ely MS. reaches to the year 1107. Gale printed

---

* A Latin version of this is in MS. Cott. Vitell. A. 2. f. 4 b. and MS. Lambeth 99. f. 187.

it from his own MS. It contains but little of a public interest. A.D. 1066.
The author uses and quotes Florence of Worcester, the Saxon Chronicle, Osbern, and William of Malmesbury. He gives various interesting details respecting the monastic modes of acquiring property.

1265. Godefridi de Malmesbury ab adventu Saxonum ad tempore Regis Guilielmi primi Historia, quando Normanni regnare cœperunt.

MS. Cott. Vespas. D. iv. f. 126. vell. small folio. xv. cent.

Incip.—"Britannia insula a quodam consule Romano."

Expl.—"ipse Rex Haraldus bello contecuit. Tunc cœpe-
" runt Normanni regnare."

Godfrey of Malmesbury is a writer unknown to our early bibliographers. His history is said to be founded upon Beda; but in fact it is almost entirely based upon Geoffrey of Monmouth, with a continuation down to A.D. 1066, from well known and existing authorities. The work is of no historical value.

1266. Nomina Normannorum qui floruerunt in Anglia ante Conquestum.

Printed in Duchesne's Collection of Norman Writers (folio, Paris, 1619).

A short list of dubious authority. It is followed by copies of the Battle Abbey Roll, the "Feoda Normanniæ," &c., and a collection of charters, genealogical tables, and other matters illustrative of the volumes.

A.D. 1066. 1267. Vita Haroldi, quondam Anglorum Regis.

MS. Harl. 3776. ff. 1–25 b. 4to. vell. xv. cent.

Rubr.—"Incipit prologus in vita venerabilis Haroldi, quon-
" dam Anglorum Regis."

Incip. Prol.—" Sicut fœderis tabernaculi sub Moyse."

Expl. Prol.—" in portum secundi litoris perducat. Amen."

Explicit prologus.

Rubr.—" Incipit vita servi Dei Haroldi, quondam Regis
" Anglorum."

Incip. Vita.—"Illustrissimi vere, quia Regis legitimi, Haroldi."

Expl. Vita.—"ad destinatam perduxisse stationem. Sit
" autem Deo, Adjutori nostro, omnis honor et gloria, qui Trinus
" et Unus solus imperat benedictus, laudabilis, gloriosus, et
" super-exaltatus in sæcula. Amen."

This is followed by two additional chapters, the second of which terminates abruptly with the words " et ipsum esse cer-
" tissime re . . ."

This piece, which is little else than an historical romance, is probably unique, and has never been printed.* It was written apparently for the purpose of proving that Harold was not interred at Waltham, and was, perhaps, composed by one of the secular canons who had been expelled from that establishment, with the intention of robbing it of the honour of holding the remains of its founder. The narrative originally consisted of twenty chapters, but two others were subsequently added.

The principal events narrated are as follows :—In cap. 5 the author states that Harold was mortally wounded, and to all appearance dead, but when the field of battle was examined by some women who were searching for their friends, it was discovered, and life still lingered in his body. With the aid of two English franklins, he was removed to Winchester and placed in a secret place, where he was attended for two years, and finally cured by the surgical skill

* A portion will be found in Michel's " Chroniques Anglo-Normandes " tom. ii. pp. 223–254 ; and Mr. Stevenson has given a full account of the piece in an article in Cochrane's Foreign Quarterly for June 1835.

of a Saracenic woman. On his recovery, lamenting the fate of his country, he determined to try and rid her of the yoke under which she was groaning, by expelling the Normans. He left England and sought the assistance of Saxony and Denmark, but without success. Cap. 6. Disgusted and foiled in his attempt, he determines to abandon ambition and revenge, and by way of penance to go barefooted to Palestine. He spent two years there, and underwent the greatest privations and austerities, and at the same time collected many relics, evidently for his foundation at Waltham. Cap. 7. When at Rome he carried off the bones "Crisanti et Dariæ;" he is pursued, however and brought back in bonds. The author states in cap. 9 that the oak is yet standing near Rouen under which Harold swore to William when he was in his power. Cap. 10. He says that the oath was extorted from him under fear of perpetual imprisonment or death, from which there was no escape, and that on his return to England he related what he had done, and all persons were enraged with him; yet notwithstanding, he was, at Edward's death, unanimously chosen king. That when the King of Norway invaded York, and Harold went against him, he was attacked with a disease in his legs, and that he was cured by Elsinus, Abbot of Ramsey, through the mediation of the spirit of Edward the Confessor. In cap. 13 the writer relates how Harold during his peregrination pined for his native land, which he determined to visit. He lands at Dover, and from the top of the high cliffs surveys the kingdom once his own. Assuming the name of Christian, he passes through Kent and goes into Wales, concealing his scarred features with a cowl. In Shropshire, at a place called Ceswrthin, he constructs himself a cell, where he remains ten years, but leaves the spot on account of the annoyances he received from the Welsh, who frequently beat him and stole his garments. Cap. 15. He has now become decrepit with age, and prays to have a place assigned for his death, and wanders in search of it. He goes to Chester, where by a supernatural intimation he finds a dwelling prepared for him in the chapel of St. James, within the cemetery of St. John the Baptist, on the banks of the river Dee, a little beyond the walls of the city of Chester. An anchorite had recently died there, and Harold succeeded to his cell. They suspected from his wounds that he was Harold, but he gene-

A.D. 1066.

A.D 1066. rally gave evasive answers to all who questioned him as to his name and rank. He confessed that he had been at the battle of Hastings, and that no man was dearer to Harold than himself. He lived there seven years, and at his death revealed his secret, and acknowledged that he was indeed the last Saxon King of England. In cap. 17 the writer says that he does not wonder at the error of Malmesbury in his account of Harold's death and burial, since the canons of Waltham themselves buried a body which they falsely believed to be Harold's, but that those who had carried off Harold alive from the battle-field had circulated a report of his death, and conveyed a mutilated and decaying corpse to Waltham.

The author states that he had obtained his information from a certain venerable anchorite named Sebricht, who had been Harold's servant at Chester, and who, at Harold's death, left Chester and made a pilgrimage to the Holy Land. On his return he settled at a village in Oxfordshire called Stanton, where the author became acquainted with him, and heard from him the history of Harold. Many persons of indubitable veracity, who had quite as favourable opportunities of knowing the truth, confirmed the testimony of Sebricht. Gurth, Harold's brother, who also survived the battle of Hastings, confidentially confirmed Sebricht's statement that the canons of Waltham were deceived as to the body of Harold, which had been interred at Waltham. Michael, a Canon of Waltham, who was alive when the narrative was written, had also conversed with Gurth on the subject. Two supplementary chapters contain the testimony of the recluse who immediately succeeded Harold in his cell at Chester, who quotes the information he received from Harold's confidential attendant, named Moyses, and that of Andrew the priest, to whom the dying King made his last confession.

Nothing is known of the author of this narrative, but from internal evidence there is sufficient to prove that it was written about 150 years after the battle of Hastings. There is probably some truth in this curious narrative, but its errors are great and numerous. It is, however, known from good evidence that there was a report in circulation at an early period that Harold had escaped from the slaughter at Hastings, and those who are curious to know more on this subject may consult Brompton's Chronicle, col. 961; Knyghton, col.

2342; Aelred of Rievaulx, p. 394; and Giraldus Cambrensis, p. 874. A.D. 1066.

For a highly interesting account of Harold, the reader may consult with advantage Mr. Stubbs's Introduction to the Tract "De Inventione Sanctæ Crucis nostræ in Monte Acuto et de-"ductione ejusdem apud Waltham," an account of which will be given in its proper place.

1268. Versus circa Tumbam Haroldi Regis.

MS. Harl. 3776.

Incip.—"Macte pater patriæ, meritis insignis Harolde."

Expl.—"Quæ nequeunt salvare, necant, fraudemque se-"quuntur."

1269. De Bello Hastingensi Carmen, auctore W.

MS. Bibl. Reg. olim Duc. Burgund. Bruxell. 629. f. 227 b. 4to vell. xii. cent.*

MS. Bibl. Reg. olim Duc. Burgund. Bruxell. 330 d. f. 142 b. vell. xiii. cent.†

Incip.—"Quem probitas celebrat, sapientia munit et ornat,
"Erigit et decorat, L. W. salutat."‡

Expl.—"Crismate diffuso, regis et ipse caput
"Unxit, et in regem regali more sacravit."

Printed for the first time in the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," from which it was reprinted in Appendix C. to the Report on the "Fœdera," pp. 73–86, under the title "De "Bello Normannico, seu de Conquestione Angliæ per Gulielmum "Ducem Normanniæ, Carmen Elegiacum." This latter edi-

---

* The poem seems defective at the end, although there is no indication of such defect in the manuscript.

† This MS. contains only sixty-six verses.

‡ The defects of the second line may be thus supplied in accordance with the theory here suggested. "Erigit et decorat L[anfrancum] W[ido] "salutat."

A.D. 1066. tion has not yet been published. It was afterwards published in the "Chroniques Anglo-Normandes" by Francisque Michel, under the title of "Widonis Carmen de Hastingæ Prælio."

This poem is supposed to be the composition of Wido, or Guido, who held the see of Amiens from the year 1059 to 1075. This supposition is founded on the statement of Ordericus Vitalis, that Bishop Guido wrote a poem on the subject of the battle of Hastings, immediately after that event, in which he highly extolled William* and vituperated Harold. The laudatory and vituperative character of the piece accords well with Ordericus's description of it. William of Jumièges also speaks of a poem in hexameters by this Guido, which he designates as a respectable production.

Against the supposition that Guido, Bishop of Amiens, was the author of the poem, it may be urged that the style and subject of the introduction indicate a man unoccupied and aiming at celebrity; which can hardly be reconciled with the character of a prelate already so distinguished as to be appointed to accompany Matilda, the Conqueror's Queen, into his new dominions.

The poem is addressed to L., probably Lanfranc, and bears a general resemblance to the narrative of William of Poitiers, each, however, occasionally, in describing the same event, exhibiting circumstances which are not to be found in the other. It is interesting on account of the authentic information it affords concerning the Normans upon their arrival in this country, and embraces a period of about four months. It was probably finished before the year 1068.

The volume in which the whole poem occurs formerly belonged to the Dukes of Burgundy, and is now in the Royal

---

* Guido, Bishop of Amiens, was related to the Conqueror. In the Archæologia (xxvi. 357) is a genealogical table, which states his relationship. Le Long (Art. 34967), noticing the poem of Guy of Amiens, writes: "Ce poëme de Guy, Evêque d'Amiens, qui fleurissoit en 1074, est cité par " Oudry Vital, au livre iii. de son Histoire, où il dit que cet auteur a fait " une poëme de la Guerre des Normans, dans lequel, à l'example de Virgile " et de Stace, il chante les grandes actions de ces héros; il y blâme et " condamne Harold; mais il loue et relève beaucoup Guillaume le Con- " quérant. Duchesne cite cet ouvrage comme manuscrit, pag. 193 de sa " Collection des Historiens de France; mais il ne marque pas où il se " trouve."

Library at Brussels (No. 629). It contains a variety of pieces, A.D. 1066
and is written continuously in one unbroken series, in a very minute hand of the twelfth century. The poem has no heading or title of any kind The other volume is in the same library, the writing being of the thirteenth century ; but it contains only the first sixty-six lines, also without any title or heading.

1270. Balderici Burguliensis Abbatis, Versus de Conquestu Angliæ per Guilielmum Normannorum Ducem, ex majore Poemate nuncupato ad Adelam Comitissam.

Le Long* says it exists among Duchesne's collections in Bibl. du Roi, tom. xix. p. 537. The author of the Hist. Lit. xi. 104 can add nothing to this notice.

Baldericus died some short time before Honorius II., who expired 14 Feb. 1130.

1271. Obituaria diversarum Ecclesiarum sive Cœnobiorum usque ad annum 1066.

† MS. C.C.C. Cant. 67. 5. vell. large folio.
‡ MS. C.C.C. Cant. 196. 1. vell. small folio. x. or xi. cent.

---

* The following is Le Long's note on this entry, No. 34,968 (iii. 370): "Ce fragment de Baudri, abbé de Bourgueil en 1089, nommé à l'évêché de "Dol en 1114 et mort en 1131, est conservé dans la Bibliothèque du Roi, "entre les MSS. de Duchesne, volume dixneuvième, pag. 537." When in Paris, in 1858, Mr. Stevenson examined this volume of Duchesne's collections, and found it to consist of "Mémoires de la maison de Chastillon "sur Marne, non imprimez en l'Histoire," with notes, extracts from MSS., and other genealogical matter. It is probable that the reference has been changed since Le Long's time.

† In the margin of this martyrology the dates of the death of divers saints and monks are noted in various hands.

‡ Imperfect at the beginning and ending.

A.D. 1066. 1272. De Ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Angliam.

MS. C.C.C. Cant. 111. f. 307, olim. Miscel. G. Partly vell. and partly paper.

1273. Chronicon de rebus gestis Anglo-Saxonum a tempore Regis Vortigerni, usque ad victoriam Normannorum.

MS. Harl. 902, fol. 48–64. 63, b.*

Incip.—"Postquam vero de inclitorum gestis Britonum."

Expl.—"ad dominium Normannorum, quorum strenuitate "regnum Anglorum per longa tempora claruit, nobilitate, et "sic finis."

1274. Genealogia Edwardi, Regis Anglorum et Confessoris, a Sema filio Noachi ; in qua breviculæ deducuntur narrationes de successione Regum Angliæ usque ad mortem Haraldi filii comitis Godwini.

† MS. Cott. Julius A. xi. f. 25 b. vell. small 4to. xiv. cent.

Incip.—"Genealogia Eduuardi regis Anglorum."

Expl.—"Signum regium quod vocatur standard aspor-"taverunt."

1275. Historia brevis a Bruto usque ad tempora Regis Edwardi Confessoris.

MS. Cott. Titus, D. iv. ff. 15–75. paper.

Incip.—"Quoniam vera temporum distinctio ad histo-"riarum."

Expl.—"Hic Saxonum et Danorum progenies desiit, nec "ulterius prosecutio."

---

* F. 64 commences a new tract headed "Reges Anglorum Saxonum."

† This MS. formerly belonged to St. Mary de Bellâ landa ; it was presented to the Cottonian Library by Sir Henry Savile in the year 1609.

1276. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higdeni, Monachi Cestrensis, de rebus Britannicis et Hibernicis usque ad Conquæstum. A.D. 1066.

Printed by Gale in his Scriptores, vol. 1, p. 179.

A full account of this writer and his work (of which that which is here printed is only a portion) will be found in the next volume.

1277. De Connubiis et Prole Regum Angliæ, ab Aluredo ad Willelmum Primum.

MS. Heralds' College, xlviii. fol. 96.

This forms a portion of the Collectanea of William of Worcester, alias Botoner. The information is neither correct nor complete.

APPENDIX.

TO THE READER.

The Appendix contains a list of the materials for our history which have hitherto been printed. Although it may seem sufficiently intelligible of itself, some explanation may be necessary.

Since the appearance, in 1480, of the earliest historical work by Caxton down to the present time, the ancient English historians, chronicles, and works of less pretensions have at different times been published, either separately or in collections. To the historical student the knowledge whether a manuscript has been printed is essential, and it is part of my plan to assist him in this respect, by directing him to the volume in which it occurs; for there can be but little doubt that generally a reader would prefer consulting a printed book to a difficult manuscript; thus the list may prevent a valuable manuscript being used, except in instances of doubt as to the correctness of the print. There is always some chance of deterioration every time ancient writings are used. The list given in the Appendix was compiled for my own use; I found it indispensable, and I print it here in the full belief that it will be equally useful to others. Much of it refers to the period from the Norman Conquest to the accession of Henry VIII., and therefore, strictly, should properly have been inserted at the end of the work; but for obvious reasons it has been placed where it now stands.

Although the list shows where each article has been printed, there is a double reference given to those which occur in such collections as the "Scriptores post Bedam," "Anglia Sacra," "Acta Sanctorum." This arrangement appeared to me more convenient for general consultation than that generally adopted of giving cross references.

Several of the works which are mentioned belong to a subsequent period; but in giving a list of the publica-

tions of the various Clubs and Societies, as well as those of the Government, I have thought it advisable not to omit any, although they relate to matters subsequent to the reign of Henry VII. Hollingshed, Fox, and one or two other well-known historical works, have been placed in this category.

As many of the articles which are printed among the works of the different Societies or Clubs, and in collections, are of little importance compared with others, and may be termed subsidiary, I have not mentioned them specially in the alphabetical list. If the reader does not find the article which he seeks in its proper place, he is requested to look under the collections published by the several Clubs and Societies, as well as by private individuals.

The Journals of the various Archæological Societies are not included in this Appendix, as their contents are generally in the nature of dissertations, rather than the publication of original historical pieces. Some articles in the Archæologia, &c., form an exception, because they contain original documents.

It may be objected that some of the notices refer to books which can scarcely be said to belong to the class to which this Appendix is devoted; but I have deemed it advisable not to exclude them, in the belief that they will be found useful to the reader.

It may also be said that this Appendix does not exhaust each subject, and that much more could be added to some of the articles. The only answer I can make to such an objection is, that I do not profess to put this forward as a perfect work, but only perfect so far as my personal knowledge extends. Those who have made any one subject their speciality will be able, no doubt, to supply many of my deficiencies.

APPENDIX.

A.

ABBANUS:

Vita S. Abbani, Abbatis de Magharnuidhe. *Ex MS. Codice Kilkenniensi.*

Colgan (Mar. 16), i. 610.

ABBO:

Vita Sancti Abbonis, Abbatis Floriacensis, auctore Aimonio monacho ejus discipulo. *Ex Libris editis et Cod. MS. Floriacensi.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. i. p. 27, edit. Venet.; vi. par. i. p. 30, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 139, 387.

Miracula S. Abbonis, auctore eodem Aimonio.

Ibid. p. 51, edit. Venet.; p. 57, edit. Par.

Vita S. Abbonis, Floriacensis Abbatis, auctore monacho Floriacensi anonymo.

Surius (13 Nov.), iv. p. 322.

Vita S. Eadmundi; *v.* EDMUND.

ABBOTSFORD CLUB:

Ancient Mysteries, from the Digby Manuscripts, edited by Thomas Sharpe, of Coventry, 1835.

Household Books. Compota Domestica Familiarum de Buckingham et d'Angouleme, 1443, 52, et 63. Quibus annexæ expensæ cujusdam Comitis in itinere, 1273. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, 1836.

Weavers' Pageant: The Presentation in the Temple, a Pageant, as originally represented by the Corporation of Weavers in Coventry. Now first printed, 1836.

Ancient Metrical Romances of Rouland and Vernagu, and Otuel, with a fragment of Alexander. Edited by J. Maidment, from the Auchinleck MS., frontispieces by C. K. Sharpe, 1836.

Williams (Sir John, Master and Treasurer of the Jewels to King Henry VIII.) Account of the Monastic Treasures confiscated at the Dissolution of the various Houses in England. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, 1836.

Herries (Lord), Historical Memoirs of the Reign of Mary Queen of Scots, and a portion of the Reign of King James the Sixth. Edited by Robert Pitcairn, 1836.

Saint Andrews and Cupar. Ecclesiastical Records: Selections from the Minutes of the Presbyteries of St. Andrews and Cupar, 1641–1698, fac-similes, 1837.

Fife. Ecclesiastical Records: Selections from the Minutes of the Synod of Fife, 1611–1687, fac-similes, 1837.

Melros (Thomas Earl of, afterwards of Haddington), State Papers, and Miscellaneous Correspondence, from 1599 to 1625. 2 vols. 1837.

Ancient Mysteries. Mind, Will, and Understanding: A morality; from the Macro MS. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, 1837.

Miscellany of the Abbotsford Club. A collection of Documents illustrative of the History and Antiquities of Scotland. Edited by J. Maidment, 1837.

ABBOTSFORD CLUB—*continued.*

Letters and State Papers during the Reign of King James the Sixth, from the original MS., fac-similes. Edited by J. Maidment, 1838.

Arthour and Merlin: A Metrical Romance, now first edited from the Auchinleck MS., fine frontispiece by C. K. Sharpe, 1838.

Inventaire Chronologique des Documents relatifs à l'Histoire d'Ecosse, conservés aux Archives du Royaume à Paris, by A. Teulet, 1839.

Humes of Wedderburn: Humii (Davidis, de Godscroft), De Familia Humia Wedderburnensi Liber, 1839.

Lanark. Ecclesiastical Records: Selections from the Registers of the Presbytery of Lanark, 1623–1709, 1839.

Atholl Family: Jacobite Correspondence of the, during the Rebellion 1745–46, 1840.

Sir Guy of Warwick, and Rembrun his Son, the Romances of, now first edited from the Auchinleck MS., frontispiece by C. K. Sharpe, and fac-similes. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, 1840.

Le Clerc (Guillaume, Trouvère du Troisième Siècle), Le Roman des Aventures de Fregus. Publié pour la première fois, par Michel, 1841.

Saint Katherine of Alexandria, the Legend of. Edited by the Rev. James Morton. Vignette, 1841.

Balmerino and Lindores. Liber Sancte Marie de Balmorinach et Lundoris. Now first printed from the original MSS. Edited by W. B. Turnbull. Plates, 1841.

Liber Conventus Sanctæ Katherinæ Senensis, by J. Maidment, 1841.

Chronicles: Extracta e Variis Cronicis Scotiæ, by W. B. Turnbull, 1842.

Gardyne's Poems: Garden of Grave and Godlie Flowers, and the Theatre of Scottish Kings, by Prof. Alex. Garden. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, 1845.

The Buke of the Order of Knighthood, by D. Laing, 1847.

Sire Degarre: A Metrical Romance, 1849.

Cameron of Lochiel's Memoirs. Edited by J. Macknight.

Liber Officialis Sancti Andreæ, 1845.

Poems: A Pennyworth of Wit.

Odal Rights and Feudal Wrongs of Orkney, 1860.

Memoirs of the Insurrection in Scotland in 1715, by John, Master of Sinclair, with Notes by Sir W. Scott. Edited by D. Laing and James Macknight, 1858.

Ancient English Poetry, from the Auchinleck MS., by D. Laing, 1857.

ABBREVIATIO ORIGINALIUM; *v.* ROLLS.

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM; *v.* ROLLS.

ABERBROTHOC:

Liber S. Thomæ de Aberbrothoc; Registrum Abbatiæ de Aberbrothoc, pars prior; Registrum vetus, munimentaque eidem coætania complectens. 1178–1329.

Edited by C. Innes and P. Chalmers, 1848, for the Bannatyne Club.

ABERCONWAY:

Chronicle of the Abbey of Aberconway.

Edited by Sir H. Ellis, for the Camden Society, 1847.

ABERDEEN:

Extracts from the Council Register of the Burgh of Aberdeen. 1398–1625.

Edited by J. Stuart. 4to. 1844–48. Printed for the Spalding Club.

Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis. Aberdonensis regesta quæ extant in unum collecta. By Cosmo Innes. 4to. 2 vols. 1845.

Printed for the Spalding and Maitland Clubs.

ABERDEEN—*continued.*

Breviarium Aberdonense. Edinburgh, 1509–10.

Reprinted at London, 1852–1853, for the Bannatyne Club.

See BOETHIUS.

ABINGDON:

Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1858.

Chronicle of the Monastery of Abingdon, from 1218 to 1304. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

4to. Reading, 1844.

Historia Cœnobii Abendoniensis, a prima ejus Fundatione ad annum Domini MCXXXI., ex additamentis Chronici Florentii Wigorniensis, authore monacho Abendoniensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 163.

D'ACHERY; *v.* SPICILEGIUM.

ACTA SANCTORUM:

Quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, ex Latinis et Græcis aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis collecta, digesta, notisque illustrata ab Jo. Bollando, G. Henschenio, et D. Papebrochia, et aliis Presbyteris theologicis e Societate Jesu, servata primigenia scriptorum phrasi, operam et studium contulit G. Henschenius, S. J.

Fol. Antwerp, 1643. Fol. Venetiis, 1734–70.

List of the principal British Saints contained in the "Acta Sanctorum."*

January, tom. i.—Adrian, Abbot of Canterbury, 595.—Aelred, Abbot of Rieval or Rievaux, 749.—Benedict, Biscop, 743.—Brithwald, Archbishop of Canterbury, 597.—Cedd, Bishop of London, 373.—Ceolwulf, King and Monk, 1081.—Edward the Confessor, 291.—Egwin, Bishop of Worcester, 707.—Elvanus and Modwenna, 10.—Erard, 533.—Felan, or Foeland, Abbot in Scotia (Ireland), 594.—Ita, or Ida, Virgin of Ireland, 1062.—Kentigern, Bishop of Glasgo, 815.—Melorus, pp. 136, 1089.—Mochua, or Cuan, Abbot in Ireland, pp. 45.—Mochua, or Cronan, p. 47.—Pega the Virgin, 532.—Peter, Abbot of Canterbury, 334.—Rumon, Abbot of Tavistock, 1092.—Sethrida, 626.—Wulsin, Bishop of Shireburn, 547.

January, tom. ii.—Adamnanus, 1120.—Aidan, or Maidoc, Bishop of Ferns, in Ireland, 1111.—Blaithmaic, Abbot of Hy, in Scotland, 236.—Boisilus of Melrose, 540.—Brithwald, 446.—Cadoc, or Sophias, Abbot in Wales, 602.—Fechin, Abbot in Ireland, 329.—Fursey, Abbot in Ireland, 35.—Gildas the Wise, or Badonicus, 953.—Henry the Hermit, 60.—Mildgitha the Virgin, 176.—Maidoc, or Aidan, 1111.—Maimbodus, 542.—Theorutgitha, 749.—Wulstan, Bishop of Worcester, 238.

February, tom. i.—Bridget, Abbess and Patroness of Ireland, 99.—Darlugdacha, 186.—Finian, 904.—Gilbert of Sempringham, 567.—Ina, King, 905.—Indract, 688.—Modan, Abbot in Scotland, 497.—Cuanus, 447.—

* Many of these are nothing more than historical commentaries by the Bollandists. Where distinct lives taken from MS. exist, they will be found in their proper place in this list.

ACTA SANCTORUM—*continued.*

Mel Rioth, 778.—Laurence, Archbishop of Canterbury, 289.—Liethard Bishop of Canterbury, 492.—Werburga, Patroness of Chester, 384.

February, tom. ii.—Caedmon, 552.—Cuthman, 197.—Dominick, or Modomnoc, Bishop of Ossory, 673.—Elfleda, 178.—Ermenilda, 686.—Ethelwold of Lindisfarne, 604 and 897.—Marianus Scotus, 361.—Medan, 66.—Richard, King and Confessor, 69.—Sigfrid, 847.—Thelian, 303.—Trumwine, 414.

February, tom. iii.—Alnoth the Anchoret, 684.—Colman, 82.—Culan, 82.—Comgan, 682.—Earcongotha, 387.—Ethelbert, King and Confessor, 470.—Finan of Lindisfarne, 21.—Fintan, Abbot of Cluain-Ednech, in Ireland, 16.—Lethard, 468.—Milburga, 388.—Oswald, Archbishop of York, 749.—Walburga, 511.

March, tom. i.—Adrian, Bishop of St. Andrew, 327.—Balthere and Bilfrid, 448.—Ceada, or Chad, Bishop, 143.—David, Patron of Wales, 38.—Duthak, Bishop of Ross, in Scotland, 799.—Easterwine, 652.—Felix, Bishop of East Anglia, 779.—Gervinus, 285.—Kieran, of Ireland, 389.—Kyneberga, Kyneswida, and Tibba, 441.—Martyrs in Scotland, 326.—Monan, in Scotland, 86.—Oswin the Monk, 312.—Senanus of Ireland, 760.—Suibert, 67.—Tibba, 443.—Winwalo, 245.—Fridolin, 430.

March, tom. ii.—Boniface, Bishop of Ross, in Scotland, 449.—Bosa, 10 and 547.—Columba, Virgin and Martyr, of Cornwall, 427.—Constantinus, King of Scotland, 64.—Edward, King and Martyr, 638.—Elpheg Calvus, 229.—Finan of Ireland, 444.—Gerald of Ireland, 288.—Gregory the Great, 121.—Kennocha, Virgin of Scotland, 338.—Kessogus, 35.—Mochœmoc of Ireland, 280.—Moranus of Ireland, 212.—Patrick, Apostle of Ireland, 517.—Paul, Bishop of Leon, 108.—Wihtburga, 605.—Maud, or Mathildis, of Germany, 356.

March, tom. iii.—Aedelwald, Priest and Anchorite of Lindisfarne, 463.—Alchmund, 47.—Alfwold of Scherburn, 587.—Cuthbert, Bishop and Confessor, 93.—Domangart of Ireland, 483.—Endeus of Ireland, 267.—Fingar, or Guengar, 456.—Gundlæus, 783.—Herebert, 142.—Hildelitha of Berking, 484.—Mochellochus, 626.—William, the Boy of Norwich, 588.

April, tom. i.—Gilbert, Bishop of Caithness, in Scotland, 49.—Richard Bishop of Chichester, 277.—Tigernach, Bishop in Ireland, 401.

April, tom. ii.—Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury, 865.—Caradoc of Wales, 151.—Donanus of Ireland, 487.—Elphege, Archbishop of Canterbury, 630.—Guinoch, Bishop in Scotland, 138.—Guthlac, Hermit of Croyland, 37.—Laserian, Bishop of Leighlin, in Ireland, 544.—Magnus Comes Insularum, 439.—Paternus, 378.—Mechtildis of Scotland, 65.—Mundus of Scotland, 388.—Rodanus of Ireland, 382.

April, tom. iii.—Egbert, 133 and 997.—Erkenwald, Bishop of London, 780.—Hecberactus, 291.—Macull of Ireland, 366.—Machaldos, 366.—Mellitus, Archbishop of Canterbury, 280.—Cronan, Abbot in Ireland, 580.—Senanus, 620.—Wilfrid, 292.—Foranan, 807.—Richarius, 441.—Wilfrid II., Archbishop of York, 626.

May, tom. i.—Asaph, Bishop and Confessor, 82.—Briuc, Bishop and Confessor, 91.—Kellach of Ireland, 104.

May, tom. ii.—Comgall, Abbot in Ireland, 579.—Eadbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne, 107.—Fremundus, 656.—John of Beverley, 166.—Wiro, Bishop in Ireland, 309.

May, tom. iii.—Brendan, Abbot in Ireland, 599.—Carantoc of Wales, 584.—Carthagh, Bishop in Ireland, 375.—Simon Stok, 653.

May, tom. iv.—Elfgyva, 186.—Alcuin, 333.—Corwallus of Scotland, 183.—Dunstan, 344.

May, tom. v.—Ethelbert, King of East Anglia, 241.—Godric the Hermit, 68.—William the Martyr, 268.—Silaus, Bp. of Ireland, 62.

May, tom. vi.—Aldhelm, 77.—Augustine, 373.—Beda, 718.—Lanfranc, 832.

May, tom. vii.—Adrian of Ireland, 262.—Buriena of Cornwall, 37.—Caidoc of Ireland, 262.—Madelgisilus, 264.

ACTA SANCTORUM—*continued.*

June, tom. i.—Boniface, Bishop and Martyr, 452.—Coemgen, or Keivin, of Gleandaloch, 310.—Gudwall, Bishop and Confessor, 728.—Ninnoca, 407.—Petroc, 399.—Wistan, 85.

June, tom. ii.—Baithenus, 236.—Colman of Ireland, 25.—Columba, 180.—Cumianus of Scotland, 244.—Doemael, 957.—Eadburga, daughter of Edward the Elder, 1070.—Gildard, 67.—Ithamar, 294.—Margaret, Queen of Scotland, 320.—Meriadoc, 36.—Robert the Abbot, 47.—William, Archbishop of York, 136.—Yvo, 287.

June, tom. iii.—Aldulf and Botulf, 398, and tom. vi., 204.—Molingus, or Dayrgella, of Ireland, 406.

June, tom. iv.—Alban and Amphibal, 146, and tom. vi., 228.—Bartholomew of Lindisfarne, 832.—Etheldreda, 489.—Idaberga, 29.

June, tom. v.—Nil.

June, tom. vi.—Moloc, 240.

July, tom. i.—Germanus in Mona, 677.—Golvenus, 127.—Leonorius, 118.—Rumold of Ireland, 169.—Servanus, 57.—Swithun, 321.—Oudoceus, 318.

July, tom. ii.—Darerca, or Monynna, 290.—Ethelburga of Faremoutier, 481.—Eadgar, King of England, 659.—Everilda, 713.—Grimbald, 651.—Hedda, Bishop and Confessor, 482.—Kilian, 599.—Modwenna, 241 and 297.—Odo, Bishop of Canterbury, 63,—Palladius of Scotland, 286.—Sexburgh, 346.—Willibald, 485.

July, tom. iii.—Canutus, 118.—Mildreda, 512.

July, tom. iv.—David the Abbot, 108.—Deusdedit, Archbishop of Canterbury, 48.—Dovenaldus of Scotland, 60.—Kenelm, 297.—Plechelm, 50.—Thenna, 422.

July, tom. v.—Declan, Bishop in Ireland, 590.—Lewenna, 608.—Wulfhad and Ruffin, 571.—Wandregisilus, 253.

July, tom. vi.—Hugh, the Boy of Lincoln, 494.—Sampson, Bishop of Dol, 568.

July, tom. vii.—Germanus, 184.—Lupus, 51.—Neot, 314.—Olavus, or Olaus, King and Martyr, 87.—Tatwine, 159.

August, tom. i.—Almedha of Wales, 70.—Etheldritha of Croyland, 173.—Ethelwold, 83.—Kinedus, Anchorite of Wales, 69.—Walthenus of Scotland, 241.—Luanus of Ireland, 339.

August, tom. ii.—Blanus of Scotland, 560.—Malchus of Lismore, 560.—Oswald, King and Martyr, 83.

August, tom. iii.—Clitanc, 733.—Dega Macaryl of Ireland, 656.—Evanus of Scotland, 663.—Helena, 548.—Macarthanus of Ireland, 208.—Moctæus of Ireland, 745.

August, tom. iv.—Justinian, Hermit and Martyr, 633.—Oswin, King of Northumberland, 57.—Sigfrid the Abbot, 536.—Gunifort of Scotland, 524.—Eugenius, Bishop in Ireland, 624.—Irchard of Scotland, 773.—Andoenus, 794.

August, tom. v.—Bregwin, 827.—Ebba, 265 and 194.

August, tom. vi.—Aidan, 688.—Sebbi, King of the East Saxons, 516.—Eanswitha, 684.—Cuthburga, 696.

September, tom. i.—Macnisius, Bp. of Connor, 662.

September, tom. ii.—Bega, 694.

September, tom. iii.—Alchmund and Tilberht, 112.—Bertellinus, 446.—Kiaran of Ireland, 370.—Wilfrida of Wilton, 454.—Osmanna, 417.—Eunanus, 128.

September, tom. iv.—Albeus, Bishop in Ireland, 26.

September, tom. v.—Editha of Wilton, 364.—Ninian, Apostle of Picts, 318.

September, tom. vi.—Adamnan of Ireland, 642.—Fiacrius, 598.—Geremar, 692.—Theodore, Archbishop of Canterbury, 55.

September, tom. vii.—Barr, Bishop of Cork, 142.—Ceolfrid, 123.—Lioba or Leobgytha, 748.

September, tom. viii.—Honorius, Archbishop of Canterbury, 698.

ACTA SANCTORUM—*continued.*

October, tom. i.—Thomas Cantilupe, Bishop of Hereford, 539.—Remigius, 59.

October, tom. ii.—The two Ewalds, 180.

October, tom. iii.—Osith, 936, and last page of vol.—Palladius, 924.—Ywius, 400.

October, tom. iv.—Keyna, 275.

October, tom. v.—Paulinus of York, 102.—Ethelburga, 648.—Cannicus, 642.—Clarus, 61.—John of York, 135.

October, tom. vi.—Comganus, 223.—Edwinus the King, 108.—Fincana and Fyndocha, 222.

October, tom. vii.—Colman, 851.—Gallus, or Gall, 856.—Kiara, Virgin of Ireland, 950.

October, tom. viii.—Ethbinus, 474.—Ethelred and Ethelbert, 90.—Frideswida, 533.

October, tom. ix.—Munnu, or Fintan, 325.—Wendelin, 342.—Condedus, 351.—Ursula, 73.

ADAM; *v.* MURIMUTH.

ADAM, BP. OF WORCESTER:

Responsiones Adæ, quondam Wigorniensis Episcopi, modo Wyntoniensis electi confirmati, ad appellationem contra ipsum propositam Anno Domini 1334.

Twysden, Hist. Angl. Script. Decem. col. 2763.

ADAM DE MARISCO; *v.* MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA.

ADAMNAN:

Vita S. Columbæ, auctore Adamnano, monasterii Hiensis Abbate.

Canisius Antiquæ Lectiones, iv. edit. 1601; v. 559-621, edit. Ingolst. 1604; i. 674, edit. Basnag. 1725; i. 674. edit. 1727. Messingham, (Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, seu Vitæ et Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, p. 141, edit. Paris, 1624. Colgan's Trias Thaumaturga, 336-372, edit. 1647. Acta Sanctor. (9 June), ii. 197. Pinkerton's Vitæ Antiquæ Sanctorum in 1789. Reeve's edit. 1857, for the Archæological and Celtic Society. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 88, 726.

ADRIANUS, S.:

De S. Adriano, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 1.

ADULPHUS; *v.* BOTULPHUS.

AELFRIC SOCIETY:

The Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon Church. The first part, containing the "Sermones Catholici," or Homilies of Aelfric. In the original Anglo-Saxon, with an English Version. By B. Thorpe. 2 vols. Lond. 1844-46. 8vo.

The Dialogues of Solomon and Saturnus, with an Historical Introduction [and English Translation]. By J. M. Kemble. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

The Poetry of the Codex Vercellensis, with an English Translation. By J. M. Kemble. 8vo. Lond. 1843. The poems found in Vercelli Codex are six in number:—(1) A Legend of St. Andrew; (2) The Fates of the xii. Apostles; (3) The Departed Soul's Address to the Body; (4) A Religious Fragment; (5) A Dream of the Holyrood; (6) The Invention of the Cross.

AETHELWEARD:

Chronicon Æthelweardi ab Incarnatione Domini ad annum 975.

Savile. Script post Bedam, p. 830. Fol. Lond. 1596. Fol. Francof. 1601. Mon. Hist. Brit. p. 499. Fol. Lond. 1848.

AETHELWOLD:

Benedictonale S. Æthelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis.
Archæol, xxiv. 47.

AGINCOURT:

The roll of the men-at-arms in the English Army at the Battle of Agincourt.* Edited by Sir N. H. Nicolas.
Royal 8vo. Lond. 1832.

The Siege of Harflet and the Battle of Agincourt of King Henry V., from MS. Cott. Vitell. D. xii.
Edit. Hearne, at the end of Elmham's Life of Henry V. 8vo. Oxon. 1727.

See POLITICAL POEMS.

AIDANUS, or MAIDOCUS:

Vita Maidoci sive Moedoci, Archiepiscopi Fernenis, auctore (ut putatur) S. Evino Abbate. *Ex MS. Kilkenniensi.*
Colgan (Jan. 31), i. 208.

De S. Aidano sive Medoco, Episcopo Fernensi in Hibernia. Vita ex MSS. Kilkenniensibus et Salmaticensi.
Act. Sanct. (Jan. 31), ii. 1111.

De S. Aidano, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 4.

AIDUS, S.:

Vita S. Aidi, Episcopi et Confessoris. *Ex MS. Killkenniensi.*
Colgan (Feb. 28), i. 418.

Vita S. Aidi. *Ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*
Ed. Rees, for Soc. for Publishing Welsh MSS.

De S. Aido sive Aidano, Abbate.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 2.

AILRED OF RIEVAULX:

Eulogium Davidis regis Scotiæ, ex Ailredi Revallensis Genealogia Regum Anglorum.
In Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 439. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Vita Sancti Edwardi Regis et Confessoris, auctore Ailredo Rievallensi.
Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. decem, 369-414. Acta Sanct. (Jan. 5), i. 293. Surius, i. 127-138. Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 108 b. Migne's Patrologia, 195, 737.

Epistola Abbatis Rievallensis ad illustrem Ducem H. set postmodum Anglorum Regem, de genealogia Regum Anglorum.
Twysden's Script. decem, pp. 347, 370. Migne's Patrologia, 195, 711.

Vita Niniani Pictorum Australium Apostoli, auctore Ailredo Rievallensi.
Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 1. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Descriptio viri venerabilis Ethelredi Abbatis Rievallensis, de bello inter Regem Scotiæ et Barones Angliæ apud Standardum juxta Alvertonam.
Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. decem, col. 338-346. Migne's Patrologia, 195, 702.

---

* The Rev. Joseph Hunter published a list of the commanders of the army at Agincourt. Lond. 12mo. 1850.

AILRED OF RIEVAULX—*continued.*

Ailredi Abbatis Rievallensis Historia de quadam Sanctimoniali de Wattun.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. decem, col. 415-422. Migne's Patrologia, 135, 739.

Vita S. Margaretæ reginæ Scotiæ, ex ea quam Adelredus Abbas conscripsit, in compendium ab incerto redacta.

Surius, ii. (10 June), 167. Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 371.

AIMONIUS; *v.* ABBO.

ALAN OF TEWKESBURY:

Alani Prioris Cantuariensis, postea Abbatis Tewkesberiensis Epistolæ.

Edited by Dr. Giles, 1845. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 190, 1475.

ALBAN, S.:

The Livis and Passions of Seynt Albon and Seynt Amphibal, translated out of Frenssh by Dan John Lidgate, at the request of Maister John Whetehamstede, Abbot of Seynt Albon, the year of our Lord 1439.

Printed by John Hertford. 4to. St. Alban's, 1534.

De inclyti et gloriosi Protomartyris Angliæ Albani, quem in Germaniâ et Galliâ Albinum vocant, conversione, passione, translatione et miraculorum coruscatione. Cologne, 1502.

S. Albani Vita [MS. Reg. 12. B. xxiv.]

No date, place, or printer's name.

De SS. Albano et Amphibalo. Vita ex Beda. Vita interprete Guilielmo Albanensi.

Acta Sanct. (22 June), iv. 146. & vi. 228.

De S. Albano Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 6.

Sermo de S. Albano.

Edit. Hearne, in the Appendix to Will. of Newburgh, 1719. 8vo.

ALBAN'S, ST.:

An account of the first Battle of St. Alban's.

Archæologia, vol. xx. pp. 519-523.

ALBAN'S, ST., CHRONICLES; *v.* WALSINGHAM.

ALCHMUNDUS:

De SS. Alchmundo et Tilberhto, Episcopis Hagustaldensibus in Anglia. Translatio auctore anonymo Canonico Regulari.

Mabill. Act. Ben. iii. par. i. 204, ed. Venet. Act. Sanct. (Sept. 7), iii. 112.

ALCUIN:

Beati Flacci Albini seu Alcuini Epistolæ.

Alcuini Opera, edit. Duchesne, fol. Paris, 1617. Alcuini Opera, edit. Frobenius, Fol. Ratisbon, 1777. Canisius Lect. Antiq., ed. Basnage, Fol. Antverp. 1725. tom. ii. p. 379-456 (from a MS. at St. Gallen). Some of his letters are in D'Achery's Spicilegium, iii. 321; iv. 398; others in Historiæ Francorum Scriptores, ii. 668, edit. Duchesne, fol. Lut. Paris, 1636; also in Mabillon's Vetera Analecta, p. 398, 8vo. Paris, 1675-85, i. 522; Nov. edit. Paris, 1723. i. 409; and in the Recueil des Historiens des

ALCUIN—*continued.*

Gauls et de la France, v. 604. Pezius Thesaurus Anecd. Nov. ii. 4. Fol. Aug. Vindelic. 1721, and some were printed at Ingolstadt in 1601. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, tom. 100 and 101.

De Pontificibus et Sanctis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis poema, auctore Flacco Alcuino. *Ex. MSS. Codd. Remensi, et Sancti Theodorici prope Remos.*

Gale xv. Scriptores, i. 703, 732. Mabill.* Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. iii. par. ii. p. 504, edit. Venet.; p. 558, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 101, 813.

Vita S. Willibrordi, Episcopi Trajectensis ad Rhenum, scripta duobus libris ab Albino Flacco seu Alcwino.

Mabill. Act. Ben. sæc. iii. p. 1. 601, edit. Par. Canisius Lect. Antiq, ed. Basnage, ii. 463. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 101, 694.

Homilia Flacci Albini seu Alcuini in natalem S. Willibrordi, Archiepiscopi. *Ex. Bibl. Monasterii S. Galli.*

Canisius Lect. Antiq. ed. Basnage, fol. Antverp, tom. ii. 460.

Elegia Alcuini de S. Wilgiso parente S. Willibrordi.

Canisius Lect. Antiq., ed. Basnage, ii. 470.

Vita B. Alcuini Abbatis et Levitæ in Gallia, auctore anonymo, ejus fere æquali. *Ex editione Chesniana et Suriana.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iv. par. i. 138, edit. Venet.; iv. par. i. 145, edit. Par. Act. Sanct. (19 Maii), iv. 333. Surius (19 Maii), ii. 257. Edit. Froben. inter opp. Alcuini, i. 59.

Annales (ut videtur) Alcuini.

Pertz, Monum. German. Hist. v. 2.

ALDHELM:

Aldhelmi Opera; ed. J. A. Giles.

8vo. 1841. Reprinted in Migne, Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 89.

Vita Sancti Aldhelmi, Scireburnensis Episcopi; seu Liber quintus Wilhelmi Malmesberiensis de Pontificibus Anglorum.

Edit. Wharton, Anglia Sacra, ii. 1-49. Acta Sanct. (May 25), vi. 77. Mabill. Act. Sanct. iv. par. i. 683, ed. Venet.; iv. par. i. 726, edit. Par.

Alia vita, auctore Faricio, monacho Malmesburiensi.

Acta Sanct. (May 25), vi. 84. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 89, 65.

De S. Aldelmo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 10. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society.

Vita S. Althelmi, Episcopi Schireburnensis.

Surius (May 25), ii. 305.

ALDHEM; *v.* PATRES ECCLESIÆ ANGLICANÆ.

ALDREDUS, S.:

De S. Aldredo, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 11.

ALEXANDER DE SANCTO ALBANO; *v.* NECKHAM.

ALEXANDER DE NECKHAM; *v.* NECKHAM.

---

* Given as an anonymous production.

ALFRED, K. :

K. Alfred's Will, Saxon and English.

At the Clarendon Press, 4 to. Oxford. 1788; reprinted from the Oxford edition of 1788, with a preface and additional notes. 8vo. London, 1828.

The Anglo-Saxon version of the Compendious History of the World by Orosius, by Aelfred the Great. Together with an English translation from the Anglo-Saxon, by Daines Barrington.

8vo. London, 1773,

Boethii Consolationis Philosophiæ, Libri V. Anglo-Saxonice redditi ab Alfredo, inclyto Anglo-Saxonum Rege. Ad apographum Junianum expressos edidit Christophorus Rawlinson, e Collegio Reginæ.

8vo. Oxon. 1698.

King Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ, with an English translation and notes, by J. S. Cardale.

8vo. London, 1829.

King Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of the Metres of Boethius, with an English translation and notes, by the Rev. Samuel Fox.

8vo. London, 1835.

he Proverbs of King Alfred (Reliquæ Antiquæ, i. 170–188). Edited by Thomas Wright and James Orchard Halliwell.

8vo. London, 1841.

Ohtheri Halgelandensis et Wulfstani Hæthensis Navigationes Saxonice et Latinæ.

Edit. Oxon., 1678.

A description of Europe and the voyages of Ohthere and Wulfstan, written in Anglo-Saxon, by King Alfred the Great, [extracted from King Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of the historian Orosius], by the Rev. Joseph Bosworth, D.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.

8vo. Lond. 1855.

Ælfredi Regis Præfatio Saxonica versioni suæ Libri Gregorii Magni de Cura Pastorali præmissa; Saxonice hanc cum duplici versione Anglice et Lat. edidit D. Matthæus Parkerus. Folio. Lond. 1574.

Reprinted at Leyden in 1597, par Bon. Vulcanium Brugensen, in De Literis et Lingua Getarum, sive Gothorum: by Camden in the Anglica, Normannica, &c., folio, Francof. 1603, also at the end of King Alfred's Life, Oxon. 1678; and by Wise, 8vo., Oxon. 1722.

Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum libri v. a venerabili Beda presbytero scripti; ab Augustissimo veterum Anglo-Saxonum Rege Aluredo (sive Alfredo) examinati; ejusque paraphrasi Saxonicâ eleganter explicati.

Edited by Wheloc, folio, Cantabr. 1643; and by Smith, folio, Cantab. 1722.

See ASSER.

ALFRED, OF ALURED, OF BEVERLEY:

Aluredi Beverlacensis Annales, sive Historia de Gestis Regum Britanniæ, Libris ix. e codice pervetusto. Edit. T. Hearne.

8vo. Oxon. 1716.

ALFRIC OF CANTERBURY:

De S. Alfrico seu Ælfrico, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi., par. i. p. 55, edit. Venet.; vi. par. i. p. 61, edit. Par.

ALPHEG; *v.* ELPHEG.

AMPHIBALUS, S.; *v.* ALBANUS.

De S. Amphibalo Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Anglia, f. 13.

ANALECTA ANGLO-SAXONICA:

A selection in prose and verse, from Anglo-Saxon authors of various ages. By Benj. Thorpe.

8vo. Lond. 1834.

ANDRÉ, BERNARD:

Bernard André Tholosatis de vita Regis Henrici Septimi Historia. Edited by J. Gairdner.

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain.

Extracts from Bernard André's Life of Hen. VII., so far as it relates to Perkin Warbeck.

Archæologia, xxvii. 153–155.

ANDREW, ST.:

A Legend of St. Andrew.

Edited by James Grimm in 1840, from Appendix B. to the Report on Rymer's Fœdera (not published), and by J. M. Kemble in 1843, for the Ælfric Society.

ANDREW'S, ST.:

Liber cartarum Prioratûs Sancti Andreæ in Scotiâ, e Registro ipso in Archivis Baronum de Panmure hodie asservato.

Edited by Cosmo Innes. Royal 4to. Edinb. 1841, for the Bannatyne Club.

ANGLETERRE; *v.* NORMANDY.

ANGLIA CHRISTIANA SOCIETY:

Historia de Fundatione Monasterii de Bello. Edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

De Instructione Principum, by Giraldus Cambrensis. Edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

Liber Eliensis, by D. J. Stewart.

ANGLIA SACRA:

Sive collectio Historiarum, partim antiquitus, partim recenter scriptarum, de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ, a prima Fidei Christianæ susceptione ad annum MDXL.

Edited by Hen. Wharton. Fol. Lond. 1691.

PARS I.

De Sede Cantuariensi.—Stephani Birchingtoni Historia de Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus, a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1369: Willelmi Chartham Historiola de vita Simonis Sudbury Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ab anno 1370 ad 1381: Excerpta ex Chronicō Cantuariensi de Roberti Winchelsey Archiepiscopi rebus gestis: Dies

ALGLIA SACRA—*continued.*

obituales Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium ex obituario Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis: Anonymi Historia de controversia inter Sedes Cantuariensem et Eboracensem circa primatum: Formulæ professionum antiquarum Archiepiscopis Cant. factarum: Formula certificationis antiquæ de electione Episcopi Suffraganei et præsentationis ejusdem: Henrici de Estria Catalogus de successione Archiepiscoporum Cant. et vacationibus intermediis: Successio Archiepiscoporum Cant. ex Annalibus vetustis Roffensibus: Radulphi de Diceto Indiculus de temporibus Archiepiscoporum Cant.: Jura archiepiscopatus Cantuariensis: Canonici Lichfeldensis indiculus de successione Archiepiscoporum Cant.: Dissertatio de vera successione Archiepiscoporum Cant.: Dissertatio de duobus Elfricis: Historia de Decanis et Prioribus Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis: Historia de institutione archidiaconatus Cantuariensis: Chronicon Cœnobii S. Crucis Edinburgensis: Historia vetusta Abendoniensis: Charta Æthelredi Regis data Cœnobio Scireburnensi: Epistola Alexandri III. Papæ de Thoma Becket Archiepiscopo Cant.: Epistola Walteri Reynold Archiepiscopi Cant. et Episcoporum Angliæ de canonizando Roberto Winchelsey: Testimonium Walteri de Suthfeld Episcopi Norwicensis de potestate Archiepiscopi Cant. in prioratu Cant.: Beneficia pertinentia ad collationem Archiepiscopi Cant. anno 1400.

De Sede Wintoniensi.—Thomæ Rudborne Historia Major de fundatione Ecclesiæ Wintoniensis et successione Episcoporum ejusdem ad annum 1138: Ejusdem Prologus in Historiam suam Minorem: Monachi Wintoniensis Annales Ecclesiæ Wintoniensis ab anno 633 ad annum 1277: Continuatio Historiæ Wintoniensis ab anno 1277 ad 1540: Epistolæ tres antiquæ de Monachis ex Ecclesia Wintoniensi non ejiciendis: Lantfredi Prologus ad Historiam de miraculis S. Swithuni Episcopi Wintoniensis: Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Wintoniensis.

De Sede Roffensi.—Ernulfi Episcopi Roffensis Collectanea de rebus Ecclesiæ Roffensis: Edmundi de Hadenham Annales Ecclesiæ Roffensis a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1307: Willelmi de Dene Historia Roffensis ab anno 1314 ad 1350: Continuatio Historiæ Roffensis ab anno 1350 ad 1540: Libellus Monachorum Roffensium anno 1360. Regi oblatus de patronatu Ecclesiæ Roffensis, seu de jure eligendi Episcopi: Charta Johannis Regis de patronatu episcopatus Roffensis: Jura episcopatus Roffensis anno 1360: Consuetudines Ecclesiæ Roffensis: Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Roffensis.

De Sede Norwicensi.—Bartholomæi de Cotton Annales Ecclesiæ Norwicensis ab anno 1042 ad annum 1295: Ejusdem Historia de Episcopis Norwicensibus a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1299: Monachi Norwicensis Historia de Episcopis Norwicensibus ab anno 1299 ad annum 1446: Continuatio Historiæ Norwicensis ab anno 1446 ad 1540: Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Norwicensis.

De Sede Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi.—Thomæ de Chesterfeld Historia de Episcopis Coventrensibus et Lichfeldensibus a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1347: Willelmi Whitlocke additamenta ad Historiam præcedentem: Ejusdem Historia de Episcopis Coventr. et Lichfeld. ab anno 1347 ad annum 1559: Epistola Leonis III. Papæ ad Kenulphum Regem de archiepiscopatu Lichfeldensi: Epistola Episcoporum Angliæ ad Leonem III. Papam: Successio Priorum Coventrensis Ecclesiæ: Successio Decanorum Lichfeldensis Ecclesiæ.

De Sede Wigorniensi.—Monachi Wigorniensis Annales Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis a prima ejus fundatione ad annum 1308: Continuatio Historiæ Wigorniensis ab anno 1302 ad 1540: Hemmingi Historiola de vita S. Wlstani Episcopi Wigorniensis: Acta Synodi Wigorniensis anno 1092 habitæ: Compositio inter Episcopum et Monachos Wigornienses de electione Prioris: Successio Priorum Wigorniensis Ecclesiæ.

ANGLIA SACRA—*continued.*

De Sede Bathoniensi et Wellensi.—Canonici Wellensis Historia de Episcopis Bathoniensibus et Wellensibus a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1423: Continuatio Historiæ de Episcopis Bathon. et Wellen. ab anno 1423 ad annum 1540: Adami de Domersham Historia de contentione inter Episcopos Bathonienses et Monachos Glastonienses ab anno 1192 ad 1290: Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Bathoniensis: Successio Decanorum Ecclesiæ Wellensis.

De Sede Eliensi.—Thomæ Monachi Eliensis Historia Ecclesiæ Eliensis a prima ejus fundatione ad annum 1107: Richardi Prioris Eliensis continuatio Historiæ Eliensis ab anno 1107 ad annum 1169: Monachi Eliensis continuatio Historiæ Eliensis ab anno 1169 ad annum 1388: Monachi Eliensis Continuatio Historiæ Eliensis ab anno 1388 ad annum 1486: Roberti Stewarde, Prioris ultimi Eliensis, continuatio Historiæ Eliensis ab anno 1486 ad annum 1554: Richardi Eliensis Historia de conversione abbatiæ Eliensis in episcopatum: Thomæ Eliensis Fragmentum de dignitate Abbatis Eliensis: Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Eliensis: Genealogia Roberti Stewarde, Prioris ultimi, ab ipso conscripta.

De Sede Dunelmensi.—Historia de Episcopis Dunelmensibus a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1096: Monachi anonymi Dunelmensis Historia de Episcopis Dunelmensibus ab anno 1096 ad annum 1144: Gaufridi Sacristæ de Coldingham continuatio Historiæ Dunelmensis ab anno 1144 ad annum 1214: Roberti de Graystanes Episcopi Dunelmensis continuatio Historiæ Dunelmensis ab anno 1214 ad annum 1336: Willelmi de Chambre continuatio Historiæ Dunelmensis ab anno 1333 ad annum 1559: Historia de Episcopis Hagustaldensibus: Successio Priorum Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ.

PARS II.

Willelmi Malmesburiensis liber quintus de gestis Pontificum Anglorum, seu de vita S. Aldhelmi Episcopi Scireburnensis: Odonis Archiepiscopi Cant. Epistola, vitæ S. Wilfridi Archiepiscopi Ebor. præfixa: Goscelini Historia Minor de vita S. Augustini Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis: Vitæ Tatwyni, Nothelmi, et Cuthberti Archiepiscoporum Cant., authore anonymo: Osberni (*verius* Johannis Tinmuthensis) liber de vita S. Bregwini Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Osberni (*verius* Eadmeri) liber de vita S. Odonis Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Osberni liber primus de vita S. Dunstani Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Osberni prologus ad librum secundum de vita ejusdem: Osberni liber de vita et passione S. Elphegi Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Osberni liber de translatione corporis ejusdem a Londonia ad Cantuariam: Adelardi Epistola ad Elphegum de vita S. Dunstani Archiepiscopi Cant.: Johannis Sarisburiensis liber de vita S. Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Alexandri III. Papæ Bulla de canonizatione Anselmi: Epistola S. Anselmi insignis, in nuper editione Parisiensi vitiata: Eadmeri librorum de vita S. Anselmi quæ desunt in editis: Eadmeri liber de vita S. Bregwyni Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Eadmeri liber de vita S. Oswaldi Episcopi Wigorn. et Archiepiscopi Eborac.: Eadmeri liber de vita S. Dunstani Archiepiscopi Cantuar.: Eadmeri Epistola ad Monachos Glastonienses de corpore S. Dunstani: Willelmi Warham Archiepiscopi Cantuar. scrutinium de corpore S. Dunstani: Ejusdem Epistola ad Abbatem Glastoniensem de corpore S. Dunstani: Richardi Beere Abbatis Glastoniensis Epistola ad Willelmum Warham Archiepiscopum de corpore S. Dunstani: Willelmi Warham Archiepiscopi secunda ad Abbatem Glaston. Epistola de corpore S. Dunstani: Nicolai Prioris Ecclesiæ Wigorn. Epistola ad Eadmerum de primatu Sedis Eboracensis in Scotia: Turstini Archiepiscopi Ebor. Charta de consecratione Roberti Episcopi Santandreani: Eadmeri Epistola ad Monachos Wigornienses de electione Episcopi: Willelmi Malmsburiensis libri tres de vita S. Wolstani Episcopi Wigorniensis: Monachi Roffensis coætani liber de vita Gundulphi Episcopi Roffensis: Wil-

ANGLIA SACRA—*continued.*

lelmi de Wycumba libri duo de vita Roberti Betum Episcopi Herefordensis: Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Lanthoniensis: Richardi Monachi Bardeniensis liber de vita Roberti Grosthead Episcopi Lincolniensis: Vita Roberti Grosthead Episcopi Lincolniensis ex Annalibus de Lanercost: Epistola Decani et Capituli Ecclesiæ S. Pauli London. ad Clementem V. Papam de canonizando Roberto Grosthead: Giraldi Cambrensis Epistola de laudibus Roberti Grosthead: Indiculus Scriptorum Roberti Grosthead: Roberti Grosthead Propositio de visitatione diocesis suæ: Vita Hugonis Nonant Episcopi Coventr. et Lichfeld., authore Giraldo Cambrensi: Vita Willelmi Wickham Episcopi Wintoniensis, authore Thoma Chaundler: Vita Thomæ de Bekintona Episcopi Bathon. et Wellen., authore Thoma Chaundler: Vita Henrici Le Spenser Episcopi Norwicensis, authore Johanne Capgravio: Richardi Scrope Archiepiscopi Ebor. Articuli adversus Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem: Clementis Maydestone Historia de martyrio Ricardi Scrope Archiepiscopi Ebor.: Giraldi Cambrensis libri duo de vita Galfridi Archiepiscopi Ebor.: Ejusdem liber de vitis Episcoporum Lincolniensium: Ejusdem liber de vitis sex Episcoporum Angliæ coætaneorum: Ejusdem Epistola ad Stephanum Archiepiscopum Cant. de archiepiscopatu non abdicando: Ejusdem Epistola ad Capitulum Herefordense de libris a se scriptis: Ejusdem Catalogus brevior librorum suorum: Ejusdem liber secundus de descriptione Walliæ, sive de illaudabilibus Walliæ: Ejusdem Retractationes: Ejusdem libri tres de rebus a se gestis: Ejusdem Distinctiones septem de jure et statu Menevensis Ecclesiæ: Ejusdem Historia de vita S. Davidis Archiepiscopi Menevensis: Simonis de Fraxino Canonici Herefordensis Carmen ad Giraldum Cambrensem: Additamenta ad Legendam S. Davidis, ex vita ejusdem per Ricemarchum Episcopum Menevensem scripta: Annales breves Ecclesiæ Menevensis ab Anglorum adventu ad annum 1278, authore Canonico Menevensi: Vita Davidis II. Episcopi Menevensis, authore anonymo coætaneo: Vita S. Dubricii Archiepiscopi urbis Legionum, authore Benedicto Monacho Claudiocestrensi: Vita S. Teliavi Episcopi Landavensis, authore Galfrido, alias Stephano, Landavensi Decano: Historiola de fundatione et dotatione Landavensis Ecclesiæ, ex antiquo ejusdem Ecclesiæ Registro: Requisitio Urbani Landavensis Episcopi ad Calixtum II. Papam in Concilio Remensi: Decretum Honorii II: Papæ de causa Urbani Landavensis Episcopi: Radulphi de Diceto Decani Londinensis Historia de Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1200: Henrici Archidiaconi Huntindoniensis Epistola ad Walterum de Episcopis et viris illustribus sui temporis.

ANGLICA, HIBERNICA, NORMANNICA, CAMBRICA, a veteribus scripta: ex quibus Asser Menevensis, Anonymus de Gulielmi Conquestoris, Thomas Walsingham, Thomas de la More, Gulielmus Gemiticensis, Giraldus Cambriensis: plerique nunc primum in lucem editi, ex Bibliotheca Guilielmi Camdeni. Cum Indice, tum verborum, tum rerum in opere hoc toto cum primis memorabilium locupletissimo. Francofurti, impensis Claudii Marnii, et hæredum Johannis Aubrii. Anno M.DCIII.

Asserus de Ælfredi Rebus Gestis, 1–28.

Fragmentum ex Antiquo Libro monasterii S. Stephani Cadomensis, de Gulielmo Conquestore, 29–35.

Historia brevis Thomæ Walsingham, ab Edwardo Primo, ad Henricum quintum, 37–408.

Ypodigma Neustriæ vel Normanniæ, per Thomam de Walsingham; ab irruptione Normannorum usque ad annum sextum regni Henrici Quinti, 409–592.

ANGLICA, &c.—*continued.*

Vita et mors Edwardi Secundi, Regis Angliæ conscripta a Thoma de la Moor, Equite aurato, et ejusdem Regis famulo, 593–603.

Wilhelmus Gemiticensis de Ducum Normannorum gestis, 604–691.

Topographia Hiberniæ, sive de mirabilibus Hiberniæ, authore Silvestro Giraldo Cambrense, 692–754.

Expugnatio Hiberniæ, sive Historia vaticinalis Silvestris Giraldi Cambrensis, 755–813.

Itinerarium Cambriæ; seu laboriosæ Balduini Cantuar. Archiepiscopi per Walliam legationis, accurata descriptio; auctore Silvestro Giraldo Cambrense, cum annotationibus Davidis Poueli, Sacræ Theologiæ Professoris, 815–878.

Cambriæ Descriptio, auctore Sil. Giraldo Cambrense. Cum annotationibus Davidis Poueli, Sacræ Theologiæ Professoris, 879–898.

ANGLO SAXONS:

Vitæ quorundam Anglo-Saxonum.

Edited by Dr. Giles for the Caxton Society, 1854.

ANGLO-SAXON CHARTERS:

Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, opera Johannis M. Kemble.

Published for the English Historical Society. 8vo. 1839–1848. 6 vols.

Chartæ variæ Regum Anglo-Saxonum.

Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 138, 494.

Three inedited Charters from the Cartulary of Cirencester Abbey.

Archæol. xxvi. 255.

ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE:

Chronologia Anglo-Saxonica, with a Latin translation. Edited by Abraham Wheloc.

Fol. Camb. 1644.

Chronicon Saxonicum, seu Annales Rerum in Angliâ præcipue gestarum, a Christo nato ad annum usque MCLIV. deducti, ac jam demum Latinitate donati. Opera et Studio Edmundi Gibson.

4to. Oxon. 1692.

A literal translation of the Saxon Chronicle, by Miss Anna Gurney.

12mo. Norwich, 1819.

The Saxon Chronicle, with an English translation and notes, critical and explanatory, &c., by the Rev. J. Ingram.

4to. London, 1823.

The Saxon Chronicle, down to the year 1066. Edit. by Petrie.

In Mon. Hist. Brit. Fol. Lond. 1848.

The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several original authorities. Edited, with a Translation, by Benjamin Thorpe. 2 vols.

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vol. 1861.

ANGLO-SAXON HYMNARIUM:

The Latin Hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church, with an interlinean Anglo-Saxon Gloss; derived chiefly from a manuscript of the eleventh century. Preserved in the Library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham.

Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, 1851, for the Surtees Society.

ANGLO-SAXON LAWS:

'Αρχαιονομία, sive de priscis Anglorum legibus libri, sermone Anglico, vetustate antiquissimo, aliquot abhinc seculis conscripti, atque nunc demum, magno jurisperitorum et amantiam antiquitatis omnium commodo, e tenebris in lucem vocati Guilielmo Lambardo interprete.

4to. Lond. 1568. Fol. Camb. 1643.

Concilia, Decreta, Leges, &c., opera et scrutinio Henrici Spelman.

Fol. Lond. 1639.

Leges Anglo-Saxonicæ ecclesiasticæ et civiles, accedunt Leges Edwardi Latinæ, Guilielmi Conquestoris Gallo-Normannicæ et Henrici I., Latinæ, &c. Cum Codd. MSS. contulit, notas, versionem, et glossarium adjecit David Wilkins.

Fol. Lond. 1721.

Legum Regis Canuti Magni quas Anglis olim dedit, versionem antiquam Latinam, ex Codice Colbertino, variantibus lectionibus atque observantibus annexis, cum Textu Anglo-Saxonico edidit. Jan. Laur. Andr. Kolderup-Rosenvinge.

4to. Copenhagen, 1826.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England.

A portion of the Mon. Hist. Brit. Fol. Lond. 1840. 8vo. Lond. 1840. In 2 vols. Edit. Schmidt, 1832.

Monumenta diplomatica Anglo-Saxonum Regum, qui Sæc. x. et xi. flouere (apud Mansi, Concil. Collect. tom. xviii. xix).

Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 138, 447.—151, 1166.

ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS:

Wanley's Descriptive Catalogue of MSS. in vol. ii. of Linguarum Vett. Septentrionalium, Thesaurus Grammatico, criticus et Archæologicus; Auctore Georgio Hickesio.

3 vols. Fol. Oxon. 1705.

ANGLO-SAXON POEMS; *v.* ANALECTA, BEOWULF, BRUNANBURGH, CÆDMON, CONYBEARE, DURHAM, EXETER, FELIX, LAYAMON.

Calendarium seu Menologium Poeticum, Ex Codice Manuscripto Cotton. Tiber. B. i.

Hickes. Gram. Angl. Sax. p. 203. With a Latin Translation. Fol. Oxon. 1703.

Menologium sive Calendarium poeticum, ex Hickesiano Thesauro; with an English translation.

Edit. Saml. Fox. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Anglo-Saxon Poem; printed by Hickes from a MS. now lost, with an English translation.

Archæol. xxviii. 339–345.

Phœnix, the King of Birds, an Anglo-Saxon song of the x. or xi. century.

Archæol. xxx. 256–322.

ANGOULEME, COUNT OF:

Inventory of the Library, Plate, Jewels, &c., belonging to the Heirs of the Count of Angouleme, A.D. 1496.

Excerpta Historica, p. 344.

D'ANGOULEME, *v.* BUCKINGHAM.

ANNALES:

Annales of Tewkesbury, Dunstaple, Waverley, Margan, and Burton. Edited by Henry Richard Luard, M.A. (In progress.)

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

ANSELM:

Sancti Anselmi, ex Beccensi abbate Cantuarensis archiepiscopi, Epistolarum libri quatuor.

Opera Anselmi labore D. Gabrielis Gerberon. Paris, 1675. Fol. Lut. Paris, 1721; fol. Venet. 1744; other editions. Venet. 1549, 1568; Colon. 1560, 1573; Col. Agr. 1612, cum notis per Joh. Picardum. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 159, 9.

Epistola Anselmi vitiata in editione operum Anselmi, Parisiis, 1675, a Gabrielo Gerberonio (lib. iii. Ep. 47, p. 384).

Angl. Sacra, ii. 178. Some of Anselm's letters are in D'Achery's Spicilegium, iii. 433, and some in Usher's Veterum Epistolarum Hibernicarum Sylloge, p. 88. 4to. Dublin, 1632.

Epistolæ septem S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Baluz. Miscell. ii. 172.

Avesgoti Monachi Cenomanensis Epistola ad S. Anselmum.

Baluz. Miscell. ii. 174.

Epistola Joannis ad Anselmum.

Baluz. Miscell. ii. 174.

Paschalis Papæ II. Epistola ad Anselmum, Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem.

Baluz. Miscell. iii. 10.

Carmen in laudem S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Baluz. Miscell. iv. 15.

Epicedion in obitum Anselmi.

Baluz. Miscell. iv. 16.

Acta S. Fingaris sive Guigneri, auctore S. Anselmo, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.

Acta Sanctorum, iii. 456. [23 Mar.], Gerberon's edit. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 159, 326. Messingham, Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, p. 211.

Vita S. Anselmi, auctore Joanne Sarisburiensi Episcopo Carnotensi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 151. Migne's Patrologia, 199, 1010.

Fratris Edmeri Angli de vita D. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, lib. ii. nunquam antehac editi.

Antverp. 1551.

Eadmeri librorum de vita S. Anselmi quæ desunt in editis.

Angl. Sacra. ii. 181–183. Fol. Paris, 1721. Edit. Monachi Congreg. S. Mauri. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 158, 50.

Vita S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Eadmero.

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 21.), ii. 865.

ANSELM—*continued.*

Vita ex Historia Novorum Eadmeri.

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 21), ii. 865.

Vita S. Anselmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ab Eadmero scripta.

Surius (Ap. 21), 207.

Miracula S. Anselmi metrice. *Ex MS. Reg. Sueciæ.*

Martene Ampl. Collect. vi. 983. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 158, 119.

Vita brevior S. Anselmi. *Ex MS. Bibl. S. Victor.*

Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 158, 123.

Bulla Alexandri III. papæ, de canonizatione Anselmi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 177.

De S. Anselmo Archiepiscopo.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 14.

See PATRES ECCLESIÆ ANGLICANÆ.

ARCHÆOLOGIA:

I. 91. A Petition of the Citizens of Winchester, anno 1450, to King Henry VI., concerning the Ruinous State of their City. Ex Rot. Turr. London.

I. 213. A Letter from the Black Prince to the Bishop of Worcester, dated 20th October 1356, relating to the Battle of Poitiers, wherein the French King was made prisoner, &c. Ex Registro Reginaldi Brien Wigorn. Episcopi, fol. 113.

I. 350. Ceremonial of the Funeral of King Edward IV., from a MS. of the late Mr. Anstis, now in the possession of Thomas Astle.

I. 357. A Remembrance of the Order and Manner of the Burial of Mary, Queen of Scots.

VI. 213. The Roll of King Edward III. Fleet before Calais.

VII. 337. Subsidy Roll, 51 Edw. III.; by John Topham.

X. 241. An Inventory of the Crown Jewels, 3 Edw. III.; by Craven Ord.

XV. 65. An Account of the Entertainment of King Henry VI., at the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds; by Craven Ord.

XV. 350-362. "Rotulus Familiæ," 18 Edw. I., with a Translation and Notes; by Samuel Lysons.

XVI. 32. Roll of the Expenses of King Edward I., at Rhuddlan Castle, in Wales, A.D. 1281 and 1282, with a Translation; by Samuel Lysons.

XVI. 123. An Inventory of certain Articles delivered out of the Armory at the Tower, a° 33 Hen. VI.

XVII. 297. Roll of Purchases made for the Tournament of Windsor Park, 6 Edw. I.; by Samuel Lysons.

XVIII. 21. Poems on the Death of King Edward III., and on the Disturbances of the earlier part of the reign of King Richard the Second.

XX. 519. An Account of the first Battle of St. Albans; by John Bayley.

XX. 295. Histoire du Roy d'Angleterre Richard, traictant particulierement la Rebellion de ses subiectz et prinse de sa personne. Composee par un Gentilhom'e Francois de marque, qui fut a la suite dudict Roy, avecq permission du Roy de France, 1399. A Translation by the Rev. John Webb precedes the orignal.

XXI. 11. An Account of the Second Invasion of England, in 1471, by Edward IV., from a French Manuscript; by Edward Jerningham.

XXI. 34. Extracts from the "Liber Memorandorum Camerariorum "Receptæ Scaccarii," relative to the Jewels pledged in the 17th of Henry VI. to Cardinal Beaufort.

XXI. 43. Poem of the Siege of Rouen, written in the reign of King Henry the Fifth.

XXI. 81. Political Poem, written by an adherent of the House of Lancaster, in the last year of the reign of Richard II., 1399.

ARCHÆOLOGIA—*continued.*

XXI. 238. Inventory of the Effects formerly belonging to Sir John Fastolfe.

XXI. 281. Croisades, a Survey of Egypt and Syria, by Sir Gilbert de Lannoy, sent thither by King Henry V.; by the Rev. John Webb.

XXI. 295. Creton's French Metrical History of the Deposition of King Richard II.; translated by the Rev. John Webb.

XXI. 478. A Narrative of the Progress of Edward I., in his Invasion of Scotland in 1296; by Sir Harris Nicolas.

XXII. 13. An Account of the Army with which King Richard II. invaded Scotland, A.D. 1385; by Nicholas Harris Nicolas, Esq.

XXII. 204. An Historical Relation of certain Passages about the End of King Edward III., and of his Death; by Thomas Amyot.

XXII. 307. Ancient Norman French Poem on the Erection of the Walls of New Ross in Ireland, A.D. 1265.

XXII. 350. Old English Poem on the Siege of Rouen in 1418; by Sir F. Madden.

XXIII. 297. Archbishop Arundel's Letter to Henry IV.; by T. Amyot.

XXIV. 47. Benedictionale S. Æthelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis. An illuminated MS. of the x. cent.

XXVI. 255. Three inedited Saxon Charters from the Cartulary of Cirencester Abbey.

XXVI. 265. Narratives of the Arrival of Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse, in England, and of his Creation as Earl of Winchester, in 1472; by Sir F. Madden.

XXVII. 153. Documents relating to Perkin Warbeck; by Sir F. Madden.

XXVII. 154. Extracts from Bernard Andre's Life of Henry VII., so far as it relates to Perkin Warbeck.

XXVIII. 261. Extracts from the Liberate Rolls relative to Loans supplied by Italian Merchants to the Kings of England; by Edward A. Bond.

XXVIII. 339. Anglo-Saxon Poem, printed by Hickes, from a Manuscript now lost, with an English Translation.

XXIX. 130. Political Song, written on the accession of Edward IV. to the Throne in 1461.

XXIX. 318. Political Poems of the Reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV. by Sir F. Madden.

XXIX. 319. Political Poem on the Death of the Duke of Suffolk in 1450.

XXIX. 326. Political Poem on the State; by a Lancastrian, in 1485.

XXIX. 330. Political Poem on the Yorkist Lords.

XXIX. 340. Political Poem on the Position of the Yorkists and Lancastrians, and the Policy to be observed by the former.

XXIX. 334. A Poem on the Battle of Northampton, 10th July 1460.

XXX. 256. Phœnix, the King of Birds, an Anglo-Saxon Song of the Tenth or Eleventh Century, with a Translation by George Stephens.

XXXI. 1. Expenses of the Great Wardrobe of King Edward the Third from A.D. 1347 to 1349; by Sir Harris Nicolas.

XXXI. 326. Account of the Ceremonial of the Marriage of the Princess Margaret, Sister of King Edward the Fourth, to Charles, Duke of Burgundy, in 1468; by Sir Thomas Phillips, Bart.

XXXII. 325. Copy of an Historical Document, printed by Machlinia, dated in 1475; by Sir Henry Ellis.

XXXIII. 129. Satyrical Rhymes on the defeat of the Flemings before Calais, in 1436.

XXXVII. 58. An unrecorded Contract between Ferdinand and Isabella King and Queen of Spain, and Ferdinand, King of Sicily, for the Marriage of Isabella, daughter of Ferdinand and Isabella, with Ferdinand, Prince of Capua, dated 21st May 1476.

ARNULPH:

Arnulphi Lexoviensis Epistolæ.

Edit. Giles. Oxon. 1844. Among the Patres Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. Migne's Patrologia, 201, 1. D'Achery's Spicilegium, 510.

ARUNDEL :

Archbishop Arundel's Letter to King Henry IV.

Archæologia, vol. xxiii. 297.

ASSER :

Aelfredi Regis Res Gestæ, auctore Asserio.

In Anglo-Saxon characters. Edit. Matth. Parker, fol. [Lond.] 1574.*

Asserus de Aelfredi Rebus Gestis.

Camden's Anglica, 1-23. Fol. Francof. 1602 and 1603.

Annales Rerum Gestarum Aelfredi Magni, auctore Asserio Menevensi, recensuit Franciscus Wise, A.M. Coll. Trin. Soc.

8vo. Oxon. 1722. Fol. Mon. Hist. Brit. edit. Petrie, 1848.

Chronicon Fani Sancti Neoti, sive Annales Joan. Asserii; ut nonnullis videtur.

Gale, Script. xv. p. 141.

ATHELWOLD ; *v.* ETHELWOLD.

AUDOENUS :

De S. Dadone vel Audoeno, Ep. Rothomagensis in Normannia.

(i.) Vita, auctore suppare. *Ex MS. Ultrajectino S. Salvatoris.*

(ii.) Vita altera auctore anonymo, quem tamen aliqui Fridegodum nominant. *Ex MSS. Mon. Corneolensis, Vallis Lucentis et Cartusiæ Divionensis.*

(iii.) Variæ translationes. *Ex Martene Thesaur. Anecdot.* iii. 1669.

(iv.) Miracula, auctore Fulberto Mon. *Ex MS. Rothomag. Mon. S. Audoeni.*

(v.) Alia Miracula, auctore anonymo. *Ex eodem MS.*

Acta Sanct. (Aug. 24), iv. 794.

Vita S. Audoeni, Episcopi Rothomagensis, auctore Fridegodo Diacono.

Surius (Aug. 24), iii. 256.

De S. Audoeno, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 21.

AUGUSTINE, S. :

Vita Major S. Augustini, Episcopi Cantuariensis primi, Anglorumque Apostoli. Auctore Gotselino Bertiniano monacho, qui vertente, sæculo xi. scripsit.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. i. 485, edit. Venet.; i. 498, edit. Par. Act. Sanct. (May 26), vi. 375. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 150, 743.

Historia Major de Miraculis S. Augustini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Goscelino Monacho.

Mabill. Acta Sanct. Bened. i. 521-543. Acta Sanct. vi. 397-411 (May 26).

---

* The title page does not give either the name of the printer or place where it was printed.

AUGUSTINE, S.—*continued.*

Goscelini, Monachi S. Augustini Cantuariensis, Historia Minor de Vita S. Augustini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Anglorum Apostoli.

Anglia Sacra, ii. pp. 55-71. Lanfranci Op., ed. Dachery, App. pp. 57-67. Fol. Paris, 1648.

Libellus de Miraculis Sancti Augustini, auctore eodem Gotselino monacho.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. i. 517, edit. Venet.; i. 535, edit. Par. Act. Sanct. (26 Maii), vi. 373. In Appen. pp. 57-67, of Lanfranci Opera, ed. Dachery. Fol. Paris, 1648.

Historia Translationis S. Augustini Episcopi, Anglorum Apostoli, aliorumque sanctorum, qui in ipsius monasterio Cantuariensi quiescebant; auctore Gocelino ejusdem loci Monacho æquali.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 740, ed. Venet.; vi. par. ii. 742, ed. Par. Act. Sanct. (26 Maii), vi. 373. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 155, 14.

De S. Augustino, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 22.

AVESBURY :

Roberti de Avesbury Historia de mirabilibus gestis Edwardi Tertii.

Edit. Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1720.

B.

BACON, ROGER :

Opus Majus Rogeri Baconis.

Edit. Jebb, Dublin, 1733. Fol.

Opus Tertium et Opus Minus Rogeri Bacon. Edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

8vo. Lond. Among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

BAITHENEUS :

De S. Baitheneo, Abbate, Sancti Columbæ successore in Iona Scotiæ Insula. Acta ex MS.

Act. Sanct. (June 9), ii. 236.

BAKER, GEOFFREY, OF SWINBROKE :

Galfridi le Baker de Swinbroke, Chronicon Edwardi II. et Edwardi III.; ed. J. A. Giles.

8vo. Lond. 1847.

Vita et mors Edwardi Secundi Regis Angliæ, conscripta a Thoma de la Moor, equite aurato, et ejusdem Regis famulo. Translated from the French into Latin by Geoffrey Baker.

Camden's Anglica, pp. 593-603.

BALMERINO AND LINDORES:

The Chartularies of Balmerino and Lindores, now first printed from the original manuscripts.

Printed for the Abbotsford Club. Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull. 4to. 1841.

BALUZE:

Stephani Baluzii, Tutelensis, Miscellanea, novo ordine digesta et non paucis ineditis monumentis opportunisque animadversionibus aucta, opera ac studio Joannis Dominici Mansi, Lucensis. Lucæ 1761.

Epistola Johannis VII. Papæ ad Anglos, i. 400.
Epistolæ septem S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ii. 172.
Avesgoti Monachi Cenomanensis Epistola ad S. Anselmum, ii. 174.
Epistola Joannis ad Anselmum, ii. 174.
Paschalis Papæ II. Epistola ad Anselmum, Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, iii. 10.
Walafridus Strabo de basilica condita a Bugge filia Regis Angliæ, iv. 14.
Carmen in laudem S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, iv. 15.
Epicedion in obitum S. Anselmi, iv. 16.
Paschalis Papæ II. Epistola ad Robertum, Episcopum Coventranum, iii. 9.
Litteræ Philippi Pulchri Francorum Regis de sublevanda inopia Matthæi Episcopi Dunkeldensis in Scotia, ii. 104.
Epistola Henrici II. Regis Angliæ de custodia abbatiæ S. Juliani Turonensis, iv. 12.
Henrici Regis Hierosolymitani, qui Frederici II. Imp. et Isabellæ filius fuit, Epistola ad Regem Anglorum patruum suum, iii. 100.
Littera missa per Regem Angliæ oratoribus in sacra Basiliensi Synodo, iii. 138.
Concilium Londinese habitum anno 1151, ii. 121.
Epistola Willelmi Regis Anglorum ad Gregorium VII. Papam, iii. 7.
Generatio Gulielmi Bastardi et quorundam aliorum magnorum, iv. 11.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB:

1823.

1.) Vitæ Dunkeldensis Ecclesiæ Episcoporum, a prima Sedis fundatione ad annum 1515. Ab Alexandro Myln. Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited by Thomas Thomson, Esq., V.P.—*Vide* also No. 40.
(2.) Poems by Sir David Murray of Gorthy: The Tragicall Death of Sophonisba, &c. 1611-1615. Presented by Thomas Kinnear, Esq., Treasurer of the Club.
(3.) The Buke of the Howlat. By Holland. Presented by David Laing, Esq., Secretary of the Club.
(4.) Teares for the Death of Alexander Earle of Dunfermeling, Lord Chancellor of Scotland. By John Lyoun. 1622. Presented by James Maidment, Esq., Advocate.

1824.

(5.) Discours particulier d'Escosse: Escrit par commandement et ordonnance de la Royne Dovarière et Regente, par Messires Jaques Makgill, Clerc du Registre, et Jean Bellenden, Clerc de la Justice. 1559. Presented by Thomas Thomson, Esq., Vice-President.—Some extra copies of this volume were printed on thin common paper.
(6.) Robene and Makyne, and the Testament of Cresseid. By Robert Henryson. Presented by George Chalmers, Esq., London.
(7.) Report by Thomas Tucker upon the Settlement of the Revenues of Excise and Customs in Scotland. A.D. 1656. Presented by John A. Murray, Esq. (now the Hon. Lord Murray.)
A Bannatyne garlande. By P. F. Tytler 1824-29.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

1825.

(8.) Etchings, chiefly of Views in Scotland. By John Clerk, Esq., of Eldin. 1773-1779. Presented by the Hon. John Clerk, Lord Eldin. —This volume is in folio, and contains 27 plates.

(9.) Auld Robin Gray; a ballad. By Lady Anne Barnard. Presented by Sir Walter Scott of Abbotsford, Bart., President of the Club.

(10.) Recit de l'Expedition en Escosse, l'an 1546. Et de la Battayle de Muscleburgh. Par le Sieur Berteville: au Roy Edouard VI. Presented by David Constable, Esq., Advocate.

(11.) Hectoris Boethii Murthlacensium et Aberdonensium Episcoporum Vitæ. [1522.] Iterum in lucem editæ. Presented as a joint-contribution by Henry Cockburn, Esq. (now the Hon. Lord Cockburn), and Thomas Maitland, Esq. (the late Hon. Lord Dundrennan).

(12.) An Apology for Sir James Dalyrymple of Stair, President of the Session. By himself. 1690. Presented by William Blair of Avonton, Esq.

(13.) The Historie and Life of King James the Sext: being an Account of the Affairs of Scotland from the year 1566 to the year 1596: with a short continuation to the year 1617. Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited by Thomas Thomson, Esq., V.P.—Some extra copies were printed for general sale on a thin wove paper.

(14.) The Discoverie and Historie of the Gold Mynes in Scotland. By Stephen Atkinson. Written in the year 1619. Edited by G. L. Meason. Presented by Gilbert Laing Meason, of Lindertis, Esq.

1826.

(15.) Letters of John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount of Dundee. 1678-1689. Presented by George Smythe, Esq., Advocate.

(16.) De Vita et Morte Roberti Rollok, Academiæ Edinburgenæ Primarii, Narrationes; Auctoribus Georgio Robertson et Henrico Charteris. 1599. Printed at the expense of the Club.

1827.

(17.) Memoirs of his own Life, by Sir James Melville of Halhill. 1549-1593. Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited by Thomas Thomson, Esq., V.P.

(18.) The Palice of Honour. By Gawyn Douglas, Bishop of Dunkeld. Presented by John Gardiner Kinnear, Esq.

(19.) The Bannatyne Miscellany; containing Original Papers and Tracts, chiefly relating to the History and Literature of Scotland. Volume first. Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited by Sir Walter Scott, Bart., President, and Mr. D. Laing, Secretary of the Club. See volume II. under 1836. Volume III. under 1855.

1828.

(20.) Extract from the Despatches of M. Courcelles, French Ambassador at the Court of Scotland. 1586-1587. Edited by R. Bell. Printed at the expense of the Club.

(21.) Chronicon Cœnobii Sanctæ Crucis Edinburgensis, iterum in lucem editum. Presented by Robert Pitcairn, Esq.

(22.) The Siege of the Castle of Edinburgh. 1689. [By W. R.] Presented by Robert Bell, Esq., Advocate.

(23.) Letters from the Lady Margaret Kennedy [afterwards Burnet] to John Duke of Lauderdale. 101 copies, printed on ordinary paper, were purchased for the Club, and an additional title-page supplied.

(24.) Papers relative to the Marriage of King James the Sixth of Scotland, with the Princess Anna of Denmark, 1589. And the Form and Manner of Her Majesty's Coronation at Holyrood House, 1590. Presented by James T. Gibson Craig, Esq. (now Treasurer of the Club.)

(25.) A Diary of the Proceedings in the Parliament and Privy Council of Scotland. May 21, 1700-March 7, 1707. By Sir David Hume of Crossrig. Presented by John Hope, Esq. (now the Right Hon. Lord Justice Clerk.)

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

1829.

(26.) Memoirs of his own Life and Times, by Sir James Turner. 1632–1670. 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members. Edited by Thomas Thomson, Esq., V.P.

(27.) Papers relative to the Regalia of Scotland. [Including a true account of the preservation of the Regalia of Scotland. By Sir George Ogilvie of Barras, Bart. Edinburgh, 1701.] Presented by William Bell, Esq.

(28.) Les Affaires du Conte de Boduel, l'an 1568. Edited by T. G. Repp. Presented as a second joint-contribution by Henry Cockburn, Esq. (now the Hon. Lord Cockburn), and Thomas Maitland of Dundrennan, Esq.

(29.) The History of the House of Seytoun to the year 1559. By Sir Richard Maitland of Lethington, Knight. With the continuation by Alexander Viscount Kingston to 1687. 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members from the Maitland Club, Glasgow.

(30.) Descrittione del Regno di Scotia, di Petruccio Ubaldino. 1588. Presented by Andrew Coventry, Esq.

(31.) Letters from Archibald Earl of Argyle to John Duke of Lauderdale. 101 copies of this volume, printed on ordinary paper, were purchased for the members.

(32.) The Diary of Mr. James Melville, Minister of Kilrenny. 1556–1601. Presented as a joint-contribution from Viscount Melville, Sir William Arbuthnot, Bart., Sir Henry Jardine, Robert Dundas, of Arniston, Esq., Colin Mackenzie of Portmore, Esq., and John Borthwick, of Crookston, Esq.

(33.) Memorials of George Bannatyne. 1545–1608. (Including a Memoir by Sir Walter Scott, Bart., and an account of Bannatyne's Manuscript Poetical Collections, 1568, by Mr. D. Laing.) Printed at the expense of the Club.

(34.) Thomæ Dempsteri Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Scotorum: sive de Scriptoribus Scotis, Editio altera. In two vols. Presented as a joint-contribution from the Count M. de Flahault, the Hon. Lord Fullerton, David Irving, LL.D., William Murray, of Henderland, Esq., James Keay, of Snaigo, Esq., James Campbell, of Craigie, Esq., Andrew Skene, Esq., Andrew Rutherfurd, Esq., and William Gibson Craig, younger, of Riccarton, Esq.—(The text of vol. I. was circulated among the members in 1828; vol. II. and the preface to vol. I. in 1829.)

1830.

(35.) The History of the Troubles and Memorable Transactions in Scotland and England from 1624 to 1645. By John Spalding. In two vols. Edited by J. Skene. Printed at the expense of the Club. (Volume I. was circulated among the members in 1828.)

(36.) The Anatomie of Humours; and the Passionate Spark of a Relenting Minde. By Simion Grahame. 1604, 1609. Presented by Robert Jameson, Esq., Advocate.

(37.) Relation of Proceedings concerning the Affairs of the Kirk of Scotland, from August 1637 to August 1638. By John Earl of Rothes. Presented by James Nairne, Esq.

(38.) Memoirs of the Affairs of Scotland. 1577–1603. By David Moysie. Presented by James Dennistoun, Esq.

(39.) The History of Scotland. From the death of King James the First, in the year 1436, to the year 1561. By John Lesley, Bishop of Ross. 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members.

1831.

(40.) Compotum Magistri Fabrice Pontis Dunkeldensis. 1513–1516. In a re-publication of Myln's Lives of the Bishops of Dunkeld (No. I.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

of the Club series), an appendix was added under the above title, and separate copies were thrown off to complete the original edition.

(41.) Trial of Duncan Terig, alias Clerk, and Alexander Bane Macdonald, for the murder of Arthur Davis, June 1754. Presented as a second contribution by Sir Walter Scott, Bart., President of the Club.

1832.

(42.) Criminal Trials in Scotland, from A.D. 1488 to A.D. 1624, compiled from the original Records and MSS., with historical notes and illustrations. By Robert Pitcairn, Esq. Of this collection, 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members. This work was circulated in separate parts; viz., parts 1, 2, 3, in 1829; parts 4 to 8, in 1830; part 9, in 1831; and part 10, in 1833: the last two parts forming the earliest portions of the series of trials.

(43.) Hymns and Sacred Songs. By Alexander Hume. Reprinted from the edition of Waldegrave, 1599. Presented as a second contribution by John Gardiner Kinnear, Esq., Treasurer of the Club.

1833.

(44.) Collection of Ancient Scottish Prophecies, in alliterative verse: reprinted from Waldegrave's edition, 1603 (and collated with Hart's 1615). Printed at the expense of the Club.

(45.) Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrents that have passed within Scotland since the Death of King James the Fourth till the year 1575. From a manuscript of the sixteenth century, in the possession of Sir John Maxwell, of Pollock, Bart. Edited by T. Thomson. Printed at the expense of the Club.

(46.) Memoirs of the War carried on in Scotland and Ireland, 1689–1691. By Major-General Hugh Mackay. Presented as a joint-contribution by James Maitland Hog, of Newliston, Esq., Patrick Fraser Tytler, Esq., and Adam Urquhart, Esq.

1834.

(47.) The Buik of the most noble and vailzeand Conquerour Alexander the Great. (Reprinted from Arbuthnot's edition, circa 1580, in the possession of Lord Panmure.) Presented by William H. Miller, of Craigentinny, Esq.

(48.) (The Ragman Rolls.)—Instrumenta Publica sive Processus super Fidelitatibus et Homagiis Scotorum Domino Regi Angliæ factis, A.D. 1291–1296. Edited by T. Thomson. Presented as a joint-contribution by the Right Hon. William Adam, Lord Chief Commissioner of the Jury Court, and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Shepherd (formerly Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland).

1835.

(49.) Letters and Papers relating to Patrick Master of Gray, afterwards seventh Lord Gray. Presented by the Lord Gray.

(50.) Chronica de Mailros, e Codice unico in Bibliotheca Cottoniana servato, nunc iterum in lucem edita. Edited by Joseph Stevenson. Presented as a joint-contribution by Sir John Hay of Hayston, Bart., and Alexander Pringle of Whytbank, Esq.

(51.) Philotus, a Comedy. Reprinted from the edition of Robert Charteris, 1603. Presented by John Whitefoord Mackenzie, Esq.

1836.

(52.) The Bannatyne Miscellany. Volume second. Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited by the Secretary. See volume first, under No. 19.

(53.) Memoriales of Transactions in Scotland. 1569 to 1573. By Richard Bannatyne, Secretary to John Knox. Edited by R. Pitcairn. 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members.

(54.) Diary of Public Transactions and other Occurrences chiefly in Scotland. From January 1650 to June 1667. By John Nicoll. Edited by D. Laing. Printed at the expense of the Club.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

(55.) Life of Lieut.-General Hugh Mackay of Scoury. By John Mackay, Esq., of Rockfield. 101 copies, printed on ordinary paper, were purchased for the Club, and an additional title-page supplied.

1837.

(56.) Excerpta e Libris Domicilii Domini Jacobi Quinti Regis Scotorum. 1525–1533. Presented as a joint-contribution by the Hon. Lord Mackenzie, Robert Graham of Balgowan, Esq., and James Mackenzie, Esq.

(57.) Davidis Buchanani de Scriptoribus Scotis Libri duo, nunc primum editi. Printed at the expense of the Club.

(58.) Liber Sancte Marie de Melros: Munimenta Vetustiora Monasterii Cisterciencis de Melros. In two vols. Presented by the Duke of Buccleugh and Queensberry. A few copies were printed on large paper.

(59.) The Seven Sages, in Scottish Metre. By John Rolland of Dalkeith. Reprinted from the edition of 1578. Presented by James Ivory, Esq. (now the Hon. Lord Ivory.) Edited by D. Laing.

(60.) Registrum Episcopatus Moraviensis, e pluribus Codicibus consarcinatum circa A.D. 1400. Cum Continuatione Diplomatum recentiorum usque ad A.D. 1623. Presented as a joint-contribution in the names of the late and present Dukes of Sutherland.

1838.

(61.) Historical Observes of Memorable Occurrents in Church and State, from October 1680 to April 1686. By Sir John Lauder, of Fountainhall. Printed at the expense of the Club. Some additional sheets to complete this volume were printed in 1840. The copies, printed on thinner paper, intended for general sale, were afterwards distributed among the members.

(62.) Ancient Scottish Melodies, from a Manuscript of the Reign of King James VI. With an Introductory Inquiry illustrative of the History of the Music of Scotland. By William Dauney, Esq. 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members.

1839.

(63.) Catalogue of the Library at Abbotsford. [By J. G. Cochrane.] "To the President and Members of the Bannatyne Club this Catalogue of the Abbotsford Library is presented by Major Sir Walter Scott, Bart., as a slight return for their liberality and kindness in agreeing to continue to that library the various valuable works printed under their superintendence."

(64.) Sir Gawayne, a Collection of Ancient Romance-Poems, by Scottish and English Authors, relating to that celebrated Knight of the Round Table. With an Introduction, Notes, and a Glossary, by Sir Frederick Madden, K.H. Printed at the expense of the Club.

(65.) De Arte Logistica Joannis Naperi Merchistonii Baronis, Libri qui supersunt. 101 copies, printed on Club paper, were purchased for the members.

(66.) Joannis Ferrerii Historia Abbatum de Kynlos: una cum Vita Thomæ Chrystalli Abbatis. Presented by Sir Alexander Wellesley Leith, Bart.

(67.) The Æneid of Virgil, translated into Scottish Verse. By Gawin Douglas, Bishop of Dunkeld. In two vols. Presented as a joint-contribution by Andrew Rutherfurd, Esq. (now the Right Hon. Lord Rutherfurd), and George Dundas, Esq. A third volume, containing an Introduction, Glossary, &c., was intended to have completed the work.

(68.) Chronicon de Lanercost, 1201–1346. E Codice Cottoniano, nunc primum typis mandatum. Edited by Jos. Stevenson. Presented by William Macdowall of Garthland, Esq.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

1840.

(69.) The Booke of the Universall Kirk of Scotland: Acts and Proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland from the year 1560. (In three volumes.) Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited by Thomas Thomson, Esq. The first volume (1560-1577) was circulated in 1839; and the second (1578-1592) in 1840. See volume third, under the year 1845.

(70.) Roman de la Manekin, par Philippe de Reimes, Trouvère du Treizième Siècle, publié par Francisque Michel. Printed at Paris at the expense of the Club.

1841.

(71.) The Accounts of the Great Chamberlains of Scotland and of some other Officers of the Crown, rendered at the Exchequer, M.CCC.XXVI.-M.CCCC.VI. Printed at Edinburgh, 1817. Two volumes. Edited and presented (in 1836) by Thomas Thomson, Esq., President of the Club, and circulated among the members in May 1841. See volume third, under the year 1845.

(72.) The Letters and Journals of Robert Baillie, A.M., Principal of the University of Glasgow, M.DC.XXXVII.-M.DC.LXII. (In three vols.) Volumes I. and II. Printed at the expense of the Club, and edited, with a memoir of the Life and Author, by D. Laing. See volume third, under the year 1842. An impression of the work in royal 8vo. was printed for sale, but not at the expense of the Club.

(73.) Liber Cartarum Prioratus Sancti Andree in Scotia. E Registro ipso in Archivis Baronum de Panmure hodie asservato. Presented by O. Tyndall Bruce, of Falkland, Esq.

(74.) Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis: Munimenta Ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edwinesburg. Edited by Cosmo Innes. Presented by Lord Francis Egerton (now Earl of Ellesmere).

(75.) Memoirs touching the Revolution in Scotland, 1688-1690. By Colin, Earl of Balcarras. Presented to King James II. at St. Germains, 1690. Presented by Lord Lindsay.

1842.

(76.) Correspondence of George Baillie of Jerviswood, M.DCC.II.-M.DCC.VIII. Presented by the Earl of Minto.

(77.) The Letters and Journals of Robert Baillie. Vol. III. With additional sheets to vol. I., containing a memoir of Baillie by the Editor. See volumes I. and II., under No. 72.

(78.) Registrum de Dunfermelyn. Liber Cartarum Abbatie Benedictine S. S. Trinitatis et B. Margarete Regine de Dunfermelyn. Presented as a joint-contribution by the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos; the Earl Spencer; the Earl of Rosslyn; the Right Hon. Thomas Grenville; Robert Ferguson, of Raith, Esq.; James Loch, Esq., M.P.; and John Richardson, Esq.

1843.

(79.) Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis: Munimenta Ecclesie, Metropolitane Glasguensis, a Sede restaurata Seculo ineunte XII., ad Reformatam Religionem. In two vols. Printed at the joint expense of the Bannatyne and Maitland Clubs, and edited by Cosmo Innes, Esq.

(80.) A Diary of the Public Correspondence of Sir Thomas Hope, of Craighall, Bart., 1633-1645. Printed at the expense of the Club.

(81.) Leven and Melville Papers: Letters and State Papers chiefly addressed to George Earl of Melville, Secretary of State for Scotland, 1689-1691. From the originals in the possession of the Earl of Leven and Melville. Presented by the Hon. William Leslie Melville.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

(82.) Liber Ecclesie de Scon: Munimenta Vetustiora Monasterii Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Michaelis de Scon. Presented by William Smythe, Esq., Advocate.

1845.

(83.) The Booke of the Universall Kirk. Part Third, 1593-1618. See volumes I. and II., under No. 69.

(84.) The Chamberlain Rolls, &c. Volume third, with a Preface to volume first. See the previous volumes under No. 71.

(85.) Horn et Rimenhild. Recueil de ce qui reste des Poëmes relatifs à leurs Aventures, composés en François, en Anglais, et en Ecossais, dans le XIII., XIV., XV., and XVI. Siècle. Publié par Francisque Michel. Printed at Paris, at the expense of the Club.

1846.

(86.) Liber S. Marie de Calchou: Registrum Cartarum Abbacie Tironensis de Kelso, 1113-1567. Edited by C. Innes. Two volumes. Presented by the Duke of Roxburghe.

1847.

(87.) Liber S. Marie de Dryburgh: Registrum Cartarum Abbacie Premonstratensis de Dryburgh. Presented by John Spottiswoode of Spottiswoode, Esq.

(88.) Carta Monialium de North Berwic: Prioratus Cisterciensis B. Marie de North Berwic Munimenta Vetusta que supersunt. Printed at the expense of the Club. Edited by C. Innes.

(89.) Liber Insulæ Missarum: Abbacie Canonicorum Regularium B. Virginis et S. Johannis de Inchaffery Registrum Vetus: Premissis quibusdam Comitatus Antiqui de Stratherne reliquiis. Printed at the expense of the Club.

1848.

(90.) Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc. Registrum Abbacie de Aberbrothoc, Pars prior; Registrum Vetus, Munimentaque eidem coætania complectens, 1178-1329. Edited by C. Innes and P. Chalmers. Printed at the expense of the Club, with extra copies on a different paper, for private subscribers.

(91.) Historical Notices of Scottish Affairs, selected from the Manuscripts of Sir John Lauder of Fountainhall, Bart., one of the Senators of the College of Justice. Edited by D. Laing. In two vols. Vol. I., 1661-1683. Vol. II., 1683-1688. Printed at the expense of the Club.

Ancient Records of the Bishoprick of Caithness, from the Charter Room at Dunrobin. Contributed by the Duke of Sutherland to the Miscellany of the Club. Edited by Cosmo Innes. N.B.—Forms part of a third volume of the Miscellany.

1849.

(92.) The Ancient Sculptured Monuments of the County of Angus; including those at Meigle in Perthshire, and one at Fordoun in the Mearns. (Imperial folio.) Presented by Patrick Chalmers of Auldbar, Esq.

(93.) Registrum S. Marie de Neubotle; Abbacie Cisterciensis. Beate Virginis de Neubotle Chartarium Vetus. Accedit Appendix Cartarum Originalium, 1140-1528. Edited by C. Innes. Printed at the expense of the Club.

(94.) The Darien Papers: Being a Selection of Original Letters and Official Documents relating to the Establishment of a Colony at Darien, by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700. Edited by J. H. Burton. Printed at the expense of the Club.

1850.

(95.) Descriptive Catalogue of Impressions from Ancient Scottish Seals: Royal, Baronial, Ecclesiastical, and Municipal, embracing a period from A.D. 1094 to the Commonwealth. By Henry Laing. 101 copies on Club paper, purchased for the members.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

(96.) Origines Parochiales Scotiæ: the Antiquities, Ecclesiastical and Territorial, of the Parishes of Scotland. (Edited by Cosmo Innes, Esq., Advocate.) Volume first, with a map. 4to. This volume was presented as a joint-contribution of the late Lord Jeffrey, the Hon. Charles Francis Stuart, and Sir Thomas Makdougall Brisbane, Bart.

1851.

(97.) Original Letters relating to the Ecclesiastical Affairs of Scotland, chiefly written by, or addressed to, His Majesty King James the Sixth, after his accession to the English Throne, MDCIII.-MDCXXV. (Collected and edited by the Secretary of the Club.) Two volumes. Presented by Beriah Botfield, Esq., Norton Hall, Northamptonshire.

1852.

(98.) French State Papers: Papiers d'Etat, Pièces et Documents inédits ou peu connus relatifs à l'Histoire de l'Ecosse aux XVI. Siècle, tirés des Archives et des Bibliothèques de France, et publiés pour le Bannatyne Club, par A. Teulet, Archivist. Two vols. Printed at Paris at the expense of the Club. Rapport de M. Mignet, &c.

(99.) Breviarium Aberdonense: Pars Estivalis. Reprinted in London for private subscribers. (See No. 102.) The copies subscribed for by the Club.

1853.

(100.) Registrum Honoris de Morton: a Series of Ancient Charters of the Earldom of Morton, with other original Papers. In two volumes. Printed at the expense of the Club. Edited by T. Thomson, with the assistance of A. Macdonald. The edition completed by Cosmo Innes.

(101.) Engraved portrait of Thomas Thomson, Esq., President of the Bannatyne Club, and Biographical Notice by the Secretary. (4to. folio, pp. 12.)

1854.

(102.) Breviarum Aberdonense: Pars Hyemalis. Reprinted at London from the original work, in two volumes, which issued from the press of Walter Chepman at Edinburgh, in the years 1509 and 1510. See No. 99.

Album of the Bannatyne Club. No. III. Edinb. 1854. 12mo.

1855.

The Bannatyne Miscellany. Vol. III.

Origines Parochiales Scotiæ. Vol. II. Edited by C. Innes. See No. 96.

The Black Book of Taymouth [by W. Bowie], with other papers, from the Breadalbane Charter Room. Edited by the Marquis of Breadalbane, with a preface by C. Innes. 4to. Edinb.

1856.

Registrum Episcopatus Brechinensis, cui accedunt cartæ quamplurimæ originales. Edited by C. Innes. 2 parts. Aberdeen, 1856. 4to.

Letters from Roundhead officers, written from Scotland, and chiefly addressed to Captain Adam Baynes, 1650–1660. Edited by J. Y. Ackerman. Edinburgh, 1856. 4to.

1857.

Vitæ S. Columbæ, auctore Adamnano. Edited by W. Reeves. Dublin, 1857. 4to. This volume was edited for both the Bannatyne Club and the Irish Archæological and Celtic Society, and circulated among the members of the two Societies under two different title pages.

1858.

Original Letters of J. Colville, 1582–1603. To which is added his Palinode. Edited, with a memoir of the author, by D. Laing. Edinb. 1858. 4to.

A Catalogue of the Graduates in the Faculties of Arts, Divinity, and Law of the University of Edinburgh since its foundation. Edited by D. Laing. Edinb. 1858. 8vo.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB—*continued.*

1859.

Registrum Cartarum Ecclesiæ S. Egidii de Edinburgh. A series of charters and original documents connected with the church of St. Giles, Edinburgh. Edited by D. Laing. Edinburgh, 1859. 4to.

1860.

Tracts by David Fergusson, 1563–1572. Edited by J. Lee. Edinb. 1860. 8vo.

Tracts by Gilbert Skeyne, Medicinar to his Majesty James I. Edited with a biographical notice, by W. F. S. Edinb. 1860. 4to.

Papiers d'Etat pièces et documents inédits ou peu connus relatifs à l'Histoire de l'Ecosse au XVI. Siècle, tirés des Bibliothèques et des Archives de France, et publiés pour le Bannatyne Club d'Edinbourg, par A. Teulet. 3rd vol. Paris, 1851–60. 4to. See No. 98.

Registrum Domus de Soltre, necnon Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh. Charters of the Hospital of Soltre, of Trinity College, Edinburgh, and other Collegiate Churches in Mid-Lothian. Edited by D. Laing. Edinb. 1861. 4to.

SERIES OF CLUB BOOKS IN 8VO.

(1) Correspondance Diplomatique de Bertrand de Sailgnac de la Mothe Fénelon, Ambassadeur de France en Angleterre, &c. 1568–1575. Seven vols. Edited M. Alex. Teulet. 101 copies of this work, printed on ordinary paper, were purchased for the members. Vols. I. and II. were circulated in 1839, the remaining vols. in 1840.

(2.) The works of John Knox. Collected and edited by David Laing. Volumes I. and II. The first two volumes, containing the History of the Reformation in Scotland, and circulated in 1847 and 1848, were printed for the Wodrow Society, and copies on Club paper for the members of the Bannatyne Club. Volume third is now completed, and will be circulated in a few weeks. Volume fourth is in the press.

(3.) History of the Church of Scotland. By John Spottiswood, Archbishop of St. Andrews. (Edited by the late Bishop Russell, and Mark Napier, Esq.) Three vols. 8vo. 1850. Copies on Club paper, purchased by the members.

BANNOCKBURN; *v.* BASTON.

BARBOUR, JOHN:

The Bruce, or History of Robert I., King of Scotland, by John Barbour.

12mo. Edinb. 1616; 8vo. Edinb. 1620, 1648, 1665, 1670; 8vo. Glasg., 1672. 4to. Edinb. 1758; 8vo. Lond. 1790, 2 vols., edit. John Pinkerton. 4to. Edinb. 1820, 2 vols., edit. Jamieson. Edit. Cosmo Innes for the Spalding Club. 1856. 4to. From the Cambridge and Edinburgh MSS.

BARTHOLOMÆUS:

De S. Bartholomæo, Eremita in Farne Angliæ Insula. Vita auctore coævo G. Monacho, forsan Galfrido. *Ex MS. Cisterciensi.*

Act. Sanct. (June 24), iv. 832.

De S. Bartholomæo, servo Dei et Monacho.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 32.

BASTON:

Roberti Baston, fratris Carmelitici, metra de illustri prælio de Bannockburn.

Edit. Hearne, in the App. to Fordun's Scotichronicon, p. 1570. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

BATH AND WELLS :

Historia de Episcopis Bathoniensibus et Wellensibus, a primâ sedis fundatione ad annum 1423, authore Canonico Wellensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 553.

Continuatio Historiæ de Episcopis Bathoniensibus et Wellensibus, ab anno 1424 ad annum 1540.

Anglia Sacra, i. 572.

Adami de Domersham, monachi Glastoniensis, Historia Controversiæ inter Episcopos Bathonienses et Monachos Glastonienses.

Anglia Sacra, i. 578.

Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Bathoniensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 586.

Successio Decanorum Ecclesiæ Wellensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 588.

BATHILDIS :

Vita S. Bathildis, Francorum Reginæ, scripta ab ejus æquali. *Ex MS. Codice Monast. Rubeæ Vallis.*

Surius (Jan. 26), i. 441. Act. Sanct. (26 Jan.) ii. 742.

Vita S. Bathildis, Reginæ Galliæ, auctore coætaneo anonymo. *Ex veteri MS. S. Mariæ de Ripatorio.*

Act. Sanct. (26 Jan.), ii. 739.

Historia Translationis S. Bathildis, auctore anonymo. *E MS. eruta a Joanne Gamansio.*

Act. Sanct. (26 Jan.), ii. 747.

BATTLE :

Chronicon Monasterii de Bello, nunc primum typis mandatum. Ed. J. S. Brewer.

For the Anglia Christiana Society. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

BAYEUX TAPESTRY, representing a series of events relating to English history, immediately before the Norman Conquest, on 17 large sheets, coloured in imitation of the original tapestry.

Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London in the "Vetusta Monumenta."

BECKET, THOMAS, ST., ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY :

Passio Sancti Thomæ Martyris Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, edita a magistro Euvrardo, qui martyrii ejus tempore, ante Dei martyrem crucem portabat. *Ex MS. B. Mariæ de Ripatorio.*

Martene, Thesaurus Novus Anecdot. tom. iii. p. 1738. Paris, 1717. Edit. Giles, 1846.

Epistola Prioris Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuariæ ad Episcopum Wintoniensem de Passione S. Thomæ Martyris.

Martene, Thesaur. Nov. Anect., tom. iii. p. 1746.

Vita S. Thomæ, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, a Willielmo Stephanide conscripta.

Sparke's Scriptores Varii. Fol. Lond. 1723. Edit. J. A. Giles, Oxon. 1845, London, 1846.

BECKET, THOMAS, ST., ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY—*continued.*

Quadrilogus, seu Vita et processus S. Thomæ Cantuariensis Martyris super libertate ecclesiastica.

4to. Paris, 1495. Edit. Giles. Lond. 1846.

Epistolæ et Vita Divi Thomæ Martyris et Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, per Joannem Salisburiensem.

Edit. Lupus. 4to. Bruxelles, 1682. Edit. Giles. Lond. 1846.

Vitæ S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, Archiepiscopi et Martyris, auctore Herberto de Boseham.

Edited by Dr. Giles, 1844.

Vita S. Thomæ Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Martyris, ab Edwardo ejus contemporaneo conscripta.

Surius (Dec. 29), iv. 355.

Benedicti Abbatis Petriburgensis liber de Vita et Miraculis S. Thomæ Cantuariensis.

Edited by Dr. Giles for the Caxton Society. 1850.

Vita Sancti Thomæ Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi et Martyris, ab auctoribus contemporaneis, videlicet Edwardo Grim, Rogerio de Pontiniaco, Willelmo Filio Stephani, Johanne Salesberiensi, Alano de Tewkesberia, Willelmo Cantuariensi, Elia de Evesham, Henrico de Rogerio de Croylandia, anonymo Parisiensi, Benedicto Petriburgensi, anonymo Lambethiensi, aliisque scripta.

Edit. J. A. Giles, Oxford, 1845; Lond., 1846.

De S. Thoma Archiepiscopo.

Lives printed in Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, tom. 190.

Tom. 190. 1. (i.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Ed. Grim. (*Ex Ed. Giles.*)

53. (ii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Rogerio de Pontiniaco.

103. (iii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Willielmo filio Stephani.

195. (iv., v.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Alano et Joanne Saresbiriensi.

234. (vi.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Willielmo Cantuariensi.

254. (vii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore E. de Evesham.

258. (viii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctoribus Henrico Abbate, et Rogerio Monacho Croilandiæ.

263. (ix.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore anonymo.

267. (x.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Benedicto, Abbate Petriburgensi.

278. Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore anonymo Lambethensi.

318-344. Quinque passiones auctoribus anonymis.

346. Vita et Passio S. Thomæ, auctore anonymo. (*Ed. Paris*, 1495.)

351. Vita et Passio S. Thomæ, auctore anonymo. (*Ed. Brussels*, 1682.)

362. Fragmentum Vitæ S. Thomæ. (*Ex MS. Lansdowne*, 398.)

371. Documenta historica quæ ad S. Thomam pertinent.

435. Epistolæ S. Thomæ.

1070. Hereberti de Bosham, Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis. (*Ex Edit. Giles.*)

1403. Hereberti de Boseham Homilia in festo S. Thomæ.

Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, auctore Philippo Leodiensi; necnon quædam alia de S. Thoma.

Ed. Giles, inter Anecdota Bedæ Lanfranci et aliorum, for the Caxton Society, 1851.

BECKET, THOMAS, ST., ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY—*continued.*

Tractatus de Promissione Beati Thomæ Martyris, videlicet quod talis esset sibi successurus, qui ecclesiæ Pontiniacensi recompensaret pro liberalitatibus sibi tempore sui exilii impensis.

Martene, Thesaur. Nov. Anecd. iii. 1874. Edit. J. A. Giles. Lond. 1846.

Vie de S. Thomas, Archevesque de Cantorberi.

Edit. F. Michel in Appendix to Chronique des Ducs de Normandie. 4to. Paris, 1836–1844.

Vie de Saint Thomas, Archevesque de Cantorberi, par Guernes du Pont de St. Maxence.

From the Wolfenbuttel manuscript; by Immanuel Bekker. Berlin, 1838.

The Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Beket, Archbishop of Canterbury, from the Series of Lives and Legends now proved to have been composed by Robert of Gloucester. Edited by W. H. Black.

8vo. Lond. 1835, for the Percy Society.

Epistolæ S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, Archiepiscopi et Martyris.

Edited by Dr. Giles. Oxon. 1845. 2 vols.

Series Causæ inter Henricum [II.] regem, et Thomam Archiepiscopum.

Twysden's Script. decem, 711–720.

Causa Exilii et Martyrii Beati Thomæ Martyris et Pontificis Cantuariensis.

Edited by Dr. Giles, 1845.

Epistola Alexandri III. Papæ ad Henricum II. Regem, de Thoma Becket, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi. *Ex MS. Cott. Vitel. E. x.*

Anglia Sacra, i. 171.

De ejusdem Canonizatione, litteræ Alexandri Papæ III.

Ibid. 363.

De S. Thoma, Archiepiscopo et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 283 b.

BECKINGTON, THOMAS, BP. OF:

A Journal during his Embassy in 1442, to negociate a marriage between Henry VI. and a daughter of Count Armagnac. Edit. N. Harris Nicolas.

8vo. Lond. 1828.

Vita Thomæ de Bekintona, Episcopi Bathonensis et Wellensis, ex principio collocutionum Thomæ Chaundleri, Cancellarii Oxoniensis, de laudibus Willelmi Wickham, Episcopi Wintoniensis, desumpta.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 357.

Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI.; with other Letters and Documents. Edited by the Rev. George Williams. (In the press.)

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

BEDA:

Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum.

No imprint or date, but probably from the press of Conrad Fyner at Eslington, between 1471 and 1475. Strasbourg, 1473 (printed by Hen. Eggesteyn). Strasbourg, 1483. Spires, 1493. Strasbourg, 1500. Hagenau, 1506. Argent. 1514. Antwerp, 1550. Paris, 1544, 1545, 1554 Louvain, 1566. 12mo. Heidelberg, edit. Jerome Commelin, 1587 Cologne, 1661. Basle, 1563 (inter Opera Bedæ). Paris, 1583. Cologne 1601. Inter Opera Bedæ, 8 vol. Fol. Basil. 1563. Inter Opera Bedæ, Fol. Cologne, 1612, and 1688. Folio, Cambridge, 1643, with Anglo-Saxon version, edit. Wheloc. Fol. Cambridge, 1644. 4to. Paris, 1681, edit. Chifflet. Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1838, edit. Stevenson. Folio, Lond. 1848, edit. Petrie, Mon. Hist. Brit. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, tom. 95; reprint of Smith's edition of 1722. Edit. Giles, 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-4.

Opera Bedæ.

Folio, Basl., 1563. Folio, Cologne, 1601. Cologne, 1612, and 1688. 8vo. Lond. 1838, for the English Historical Society, edit. Stevenson. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, tom. 90-94.

Bedæ Chronicon, sive de sex ætatibus seculi.

4to. Venet. 1505. 4to. Paris, 1507. Fol. Colon. 1537. Fol. Cambridge, 1722, edit. Smith. Mon. Hist. Brit. Folio. Lond. 1848. 8vo. Lond. 1841, edit. Stevenson; and in Opera Bedæ.

Bedæ Epistolæ ad Egbertum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem.

Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. 4to. Lond. 1693, edit. Wharton. 8vo. Lond. 1841, edit. Stevenson. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 94, 1174.

Bedæ Martyrologium.

8vo. Antwerp, 1564, 1565. Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 94, 798.

Bedæ Vitæ abbatum Girwi et Wiramutha. Edit. J. Ware.

8vo. Dublin, 1664, 4to. Lond. 1693, edit. Wharton. Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1841, edit. Stevenson. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 94, 712.

Bedæ Vita B. Cuthberti, Episcopi Lindisfarnensis.

Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1841, edit. Stevenson. Act. Sanct. (20 Mar.), iii. 97. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 94, 730.

Bedæ Vita Cuthberti (metrice).

Canisius Lect. Antiq., ed. Basnage, 1725, vol. ii. p. 1-24. Acta Sanct. Bened. Sæc. ii. 879, edit. Venet.; 915, ed. Paris. Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1841, edit. Stevenson. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 94, 575.

Vita Bedæ, auctore anonymo, pervetusto incerto ætatis.

Fol. Camb. 1722, edit. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1841, edit. Stevenson. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 90, 42.

Vita Bedæ venerabilis, presbyteri et monachi Girwensis, scripta partim a Cuthberto ipsius discipulo, partim ab alio qui sæc. xi. vixit. *E libris editis et MS. Cod. Thuaneo.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 500, edit. Venet.; 534, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 90, 35.

De venerabili Beda Presbytero.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 34.

Sancti et Ven. Bedæ Vita, auctore Turgoto Priori Dunelmensi.

Act. Sanct. (May 27), vi. 718. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 90.

BEDA—*continued.*

Historia de Obitu Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, ab ejus quodam discipulo.

Preface to Wheloc's Edition of Beda. Baronius' Annals, A.D. 731, sect. 20. Act. Sanct. (May 10), vi. 721. Mabill. Act. Ben. iii. p. i. 503. Surius (May 10), ii. 134.

BELLUM SANCTUM:

Incerti Scriptoris narratio de rebus in Bello Sancto gestis, A.D. 1217–1218.

Ed. J. A. Giles. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

BENEDICT, BISCOP:

Vita S. Benedicti Biscopi, abbatis Wiremuthensis primi, et successorum ejus Sigfridi, Ceolfridi, et Huvetberti, Scriptâ duobus libris a venerabili Beda Biscopi discipulo. *Ex Martyrol. Bened. Angl. et Jacobi Waræi editione.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. ii. 961, edit. Ven.; 1001, edit. Par. Acta Sanct. (Jan. 12), i. 743. Surius (Jan. 12), i. 176; and in all the editions of Beda s works.

De S. Benedicto abbate cognomento Biscop.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 34.

BENEDICT OF GLOUCESTER:

Vita S. Dubricii Archiepiscopi Urbis Legionum, authore Benedicto monacho Claudiocestrensi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 654–661.

BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH:

Benedictus Abbas Petroburgensis de vita et gestis Henrici II. et Ricardi I., e codice MS. in Bibliothecâ Harleianâ descripsit et nunc primum edidit Thomas Hearnius.

8vo. Oxon. 1735. 2 vols.

Benedictus Abbas Petriburgensis, de vita et miraculis S. Thomæ Cantuariensis; *v.* BECKET.

BENIGNUS, S.:

De S. Benigno, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 36.

BENOIT DE ST. MAUR:

Chronique des Ducs de Normandie, par Benoit, trouvère Anglo-Normand du xiie siècle, publiée pour la première fois, d'après un manuscrit du Musée Britannique par Francisque Michel.

Tome i. Paris, 1836. Tome ii. Paris, 1838. Tome iii. Paris, 1844.

Extrait de l'Estoire e la Généalogie des Dux, qui unt esté par ordre en Normandie; par Benoit de S. More. Published among Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, recueil d'extraits et d'escrits relatifs a l'histoire de Normandie et d'Angleterre pendant les xie et xiiie siècles, publié par Francisque Michel.

3 vols. 8vo. Rouen, 1836–1840.

BEOWULF:

The Anglo-Saxon Poems of Beowulf, the Traveller's Song, and the Battle of Finnes-burh. Edit. J. M. Kemble.

Foolscap 8vo. Lond. 1833 and 1837. Edit. Conybeare, in Illust. of Anglo-Saxon Poetry. 4to. London, 1826. Edit. Thorpe, Oxon. 1855.

A Translation of the Anglo-Saxon Poem of Beowulf, by J. M. Kemble.

8vo. Lond. 1837.

De Danorum Rebus Gestis, Secul. iii. et iv. Poema Danicum Dialecto Anglo-Saxonico. Ex Bibliotheca Cottoniano, Musæi Britannici edidit, versione Lat. et indicibus auxit Grim. Johnsen Thorkelin.

4to. Copenhagen, 1815.

Beowulf's Drapa (a translation of Beowulf into Danish verse), by N. F. S. Grundtvig.

8vo. Copenhagen, 1820.

Beowulf, dasz älteste deutshe, in Angelsächsischer mundart erhaltene heldengedicht nach seinem inhalte, und nach seinem historischen und mythologischen beziehungen betrachtet. Ein beitrag zur geschichte alter deutscher geisterzustände von H. Leo.

8vo. Halle, 1839.

BERACHUS:

Vita S. Berachi Abbatis. Ex MS. Mon. Insulæ Omnium Sanctorum. Supplementum vitæ ex Cod. Hibernico Eccl. ejusdem Sancti.

Colgan (Feb. 15), i. 340. Act. Sanct. (15 Feb.), ii. 832.

BERNACUS, S.:

De S. Bernaco, Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 36.

Vita S. Bernaci. *Ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*

Ed. Rees, for the Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS. 1853. 8vo. Llandovery.

BERNARDUS, S.:

Vita S. Malachiæ, Episcopi.

Messingham, Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, p. 350, and in all editions of St. Bernard's works.

BERTELLINUS, S.:

De S. Bertellino, Heremita et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 50.

BERTRAM:

Bertram (Carolus) Britannicarum Gentium, Historiæ Antiquæ Scriptores tres; Ricardus Corinensis, Gildas Badonicus, Nennius Banchorensis.

8vo. Hauniæ, 1757.

BERWICK, PRIORATUS DE:

Cartæ Monialium de North Berwic: Prioratus Cisterciensis B. Mariæ de North Berwic Munimenta vetusta quæ supersunt.

Edited by C. Innes, 1847, for the Bannatyne Club.

BETUNE, ROBERT DE:

Vita Domini Roberti de Betune, Herefordensis Episcopi, per Willelmum de Wycumba, priorem Lanthoniensem.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 295.

BEVERLEY, ALFRED OF; *v.* ALFRED.

BEVERLEY, JOHN OF; *v.* JOHN.

BIRCHINGTON, STEPHEN:

Stephani Birchingtoni, Monachi Cantuariensis, Historia de Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus, a primâ Sedis fundatione ad annum 1369.

Anglia Sacra, i. 1–48.

BIRINUS, S.:

De S. Birino, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 38.

Vita S. Birini, Episcopi Dorcestriensis et Confessoris. Incerto auctore.

Surius (Dec. 3), iv. 121.

BLACK PRINCE:

The Black Prince, an historical poem; written in French by Chandos Herald, with a translation and notes by the Reverend Henry O. Coxe.

4to. 1842. Printed for the Roxburghe Club.

Letter of Edward the Black Prince to the Bp. of Worcester, 20th Oct. 1356, relative to the Battle of Poitiers.

Archæologia, vol. i. 213–215.

Verses on Prince Edward's expedition into Spain.

In vol. i. p. 94 of Wright's Political Poems and Songs, in the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Prince Edward's expedition into Spain, and the Battle of Najara, by Walter of Peterborough.

In vol. i. p. 97 of Wright's Political Poems and Songs, in the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

BLAITMAICUS, S.:

Vita Sancti Blaitmaici, abbatis Hiiensis et Martyris, cum aliis monachis, auctore Walafrido Strabo, Abbate Augiensi. *Ex tom. vi. Canisii et Bollando.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. ii. 398, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 439, edit. Par. Canisius, Antiquæ Lectiones vi. Pinkerton's Vitæ Antiquæ Sanctorum, p. 459. 8vo. 1789. Colgan (Jan. 18), i. 128. Act. Sanct. (18 Jan.), ii. 236. Messingham's Florilegium, p. 399. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 113, 1045.

BLAKMAN, JOHN; *v.* HENRY VI.

BLANEFORDE, HENRY DE:

Chronica de Treugis inter Scotos et Anglos, Henrici de Blanefordia, with John de Trokelowe's Annales Edwardi 2di, &c. Edit. T. Hearne.

8vo. Oxon. 1729.

BLIND HARRY; *v.* HENRY THE MINSTREL.

BLOIS, PETER OF; *v.* PETER.

BOETHIUS, HECTOR:

Scotorum Historia ab illius gentis origine Hectoris Boethii.

Fol. Par. 1526; fol. Par. 1574, 1575, 1577; fol. Edinb. 1592. Translated into Scotch by Bellenden; fol. Edinb. 1536 (?) and 1541. 4to. Edinb. 1821-22.

Hectoris Boethii Murthlacensium et Aberdonensium Episcoporum Vitæ (1522).

4to. Paris, 1522. 4to. 1825, for the Bannatyne Club.

The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or a Metrical version of the History of Hector Boece; by William Stewart.

Edited by W. B. Turnbull, among the Chronicles and Memorials. 3 vols.

BOLDON BOOK, THE:

Published by the Record Commission in the Appendix to Domesday Book. Fol. Lond. 1816. Reprinted by Rev. W. Greenwell, for the Surtees Society.

BONIFACE:

Epistolæ S. Bonifacii Martyris, primi Moguntini Archiepiscopi, Germanorum Apostoli, per Nicolaum Serarium.

4to. Mogunt. 1629. Bibl. Max. Patrum. Fol. Paris, tom. ii. Bibl. Max. Patrum, Paris, 1677, tom. iii. Bibl. Pat. Fol. Colon. tom. viii. Suppl. Bibl. Max. Patr. Fol. Ludg. tom. xiii. Fol. Magunt. 1789. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 89, 687.

Vita Sancti Bonifacii, Episcopi Moguntini et martyris, auctore Willibaldo ipsius discipulo.

Acta Sanct. (June 5), i. 542. Canisius, Antiquæ Lectiones, 1603, vol. ii. p. i. 232. Ed. Basnage. Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. ii. 1, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 1, edit. Par. Surius (June 5), 49. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society. Pertz, Mon. German. Hist. ii. 331. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 89, 598.

De S. Bonifacio Martyre, Archiepiscopo Moguntino:—

(I.) Vita, auctore Willibaldo Presbytero. Supplementum auctore Presbytero Moguntino.

(II.) Vita, auctore Presbytero S. Martini Ultrajecti.

(III.) Vita, auctore forsan Monasterii.

Excerpta ex vita S. Gregorii Pastoris Ultrajectini. Analecta Bonifaciana.

Act. Sanct. (June 5), i. 452.

Vita S. Bonefacii, auctore Othlono Monacho.

Canisius, Antiq. Lect. iii. p. 1, 337. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 89, 687.

De S. Bonifacio, Episcopo et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 39.

BONIFACE, ARCHBP. OF CANTERBURY:

Epistola Bonifacii Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ad Henricum Regem de jure suo in Episcopatu Roffensi. *Ex MS. Cott. Vitell. E. v.*

Anglia Sacra, i. 88.

BOSEHAM :

Vita Sancti Thomæ, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Martyris, auctore Herberto de Boseham.

Liber Melorum Herberti de Boseham.

Homilia Herberti de Boseham Discipuli Historiographi Martyris de Natalitio Martyris die.

Epistolæ Herberti de Boseham in persona S. Thomæ Cantuar. et aliorum Scriptæ.

Edited by Dr. Giles, 1845, reprinted in Migne's Patrologia, 190, 1415.

BOSTOCK ; *v.* WHETHAMSTEDE.

BOSTON OF BURY :

Johannis Bostoni Monachi Buriensis, Speculum Cœnobitarum.

Edit. Hall. 8vo. Oxon. 1722, p. 153.

BOTONER, WILLIAM ; commonly called William of Worcester :

"Willielmi Wyrcester Annales rerum Anglicarum."

In vol. ii. p. 424, of Hearne's Liber Niger Scaccarii. 8vo. Oxf. 1728. 8vo. Lond. 1771.

BOTULF, S. :

Vita Sancti Botulfi, abbatis Ikanhoensis in Anglia primi, ubi de S. Adulfo, Episcopo ejus fratre. Scripta ab auctore subpari. *Ex MS. Cod. Monast. Uticensis.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 1, edit. Venet. ; iii. par. i. 3, edit. Par.

De S. Botulpho Abbate et S. Adulpho Episcopo. *Vita ex Mabill. et duobus MSS. Epitome vitæ ex Breviario Slesvicensi.*

Act. Sanct. (June 17), iii. 398.

De S. Bothulpho, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 42.

BOUQUET ; *v.* FRANCE.

BOWER, WALTER ; *v.* FORDUN (*in note*).

BRACTON, HENRY DE :

De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ.

Fol. Lond. 1569. Reprinted 4to. Lond. 1640.

BRAKELONDE, JOCELIN DE :

Chronica Jocelini de Brakelondâ, de rebus gestis Samsonis Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Edmundi.

Edited by John Gage Rokewode. 4to. Lond. 1840. For the Camden Society.

A translation of this work by T. E. Tomlins, Lond. 1843, 8vo., under the title of "Monastic and Social Life in the Twelfth Century."

BRECHIN :

Registrum Episcopatus Brechinensis ; cui accedunt cartæ quamplurimæ originales.

Edited by C. Innes. 2 parts. For the Bannatyne Club, 1856.

BREGWIN :

Vita B. Bregwini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Eadmero.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 184. Acta Sanct. (Aug. 26), v. 827. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 159, 754.

BREGWIN—*continued.*

De S. Bregwino, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 43.

BRENDANUS, S.:

Vita S. Brendani (*ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xix*).

Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS. 1853.

St. Brandan; a medieval Legend of the Sea.

Ed. T. Wright, for the Percy Society. Lond. 1844. 8vo.

De S. Brendano Abbate.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 43.

BRIDFERTH; *v.* DUNSTAN.

BRIDLINGTON, JOHN OF; *v.* POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS.

Vita S. Johannis, Prioris Monasterii Bridlingtoniæ.

Surius (Oct. 10), iv. 149.

Vita S. Joannis de Bridlingtona, auctore Hugone Canonico Regulari.

Act. Sanct. (Oct. 10), v. 135.

BRIGIDA:

I. Hymnus de Virtutibus S. Brigidæ, Kildariensis Abbatissæ, auctore S. Brogano, rythmo Hibernico composita et in Latinum versa.

Colgan, ii. 515.

II. Secunda Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore Cogitoso, *ex MS. Codice S. Amandi.*

Canisius, Antiq. Lect. i. 416. Acta Sanct. (Feb. 1), i. 99. Surius (Feb. 1), i. 21. Messingham's Florilegium, 189. Colgan, ii. 518. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 72, 777.

III. Tertia Vita, auctore (ut videtur) S. Ultano Episcopo, *ex Codice Mon. S. Magni Ratisbonæ in Bavaria.*

Colgan, ii. 527.

IV. Quarta Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore (ut videtur) Animoso seu Animchado.

Colgan, ii. 546.

V. Quinta Vita, auctore Laurentio Dunelmensi, *ex MS. Salmanticensi.*

Colgan, ii. 567.

VI. Sexta Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore S. Chæliano seu Coelano Iniskeltraensis Cœnobii Monacho, *ex Cassinensis Bibliothecæ vetustis MSS. collato cum alio exemplari Bibl. Vaticanæ et aliis pluribus* (*versibus Hexametris*).

Colgan, ii. 582. Acta Sanct. (Feb. 1), i. 99.

Appendices quinque diversa continentes ad S. Brigidam spectantia.

Colgan, ii. 599.

De S. Brigida Virgine Scota Thaumaturga Kildariæ et Duni in Hibernia.

(I.) Vita, auctore anonymo. *Ex MS. S. Audomari et aliis.*

(II.) Vita, auctore, ut creditur, Cogitoso, *ex variis MSS.*

(III.) Vita, auctore Chilieno Monacho, rythmice, *ex Colgano.*

BRIGIDA—*continued.*

(IV.) Vita bipartita, auctore anonymo, *ex MS. Hugonis Wardæi.*

(V.) Vita, auctore Laurentio Dunelmensi, *ex MS. Salmaticensi.*

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 1), i. 99.

Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore Cogitoso, *ex Canisio.*

Surius (Feb. 1), i. 21.

De S. Brigida Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 48.

BRIOCUS, S.:

Vita S. Brioci.

Acta Sanctorum (May 1), i. 91.

BRITAIN:

Epitome Historiæ Britanniæ, *ex MS. Cott. Titus D. xxii.*

Ed. Rees, at end of Lives of Cambro-British Saints, edited for the Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS.

Le Livere de Reis de Brittaine. Edited by J. Glover (in the press).

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

BRITANNIA:

Willielmi Camdeni Britannia, sive florentissimorum regnorum Angliæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ et Insularum adjacentium, ex intima antiquitate, Chronographica descriptio. 8vo. Lond. 1586, 1587, 1590. Fol. Lond. 1607. 8vo. Francof. 1616. 12mo. Amst. 1639. 8vo. Amst. 1617. 8vo. Lond. 1674. Several other editions followed. It was translated by Gibson, 1695, and by Gough in 1789.

BRITFERT; *v.* DUNSTAN.

BRITHUNUS, S.:

De S. Brithuno, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 50.

BRITHWALDUS; *v.* EGWIN.

BRITTON:

Commentary on the Law. 12mo. London, printed by Redman, circa 1540. Ed. Wingate. 12mo. Lond. 1640. Translation by Kelham. 8vo. Lond. 1762, and in Houard's Anglo-Saxon Laws, vol. iv. 4to. Rouen, 1776.

BROGANUS, S.:

Hymnus de Virtutibus et Miraculis seu Vita S. Brigidæ, Kildarensis Abbatissæ et Hiberniæ Patronæ, a S. Brogano rythmo Hibernico composita, et in Latinum ad sensum litteræ versa.

Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 515.

BROMPTON, JOHN:

Chronicon Johannis Bromton, Abbatis Jorvallensis, ab anno 588, quo S. Augustinus venit in Angliam usque mortem Regis Ricardi I., scilicet, A.D. 1198.

Twysden's Script. decem, 725-1284.

BRUCE, THE; *v.* BARBOUR.

BRUGES, LOUIS DE:

Narratives of the arrival of Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse, in England, and of his creation as Earl of Winchester in 1472.

Archæologia, xxvi. 265–286.

BRUNANBURGH:

Carmen Anglo-Saxonicum de prælio Brunanburgensi inter Danos et Anglos anno 937 conscripta.

Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. ii. 412.

BRUNNE, ROBERT DE:

Chronicle from the death of Cadwallader to the end of King Edward the First's reign, being the translation of Peter de Langtoft's Chronicle.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxford, 1725 (2 vols.) 8vo. Lond. 1810 (2 vols.)

BRUT:

Le Roman de Brut, par Le Roux de Lincy. Rouen, 1836. Continuation du Brut d'Angleterre de Wace; par un anonyme.

Edit. F. Michel in Chroniques Anglo-Normands. 8vo. 1836–40.

BRUT Y TYWYSOGION, or The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales:

In Owen's Myvyrian Archaiology of Wales, vol. ii. pp. 391–582.

Monumenta Hist. Brit. to A.D. 1066, with an English translation, edited by Petrie, 1848.

8vo. Lond. 1860, edit. J. Williams Ab Ithel; among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain.

BUCHANAN, DAVID:

Davidis Buchanani de Scriptoribus Scotis libri duo.

Bannatyne Club, 1837.

BUCHANAN, GEORGE:

Rerum Scoticarum Historia Georgii Buchanan.

Fol. Edinb. 1582, 1583. Fol. Genev. 1583. Fol. Francof. 1594 and 1638. 12mo. Amst. 1642. 8vo. 1643. fol. 1655. 8vo. Ultraj. 1668. 8vo. Traj. ad Rh. 1697. 8vo. Edinb. 1727. 8vo. Aberd. 1762. In Opera G. B. fol. Edinb. 1715. 4to. Ludg. Bat. 1725. Various translations have appeared.

BUELLIANI ANNALES:

In O'Conor's "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores Veteres," tom. ii.

BUKINGHAM ET D'ANGOULEME:

Compota Domestica Familiarum de Bukingham et d'Angouleme, 1443–52–63, quibus annexæ expensæ cujusdam comitis in itinere 1273; edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull, with emendations,

4to. 1836. Privately printed for the Abbotsford Club.

BURTON:

Annales Monasterii Burtonensis in agro Staffordiensi, ab anno 1004 ad annum 1263.

Fulman's "Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores," pp. 246–448.

Ed. by H. R. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials (in progress.)

BURY ST. EDMUND'S; *v.* EDMUND'S, ST., AND HENRY VI.

BYRCHINGTON; *v.* BIRCHINGTON.

C.

CADOCUS, S. :

Vita S. Cadoci, *ex. MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*
Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS. 1853.

De S. Cadoco, Episcopo et Martyre.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 52.

CADROE :

Vita S. Cadroe, Abbatis Valcidorensis, auctore anonymo. *Ex membranis Mon. S. Huberti in Ardenna.*
Colgan (Mar. 6), i. 494.

Vita S. Cadroe, auctore Reimano sive Ousmano. *Ex MS. Hubertino.*
Act. Sanct. (6 Mar.), i. 474.

CÆDMON :

Cædmonis Monachi Paraphrasis poetica Genesios ac præcipuarum Sacræ Paginæ Historiarum, abhinc annos M.lxx. Anglo-Saxonice conscripta.
Ed. Junius. Sm. 4to. Amsterdam, 1655. Cædmon's Metrical Paraphrase, in Anglo-Saxon, with an English Translation by B. Thorpe, was published by the Society of Antiquaries in 1832.

De S. Cedmono, Monacho, Cantore Theodidacto Streneshalæ in Anglia. Vita auctore Beda.
Act. Sanct. (Feb. 11), ii. 552.

CAEN :

Annalis Historia Brevis in monasterio Sancti Stephani Cadomensis conscripta.
Duchesne, Script. Norm. Fol. Lut. Paris, 1619 pp. 1015-1021.

CAERNARVON :

Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum, The Record of Caernarvon, e codice MS. Harleiano 696. descriptum. Edited by H. Ellis.
Fol. Lond. 1838.

CAITHNESS :

Ancient Records of the Bishoprick of Caithness.
Miscellany of Bannatyne Club, vol. iii. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 1848.

CALAIS :

The Chronicle of Calais in the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. to the year 1540. Edited by J. G. Nichols.
4to. Lond. 1846. For the Camden Society.

CALCHOU :

Liber S. Mariæ de Calchou : Registrum Cartarum Abbaciæ Tironensis de Kelso, 1133-1567. Edited by Cosmo Innes.
4to. Edinb. 1846. (2 vols.) For the Bannatyne Club.

CALENDARS :

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, to which are prefixed examples of earlier proceedings in that Court from Rich. II. to Elizabeth, from the originals in the Tower. 3 vols. Fol. 1827-1832.

CALENDARS—*continued.*

Calendars of the Proceedings in the Chancery of the Duchy of Lancaster, Fol. Lond. 1830–1834.

Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum et Inquisitionum ad quod damnum. 1 vol. Fol. 1803.

Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Lond. 1 vol. Fol. 1802.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls, 38 Hen. VIII. part I. 1546. Deputy Keeper's Second Report. App. 2, No. 7.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls deposited in the Rolls Chapel, temp. Edward V. and Richard III. Deputy Keeper's Ninth Report. App. 2, Nos. 1 and 8.

Calendar of miscellaneous Rolls in the Record Office, Tower of London, from King John to Edward III. Deputy Keeper's Second Report. App. 2.

Calendar of miscellaneous Rolls in the Record Office, Tower of London, from Edward III. to 1662. Deputy Keeper's Third Report. App. 2, No. 5.

Calendar of Royal and other Letters in the Wakefield Tower. Deputy Keeper's Fourth Report. App. 2, No. 5 (c). Fifth Report. App. 2, No. 2 (f). Sixth Report. App. 2, No. 2. Seventh Report. App. 2, No. 7.

Calendar of Proofs of Age, lately discovered upon the files of the Chancery in the Tower. Deputy Keeper's Third Report. App. 2, No. 5 (e); and Fourth Report. App. 2, No. 5 (b).

Calendar of the Contents of the "Baga de Secretis," Edward IV. to William III. Deputy Keeper's Third Report. App. 2, No. 6. Fourth Report. App. 2, No. 7. Fifth Report. App. 2, No. 3.

Calendar of the "Ancient Compotuses" of the Exchequer, containing the Escheater's Accounts, Inquisitions post mortem, and other Inquisitions and Documents, from the first year of the reign of Hen. VII. to the closing of each series. Deputy Keeper's Fourth Report. App. 2, No. 1.

Calendar of the ancient Taxations of the Church of Ireland, temp. Edward I. and Edward II. Deputy Keeper's Fifth Report. App. 2, No. 5.

Calendar, topographically arranged, of the Inventories of the Goods and Ornaments in the several Churches and Chapels of the realm, as they were found by the various bodies of Commissioners appointed to inquire concerning the same, in the sixth year of the reign of Edward VI. Deputy Keeper's Seventh Report. App. 11, No. 10.

Calendar of Inventories of Church Goods and Ornaments in the reign of Edward VI., with copies of documents reloting to the powers and mode of proceeding of the Commissioners. Deputy Keeper's Ninth Report. App. 2, No. 3.

Calendar of the Deeds of Surrender of certain Abbeys, Priories, Colleges, Hospitals, Free Chapels, Chantries, Bishopricks, Prebends, and Rectories made in the reign of Henry VIII., with a few of the reign of Edward VI.; preserved apart from the other Records of the abolished Court of Augmentations. Deputy Keeper's Eighth Report. App. 2, No. 1.

Calendar and Description of the monastic and other Chartularies, part I., viz., a portion of those amongst the Records of the late Court of Augmentation. Deputy Keeper's Eighth Report. App. 2, No. 4.

Calendar and Inventory of Parliamentary Surveys, preserved among the Records of the late Court of Augmentation. Deputy Keeper's Seventh Report. App. 2, No. 6; and Eighth Report. App. 2, No. 2.

Calendar of Papal Briefs, Imperial and Ducal Letters, addressed chiefly to Henry VIII. and Cardinal Wolsey, from 1513 to 1527, and from 1513 to 1523, and original Letters and State Papers, addressed chiefly to Cardinal Wolsey, 1515 to 1529, &c. Deputy Keeper's Second Report. App. 2, No. 5.

Supplements to the above. Deputy Keeper's Third Report. App. 2, No. 4 (a). Fourth Report. App. 2, No. 6 (a). Sixth Report. App. 2, No. 5 (b).

CALENDARS—*continued.*

Calendar of ancient Correspondence amongst the miscellaneous Documents of the ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer in the Chapter House, Westminster, Edward I. and Edward II. Deputy Keeper's Eighth Report. App. 2, No. 9.

Calendar of the miscellaneous Documents amongst the Records of the ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer in the Chapter House, Westminster. (1.) Miscellaneous Records formerly deposited in a bag labelled "Rageman." (2.) Documents formerly contained in a bag labelled "Augmentation." Deputy Keeper's Ninth Report. App. 2, No. 4.

Calendar of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House, viz., Letters of Prince Edward, afterwards Edward II. A.D. 1305, 33 Edward I. Household Roll, 21 Edward I. Deputy Keeper's Ninth Report. App. 2, No. 2.

Calendar of miscellaneous Records in the Chapter House, Westminster. By William Illingworth, 1808. Report of Commissioners on Public Records, 1837, p. 17.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, 1547–1580, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by Robert Lemon, Esq., F.S.A. 1856. Vol. i.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the reign of James I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by Mary Anne Everett Green. 1857–1859. Vol. i. 1603–1610. Vol. ii. 1611–1618. Vol. iii. 1619–1623. Vol. iv. 1623–1625; with addenda.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the reign of Charles I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., V.P.S.A. 1858–1862. Vol. i. 1625, 1626. Vol. ii. 1627, 1628. Vol. iii. 1628, 1629. Vol. iv. 1629–1631. Vol. v. 1631–1633. Vol. vi. in progress.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the reign of Charles II. preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by Mary Anne Everett Green. 1860–1862. Vol. i. 1660, 1661. Vol. ii. 1661, 1662. Vol. iii. 1662, 1663. Vol. iv. in progress.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Scotland, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by Markham John Thorpe, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858. Vol. i. The Scottish Series, of the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, 1509–1589. Vol ii. The Scottish Series, of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Queen Mary of Scots during her detention in England, 1568–1587.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by H. C. Hamilton, Esq. 1860 Vol. i. 1509–1573. Vol. ii. in progress.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by W. Noël Sainsbury, Esq. 1860. Vol. i. 1574–1660. Vol. ii. in progress.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the reign of Edward VI. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the reign of Mary. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comite Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, British Museum, &c. Edited by J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1862. Vol. i. 1509–1514. Vol. ii. in progress.

CALENDARS—*continued.*

Calendar of State Papers and other Documents preserved in the Archives of Simancas in Spain, &c. Edited by G. Bergenroth. 1862.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the reign of Elizabeth. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham. In progress.

Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem sive Escaetarum. Hen. III.—Rich. III. 4 vols. Folio. 1806-1808; 1821-1828.

Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; together with other Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 1836.

List of the Seals annexed to the Baron's Letter to Pope Boniface VIII. (A.D. 1201, 29 Edw. I.), determining that the King ought not to submit to the judgment of the Pope concerning the dominion of Scotland. Deputy Keeper's Eighth Report. App. 2, No. 9.

CALENDARS, IRISH AND SCOTCH:

Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservaturum Repertorium. 3 vols. Folio. 1826-1829.

Rotulorum Patentium et Clausarum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium, Hen. II.—Hen. VII. Folio. 1828.

Liber Hiberniæ. Edited by Rowley Lascelles.

Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis Retornatarum quæ in publicis Archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur, abbreviatio. From about 1546 to the end of the 17th century. 4 vols. 1811-1816.

Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis publicis asservatum. A.D. 1306-1424. 1 vol. Folio. 1814.

CAMBRENSIS GIRALDUS; *v.* GIRALDUS.

CAMBRIA:

Annales Cambriæ. Edit. Rev. J. Williams Ab Ithel.

8vo. Lond. 1860. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. To the year 1066, in Mon. Hist. Brit. Folio. Lond. 1848.

CAMDEN, WILLIAM; *v.* ANGLICA and BRITANNIA.

CAMDEN SOCIETY:

Historie of the Arrivall of Edward IV. in England, and the finall Recoverye of his Kingdomes from Henry VI., A.D. MCCCCLXXI. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. 1838. Pp. xv. 52.

Kynge Johan: a Play in two Parts. By John Bale. Edited by J. Payne Collier, Esq., F.S.A., from the MS. of the Author in the Library of his Grace the Duke of Devonshire. 1838. Pp. xvi. 110.

Alliterative Poem on the Deposition of King Richard II. Ricardi Maydiston de Concordia inter Ric. II. et Civitatem London. Edited by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1838. Pp. viii. 64.

Plumpton Correspondence. A series of Letters, chiefly Domestick, written in the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., Henry VII., and Henry VIII. Edited by Thomas Stapleton, Esq., F.S.A., from Sir Edward Plumpton's Book of Letters; with Notices, historical and biographical, of the family of Plumpton of Plumpton, com. Ebor. 1839. Pp. cxxxviii. 312, and a sheet pedigree.

Anecdotes and Traditions, illustrative of Early English History and Literature, derived from MS. sources. Edited by William J. Thoms, Esq., F.S.A. 1839. Pp. xviii. 134.

The Political Songs of England, from the reign of John to that of Edward II. Edited and translated by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1839. Pp. xviii. 408.

Annals of the first Four Years of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, by Sir John Hayward, Knt., D.C.L. Edited from a MS. in the Harleian Collection, by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. 1840. Pp. l. 116.

Ecclesiastical Documents: viz.,—I. A brief History of the Bishoprick of Somerset from its Foundation to the year 1174. II. Charters from the

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

Library of Dr. Cox Macro. Now first published by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. 1840. Pp. ix. 100.

Speculi Britanniæ Pars: an Historical and Geographical Description of the County of Essex, by John Norden, 1594. Edited from the original manuscript in the Marquis of Salisbury's Library at Hatfield, by Sir Henry Ellis. 1840. Introductory pages xliv.; text 42.

A Chronicle of the first Thirteen Years of the Reign of King Edward the Fourth. By John Warkworth, D.D., Master of St. Peter's College, Cambridge. Edited from the MS. now in the Library of St. Peter's College, by James Orchard Halliwell, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., of Jesus College, Cambridge, &c. 1839. Pp. xxvii. 70.

Kemp's Nine Daies Wonder: performed in a Daunce from London to Norwich. With an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. 1840. Pp. xxvi. 35.

The Egerton Papers. A Collection of Public and Private Documents chiefly illustrative of the times of Elizabeth and James I., from the original manuscripts the property of the Right Hon. Lord Francis Egerton M.P., President of the Camden Society. Edited by J. Payne Collier, Esq., F.S.A. 1840. Pp. viii. 509.

Chronica Jocelini de Brakelonda, de Rebus gestis Samsonis Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Edmundi. Nunc primum typis mandata, curante Johanne Gage Rokewode. 1840. Pp. xi. 171.

Narratives illustrative of the contests in Ireland in 1641 and 1690. Edited by Thomas Crofton Croker. 1841. Pp. xiv. 149.

The Chronicle of William de Rishanger, of the Barons' Wars. The Miracles of Simon de Montfort. Edited from Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, by James Orchard Halliwell, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.R.A.S., M.R.S.L., Secretary of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, &c. &c. &c. 1840. Pp. xlii. 162.

The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes; collected and edited by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., &c. 1841. Pp. xlix. 371.

The Second Book of the Travels of Nicander Nucius, of Corcyra. Edited from the original Greek MS. in the Bodleian Library, with an English Translation, by the Rev. J. A. Cramer, D.D., Principal of New Inn Hall, and Public Orator in the University of Oxford. 1841. Pp. xxvii. 126.

Three Early English Metrical Romances. With an Introduction and Glossary. Edited from a MS. in the possession of J. I. Blackburne, Esq., M.P., by John Robson, Esq. 1842. Pp. xliv. 132.

The Private Diary of Dr. John Dee, and the Catalogue of his Library of Manuscripts; from the original manuscripts in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford, and Trinity College Library, Cambridge. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, Esq., F.R.S., Hon. M.R.I.A., &c. &c. 1842. Pp. viii. 102.

An Apology for Lollard Doctrines, attributed to Wicliffe. Now first printed from a Manuscript in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. With an Introduction and Notes, by James Henthorn Todd, D.D., V.P.R.I.A., Fellow of Trinity College, and Treasurer of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin. 1842. Pp. lxiii. 206.

Rutland Papers. Original Documents illustrative of the Courts and Times of Henry VII. and Henry VIII., selected from the private archives of his Grace the Duke of Rutland. By William Jerdan, F.S.A., M.R.S.L., Corresponding Member of the Real Academia de la Historia of Spain, &c. &c. &c. 1842. Pp. xii. 133.

The Diary of Dr. Thomas Cartwright, Bishop of Chester; commencing at the time of his elevation to that See, August 1686; and terminating with the Visitation of St. Mary Magdalene College, Oxford, October 1687. Now first printed from the original MS. in the possession of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. 1843. Pp. xviii. 110.

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

Original Letters of Eminent Literary Men of the Sixteenth, Seventeeth, and Eighteenth Centuries. With Notes and Illustrations by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., F.R.S., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, and Principal Librarian of the British Museum. 1843. Pp. vii. 460.

A contemporary Narrative of the Proceedings against Dame Alice Kyteler, prosecuted for Sorcery in 1324, by Richard de Ledrede, Bishop of Ossory. Edited by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., &c. 1843. Pp. xlii. 61.

Promptorium Parvulorum sive Clericorum, Lexicon Anglo-Latinum Princeps, auctore fratre Galfrido Grammatico dicto, e Predicatoribus Lenne Episcopi, Northfolciensi, A.D. circa M.CCCC.XL. Olim e prelo Pynsoniano typis mandatum; nunc primum, commentariolis subjectis ad fidem codicum recensuit Albertus Way. Tomus Prior, 1843. Pp. xi. 318 [A—L].

Tomus Alter, 1853. Pp. 319–439 [M—R inclusive].

Three Chapters of Letters relating to the Suppression of Monasteries. Edited from the originals in the British Museum by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A. &c., Corresponding Member of the Royal Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres.) 1843. Pp. xvi. 304.

Correspondence of Robert Dudley, Earl of Leycester, during his Government of the Low Countries, in the years 1585 and 1586. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., Treasurer of the Camden Society. 1844. Pp. l. 496.

The French Chronicle of London. Chroniques de London, depuis l'an 44 Hen. III., jusqu'à l'an 17 Edw. III. Edited from a MS. in the Cottonian Library, by George James Aungier. 1844. Pp. xxi. 112.

Three Books of Polydore Vergil's English History, comprising the Reigns of Henry VI., Edward IV., and Richard III., from an early Translation preserved among the MSS. of the old Royal Library in the British Museum. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. 1844. Pp. xxxix. 244.

The Thornton Romances. The Early English Metrical Romances of Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, and Degravant. Selected from Manuscripts at Lincoln and Cambridge. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, Esq., F.R.S., Hon. M.I.A., Hon M.R.S.L., F.S.A., &c. Corresponding Member of the Comité des Arts et Monuments. 1844. Pp. lvi. 312.

Verney Papers. Notes of Proceedings in the Long Parliament, temp. Charles I., printed from original pencil memoranda taken in the house by Sir Ralph Verney, Knight, Member for the borough of Aylesbury, and now in the possession of Sir Harry Verney, Bart. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. 1845. Pp. xiii. 191.

The Autobiography of Sir John Bramston, K.B., of Skreens, in the Hundred of Chelmsford; now first printed from the original MS. in the possession of his lineal descendant Thomas William Bramston, Esq., one of the Knights of the Shire for South Essex. 1845. Pp. xx. 443.

Letters from James Earl of Perth, Lord Chancellor of Scotland, &c., to his Sister the Countess of Erroll, and other members of his Family. Edited by William Jerdan, M.R.S.L., and Corr. Mem. of the Real Academia de la Historia of Spain. 1845. Pp. xvi. 112.

De Antiquis Legibus Liber. Cronica Maiorum et Vicecomitum Londoniarum, et quedam que contingebant temporibus illis ab anno MCLXXVIII° ad annum MCCLXXIV^{m}; cum Appendice. Nunc primum typis mandata curante Thoma Stapleton. 1846. Pp. cclxxi. 276.

The Chronicle of Calais, in the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. to the year 1540. Edited from MSS. in the British Museum, by John Gough Nicholls, F.S.A. 1846. Pp. xlii. 228.

Polydore Vergil's English History, from an early Translation preserved among the MSS. of the old Royal Library in the British Museum. Vol. I. containing the first eight books, comprising the period prior

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

to the Norman Conquest. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., 1846. Pp. xv. 324.

A Relation, or rather a True Account of the Isle of England; with sundry particulars of the Customs of these People, and of the Royal Revenues under King Henry the Seventh, about the year 1500. Translated from the Italian, with Notes, by Charlotte Augusta Sneyd. 1847. Pp. xviii. 135.

Documents relative to the Foundation and Antiquities of the Collegiate Church of Middleham in the County of York; with an Historical Introduction and incidental Notices of the Castle, Town, and Neighbourhood. By the Rev. William Atthill, Canon and Sub-Dean of Middleham. 1847. Pp. xxx. 112.

The Camden Miscellany. Volume the first. 1847. I. Register and Chronicle of the Abbey of Aberconway: from the Harleian MS. 3725. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. Pp. 23.

II. Chronicle of the Rebellion in Lincolnshire, 1470. Edited by John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A. Lond. and Newc. Pp. 28.

III. Bull of Pope Innocent VIII. on the Marriage of Henry VII. with Elizabeth of York. Communicated by J. Payne Collier, Esq., Treas. S.A. Treasurer of the Camden Society. Pp. 7.

IV. Journal of the Siege of Rouen, 1591. By Sir Thomas Coningsby, of Hampton Court, co. Hereford. Edited by John Gough Nicholls, Esq., F.S.A., Lond. and Newc. Pp. 84.

V. Letter from George Fleetwood to his Father, giving an account of the Battle of Lutzen, and the death of Gustavus Adolphus. Edited by Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., V.P.G.S. Pp. 12.

VI. Diary of Dr. Edward Lake, Archdeacon and Prebendary of Exeter, Chaplain and Tutor to the Princesses Mary and Anne, daughters of the Duke of York, afterwards James the Second, in the years 1677–1678. Edited by George Percy Elliott, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Pp. 32.

A Commentary of the Services and Charges of William Lord Grey of Wilton, K.G., by his son Arthur Lord Grey of Wilton, K.G. With a Memoir of the Author, and illustrative Documents. Edited by Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., V.P.G.S., &c. 1847. Pp. xxiv. 83.

Diary of Walter Yonge, Esq., Justice of the Peace and M.P. for Honiton, written at Colyton and Axminster, co. Devon, from 1604 to 1628. Edited by George Roberts, Author of the History of Lyme Regis, The Life of the Duke of Monmouth, &c. 1848. Pp. xxxii. 124.

The Diary of Henry Machyn, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, from A.D. 1550 to A.D. 1563. Edited by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A., Lond and Newc. 1848. Pp. xxxii. 464.

The Visitation of the County of Huntingdon, under the authority of William Camden, Clarenceux King of Arms, by his deputy Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, A.D. 1613. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. 1849. Pp. xv. 140.

The Obituary of Richard Smith, Secondary of the Poultry Compter, London: being a Catalogue of all such Persons as he knew in their Life: extending from A.D. 1627 to A.D. 1674. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. Pp. xxii. 124.

Certaine Considerations upon the Government of England. By Sir Roger Twysden, Kt. and Bart. Edited from the unpublished Manuscript by John Mitchell Kemble, Esq., M.A. Member of the Royal Academies of Berlin and Munich, &c. &c. &c. 1849. Pp. lxxxv. 191.

Letters of Queen Elizabeth and King James the VI. of Scotland, some of them printed from originals in the possession of the Rev. Edward Ryder and others from a MS. which formerly belonged to Sir Peter Thompson, Kt. Edited by John Bruce Esq., Treas. S.A. 1849. Pp. xxii. 180.

Chronicon Petroburgense. Nunc primum typis mandatum, curante Thoma Stapleton. 1849. Pp. xv. 200.

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

The Chronicle of Queen Jane, and of two years of Queen Mary, and especially of the Rebellion of Sir Thomas Wyatt: written by a resident in the Tower of London. Edited, with illustrative Documents and Notes, by John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A. 1850. Pp. viii. 196.

Wills and Inventories, from the Registers of the Commissary of Bury St. Edmund's and the Archdeacon of Sudbury. Edited by Samuel Tymms, Treasurer and Secretary of the Bury and West Suffolk Archæological Institute. 1850. Pp. xii. 300.

Gualteri Mapes de Nugis Curialium Distinctiones quinque. Edited from the unique Manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., &c. 1850. Pp. xvi. 248.

The Pylgrymage of Sir Richard Guylforde to the Holy Land, A.D. 1506, from a copy believed to be unique, from the press of Richard Pynson. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., Sec. S.A., Principal Librarian of the British Museum. 1851. Pp. xvi. 92. The Preface is followed by a sheet pedigree of the family of Guldeford of Hempsted, Kent.

Moneys received and paid for Secret Services of Charles II. and James II. from 30th March 1679 to 25th December 1688. Edited from a MS. in the possession of William Selby Lowndes, Esq., by John Yonge Akerman, Esq., Fellow and Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries of London. 1851. Pp. x. 240.

Chronicle of the Grey Friars of London. Edited by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. Lond. and Newc. 1852. Pp. xxxv. 108.

The Camden Miscellany. Volume the Second. 1853. I. Account of the Expenses of John of Brabant, and Henry and Thomas of Lancaster, A.D. 1292-3. Edited by Joseph Burtt, Esq., of the Public Record Office. 1853. Pp. xvi. 18.

II. Houshold Expenses of the Princess Elizabeth during her residence at Hatfield, October 1, 1551, to September 30, 1552. Edited by Viscount Strangford, G.C.B., G.C.H., F.R.S., Director S.A., &c. &c. 1853. Pp. iv. 48.

III. The Request and Suite of a True-hearted Englishman, written by William Cholmley, Londyner, in the year 1553. Edited, from the original MS. in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates of Edinburgh, by W. J. Thoms, F.S.A. 1853. Pp. vi. 20.

IV. The Discovery of the Jesuits' College at Clerkenwell in March 1627-8: and a Letter found in their House, (as asserted,) directed to the Father Rector at Bruxelles. Edited by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. 1852. Pp. 64.

V. Trelawny Papers. Edited by William Durrant Cooper, F.S.A. 1853. Pp. 23.

VI. Autobiography and Anecdotes, by William Taswell, D.D., sometime Rector of Newington, Surrey, Rector of Bermondsey, and previously Student of Christ Church, Oxford. A.D. 1651-1682. Edited by George Percy Elliott, Esq., Barrister-at-law. Pp. 40.

Letters and Papers of the Verney Family down to the end of the year 1639. Printed from the original MSS. in the possession of Sir Harry Verney, Bart. Edited by John Bruce, Esq. 1853. Pp. xiv. 308, and a sheet pedigree.

The Ancren Riwle; a Treatise on the Rules and Duties of Monastic Life. Edited and translated from a Semi-Saxon MS. of the Thirteenth Century. By James Morton, B.D., Vicar of Holbeach, Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain to the Right Hon. Earl Grey. 1853. Pp. xxviii. 480.

Letters of the Lady Brilliana Harley, wife of Sir Robert Harley, of Brampton Bryan, Knight of the Bath. With Introduction and Notes by Thomas Taylor Lewis, A.M., Vicar of Bridstow, Herefordshire. 1854. Pp. lii, 275.

A Roll of the Household Expenses of Richard de Swinfield, Bishop of Hereford, during part of the years 1289 and 1290. Edited by the Rev. John Webb, M.A., F.S.A., M.R.S.L. 1854. Volume II. Abstracts, Illustrations, Glossary, and Index. 1855. Together, pp. ccxxxii. 270.

Grants, etc. from the Crown during the reign of Edward the Fifth,

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

from the original Docket-Book, MS. Harl. 433. And two Speeches for opening Parliament, by John Russell, Bishop of Lincoln, Lord Chancellor. With an Historical Introduction, by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. Lond. and Newc. 1854. Pp. lxvii. 96.

The Camden Miscellany. Volume the third. 1855. I. Papers relating to Proceedings in the County of Kent, A.D. 1642-1646. Edited by Richard Almack, Esq., F.S.A., from original MSS. in the possession of John George Weller Poley, Esq. Pp. vii. 68.

II. Ancient Biographical Poems, on the Duke of Norfolk, Viscount Hereford, the Earl of Essex, and Queen Elizabeth. From Gough's Norfolk MSS. in the Bodleian Library. Edited by J. Payne Collier, Esq. Pp. 26.

III. A Relation of some Abuses which are committed against the Common-Wealth; together with a freindlie Reprehension of the same. Composed especiallie for the benefit of this countie of Durhame, December the xxvjth 1629, by a poore Freind and Welwisher to the Common-Wealth. Edited, from the original MS. preserved in the British Museum, by Sir Frederic Madden, K.H., F.R.S. Pp. iv. 35.

IV. Inventories of the Wardrobes, Plate, Chapel Stuff, &c. of Henry FitzRoy, Duke of Richmond; and of the Wardrobe Stuff at Baynard's Castle, of Katharine Princess Dowager. Edited, with a Memoir and Letters of the Duke of Richmond, by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. Pp. c. 55.

Charles I. in 1646. Letters of King Charles the First to Queen Henrietta Maria. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., Dir. Camd. Soc. 1856. Pp. xxxi. 104.

An English Chronicle of the reigns of Richard II., Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI., written before the year 1471; with an Appendix, containing the 18th and 19th years of Richard II., and the Parliament at Bury St. Edmund's 25th Henry VI.; and Supplementary Additions from the Cotton MS. Chronicle called "Eulogium." Edited by the Rev. John Silvester Davies, M.A., of Pembroke College, Oxford. 1856.

The Knights Hospitallers in England: being the Report of Prior Philip de Thame to the Grand Master Elyan de Villanova for A.D. 1338. Edited by the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A., with an Historical Introduction by John Mitchell Kemble, M.A. 1857. Pp. lxxii. 301.

Diary of John Rous, Incumbent of Santon Downham, Suffolk, from 1625 to 1642. Edited by Mary Anne Everett Green, Author of "Lives of the Princesses of England," Editor of "Letters of Royal and Illustrious Ladies." 1856. Pp. xii. 143.

Trevelyan Papers prior to A.D. 1558. Edited by J. Payne Collier, Esq. 1857. Pp. ix. 219.

Journal of the Very Rev. Rowland Davies, LL.D., Dean of Ross, (and afterwards Dean of Cork,) from March 8, 1688-9, to September 29, 1690. Edited, with Notes, and an Appendix, and some account of the Author and his Family, by Richard Caulfield, B.A., Member of the Society of Antiquaries of Normandy, &c. 1857. Pp. xiv. 188.

The Domesday of St. Paul's of the year M.CC.XXII.; or, Registrum de Visitatione Maneriorum per Robertum Decanum; and other original Documents relating to the Manors and Churches belonging to the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, London, in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries. With an Introduction, Notes, and Illustrations by William Hale Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London. 1858. Pp. *xvii.* cxxxvii. 211.

Liber Famelicus of Sir James Whitelocke, a Judge of the Court of King's Bench, in the Reign of James I. and Charles I., now first published from the original Manuscript. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., V.P.S.A. 1858. Pp. xx. 131.

Savile Correspondence. Letters to and from Henry Savile, Esq., Envoy at Paris, and Vice-Chamberlain to Charles II. and James II., including

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

Letters from his brother George, Marquis of Halifax. Printed from a Manuscript belonging to his Grace the Duke of Devonshire, and from originals in Her Majesty's State Paper Office. Edited by William Durrant Cooper, F.S.A., Corresponding Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society. 1858. Pp. xxiv. 316.

The Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin. By Philippe de Reimes, a Trouvère of the Thirteenth Century. Edited from the Unique MS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by M. Le Roux de Lincy. 1858. Pp. xxvii. 214.

The Camden Miscellany. Volume the fourth. 1859. I. A London Chronicle during the Reigns of Henry the Seventh and Henry the Eighth. Edited, from the original MS. in the Cottonian Library of the British Museum, by Clarence Hopper. 1859. Pp. 21.

II. The Expenses of the Judges of Assize riding the Western and Oxford Circuits, temp. Elizabeth, 1596–1601. Edited, from the MS. Account-book of Thomas Walmysley, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, by William Durrant Cooper, F.S.A. 1858 Pp. 60.

III. The Skryveners' Play, The Incredulity of St. Thomas. From a Manuscript in the possession of John Sykes, Esq., M.D., of Doncaster. Edited by J. Payne Collier, F.S.A. 1859. Pp. 18.

IV. The Childe of Bristowe, a Poem by John Lydgate. Edited, from the original MS. in the British Museum, by Clarence Hopper. 1859. Pp. 28.

V. Sir Edward Lake's Account of his Interviews with Charles I. on being created a Baronet, and receiving an Augmentation to his Arms. Edited by T. P. Langmead, Esq. 1858. Pp. 20.

VI. The Letters of Pope to Atterbury, when in the Tower of London. Edited by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. 1859. Pp. 22.

VII. Supplementary Note to the Discovery of the Jesuits' College, at Clerkenwell, in March 1627–8. Printed in the Second Volume of the Camden Miscellany. By John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. 1859. Pp. 10.

Diary of the Marches of the Royal Army during the great Civil War; kept by Richard Symonds. Now first published from the original MS. in the British Museum. Edited by Charles Edward Long, M.A., Trin. Coll., Cambridge. 1859. Pp. xiv. 296.

Original Papers illustrative of the Life and Writings of John Milton, including sixteen Letters of State written by him, now first published from MSS. in the State Paper Office. With an Appendix of Documents relating to his connection with the Powell family. Collected and edited, with the permission of the Master of the Rolls, by W. Douglas Hamilton, of H.M. State Paper Office, and University College, London, author of "Outlines of the Constitutional History of "England," &c. 1859. Pp. viii. 139.

Letters of George Lord Carew to Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615–1617. Edited by John Maclean, F.S.A., Keeper of the Records of H.M. Ordnance in the Tower of London, Editor of the Life of Sir Peter Carew, Knt. 1860. Pp. xiv. 160.

Narratives of the days of the Reformation, chiefly from the Manuscripts of John Foxe, the Martyrologist, with two contemporary Biographies of Archbishop Cranmer. Edited by John Gough Nichols, F.S.A. 1859. Pp. xxviii. 366.

Correspondence of King James VI., of Scotland, with Sir Robert Cecil and others, in England, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth; with an Appendix containing Papers illustrative of Transactions between King James and Robert Earl of Essex. Principally published for the first time from Manuscripts of the Most Noble the Marquis of Salisbury preserved at Hatfield. Edited by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. 1861. Letters written by John Chamberlain during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. Edited from the Originals by Sarah Williams. 1861. Pp. xii. 188.

Proceedings principally in the County of Kent, in connection with the Parliaments called in 1640, and especially with the Committee of

CAMDEN SOCIETY—*continued.*

Religion appointed in that year. Edited by the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A., from the collections of Sir Edward Dering, Bart. 1626-1644. With a Preface by John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. 1861. Pp. li. 248.

CAMPION, EDMUND:

History of Ireland by Edmund Campion.

Published by Sir James Ware, together with Spenser's "View of the "State of Ireland, and a portion of Henry of Marlborough's Chronicle "and Meredith Hanmer's Hist. of Ireland." Fol. Dublin, 1633, and 8vo., Dublin, 1809. 2 vols.

Narratio de Divortio Hen. VIII. ab uxore Catherina, et ab Ecclesia Romana discessione.

Printed in Nicholas Harpsfeld's Historia Anglicana Ecclesiastica, p. 733. Folio. Douay, 1622.

CANDIDUS, HUGO:

Hugonis Candidi Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.

Sparke's Historiæ Anglicana Scriptores. Folio. Lond. 1723.

CANISIUS:

Thesaurus Monumentorum Ecclesiasticorum et Historicorum, sive Henrici Canisii Lectiones Antiquæ, ad Sæculorum Ordinem digestæ, variisque opusculis auctæ, quibus Præfationes Historicas, Animadversiones criticas, et Notas in singulos auctores, adjecit Jacobus Basnage; cum Indicibus locupletissimis. Antuerpiæ, apud Rudolphum et Gerhardum Wetstenios, 1725. Folio.

Folio. Seven parts in four volumes. Basnage dedicates his edition to William [Wake], Archbp. of Canterbury. 4to. Ingoldstat, 1601 and 1604.

Sancti Adamanni Scoti libri tres, de Sancto Columba Scoto, Presbytero et Confessore, qui circa annum Domini 565 floruit. Vol. i. 674–708.

Acta Sancti Cuthberti, Lindisfarnensis Episcopi, a venerabili Beda heroico carmine conscripta. *Ex membranis MS. celeberrimi Monasterii S. Galli edita.* Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 1–24.

Vita, sive potius Hodoeporicon, Sancti Willibaldi, primi Episcopi Aichstadiani, scriptum a consanguinea Sancti Willibaldi Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi. *Ex MS. Monasterii Rebdorffensis, prope Aichstadium.* Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 105–117.

Vita, sive potius Itinerarium, Sancti Willibaldi, Episcopi Aichstadiani. *Ex MS. Monasterii Oxenhusiana.* Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 117–122.

Vita Sancti Wunibaldi, fratris Sancti Willibaldi. Scripta a quadam Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi. *Ex MS. Monasterii Rebdorffensis prope Aichstadium.* Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 124–134.

Sancti Willibaldi, Episcopi Eichstadiani, Liber de Vita Sancti Bonifacii Martyris, Germanorum Apostoli, Archiepiscopi Moguntini. *Ex MS. Cod. Rebdorffensis prope Aichstadium.* Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 232–249.

Cogitosus de S. Brigida, Virgine Scotia, quæ sub Justino seniore Imp., anno 521 obiit. *Ex MS. Monasterii Ordinis Prædicatorum Aichstadii.* Vol. i. 416–424.

Flacci Alcuini Epistolæ. *Ex MS. Monasterii S. Galli.* Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 384–456, 540–548.

Homilia Flacci Albini seu Alcuini in Natalem S. Willibrordi Archiepiscopi. Vol. ii. par. i. p. 460, 461.

Ejusdem Alcuini Liber de Vita et Rebus gestis S. Willibrordi, Carmine conscriptus, et Elegia in S. Wilgisum parentem S. Willibrordi. Vol. ii. par. i. pp. 463–471.

Vita S. Walpurgis, Virginis et Abbatissæ Heidenheimensis. Scripta a Wolfhardo, Monacho Hasenrietano, jussu Erchemboldi Octavi Præsulis Eistetensis. Vol. ii. par. 3, pp. 263–279.

CANISIUS—*continued.*

Vita Sancti Willibaldi, Episcopi Aichstadiani, auctore anonymo. *Ex MS. Monasterii Windbergensis in Bavaria.* Vol. iii. par. 1, pp. 16–19.

Othloni Fuldensis Presbyteri et Monachi Libri duo de Vita S. Bonifacii Martyris, Germanorum Apostoli, Archiepiscopi Moguntini. *Ex MS. Monasterii Rebdorffensis prope Eichstadium.* Vol. iii. par. 1, pp. 337–368.

Vita S. Walpurgis, Virginis et Abbatissæ Heidenheimensis. Scripta a Philippo trigesimo nono præsule Aichstadiano. *Ex. MS. Monasterii Rebdorffensis.* Vol. iv. pp. 238–250.

Vita S. Blaithmaici, Abbatis Hiiensis, auctore Walafrido Strabone, Abbate Angiensi. Vol. ii. p. ii. 201.

CANTERBURY:

Stephani Birchingtoni, Monachi Cantuariensis, Historia de Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1369.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 48.

Vita Simonis Sudbury. *Ex Speculo Parvulorum.*

Anglia Sacra, i. 49.

De Roberto Winchelse, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi. *Excerpta quædam ex Chronico Ecclesiæ Christi, Cantuariensis MS.*

Anglia Sacra, i. 50.

Dies Obituales Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium ex Martyrologio et Obituario Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 52.

Anonymi Historia Controversiæ inter Sedes Cantuariensem et Eboracensem de Primatu.

Anglia Sacra, i. 65.

Formulæ Professionum Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus factarum.

Anglia Sacra, i. 78. Edit. Hearne, at the end of the Textus Roffensis. 8vo. Oxon. 1720.

Formula Certificatoriæ Epistolæ de electione alicujus Episcopi Suffraganei ad Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem missæ.

Anglia Sacra, i. 82.

Catalogus Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium. *Ex Registro MS. Henrici de Estria, Prioris Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, Galba, E. iv.*

Anglia Sacra, i. 85.

Successio Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium. *Ex Annalibus brevibus Roffensibus a Christo ad annum* 1160.

Anglia Sacra, i. 85.

Radulphi de Diceto Indiculus de Successione Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, et a quibus Apostolicis pallia susceperunt.

Anglia Sacra, i. 87.

Jura Archiepiscopatus Cantuariensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 88.

Epistola Bonifacii, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad Henricum Regem de jure suo in Episcopatu Roffensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 88.

CANTERBURY—*continued.*

Canonici Lichfeldensis Indiculus de Successione Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium. Addita Dissertatione de vera Successione Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium.

Anglia Sacra, i. 89.

Dissertatio de Elfrico, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, utrum is fuerit Elfricus Grammaticus.

Anglia Sacra, i. 125.

Historia Decanorum et Priorum Ecclesiæ Christi, Cantuariensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 135.

Fragmentum de Institutione Archidiaconatus Cantuariensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 150.

Testimonium Walteri de Suthfeld, Episcopi Norwicensis, de potestate Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in Prioratu Cantuariensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 174.

Beneficia pertinentia ad collationem sive præsentationem Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, anno M.CCCC.

Anglia Sacra, i. 175.

Gervasii Monachi Dorobernensis sive Cantuariensis, Tractatus de Combustione et Reparatione Dorobernensis Ecclesiæ.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, col. 1289–1303.

Imaginationes Gervasii Dorobornensis de discordiis inter Monachos Cantuarienses et Archiepiscopum Baldewinum.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem. col. 1303–1334.

Actus Pontificum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, auctore Gervasio Dorobernensi.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, col. 1629–1684.

Epistola Radulphi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Calixto Papæ missa, quærentis de injuria sibi et Ecclesiæ Cantuariensi illata in consecratione Archiepiscopi et causis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, col. 1735–1748.

Decreta Papalia de Primatu Cantuariæ.

Twysden's Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores Decem, col. 1749.

Chronica Guillielmi Thorne, Monachi S. Augustini Cantuariæ, de rebus gestis Abbatum Sancti Augustini Cantuariæ.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, col. 1757–2202.

Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham.

Edited by Rev. C. Hardwick, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Innocentii IV. Indulgentia xx. dierum accedentibus cum donariis ad Eccl. S. Augustini Cantuar.

Edit. Hearne, in App. to Fordun's Scoti-chronicon, p. 1420. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

Statuta ab Innocentio IV. ad cœnobium S. Augustini Cantuar. transmissa, A.D. 1253.

Edit. Hearne, in App. to Fordun's Scoti-chronicon, p. 1422. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

CANTERBURY—*continued.*

Evidentiæ Ecclesiæ Christi, Cantuariæ.

Twysden's Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores Decem, col. 2207–2226.

Chronologia spectans ad cœnobium SS. Petri et Pauli, Augustinique, Anglorum Apostoli Cantuariæ.

Twysden's Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores Decem, col. 2229–2292.

Sursum Redditio Abbatiæ S. Augustini Cantuariæ.

Twysden's Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores Decem, col. 2293.

Annales Cantuarienses; *v.* Lindisfarnensis.

CANTERBURY, WILLIAM OF; *v.* BECKET.

CANTILUPE:

De S. Thoma de Cantilupe, Episcopo Herefordensi. Compendium vitæ ex processu canonizationis ex codice Vaticano, 4015.

Miracula ex eodem processu.

Appendix de Miraculis.

Act. Sanct. (Oct. 2), i. 539.

Vita S. Thomæ, Herefordensis Episcopi, auctore anonymo.

Surius (Oct. 2), 16.

De Sancto Thoma, Episcopo Herefordiæ.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 282 b.

CANUT:

De S. Canuto Rege et Martyre Ottoniæ in Fionia Daniæ. Vita auctore Ælnotho, Mon. Cantuariensi. *Ex MS. Thosano collata cum editione Meursii.*

Vita alia auctore Saxone Grammatico.

Act. Sanct. (July 10), iii. 118. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. iii. 325.

De S. Kanuto Danorum Rege et Martyre, ex Saxone Grammatico Historiæ Danicæ, lib. xi.

Surius (Jan. 7), i. 100.

Eulogium S. Kanuti, Regis et Martyris.

Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. iii. 317.

Historia Martyrizationis S. Kanuti, auctore anonymo coævo.

Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. iii. 322.

Legendæ aliquot de S. Kanuto.

Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. iii. 390.

CAPGRAVE, JOHN:

* Nova Legenda Angliæ.

Edit. Wynkyn de Worde, 1516. It contains the following biographies:—De sancto Adriano abbate et confessore, f. 1. De sancto Aido sive Aidano abbate, f. 2. De sancto Aidano episcopo et confessore, f. 4. De sancto

---

* This is a collection of the lives of English, Scotch, Welsh, and Irish Saints. In the preface to the printed work (which is apparently written by the Editor, and not by Capgrave) it is acknowledged that the list is not complete; but they are such as occurred. At the end of many of the lives are inserted stories under the title "Narratio," from Jacobus de Voraigne, Vincentius Bellovacensis, Beda, Malmesbury, &c.; but which have scarcely ever any connexion with the preceding subject; relating, for the greater part, to foreign saints. It is nearly a transcript of John of Tynemouth, placing the lives alphabetically, instead of according to the Calendar, and omitting many of the collects and incidentia which are found in Tynemouth.

CAPGRAVE, JOHN—*continued.*

Albano martyre, f. 6. De sancto Aldelmo episcopo et confessore, f. 10 De sancto Alredo abbate et confessore, f. 11. De sancto Amphibalo martyre, f. 13. De sancto Anselmo archiepiscopo, f. 14. De sancto Audoeno episcopo et confessore, f. 21. De sancto Augustino episcopo et confessore, f. 22. De sancto Bartholomeo servo Dei et monacho, f. 32. De sancto Benedicto abbate cognomento biscop, f. 33. De venerabili Beda presbytero, f. 34. De sancto Benigno episcopo et confessore, f. 36. De sancto Bernaco confessore, f. 36. De sancto Birino episcopo et confessore, f. 38. De sancto Bonifacio episcopo et martyre, f. 39. De sancto Bothulpho abbate et confessore, f. 42, De sancto Bregwino episcopo et confessore, f. 43. De sancto Brendano abbate f. 43. De sancta Brigida virgine, f. 48. De sancto Brithuno abbate et confessore, f. 50. De sancto Bertellino heremita et confessore, f. 50. De sancto Cadoco episcopo et martyre, f. 52. De sancto Carodoco heremita, f. 55. De sancto Carantoco confessore, f. 56. De sancto Cedd episcopo fratre sancti Ceddæ episcopi, f. 56. De sancto Cedda episcopo et confessore, f. 58. De sancto Claro presbytero et martyre, f. 59. De sancto Clitanco rege et martyre, f. 59. De sancto Colfrido abbate et confessore, f. 60. De sancto Columba abbate et confessore, f. 62. De sancto Columbano abbate et confessore, f. 65. De sancto Cuthberto episcopo et confessore, f. 69. De sancta Cuthburga regina et virgine, f. 79. De sancto Cungaro heremita et confessore, f. 80. De sancto David episcopo et confessore, f. 82. De sancto Decumano heremita, f. 85. De sancto Deusdedit archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 86. De sancto Dubricio episcopo et confessore, f. 87. De sancto Dunstano episcopo et confessore, f. 88. De sancta Eanswida virgine et abbatissa, f. 97. De sancto Eata episcopo et confessore, f. 98. De sancta Ebba virgine et abbatissa, f. 99. De sancta Edburga virgine et martyre, f. 101. De sancto Edgaro rege et confessore, f. 334. De sancta Editha virgine et abbatissa, f. 102. De sancto Edmundo episcopo et confessore, f. 103. De sancto Edmundo rege et martyre, f. 107. De sancto Edwardo rege et confessore, f. 108. De sancto Edwardo rege et martyre, f. 115. De sancto Edwino rege et martyre, f. 116. De sancto Edwoldo confessore, f. 120. De sancto Egberto monacho, f. 121. De sancto Egbino monacho, f. 122. De sancto Egwino episcopo et confessore, f. 123. De sancta Elfleda abbatissa et virgine, f. 126. De sancto Elphego archiepiscopo et martyre, f. 126. De sancto Erkenwaldo episcopo et confessore, f. 130. De sancta Ermenilda regina, f. 135. De servo Dei Esterwino abbate, f. 135. De sancto Ethelberto rege et confessore, f. 136. De sancto Ethelberto rege et martyre, f. 136. De sancto Ethelburga virgine et abbatissa, f. 139. De sancta Etheldreda virgine, f. 141. De sanctis Ethelredo et Ethelbricto martyribus, f. 142. De sancto Ethelwoldo episcopo et confessore, f. 143. De sancto Felice episcopo et confessore, f. 146. De sancto Fiacrio heremita et confessore, f. 147. De servo Dei Finano episcopo et confessore, f. 147. De sancto Foillano episcopo et martyre, f. 149. De sancto Fremundo rege et martyre, f. 151. De sancta Frediswida virgine, f. 152. De sancto Furseo abbate et confessore, f. 154. De sancto Gilda abbate et martyre, f. 156. De sancto Gilberto confessore, f. 156. De sancto Godrico servo Dei et heremita, f. 157. De sancto Grimbaldo abbate et confessore, f. 167. De sancto Gudwalo episcopo et confessore, f. 167. De sancto Gundleo rege et confessore, f. 168. De sancto Guthlaco confessore, f. 169. De sancta Helena regina, f. 173. De sancto Henrico heremita, f. 177. De sanctis Hewaldo Nigro et Hewaldo Albo martyribus, f. 178. De sancta Hilda virgine et abbatissa, f. 179. De sancta Hildelitha virgine et abbatissa, f. 180. De sancto Honorio archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 181. De sancto puero Hugone a Judeis crucifixo, f. 182. De sancto Hugone episcopo et confessore, f. 183. De sancto Iltuto abbate et confessore f. 187. De sancto Indracto et sociis ejus martyribus, f. 188. De sancto Johanne de Beverlaco episcopo et confessore, f. 189. De sancto

CAPGRAVE, JOHN—*continued.*

Johanne de Bridlington confessore, f. 191. De sancto Joseph ab Armathia, f. 196. De sancto Ithamaro episcopo et confessore, f. 198. De sancto Ivone episcopo et confessore, f. 199. De sancto Iwyo confessore, f. 201. De sancto Justinano martyre et monacho, f. 201. De sancto Justo archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 202. De sancta Juthwara virgine et martyre, f. 203. De sancto Kebio episcopo et confessore, f. 203. De sancta Keyna virgine, f. 204. De sancto Kynedo confessore, f. 205. De sancto Kenelmo rege et martyre, f. 206. De sancto Kentegerno episcopo et confessore, f. 207. De sancto Kylyano cum sociis suis martyribus, f. 212. De sanctis Kyneswyda, Kyneburga, et Tibba virginibus, f. 213. De sancto Lamfranco archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 213. De sancto Laurencio archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 217. De sancto Lethardo episcopo et confessore, f. 218. De sancto Machuto episcopo et confessore, f. 219. De sancto Maglorio episcopo et confessore, f. 221. De sancto Malachia episcopo et confessore, f. 222. De sancta Margareta regina Scotiæ, f. 225. De sancta Maxentia virgine et martyre, f. 227. De sancto Mellito archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 228. De sancto Mellone episcopo et confessore, f. 229. De sancto Meloro martyre, f. 229. De sancta Milburga virgine, f. 231. De sancta Mildreda virgine et abbatissa, f. 232. De sancta Modwenna virgine et abbatissa, f. 233. De sancto Neoto abbate et confessore, f. 239. De sancto Niniano episcopo et confessore, f. 241. De sancto Odone archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 243. De sancto Odulpho confessore, f. 244. De sancta Ositha virgine et martyre, f. 245. De sancta Osmanna virgine, f. 247. De sancto Osmundo episcopo et confessore, f. 247. De sancto Oswaldo archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 251. De sancto Oswaldo rege et martyre, f. 254. De sancto Oswino rege et martyre, f. 257. De sancto Oudoceo episcopo et confessore, f. 258. De sancto Paterno episcopo et confessore, f. 258. De sancto Patricio episcopo et confessore, f. 259. De sancto Paulino episcopo et confessore, f. 264. De sancto Petroco abbate et confessore, f. 266. De sancto Pirano episcopo et confessore, f. 267. De sancto Richardo episcopo et confessore, f. 269. De servo Dei Roberto abbate venerabili, f. 273. De sancto Rumwoldo confessore, f. 274. De sancto Sampsone episcopo et confessore, f. 279. De sancta Sexburga regina et abbatissa, f. 278. De sancto Swithuno episcopo et confessore f. 278. De sancto Thatheo confessore, f. 280. De sancto Theliao episcopo et confessore, f. 280. De sancto Theodoro archiepiscopo et confessore, f. 281. De sancto Thoma episcopo Herfordiæ, f. 282. De sancto Thoma archiepiscopo et martyre, f. 283. De sancto Thoma monacho a Gallis occiso, f. 292. De sancta Walburga virgine, f. 293. De sancto Walleno abbate, f. 293. De sancto Walstano confessore, f. 295. De sancta Wenefreda virgine et martyre, f. 296. De sancta Wereburga virgine, f. 299. De sancto Wilfrido episcopo et confessore, f. 300. De sancto Wirone episcopo et confessore, f. 307. De sancto Willibrordo episcopo et confessore, f. 307. De sancto Willelmo puero et martyre, f. 309. De sancto Willelmo episcopo et confessore, f. 310. De sancto Willelmo martyre, f. 311. De sancto Winwaloco abbate et confessore f. 312. De sancto Wistano rege et martyre, f. 314. De sancta With burga virgine, f. 315. De sancta Ursula virgine et martyre, f. 316. De sancta Wlfhilde virgine et abbatissa, f. 326. De sancta Wlrico confessore, f. 328. De sancto Wlsino episcopo et confessore, f. 331. De sancto Wlstano episcopo et confessore, f. 332.

The Chronicle of England from the Creation to 1417. By John Capgrave. Edit. F. C. Hingeston.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

Liber de illustribus Henricis Johannis Capgrave. Edit. F. C. Hingeston.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

CARADOCUS, S. :

De S. Caradoco Heremita.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 55. Act. Sanct. (April 13), ii. 150.

CARADOC OF LANCARVAN ; *v.* BRUT Y TYWYSOGION.

CARANTOCUS :

De S. Carantoco, seu Cernatho, Episcopo. Vita ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.

Act. Sanct. (May 16), iii. 584. Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS. 1853.

De S. Carantoco Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 56.

CARLAVEROCK :

Siege of Carlaverock (in Dumfries-shire), in the 28th Edward I., A.D. 1300, with arms of the Earls, Barons, and Knights present. Translation, History of the Castle, and Memoirs of the Personages commemorated by the Poet. By N. H. Nicolas.

4to. 1828.

CARTHACUS :

De S. Carthaco, seu Mochudda, Episcopo et Abbate Lismorensi in Hibernia.

Vita ex duplici MS. Legendario.

Alia vita ex antiquo MS. Hibernico.

Act. Sanct. (May 24), iii. 375.

CARTHACUS ; *v.* KIARANUS.

CATALDUS :

Vita S. Cataldi, Ep. Tarentinæ, Civitatis. *Ex MSS. Ecclesiæ Tarentinæ.*

Colgan (Mar. 8), i. 545.

CATALOGUES :

Scriptorum illustrium Majoris Brytanniæ Catalogus.

Ed. J. Bale. Fol. Bas. 1559.

Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum qui in Bibliothecis Galliæ, Helvetiæ, Belgii, Britanniæ M., Hispaniæ, Lusitaniæ asservantur, nunc primum editi a Gustavo Haenel.

4to. Lips., 1830.

A Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts in the British Museum.

In 2 vols. or parts. Folio. 1812–1819. The first part being a Catalogue to the Burleigh Papers; the second part containing the Cæsar and Kennet Papers, with the remainder of the collection.

Catalogue of the Cottonian MSS., by Thomas Smith.

Folio. Oxon. 1696.

A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, deposited in the British Museum.

1 vol. 8vo. 1777. By S. Hooper. 1 vol. Folio. 1802.

Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Harleianæ Catalogus.

2 vols. Folio. 1759. 4 vols. Folio. 1808–1812.

Index to the Additional MSS. and Egerton MSS. Small folio. 1849.

CATALOGUES—*continued.*

Librorum Manuscriptorum in Bibliothecis Angliæ et Hiberniæ Catalogus.
Folio. Oxon, 1697.

Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum quos collegio Corp. Ch. in Acad Cant. legavit Mat. Parker, Arch. Cantuar.
1 vol. Folio. 1802. Ed. Jas. Nasmith. 4to. Cantab., 1777.

Catalogue of the Arundel MSS. and Burney Papers in the British Museum.
1 vol. 1834.

Catalogues of the Additional MSS., British Museum.
1835-54.

Catalogue of the MSS. in the King's Library (British Museum), by David Casley.
4to. Lond., 1734.

Catalogue of the MSS. [Sloane] in the British Museum, hitherto undescribed, by Sam. Ayscough.
2 vols. 4to. Lond., 1782.

Catalogue of the Archiepiscopal MSS. in the Library at Lambeth, by H. J. Todd.
Folio. London, 1812.

Catalogue of the Arundel MSS. in the College of Arms, prepared for Sir C. G. Young by W. H. Black.
8vo. Lond., 1829.

Catalogue of the MSS. in the various Colleges at Oxford, by H. O. Coxe.
2 vols. 4to. Oxford, 1852.

Catalogue of the MSS. in the University Library at Cambridge.
4 vols. 8vo. Camb., 1856-1861.

Catalogue of the Ashmolean MSS. at Oxford, by W. H. Black.
4to. Oxford, 1845.

Catalogue of the Laudeian MSS. in the Bodleian Library.
4to. Oxford, 1860.

Catalogue of the Tanner MSS. in the Bodleian Library.
4to. Oxford, 1861.

Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Caius College, Cambridge, by J. J. Smith.
Cambr. 8vo. 1849.

Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bart., of Middlehill.
Privately printed.

Dictionaire des Manuscrits existants dans les principales Bibliothèques d'Europe.
Published by l'Abbé Migne in the Nouvelle Cyclopédie Théologique. 2 vols. 8vo.

CAVE, WILLIAM:

Scriptorum ecclesiasticorum historia literaria.
Fol. Genev., 1720.

CAWDOR:

The Book of the Thanes of Cawdor, 1236–1742.
Edited by Cosmo Innes for the Spalding Club, 1859.

CAXTON, WILLIAM:

The Chronicles of England, or Caxton's Chronicle.
Caxton. Folio. 1480. St. Alban's, 1483 (under the name of "Fructus Temporum"). Gerard de Leew. Antwerp, 1493. Wynkyn de Worde, Westm., 1497. Flete Strete, in the syne of the Sonne, 1502. By Julian Notary, in 1504 and 1515. Richd. Pynson, in Flete Strete, in the sygne of the George, 1510. Wynkyn de Worde, in 1515, 1520, and 1528.

CAXTON SOCIETY:

Benedicti Abbatis Petriburgensis de vita et miraculis S. Thomæ Cantuariensis. Edited by Dr. Giles, 1850.
Walteri Abbatis Dervensis Epistolæ. Edited by C. Messiter, 1850.
Revolte du Conte de Warwick; Lettre Française sur Marie I.; et Petite Chronique du Siège d'Orleans. Edited by Dr. Giles, 1850.
Henrici de Silgrave Chronicon Angliæ.
Chronicon breve Bononiense ab A.D. 548 usque ad 823.
Chronologia brevissima ad Northanhymbros spectans, ab A.D. 547 ad A.D. 737.
Catalogus Pontificum Romanorum a beato Petro usque ad annum Domini 1254.
Excerpta ex historia Anglorum. Edited by C. Hook, 1849.
Lestorie des Engles solum la Translacion Maistre Geffrei Gaimar.
Le Lai d'Havelok le Danois.
Narratio de uxore Ernulfi ab Ella, Rege Deirorum, violata.
De Gestis Herwardi Saxonis. Edited by Thomas Wright, 1850.
Radulfi Nigri Chronicon ab initio mundi ad A.D. 1199.
Radulfi Nigri Chronicon a Christo nato ad regnum Henrici Secundi, Regis Angliæ. Edited by Lieut.-Col. Robert Anstruther, 1851.
R. Grossetete Carmina Anglo-Normannica, viz., Roberti Grossetete, Episcopi Lincolniensis, Carmen de creatione mundi.
La Vie de Sainte Marie Egyptienne, and an English version of the Chasteau d'Amour. Edited by M. Cooke, 1852.
Vitæ quorundam Anglo-Saxonum. Edited by Dr. Giles, 1854.
- Vita et Passio Waldevi Comitis.
- Excerptum de Familico Herewardi.
- Vita Haroldi Regis.
- Vita Bedæ venerabilis auctore anonymo pervetusto.
- Vita alia venerabilis Bedæ.
- Vita Aldhelmi, Faricio auctore, cui adnexa est alia vita Aldhelmi e Capgravii Legendis Novæ Angliæ.
- De Vita et Passione Beati Martyris Bonifacii, auctore Willibaldo.
- Vita Sancti Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio.
- De inventione Sanctæ Crucis Walthamensis.
- Vita Sancti Gildæ, auctore, ut fertur, Caradoco Lancarvanensi.
- Alia Vita S. Gildæ, auctore incerto.

Vita Sancti Egwini, Wigorniensis Episcopi, per Brithwaldum Glastoniensem monachum, ex MS. Nero E. i. Edited by Dr. Giles, 1854.
Memorial of Bishop Waynflete, Founder of St. Mary Magdalene College, Oxford. By Dr. Peter Heylin, now first edited from the original MS., by John Rouse Bloxam, 1851.
Anecdota Bedæ, Lanfranci et aliorum. Edited by Dr. Giles, 1851. The volume contains:—
- Bedæ Epistola de Bissexto.
- Bonifacii, Archiepiscopi Moguntini, Epistola ad Cuthbertum.

CAXTON SOCIETY—*continued.*

Bonifacii Ænigmata de Virtutibus, quæ misit S. Bonifacius ad sororem suam.
Tatwini Ænigmata.
Versus cujusdam Scoti de Alphabeto.
De acerbissimis Malis.
Carmen ad Deum.
Oratio Dominica.
Eadem aliter.
Versus in Symbolum.
Bibliotheca magnifica.
Eusebii Ænigmata.
De Septem Diebus.
Versus de duodecem Lapidibus pretiosis.
Versus cujusdam sapientis de Aratore.
Item versus laudativi de Aratore compositi eleg. Sermone.
Versus titulantis cujusdam sapientis in librum Prosperi Rhetoris.
Versus de Philomela.
Scholastici cujusdam irrisio contra calvos.
Hugbaldi Responsio de laude calvorum.
Epistola Lanfranci.
Ad Sanctum Vedastum. Twenty-five lines in Latin each ending with two syllables in French.
De Palude Croylandensi a S. Guthlaco expurgata.
De Abbatia Croylandiæ, auctore Felice.
Ad beatam Virginem Mariam.
Colloquium inter Cardinales et Sanctum Thomam Cantuariensem A.D. 1170.
Versus varii.
Ad Sanctum Thomam Cantuariensem.
Supplementa Herberti de Boscham.
Carmen rythmicum de vita Sancti Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore anonymo.
Miracula quædam S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, &c., ex archivis D. Martini, &c.
Carmen breve rythmicum de S. Thoma.
Maurini monachi Carmen in vitam et passionem S. Thomæ Cantuariensis.
Hymnus de S. Thoma.
Hymnus alia.
Willelmi Cantoris de Cumba Hymnus.
Versus ejusdem.
Qui cito dat, bis dat.
Carmen compendiosum de S. Thoma.
De Martyrio S. Thomæ.
Ad Sanctum Thomam.
Versus de Sancto Thoma Martyre.
Vita Sancti Thomæ Cantuariensis, Archiepiscopi et Martyris, auctore Philippo Leodiensi.
Lectiones in Translatione S. Thomæ.
Epistola Theobaldi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad Alfredum, Episcopum Wigorniensem.
Bedæ Epistolæ duæ accuratius impressæ.

CEDD:

De S. Cedd Episcopo, fratre S. Ceddæ Episcopi.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 56.

CEDDA, S.:

De S. Cedda, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 58.

De S. Ceadda, vel Cedda, Episcopo. *Ex Beda.*
Surius (Mar. 2), 23.

CELTIC SOCIETY; *v.* IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETY.

CHAMBERS, DAVID:

Histoire abbregée de tous les Roys de France, Angleterre, et Escosse; plus, l'Epitome de l'Histoire Romaine des Papes et Empereurs.

8vo. Paris, 1579.

CHAMBRE, WILLIAM:

Willielmi de Chambre continuatio Historiæ Dunelmensis.

Edit. Wharton, Anglia Sacr. i. 694. Edited by James Raine, 1839, for the Surtees Society.

CHANCERY; *v.* CALENDARS.

CHARTHAM, WILLIAM:

Willelmi Chartham Historiola de Vita Simonis Sudbury, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ab anno 1370 ad 1381. *Ex Speculo Parvulorum in Bibliotheca Lambethana.*

Anglia Sacra, i. 49.

CHESTERFELD, THOMAS DE:

Thomæ de Chesterfeld, Canonici Lichfeldensis, Historia de Episcopis Coventrensibus et Lichfeldensibus, a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1347.

Anglia Sacra, i. 423.

CHETHAM SOCIETY:

Remains, historical and literary, connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester. 49 vols.

Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland. 1634, 1635. By Sir W. Brereton. Edited by E. Hawkins. Manchester, 1844. 4to.

Vol. 2. Tracts relating to military proceedings in Lancashire during the great civil war. Edited by G. Ormerod. Manchester, 1844. 4to.

Vol. 3. Chester's triumph in honour of her Prince (James I.) Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an introduction and notes. Manchester, 1844. 4to.

Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by R. Parkinson. 1845. 4to.

Vol. 5. The state of parties in Lancashire before the rebellion of 1715. By Samuel H. Ware. 1845. 4to.

Vol. 6. Pott's discovery of witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613, with an introduction and notes by J. Crosseley. 1845. 4to.

Vol. 7. James (Richard). Iter Lancastrense. A poem written 1636. Now first printed. Edited, with notes and an introductory memoir, by T. Corser. [Manchester], 1845. 4to.

Vol. 8. Gastrell (Francis), Bishop of Chester, Notitia Cestriensis, or historical notices of the diocese of Chester. Now first printed, with notes by F. R. Raines. Vol. I., &c. Manchester, 1845. 4to.

Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by T. Heywood. Manchester, 1846. 4to.

Vol. 10, 11, 16, 20. Whalley Abbey, The Coucher Book, or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. Hutton. 4 vols. Manchester, 1847–49. 4to.

Vol. 12. Moore (Edward). The Moore Rental. Edited by T. Heywood. Manchester, 1847. 4to.

Vol. 13. Worthington (John). The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. J. W. Edited by J. Crossley. Vol. 1. Manchester, 1847. 4to.

CHETHAM SOCIETY—*continued.*

Vol. 14. Assheton (Nicholas). The Journal of N. A. of Downham, for part of the year 1617 and part of the year following. Interspersed with notes from the life of John Bruen. Edited by the Rev. F. R. Raines. Manchester, 1848. 4to.

Vol. 15. Bradshaw (Henry). The holy lyfe and history of Saynt Werburge, etc. [a fac-simile reprint of the edition by Pynson of 1521.] Edited by E. Hawkins. Manchester, 1848. 4to.

Vol. 17. Beaumont (William), Esq. Warrington in 1465. As described in a contemporary rent-roll of the Lagh Family. Edited, with a translation and plan, by W. Beaumont. Manchester, 1849. 4to.

Vol. 18. Newcome (Henry). The Diary of H. Newcome, from Sept. 30, 1661, to Sept. 29, 1663. Edited by T. Heywood. Manchester, 1849. 4to.

Vol. 23. Robinson (Richard). A Golden Mirrour; conteining certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England. Whereto be adjoyned certaine firetie poemes, written on the names of sundrie both noble and worshipfull. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an introduction and notes by T. Corser. Manchester, 1851. 4to.

Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Volume the first. Containing papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his family (edited by J. F. March); epistolary relics of Lancashire and Cheshire antiquaries; calendars of the names of families which entered their several pedigrees in the successive heraldic visitations of the county palatine of Lancaster. A fragment illustrative of Sir W. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Autobiographical tracts of Dr. J. Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by J. Crossley. 5 parts. Manchester 1851. 4to. *Note.*—Each part has a distinct pagination and register.

Vol. 25. Allen (William). Cardinal Allen's defence of Sir William Stanley's surrender of Deventer. Edited by J. Heywood. Manchester, 1851. 4to.

Vol. 26, 27. Newcome (Henry). The autobiography of H. Newcome, M.A. Edited by R. Parkinson. Manchester, 1852. 4to.

Vol. 28. Beaumont (W.) The Jacobite trials at Manchester in 1694. From an unpublished manuscript. Edited by W. Beaumont. Manchester, 1853. 4to.

Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers. Manchester, 1853. 4to.

Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers. Pt. 2. Ffarington (William). The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby, together with a diary containing the names of the guests who visited the latter earl at his houses in Lancashire. Edited by F. R. Raines. Manchester, 1853. 4to.

Vol. 32. Byrom (J.) The private journal and literary remains of J. Byrom. Edited by R. Parkinson. Manchester, 1854. 4to.

Vol. 33. Piccope (G. J.) Lancashire and Cheshire. Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Manchester, 1857. 4to.

Vol. 35. Shuttleworth (Family of). The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall, from September 1582 to October 1621. Edited by J. Harland. Manchester, 1856, etc. 4to.

Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, volume the second. Edited by W. Langton. Manchester, 1856. 4to.

Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries at Turton and Gorton. By G. J. French. Manchester, 1855. 4to.

Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. The Shrievalty of W. Ffarington, Esq. A.D. 1636. Documents relating to the civil war; and an Appendix of Letters between the years 1547 and 1688. Selected and edited by S.M. Ffarington. Manchester, 1856. 4to.

Vol. 42. Booker (John). A history of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the town-

CHETHAM SOCIETY—*continued.*

ships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme and Chorlton-cum-Hardy, together with notices of the more ancient local families, &c. Manchester, 1857. 4to.

Vol. 45. Miscellanies; being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of T. Wilson, with memoirs of his life, by F. Raines. Manchester, 1857. 4to.

Vol. 47. Booker (J.) A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester parish, including a sketch of the township of Rusholme, with notices of the more ancient local families, etc. Manchester, 1859. 4to.

Vol. 48. A Catalogue of the collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.), in the Manchester Library, founded by H. Chetham. In which is incorporated, with large additions and bibliographical notes, the whole of Peck's list of the tracts in the controversy, with his references. Edited by T. Jones. Manchester, 1859. 4to.

Vol. 49. The Lancashire Lieutenancy, under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of royal and other letters. Edited by J. Harland. 2 Pt. Manchester, 1859. 4to.

CHILIENUS MONACHUS:

Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore Chilieno Monacho, metrice.

Acta Sanctorum, i. 141 (Feb. 1). Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ii. 582.

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS:

The Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages.

The Chronicle of England, by John Capgrave. Edited by the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A.

Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Vols. I. and II. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A.

Lives of Edward the Confessor. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. Edited by H. R. Luard, M.A.

Monumenta Franciscana; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. Edited by J. S. Brewer, M.A.

Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter, of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. Edited by the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A.

The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or, a Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by William Stewart. Vols. I., II., and III. Edited by W. B. Turnbull, Esq.

Johannis Capgrave Liber de Illustribus Henricis. Edited by the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A.

Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. Edited by C. Hardwick, M.A.

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I. and II. Edited by F. S. Haydon, Esq., B.A.

Memorials of King Henry the Seventh: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. Edited by J. Gairdner, Esq.

Memorials of Henry the Fifth. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS—*continued.*

Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. Edited by C. A. Cole, Esq.

Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. Edited by H. T. Riley, Esq.

Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. Edited by Sir H. Ellis, K.H.

A Collection of Political Poems from the Accession of Edward III. to the Reign of Henry VIII. Vols. I. and II. Edited by T. Wright, Esq., M.A.

The "Opus Tertium" and "Opus Minus" of Roger Bacon. Edited by J. S. Brewer, M.A.

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana. (A.D. 449—1298.) Edited by H. R. Luard, M.A.

The Brut y Tywysogion, or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. Edited by the Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel.

A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A.

The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. Edited by C. Babington, B.D.

The Annales Cambriæ. Edited by the Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vols. I. and II. Edited by J. S. Brewer, M.A.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.

The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several Original Authorities. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. Edited by B. Thorpe, Esq.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vol. I. Edited by James Gairdner, Esq.

Letters and Treatises of Bishop Grossetete, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. Edited by the Rev. H. R. Luard, M.A.

In the Press.

Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. (A.D. 447—1066.) Edited by J. E. B. Mayor, M.A.

Le Livere de Reis de Brittaniæ. Edited by J. Glover, M.A.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Edited by W. Hardy, Esq.

The Wars of the Danes in Ireland: written in the Irish language. Edited by the Rev. Dr. Todd.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Edited by George W. Dasent, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon.

A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A.

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vol. III. Edited by F. S. Haydon, Esq., B.A.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A.

Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. Edited by the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A.

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS—*continued.*

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higdeni, with Trevisa's Translation. Edited by C. Babington, B.D.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vol. II. Edited by James Gairdner, Esq.

Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., with other Letters and Documents. Edited by the Rev. George Williams, B.D.

Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Selected and edited by the Rev. W. W. Shirley.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. III. Edited by J. S. Brewer, M.A.

The Saint Albans' Chronicles: The English History of Thomas Walsingham, Monk of Saint Albans. Edited by Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A.

In Progress.

Historia Minor Matthæi Paris. Edited by Sir F. Madden, K.H.

A Roll of the Irish Privy Council of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. Edited by the Rev. James Graves.

Original Documents illustrative of Academical and Clerical Life and Studies at Oxford between the Reigns of Henry III. and Henry VII. Edited by the Rev. H. Anstey, M.A.

The History and Cartulary of St. Peter's Monastery at Gloucester. Edited by W. H. Hart, Esq., F.S.A.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Edited and translated by Alfred John Horwood, Esq.

Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of Richard the First. Vol. I. Ricardi Regis Iter Hierosolymitanum. Edited by the Rev. William Stubbs, B.A.

Annals of Tewkesbury, Dunstaple, Waverley, Margan, and Burton. Edited by Henry Richards Luard, M.A.

CHRONICLES:

A short metrical Chronicle of England, from Brute to A.D. 1312.

Printed in Ritson's Ancient Engleish Metrical Romanceës. 8vo. Lond. 1802.

A fragment of an old English Chronicle of the affairs of Edward the 4th in Hearne's Appendix to Sprott's Chronica, pp. 283–306.

A Chronicle of the first thirteen years of the Reign of King Edward the Fourth, by John Warkworth, D.D., Master of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

Edited for the Camden Society, from the MS. in the Library of St. Peter's College, by J. O. Halliwell, 1839.

Incerti Scriptoris Chronicon Angliæ, regnantibus Ricardo II., Henrico IV., Henrico V., et Henrico VI.

Ed. J. A. Giles. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Chronicon Vilodunense, sive de vita et miraculis Sanctæ Edithæ, Regis Edgari filiæ, Carmen vetus Anglicum, &c.; cura Gulielmi Henrici Black; sumptibus Ricardi Colt Hoare; *v.* etiam EDITHA.

Folio. Lond. 1830.

CHRONICLES—*continued.*

The Chronicle of Queen Jane, and of two years of Queen Mary, and especially of the Rebellion of Sir Thomas Wyat; written by a resident in the Tower of London.

Edited by J. G. Nichols for the Camden Society, 1850.

Chronica Abbreviata ab anno 1377 usque ad annum 1469.

Edit. J. J. Smith for the Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

An English Chronicle of the Reigns of Richard II., Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI., written before the year 1471; with an Appendix containing the 18th and 19th years of Richard II., and the Parliament at Bury St. Edmund's, 25th Henry VI.; and supplementary additions from the Cotton MS. called "Eulogium."

Edited by the Rev. John Silvester Davies for the Camden Society, 1856.

Chronicle of the Rebellion in Lincolnshire, 1470.

Edited by J. G. Nichols for the Camden Society, in vol. 1 of the Camden Miscellany, 1847.

Chronicle of the White Rose of York; a series of Historical Fragments, Proclamations, Letters, and other contemporary Documents relating to the Reign of Edward IV.

8vo. 1845. A reprint of Mr. Bruce's Historie of the Arrivall of Edward IV. in England. Printed for the Camden Society in 1838.

Chronicon, sive brevis enumeratio Regum et Principum, in quos variante fortuna, Britanniæ Imperium diversis temporibus translatum est Georgio Lilio, Britanno auctore.

Small 4to. Francof. 1565.

Johannis Historici Angliæ Chronicon, a principio ad annum 1350. *Ex Codice membranaceo descriptum.*

Printed in vol. xii. p. 82 of Ludewig's Reliquæ Manuscriptorum omnes ævi Diplomatum ac Monumentorum ineditorum adhuc.

Chroniques Anglo-Normands; *v.* Normandy.

Chroniques des Ducs de Normandie; *v.* Normandy.

Chronicles of England; *v.* Caxton.

Saxon Chronicle; *v.* Anglo-Saxon.

Chronicon S. Crucis; *v.* Edinburgh.

Chronica de Mailros; *v.* Melrose.

Chronican Manniæ; *v.* Man.

Chronicon Godstovianum; *v.* Godstowe.

Chronicon Petroburgense; *v.* Peterborough.

The Chronicle of the Abbey of Aberconway; *v.* Aberconway.

The Chronicle of William de Rishanger of the Barons' Wars; *v.* Rishanger.

The Chronicle of the Grey Friars of London; *v.* London.

The Chronicle of London; *v.* London.

The Chronicle of Calais; *v.* Calais.

Chronicon S. Fani Neoti; *v.* Asser.

The Cronycles of divers realmys; *v.* Rastell.

CIRENCESTER, RICHARD DE :

Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ (A.D. 447–1066). Edited by J. E. B. Mayor.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials. (In the press.)

De Situ Britanniæ.

Edit. C. J. Bertram, with Gildas and Nennius. 8vo. Copenhagen, 1757. Edit. J. Johnston. 4to. Copenhagen, 1774. Edit. H. Hatcher. 8vo. Lond. 1809.

Itinerary and Map of Roman Britain. Edit. Stukeley.

4to. Lond. 1757, and in Itinerarum Curiosum. Fol. Lond. 1776. Reprinted 1817.

CLARE, OSBERT DE ; *v.* LOSINGA.

CLARUS, S. :

De S. Claro, Presbytero et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 59.

CLITANCUS, S. :

De S. Clitanco, Rege et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 59.

CLOSE ROLLS ; *v.* ROLLS.

CODEX DIPLOMATICUS :

Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici. Edited by J. M. Kemble.

6 vols. Royal 8vo. 1839–48. For the English Historical Society.

COEMGINUS :

De S. Coemgino, seu Keivino, Abbate Glendalacensi in Hibernia. Acta suspecta. *Ex MS. Hugonis Ward.*

Act. Sanct. (June 3), i. 310.

COGGESHALE, RALPH DE :

Chronicon Anglicanum ab anno 1066 ad annum 1200, auctore Radulfo de Coggeshale, Abbate. *Ex MS. Codice Bibliothecæ Parisiensis S. Victoris.*

Martene, Amplissima Collect. tom. v. (Coll. 801–870.) Fol. Paris, 1729, and in Recueil de Historiens des Gaules, tom. xiii. 217. An edition is in preparation by the Rev. J. Stevenson.

Chronicon Terræ Sanctæ, auctore Radulfo Coggeshal.

Martene, Ampliss. Collect. tom. v. (Coll. 548–581).

Libellus de Motibus Anglicanis sub Johanne Rege, auctore Radulfo de Coggeshal, Abbate. *Ex MS. Codice Bibliothecæ Parisiensis S. Victoris.*

Martene, Ampliss. Collect. tom. v. (Coll. 871–882), and in the Recueil des Historiens des Gauls et de la France, xviii. 59.

COGITOSUS :

Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore, ut creditur, Cogitoso.

Acta Sanctorum, i. 135. (1 Feb.) Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 518. Canisii Antiquæ Lectiones, i. 416–454. Messingham's Florilegium, p. 189. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 72, 777. *v* Brigida.

COLDINGHAM :

Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, and Law Proceedings of the Priory of Coldingham.

Surtees Society, vol. 12.

COLDINGHAM, GALFRED OF:

Liber Gaufridi Sacristæ de Coldingham de Statu Ecclesiæ Dunhelmensis.

Angliæ Sacra. Edit. Wharton, i. 718. Edited by James Raine, 1839, for the Surtees Society.

COLFRIDUS S.:

De S. Colfrido, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 60.

COLGANUS:

Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, per Joannem Colganum edita.

Folio. Lovaniæ, 1645–7. 2 vols.

Vol. I. Vita S. Fintani Abbatis, ex MS. Salmanticensi, p. 11.

Vita S. Erardi, auctore Paulo, ex Bollando, p. 22.

Alia Vita S. Erardi Episcopi, auctore Conrado a Montepuellarum, p. 29.

Vita S. Itæ aliis Midæ Virginis et Matryris, ex Codice Kilkenniensi, p. 66.

Vita S. Fursæi Confessoris, ex Membranis Monasterii Cygniacensis in Gallia, p. 75.

Vita S. Foillani, p. 99.

Vita S. Deicoli sive Deicolæ, auctore anonymo, e Lutrensibus Membranis edita a Bollando, p. 115.

Vita S. Blaithmaici Martyris, auctore Walafrido Strabone (carmine), p. 128.

Vita S. Fechini Abbatis Fovarensis, auctore Augustino Gradino, ex Codice Inisensi, p. 130.

Alia Vita seu Supplementum Vitæ S. Fechini, ex MSS. Hibernicis, p. 133.

Vita S. Molaggæ seu Molaci Confessoris, patroni Ecclesiæ de Tegh-Molaggæ, ex Hibernico versa, p. 145.

Vita S. Maimbodi Martyris, edita a Bollando ad 23 Januarii, ex MSS. Vesontionensis Ecclesiæ, p. 155.

Vita S. Gildæ Badonici Abbatis et Confessoris, ex Bibliotheca Floriacensi, edita a Joanne de Bosco, p. 181.

Vita S. Maidoci seu Moedocii, Archiepiscopi Fernensis seu Lageniæ, ex Codice Kilkenniensi, auctore, ut putatur, S. Evino Abbate, p. 208.

Vita S. Tressani Confessoris, ex MS. Monasterii S. Remegii Remis, ubi ejus corpus requiescit, p. 271.

Vita S. Fursei, Episcopi et Confessoris, a Domino Jacobo Desmaii Gallice conscripta et postea Latine reddita, p. 282.

Vita S. Farannani, ex Hibernico versa, p. 336.

Vita S. Berachi Abbatis, ex MS. Monast. Insulæ Omnium Sanctorum, p. 340.

Supplementum vitæ S. Berachi, ex Cod. MS. Hibernico Ecclesiæ ejusdem Sancti, p. 344.

Vita S. Fintani de Cluain-ednech, ex Cod. Kilkenniensi, p. 349.

Passio S. Guigneri sive Fingaris, Pialæ et Sociorum, auctore S. Anselmo, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensi, p. 387.

Vita S. Finniani, seu Finneni, Abbatis de Cluaineraird, ex Cod. MS. Salmaticensi, p. 393.

Vita S. Aidi, Episcopi et Confessoris, ex MS. Kilkenniensi, p. 418.

Vita S. Davidis, Episcopi Menevensis, ex Membranis Rev. Dom. Davidis Routh, Episcopi Ossoriensis, p. 425.

Vita S. Kierani, Episcopi et Confessoris, ex Cod. Kilkenniensi, p. 458.

Alia Vita seu Lectiones officii ejus, ex MS. Salmanticensi, p. 467.

Vita S. Fridolini, ex Bibl. San Gallensi, auctore Balthero Monacho, p. 481.

Vita B. Cadroe, Abbatis Valciodorensis, auctore anonymo, ex MS. Monasterii S. Huberti in Ardenna, p. 494.

Vita S. Senani, Episcopi et Confessoris, ex Codice Kilkenniensi collato cum alio Salmaticensi (carmine), p. 512.

COLGANUS—*continued.*

Secunda Vita, seu Supplementum Vitæ S. Senani, ex Hibernico transumptum, p. 530.

Vita S. Mochoemoci, Abbatis de Liath-mor in Helia, ex Codice Killkenniensi, p. 589.

Vita S. Geraldi, Abbatis Elitherensis et Magfonensis, ex Codice Insulensi, p. 599.

Vita S. Abbani, Abbatis de Magharmuidhe, ex MS. Codice Kilkenniensi, p. 610.

Vita S. Fridiani, Episcopi Lucensis, ex MS. Carthusiæ Coloniensis. p. 638.

Vita prosa S. Cuthberti, Episcopi et Confessoris, auctore venerabili Beda, p. 659.

Vita S. Endei, Abbatis Araniensis, ex Cod. MS. Insulæ Omnium Sanctorum, auctore Augustino Magradin, p. 704.

Vita S. Mochtæi, Episcopi Lugmadensis, ex Codice Salmanticensi, auctore anonymo, p. 729.

Vita S. Corbmaci Abbatis, ex vetusto MS. Hibernico Leccanensi Latine reddita, p. 751.

Vita S. Ruperti, Episcopi Salisburgensis, ex tom. 6 Henrici Canisii, p. 756.

Vita S. Mochuæ sive Cronani, Abbatis Ballensis, ex Hibernicis MSS., interprete Ph. Osuillevano, p. 789.

Vol. II. Hymnus seu Prima Vita Sancti Patricii, Hiberniæ Apostoli (Hibernice), Sancto Fieco Episcopo Sleptensi authore, versa in Latinum ad sensum litteræ, p. 1.

Secunda Vita Sancti Patricii, authore (ut videtur) Sancto Patricio Juniore, aliove magni Patricii Discipulo. Ex membranis Monasterii Sancti Huberti in Arduenna, p. 11.

Tertia Vita Sancti Patricii, ex vetustis membranis Biburgensibus in Bavaria, p. 21.

Quarta Vita Sancti Patricii. Ex veteri Cod. Pergam. MS. Alnensis Cœnobii, authore (ut videtur) Sancto Elerano Sapiente, p. 35.

Quinta Vita Beati Patricii, primi Prædicatoris et Episcopi totius Britanniæ authore Probo, p. 51.

Sexta Vita Sancti Patricii, Archiepiscopi, Primatis, et Apostoli Hiberniæ, authore Jocelino, Monacho de Furnesio, p. 64.

Septima Vita Tripartita Sancti Patricii. Authore (ut videtur) Sancto Euino, p. 117.

Appendix I. Continens diversa officia in Festo Sancti Patricii decantari solita, p. 189.

Appendix II. Continens diversa fragmenta Actorum Sancti Patricii desumpta ex operibus aliquot veterum Scriptorum qui ejus acta fusius scripserunt, p. 196.

Appendix III. Sive Supplementum actorum Sancti Patricii, continens varia ejus gesta et miracula, quæ in prædictis vitis non referuntur: dividitur in tres partes. Prima est de variis ejus gestis et miraculis; secunda, de prophetiis; tertia, de virtute Hymni ipsius, p. 199.

Appendix IV. De quibusdam gestis Sancti Patricii a se ipso descriptis, aliisque ejus scriptis, et Actorum Scriptoribus, p. 212.

Appendix V. In qua producuntur et resolvuntur nonnullæ difficultates et dubia, quæ circa acta Sancti Patricii moveri possunt, p. 219.

Appendix VI. De Purgatorio Sancti Patricii, p. 273.

Appendix VII. De Metropoli Ardmachana ejusque fundatione, præsulibus, viris illustribus et diversis casibus, p. 289.

Vita prima Sancti Columbæ Abbatis Pictorum et Scotorum Apostoli, utriusque Scotiæ, id est Hiberniæ et Albaniæ Patroni, ex Belfortii supplemento, p. 321.

COLGANUS—*continued.*

Vita secunda Sancti Columbæ sive Columbani Abbatis, Scotorum et Pictorum Apostoli, et utriusque Scotiæ Patroni communis, authore ut putatur) Sancto Cumineo, Abbate Hiiensi. ex MS. Salmanticensi, p. 325.

Vita tertia Sancti Columbæ Abbatis, Scotorum et Pictorum Apostoli, et utriusque Scotiæ Patroni, authore Joanne Capgravio vel verius Joanne Tinmuthensi, p. 332.

Quarta Vita Sancti Columbæ Abbatis, Scotorum et Pictorum Apostoli, et utriusque Scotiæ Patroni, authore Sancto Adamnano Abbate, ex membranis Augiæ Divitis in Germania, p. 336.

Quinta Vita Sancti Columbæ, ex ea, quam Magnus O'Donellus, Tirconalliæ Princeps justo volumine Hibernice descripsit, succinctius excerpta, et in Latinum sermonem versa, ac in tres libros distributa, p. 389.

Appendix prima, Officium Sancti Columbæ Abbatis, prout anno 1620. Parisiis est impressum, p. 454.

Appendix secunda. Bipartitam hanc damus Appendicem, seu Supplementum Actorum Sancti Columbæ. Prima parte producemus quædam gesta et miracula Sancti Columbæ ex aliorum Sanctorum vitis; secunda vero ex aliorum historicorum et Scriptorum testimoniis nonnulla producemus ejus gesta vel laudes concernentia, p. 456.

Appendix tertia. In hac Appendice Tripartita, primo agemus de Actorum Sancti Columbæ Scriptoribus: Secundo de ipsius Sancti operibus seu scriptis: Tertio, exhibebimus quædam Sancti Columbæ opuscula, p. 469.

Quarta Appendix. Elucidationes Actorum Sancti Columbæ, et resolutiones dubiorum, quæ circa ea moveri possunt, p. 477.

Quinta Appendix. De Cœnobiis et Ecclesiis a Sancto Columba fundatis, eorumque prælatis, et viris illustribus, p. 492.

Hymnus de virtutibus et miraculis, seu Vita prima Sanctæ Brigidæ, Kildariensis Abbatissæ, et Hiberniæ Patronæ; a Sancto Brogano rythmo Hibernico composita, et in Latinum ad sensum litteræ versa, p. 515.

Secunda Vita Sanctæ Brigidæ, authore Sancto Cogitoso, ex MS. Codice Sancti Amandi, p. 518.

Tertia Vita Sanctæ Brigidæ, authore, ut videtur, Sancto Ultano Episcopo; ex vetustissimo Codice Monasterii Sancti Magni Ratisbonæ in Bavaria descripta. Per reverendum Patrem Stephanum Vitum Societatis Jesu. Varia lectio in margine adnotata, desumpta est partim ex MS. Monasterii Sancti Autberti Cameraci, partim ex MS. Monasterii Insulæ, Omnium Sanctorum in Hibernia, p. 527.

Quarta Vita Sanctæ Brigidæ, authore (ut videtur) Animoso seu Animchado, p. 546.

Quinta Vita Sanctæ Brigidæ, authore Laurentio Denelmensi, ex MS. Salmanticensi, p. 567.

Sexta Vita Sanctæ Brigidæ, authore Sancto Chæliano seu Coelano, Inis-Keltraensis Cœnobii Monacho, ex Cassinensis Bibliothecæ vetustis MS.; collata cum alio exemplari Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ et aliis pluribus, p. 582.

Prima Appendix. De diversis Sanctæ Brigidæ Officiis Ecclesiasticis, p. 599.

Appendix secunda, seu Supplementum Actorum Sanctæ Brigidæ, ex aliorum Sanctorum vitis et aliis historiis, p. 602.

Appendix tertia. De Actorum Sanctæ Brigidæ Scriptoribus, ipsusque Virginis quibusdam scriptis, p. 609.

Appendix quarta. Elucidationes Actorum S. Brigidæ, et resolutiones dubiorum, quæ circa ea moveri possunt, p. 611.

Appendix quinta. De Ecclesia Killdariensi, ejusque prælaturis, prælatis, viris illustribus, et diversis excidiis, p. 626.

COLMANUS:

De S. Colmano seu Colmoco, Episcopo Dromorensi in Hibernia. Vita ex MS. Salmaticensi.

Act. Sanct. (June 7), ii. 24.

Passio S. Colmanni Scoti Martyris Austriaci per Joannem Stabium, sapphico carmine descripta.

Surius (Oct. 13), 207.

COLUMBA, S.:

Vita S. Columbæ, Abbatis Hyensis in Anglia. Auctore Cummeneo Albo perantiquo. *Ex MS. Cod. Compendiensis Monasterii.*

Mabil. Act. Sanct. i. 361, edit. Par.; i. 342, edit. Venet. Act. Sanct. (June 9), ii. 180. Colgan, ii. 325. Pinkerton's Vitæ Antiquæ Sanctorum, p. 27.

De S. Columba, Presbytero Abb. in Iona Scotiæ Insula. Vita prolixior auctore Adamnano.

Canisius. Antiq. Lect. i, 674. Acta Sanct. (June 9), ii. 180. Colgan, ii. 336. Messingham's Florilegium, 141. Surius (June 9), 144. Edition by W. Reeves, for the Irish Archæological and Celtic Society, and the Bannatyne Club, 1857. 4to. Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, 48. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 88, 726.

Vita S. Columbæ Abbatis, Pictorum et Scotorum Apostoli, ex Belfortii supplemento.

Colgan ii. 321.

Vita S. Columbæ ex ea quam Magnus O'Donellius Tirconalliæ Princeps Hibernice scripsit, in Latinum versa.

Colgan, ii. 389.

Appendices quinque, continentes miscellanea ad S. Columbam spectantia.

Colgan, ii. 454.

De S. Columba, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 62. Colgan, ii. 332.

COLUMBA, ST.; *v.* ADAMNAN and CUMINIUS.

COLUMBANUS, S.:

Vita Sancti Columbani Abbatis, auctore Jona Monacho Bobiensi fere æquali. *Collata cum diversis Codicibus MSS.*

Mabil. Act. Sanct. ii. 2, edit. Venet.; ii. 5, edit. Par. Surius (Nov. 21), 467. Messingham's Florilegium, 216.

Miracula S. Columbani, auctore anonymo.

Messingham's Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, 239.

De S. Columbano, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 65.

COMGALLUS:

De S. Comgallo, Abb. Benchorensi in Hibernia. Vita ex tribus codicibus MSS.

Alia vita ex MS. antiquo et editione Surii.

Act. Sanct. (May 10), ii. 579. Surius (May 10).

COMMELIN (JEROME); *v.* SCRIPTORES VETUSTIORES.

CONCILIA, DECRETA, LEGES, &c. opera et scrutinio Henrici Spelman.

Fol. Lond. 1639.

CONCILIA MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ, a Davide Wilkins.

Fol. Lond. 1737.

*An. 446. Synodus Verolamiensis.—Ex Matth. Westmonast. in ann.: i. 1.

An. 449. Concilium Britannicum.—Ex M. Westmonast.: i. 2.

An. 456. Synodus S. Patricii, etc. in Hibernia.—Ex MS. C.C.C. Cant. O. 20: i. 2.

Incerto. Synodus alia S. Patricii: i. 4.

An. 456. Canones S. Patricio adscripti.—Ex Opusc. S. Patric. per Jac. Waraeum., p. 39: i. 6.

An. 465. Concilium Cambricum: i. 7.

An. 512. Synodus Britannica: i. 7.

An. 516. Conventus Britannicus.—Ex Galf. Monum. lib. 9. c. 14: i. 7.

An. 519. Synodus Menevensis.—Ex Balaeo et Giraldo Cambrensi: i. 8.

Incerto. Synodus Victoriæ in Wallia.—Ex Giraldo Cambr. de Vita S. Davidis, lect. 9: i. 8.

An. 592. Gregorii M. papæ Romani epistolæ Britannicæ epistola Gregorii M. universis episcopis per Hiberniam, de causa trium capitulorum, de quibus in synodo actum est.—E lib. 2, epist. 36, indict. 10, Anno Dom. 592, ipsius Gregorii 2, viz., ann. 6 ante adventum Augustini Cantuariensis episc.: i. 9.

Alia ejusdem epistola. Hortatur eos qui Angliam proficiscuntur, ut nullis laboribus perterreantur, sed inchoata perficiant: i. 9.

An. 592, etc. Epistola Gregorii M. Theodorico et Theodeberto regibus Francorum, de Augustino servo Dei.—Ex Gregor. M., lib. 5, epist. 58: i. 10.

Gregorius M. Brunichildæ reginæ Francorum. De conversione Anglorum, et Augustino.—Ibid. epist. 59: i. 10.

Epistola Gregorii M. Augustino episcopo Anglorum. De conversione gentis ipsius, et ut non glorietur in operationum virtute, quas plerumque faciunt et mali.—Ex Gregor. M., lib. 9, epist. 58: i. 10.

An. 592. Gregorius Aldibergæ reginæ Anglorum. De conjuge ejus ad meliora exhortando.—Ex Gregor. M., lib. 9, epist 19: i. 12.

Gregorius Aldiberto regi Anglorum. Congratulatæ de conversione gentis ipsius.—Ex Gregor. M., lib. 9, epist. 60: i. 12.

An. 592, etc. Epistola Gregorii M. Quirino episcopo, et cæteris episcopis in Hibernia catholicis. De his qui ab hæreticis in Trinitatis nomine baptizantur, non rebaptizandis, qui in occidente per manus impositionem, chrismate vero in oriente, sancta ecclesiæ reconciliantur. De his vero, qui in Trinitatis nomine non baptizantur, rebaptizandis. Scribit etiam de Sancta Maria, quare dicatur mater et ancilla. Et de hæreticis reversis quid promittere debeant.—Ex Gregor. M., lib. 9, epist. 61, indict. 4: i. 13.

An. 592, etc. Alia Gregorii M. Augustino episcopo Anglorum. De usu pallii, et Londoniensi et Eboracensi ecclesia.—Ex Beda, lib. i. c. 29, et Gregor. M., lib. xii. ep. 15.: i. 14.

An. 592, etc. S. Gregorii studium in convertendis Anglis. Gregorius studet Anglo-Saxones convertere. Augustinum mittit cum plurimis monachis et formidantes solatur literis, et in rem eorum multas scribit epistolas.—Ex Beda in vita et obitu Gregor. Hist., lib. ii. c. i.: i. 15.

An. 596. Adventus Augustini, Anglorum episcopi, Augustinus Britanniam advenit; ab Edilberto, sive Ethelberto rege Cantiorum benigne excipitur, vitam et doctrinam primitivæ ecclesiæ imitatur; regem baptizat; et sede episcopali donatur.—Ex Beda, lib. i. cap. 25 et seq.: i. 16.

An. 597. Synodus Landavensis. Synodus Landavensis ab Oudoceo tertio Landavensi episcopo convocata; qua Mouricus rex Glamorganiæ ob perfidam Cynuetu interfectionem excommunicatur, etc.—Ex vet. MS. Landav. ecclesiæ; citante Spelmanno: i. 17.

---

* This list extends only to the year 1066.

CONCILIA—*continued.*

Synodus alia Landavensis. Synodus alia Landavensis ab Oudoceo prædicto (tertio Landaviæ episcopo) ad Podum Carbani vallis conciliata in Morcanti regis absolutionem.—Ibidem : i. 17.

An. 597. Synodus tertia Landavensis. Synodus tertia sub Oudoceo tertio Landavensi episcopo, ab hostio Gui, usque ad hostium Tiui, Landaviæ congregata, qua Guidnert fratrem in causa regni interficiens, excommunicatus est.—Ibidem : i. 18.

An. 601. Responsiones S. Gregorii ad Augustinum. Responsiones S. Gregorii papæ ad quæsita per nuntios Augustini primi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, pro nascenti jam apud Anglo-Saxones ecclesia gubernanda.—Ex Beda Hist. Ecclesiast., lib. i. cap. 27 : i. 18.

An. 601. Synodus Wigorniensis.—Ex Beda, lib. 2, H. E., c. 2 : i. 24.

An. 605. Concilium Cantuariense.—Ex Hist. Thom. Sprot. citante Spelmanno : i. 28.

An. 605. Synodus Londinensis ab Augustino et coepiscopis habita : i. 29.

Decretum regis Ethelberti, de rebus Dei et ecclesiæ non abstrahendis.—Ex MS. Roffensi : i. 29.

An. 617. Concilium Cantianum.—Ex Beda, lib. ii. cap. 5, et Parker. Antiq. Brit., p. 73 et seq. : i. 30.

An. 621. Epistola Bonifacii papæ V. Edwino regi Anglorum, in qua eum ad fidem Christianam exhortatur.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccl., lib. ii. cap. 10 : i. 30.

An. 622. Epistola Bonifacii papæ V. ad Justum nuper Roffensem episcopum, modo Melliti successorem in archiepiscopatu Cantuariæ ; in qua laudat eum quod Adelvaldum regem ad fidem perduxerat, speransque alios perducturum, pallium mittit, jusque ordinandi episcopos ei concedit.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccl., lib. ii. cap. 8 : i. 31.

An. 622. Alia Epistola Bonifacii V. papæ ad Justum archiep. Cantuariensem.—Ex MS. Cott. Cleop. E. i., fol. 39 : i. 32.

An. 622. Epistola Bonifacii V. ad Edelburgam Edwini regis conjugem. In qua gratulatur eam fidem recepisse, monetque ut hoc marito suo regi præstet beneficium. Munuscula etiam mittit, speculum argenteum, et pectinem eburneum.—Ex Beda, H. E., lib. ii. c. 18 : i. 33.

An. 630. Synodus Lechleniensis : i. 34.

An. 634. Epistola Honorii papæ I. ad Edwinum regem Nordanhumbrensium quem Anglorum vocat. In qua hortatur, ut permaneat in accepta fide, ejusque precibus, Honorio et Paulino Cantuariæ at Eborum metropolitanis duo pallia mittit ; decernitque ut defuncto altero, alter in locum ejus surrogetur.—Ex Beda H. E., lib. ii. c. 17 : i. 34.

Epistola Honorii papæ I. ad Honorium archiepiscopum Cantuariæ (Justo nuper defuncto) constitutum. In qua ipsum monet sui muneris : palliique meminit cujus in superiori epistola mentionem fecit.—Ex Beda H. E., lib. ii. c. 18. Hunting., lib. 3 Histor. : i. 34.

An. 634. Epistola Honorii papæ Honorio archiepiscopo Cantuar. concedentis ei primatum ecclesiarum Britanniæ.—Ex Cod. Cott. Faust. B. 6, fol. 94 b. : i. 35.

An. 634. Epistolæ Honorii papæ I. et Johannis papæ IV. ad Scotorum gentem pro observatione Paschæ, et Pelagianæ hæresis extirpatione ; quas primo idem Honorius et post Johannes IV. episcopi Romani, genti Scotorum pro Paschæ observatione simul et pro Pelagiana hæresi extirpanda miserunt.—Ex Bed. H. E., lib. ii. c. 19, Huntingt., lib. iii. Histor. : i. 36.

An. 640. Epistola Johannis papæ IV. ad episcopos, presbyteros, et abbates Scotiæ, de eodem : i. 36.

An. 640. Constitutio Earcomberti regis Cantiorum de destruendis idolis, et quadragesimali jejunio observando, hactenus ab Anglis non suscepto.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccl. lib. iii. c. 8 : i. 37.

An. 660. Conventus archiepiscopi, episcoporum, etc., de monasterio Petriburgensi consecrando : i. 37.

CONCILIA—*continued.*

An. 664. Synodus Pharensis (æt Streanæshalh) rogatu Hildæ illic abbatissæ, celebrata sub Nordanhumbrorum regibus Oswio patre, et Alchfrido filio, anno Christi 664.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccles. lib. iii. cap. 25: i. 37.

An. 667. Epistola Vitaliani papæ ad Osuium regem Nordanhumbrorum, ejus de Paschate judicium expetentem.—Ex Bedæ H. E., lib. iii. c. 29: i. 40.

An. 668. Vitaliani papæ I. epistola Theodoro archiepiscopo Cantuar. de primatu ecclesiæ Cantuariensis.—Ex MS. Cott. Faust., B. 6, fol. 97 a.: i. 41.

An. 673. Concilium Herudfordense.—Ex Beda, lib. iv. Hist., c. 5, collat. cum MS. Cotton. Vespas. A. 14, fol. 170: i. 41.

An. 673. Privilegium quod Cantuariensibus monachis cœnobii S. Petri et Pauli ab Adeodato papa concessum fuisse dicitur.—Ex MS. Clar. Usserii penes rev. episc. Assaven.: i. 43.

An. 679. Concilium Romano Britannicum. Occasio istius synodi, uti enarratur a clar. Spelmanno, etc.: i. 44.

An. 679. Exemplar hujus concilii juxta MS. codicem; in quo cognoscitur de statu Britannicæ ecclesiæ, et de modo eundem redintegrandi.—Citante Spelmanno: i. 45.

An. 679. Sequitur aliud exemplar istius concilii juxta Malmesburium, vel saltem alia ejusdem actio in qua Wilfridi causa cognoscitur, et ipse restituendus ad archiepiscopatum Eboracensem decernitur.—Ex Malmesb. de Gest. Pontif., lib. 3: i. 47.

An. 680. Decretalis epistola Agathonis papæ regi Merciorum Æthelredo, Theodoro archiepiscopo Cant., Saxulfo Merciorum episcopo, etc., directa; in qua abbatem Medamstedæ legatum Romanum constituit super omnem Angliam ejusdemque monasterium (instar liminum apostolorum) fore pro absolvendis votis quæ de peregrinando Romam concepta fuerint. Est autem Medhamsted, id quod postea de Burgo nuncupatur, novissime Petriburgam, vulgo Peterburgh, forte quod liminis S. Petri vicem exhibet.—Ex Chron. Saxon. in ann.: i. 48.

An. 680. Concilium Hedtfeldense.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccles., lib. iv. c. 17.; Hunting. lib. 4: i. 51.

An. 680. Synodus Lateranensis.—Sancta synodus dixit: i. 52.

An. 680. Synodus Northumbrensis, in qua mandatum Agathonis papæ de restituendo Wilfrido archiepiscopo Eboracensi examinatur.—Ex Heddio, in vita Wilfridi, cap. 33: i. 55.

An. 685. Twifordensis synodus in Northumbria, præsidente Theodoro archiepiscopo Dorobernensi, celebrata; in qua Cuthbertus episcopus electus est.—Ex Monast. Anglic., tom. i. p. 46: i. 55.

An. 692. Concilium Baccanceldense.—Ex Chronico Saxon. pag. 48: i. 56.

An. 692. Aliud exemplar Beccanceldensis istius concilii.—E MS. Cant. Eccl. A., p. 88 a. b. sumptum: i. 57.

An. 693. Leges ecclesiasticæ Inæ regis Occiduorum Saxonum seu Gervisorum in usum ecclesiæ latæ, ex aliis suis legibus Saxonicis decerptæ—Ex MS. Coll. Corp. Chr. Cantabr. B. 2: i. 58.

An. 696. Concilium Berghamstedense.—Ex textu Roffensi: i. 60.

An. 696. Constitutio quomodo damna et injuriæ sacris ordinibus illata sunt compensanda.—Ex textu Roffensi: i. 62.

An. 700. Privilegium Withraedi regis Cantii, quo ecclesias suæ ditionis liberas facit a tributis, &c.—Ex MS. Eccles. Cant. A. p. 88. b.: i. 63.

Epistola Sergii papæ ad Ceolfridum abbatem monasterii BB. Petri et Pauli (quod est ad Wirimutham et Gyruum) de Beda Romam transmittendo.—Ex MS. clar. Usserii in Spelm. apud rever. episc. Assaven.: i. 63.

An. 701. Concilium sub Alfrido rege Nordanhymbrorum, et Birtwhaldo archiepiscopo Cantuariæ habitum.—Ex Malmesb. de Gest. Pontiff. lib. iii.: i. 64.

CONCILIA—*continued.*

An. 705. Synodus Merciana, in qua Aldhelmo abbati monasterii Maildufi urbis (*i.e.*, Malmesburiæ) præceptum est ut librum scribat adversus errorem Britonum in Paschate celebrando.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccl. lib. v. cap. 18: i. 66.

An. 705. Concilium Niddense.—Ex Malm. de Gest. Pontif. lib. iii.: i. 67.

An. 705. Concilium Adderbournense, congregatum juxta fluvium Noddre vel Nodderum.—Ex W. Malmesb. lib. v. de Gestis Pontif.: i. 68.

Epistola Johannis papæ VII. ad Ethelredum regem Merciorum, et Alfridum regem Deirorum, etc.—Ex Malm. de Gest. Pontif. lib. iii.: i. 68.

An. 705. Synodus sub Ina rege Occidentalium Saxonum habita, in qua episcopatus Occidentalium Saxonum in duas dividitur paræcias.—Ex Faricio Tusco in vita Aldhelmi, et Malmesb. de Gest. Pontif. l. iii.: i. 70.

Anno incerto. Synodus alia sub Ina Occidentalium Saxonum rege habita. —Ex Willibaldo: i. 70.

An. 709. Bulla Constantini papæ Birthwaldo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, de concilio celebrando, et de cœnobio instituendo.—Ex MS. reg. Cant. A. fol. 10 b.: i. 71.

An. 709. Synodus Alnensis.—Ex Birthwaldo Glascon. in vita S. Egwini apud Godwin, p. 501, citante Spelm.: i. 72.

An. 712. Concilium Londinense.—Ex centur. Magdeburg. centur. 8, et Balæo: i. 72.

An. 712. Concilium omnium episcoporum et principum, procerum, comitum, et omnium sapientum, seniorum, et populorum totius regni, per præceptum regis Inæ habitum cum jam Gualam filiam Cadwaladri regis Britonum, in uxorem cepisset, unaque Cambriam totam et coronam Cadwaladri adeptus esset.—Ex leg. Edw. Confes. cap. 35. in auctar.: i. 74.

An. 713. Bulla Constantini papæ de privilegiis ecclesiæ Cantuariensis.—Ex originali in MS. Cott. Cleop. A. 1, fol. 61, 62, et reg. Cant. A. fol. ii. a.: i. 74.

An. 714. Epistola Ceolfridi abbatis ad Naitanum regem Pictorum, pro catholico Paschate et Romana tonsura.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccl. lib. v. cap. 21: i. 75.

An. 714. Decretum Naitani regis Pictorum pro catholico Paschate et Romana tonsura.—Ex Bed. Hist. Eccl. lib. v. cap. 21: i. 79.

An. 725. Charta Inæ regis Occidentalium Saxonum Glastenburiæ monachis confecta, in qua prædia, immunitates, et exemptiones ab episcopo iis conceduntur.—Ex Malmesb. de Antiquitate Glaston. Eccles. p. 32, et seq. edit. Tho. Gale: i. 79.

An. 730. Gregorii papæ II. epistola episcopis Angliæ de Tatwino archiepiscopo Doroverniæ.—Ex MS. Cott. Faust. B. 6, fol. 97 a.b.: i. 81.

An. 734. Incipit succinctus dialogus ecclesiasticæ institutionis a domno Ecgberto archiepiscopo Eburacæ civitatis compositus.—Ex MS. Cott. Vitel. A. 12. 1.: i. 82.

An. 738. Concilium Wigorniense.—Ex. MS. Cott. Tiber. A. 13. in Monast. Anglic. tom. 1, pag. 121: i. 86.

An. 742. Concilium Cloveshoviense.—Ex MS. Cott. Claud. D. 2, f. 30 b. et MS. Cant. citante Spelmanno: i. 86.

An. 745. Epistola Bonifacii Moguntiensis archiepiscopi, ad Acthelbaldum regem Merciorum.—Ex centur. Magdeburg. centur. 8. *Vide* Baron. in ann. collat. cum Epist. Bonifacii per Nic. Serar. edit. p. 22, et seq.: i. 87.

An. 745. Epistola Bonifacii ad Heresfridum presbyterum.—Ex Baron. Annal. in h. ann.: i. 90.

Epistola Bonifacii archiepiscopi Mogunt. ad Cuthbertum archiepiscopum Cantuariæ, de corrigendis vitiis Anglorum, et adhibenda Synodo.—Ex exemplari Spelm. collat. cum Epistola Bonifacii per Nic. Serar. p. 143 et seq.: i. 90.

An. 747. Concilium Cloveshoviense: i. 94.

An. 747. Synodus Cuthberti archiepiscopi.—Ex codice MS. literis Saxonicis, citante Spelmanno: i. 94.

CONCILIA—*continued.*

An. 749. Privilegium Aethelbaldi regis ecclesiis concessum.—Ex clar. Spelmanno: i. 100.

An. 750. Excerptiones D. Ecgberti Eboracensis archiepiscopi e dictis et canonibus sanctorum patrum concinnatæ, et ad ecclesiasticæ politiæ institutionem conducentes.—Ex MS. Cotton. Nero A. 1, fol. 131, verso: i. 101.

An. 750. Pœnitentiale Ecgberti archiepiscopi Eboracensis.—Ex MS. Coll. Corp. Chr. Cantabr. l. xii. 13. p. 365–417: i. 113.

An. 756. Synodus generalis sub Cuthberto, archiepiscopo Cantuariæ, qua decernitur de natalitiis S. Bonifacii, etc., annuo celebrandis.—Ex Magdeburg. cent. viii. cix. p. 315: i. 144.

An. 757. Pauli Romani pontificis ad Eadburtum Nordanhumbrorum regem epistola.—Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad hunc locum inter codd. MSS. rev. episc. Assavensis: i. 144.

An. 760. Kinewulfi, Occidentalium Saxonum regis, ad Lullum, Moguntinum archiepiscopum, epistola.—Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad hunc locum: i. 145.

An. 770. Alhredi, Nordanhumbrorum regis, ad Lullum, Moguntinum archiepiscopum, epistola.—Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad hunc locum: i. 145.

An. 785. Concilium Calchuthense.—Ex Magdeburg. cent. viii. c. 9, p. 575: i. 145.

An. 785. Lichefeldensis episcopatus in archiepiscopatum designatur ab Offa rege.—Ex codice S. Alban, de vita Offæ regis MS. p. 153.—Citante clar. Spelm.: i. 152.

An. 788. Concilium Finchenhalense.—Ex Huntingdon, et aliis: i. 153.

Synodus Acleensis.—Citante Spelmanno: i. 153.

An. 793. Caroli Magni ad Athelardum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, epistola.—Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad hunc locum: i. 154.

Offa, rex Merciorum, decimam omnium rerum suarum ecclesiæ concedit. —Ex Chronico Jo. Bromton. abb. Jornal. p. 776: i. 154.

Collatio Verolamii sub Offæ, rege Merciorum, de exquirendo S. Albani protomartyris sepulturæ loco.—Citante Spelmanno: i. 154.

An. 793. Concilium Verolamiense.—Ibidem: i. 155.

An. 794. Denarius annuus scholæ Anglorum Romæ collatus ab Offa rege ex singulis familiis regni sui.—Ibid.: i. 155. (Causa collationis, et collatio: in cujus remunerationem papa concedit, ut nullus Anglus pœnitentiæ causa mittatur in exilium.)

An. 794. Concilium Calchuthense.—Ex Stow in Chronico: i. 157.

Concilium aliud Verolamiense sub Offa rege.—Citante Spelm. ex MS. Albanensi: i. 157.

An. 796. Synodus ab Aethelardo, archiep. Cantuariensi coacta.—Ex Chron. Saxon. p. 67: i. 158.

Caroli Magni ad Offam, Merciorum regem, epistola.—Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad h. l.: i. 158.

An. 797. Alcuini ad Athelardum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, epistola. —Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad hunc locum: i. 159.

An. 797. Leonis papæ III. epistola ad Athelardum, archiepiscopum Cantuar. de jure et privilegiis archiepiscopatus Cantuariensis.—Ex MS. Cott. Faust. B. 6, fol. 97 b, 98 a.: i. 160.

An. 798. Synodus Finchenhalensis: i. 161.

Concilium Cloveshoviense sub Athelardo, archiepiscopo Doroberniæ, celebratum.—Citante Spelmanno: i. 161.

An. 798. Concilium Baccanceldense.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius D. 2. fol. 30 b. 31 a.: i. 162.

An. 800. Concilium provinciale Cloveshoviense.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius D. 2, fol. 31: i. 162.

An. 801. Epistola Kenulfi, regis Merciorum, ad Leonem papam III. pro restituenda Dorobernensis ecclesiæ dignitate, quam Hadrianus papa I. et rex Offa spoliaverant.—Ex Malm. de Gestis Reg. l. i. c. 4: i. 163.

CONCILIA—*continued.*

An. 801. Responsio Leonis papæ III. ad epistolam Kenulfi, regis Merciorum, qua petita omnia lubens cedit.—Ex Malm. de Reg. Gest. l. i. c. 4: i. 165.

An. 801. Omnium totius Britanniæ episcoporum et sacerdotum epistola ad Leonem III. papam de successione archiepiscoporum Dorovernensium.—Ex MS. Cott. Vespas. A. 14, fol. 176: i. 166.

An. 803. Concilium Cloveshoviense.—Ex originali in Biblioth. Cotton. Aug. ii. n. 56: i. 166.

An. 803. Decretum Athelardi archiepiscopi de libertate ecclesiarum.—Citant. Spelm.: i. 167.

An. 803. Constitutio in concilio Cloveshoviensi de pastu reddendo episcopo Wigorn.—E vet. MS. citante Spelmanno: i. 168.

An. 811. Synodus Merciana apud Winchelcombam.—Ex Vol. 1. Monast. Anglic. p. 189: i. 169.

An. 816. Synodus Calchuthensis.—Ex MS. Cott. Vespas. A. 14, fol. 147: i. 169.

An. 821. Concilium sub Wulfredo, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi: i. 171. Concilium apud Oslaveshlen sub Wulfredo, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi: i. 171.

An. 822. Concilium synodale Cloveshoviense.—Ex codice MS. Wigorn. c. 5, et ex MS. Cott. Claudius D. 2, fol. 32: i. 172.

An. 824. Concilium Cloveshoviense.—Ex originali MS. Cott. Aug. 2, n. 73: i. 173.

An. 824. Concilium Cloveshoviense.—Ex MS. codice eccl. Wigorn. citante Spelmanno: i. 175.

An. 833. Concilium Londinense.—Ex Ingulph. Saxon. Hist. Croyl.: i. 176.

An. 838. Concilium Kingstonense.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius D. ii. fol. 33: i. 178.

Concilium Kingstonense. (Idem cum præcedente.)—Ex orig. MS. Cott. Aug. ii. n. 17: i. 178.

An. 840. Leges ecclesiasticæ Kenethi, regis Scotorum.—Ex Hect. Boeth. l. 10, p. 201, edit. 1574; Kenethi leges civiles; Kenethi leges religiosæ: i. 179.

An. 850. Concilium Benningdonense: i. 181.

An. 851. Concilium Kingesburiense sub Bertulpho, R. Merciorum.—Ex Ingulph.: i. 181.

An. 855. Concilium Wintoniense.

Exemplar donationis Æthelwulphi in hoc concilio factæ juxta Ingulphum Saxonem: i. 183.

An. 855. Concilium Wintoniense.

Exemplar hujus donationis juxta Guil. Malmesburium.—De Gest. Reg. l. 2, c. 2: i. 184.

Exemplar hujus donationis ab Æthelwulpho rege factæ, juxta Matthæum Westmonasterium: i. 184.

An. 857. Diploma Æthelwulphi regis.—Ex Florent. Wigorn. in An. 855. Matth. Westmon.

An. 857. Malm. de Gest. Reg. l. 2, c. 2: i. 185.

An. 876. Præfatio, seu apparatus regis Ælfredi M. ad leges suas, tam ecclesiasticas, quam civiles, e sacra pagina desumptus.—Ex text. Roffen. et MS. Coll. Corp. Christi. Cantabrig. s. xi.: i. 186.

An. 876. Leges ecclesiasticæ Ælfridi M. regis Anglorum, e civilibus suis aliis decerptæ: i. 191.

An. 877. Johannis VIII. Romani pontificis ad Athelredum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, epistola.—Ex MS. Usser. ad h. l.: i. 195.

An. 887. Synodus Landavensis sub Gurvan X. Landaviæ episcopo. In qua Teudur, rex Brechemaniæ, ob homicidium et perjurium excommunicatur.—Ex vet. MS. Landav. ecclesiæ, citante Spelmanno: i. 196.

Synodus Landavensis sub Berthguino XIV. ibidem episcopo. In qua Clotri regem causa homicidii et perjurii excommunicat, etc.—Ibidem: i. 196.

CONCILIA—*continued.*

An. 887. Synodus alia Landavensis sub Berthguino XIV. ibidem episcopo. In qua Gurcan ob incestum cum noverca sua excommunicatur, etc.—Ex vet. MS. Land. eccl. citan. Spelm.: i. 197.

Synodus Landavensis sub Cerenhiro XVIII. ibidem episcopo. In qua Hovel, rex Glevissicg, homicidii et perjurii causa excommunicatur, etc. —Ibidem: i. 197.

An. 887. Synodus alia Landavensis sub Cerenhiro XVIII. ibidem episcopo. In qua Ili, fil. Conbli, homicidii et perjurii causa excommunicatur, etc.—Ibidem: i. 198.

Synodus Landavensis sub Gulfrido XX. ibidem episcopo, ob violatum ecclesiæ patrimonium habita.—Ibidem: i. 198.

An. 887. Synodus Landavensis sub Ciueilliauco XXII. Landaviæ episcopo, adversus Brochvail regem congregata.—Ibidem: i. 199.

Synodus alia Landavensis sub eodem Civeilliauc. In qua controversia inter regem Brochvail et ipsum dirimitur.—Ibidem: i. 199.

An. 905. Synodus a rege Edwardo sen. congregata.—Ex Malmesb. in vita Edwardi, l. 2, c. 5, et MS. regist. Cantuar. A. fol. 3 b.: i. 199.

An. 905. Epistola Formosi papæ ad episcopos Angliæ de ecclesia Anglicana bene ordinanda.—Ex Baronio collat. cum MS. Cantuar. a. fol. 3: i. 200.

An. 905. Leges ecclesiasticæ Edwardi senioris, regis Angliæ, et Guthurni, regis Danorum in East Anglia, etc. ab Alvredo M. et Guthurno regibus primum conditæ, et nunc denuo ab Edwardo filio ejusdem Alvredi, et Guthurno fœdus ineuntibus Intingfordæ, ut videtur, confirmatæ.—Ex textu Roffensi et Spelm.: i. 202.

An. 906. Concilium Scoanense in Scotia.—Ex MS. cod. 3120. Biblioth. MSS. Colbert. Paris: i. 204.

An. 928. Concilium Grateleanum ab Æthelstano, rege Anglorum, habitum; in quo leges plurimæ cum civiles, tum ecclesiasticæ statuuntur: prætermissis vero illis, nos hic istas concinnavimus.—Ex textu Roffensi et Spelm.: i. 205.

An. 943. Leges ecclesiasticæ Hoeli Dda, regis seu principis totius Walliæ. Præfatio ex codice Gulielmi Philippi: i. 208.

An. 943. Constitutiones Odonis, archiep. Cant.—Ex MS. Cott. Vespas. A. 14, fol. 173, verso: i. 212.

An. 943. Synodalis epistola Odonis, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad episcopos sibi suffraganeos: i. 214.

An. 944. Concilium Londinense sub Edmundo rege, in quo sequentes leges ecclesiasticæ conditæ sunt.—Ex textu Roffensi et Spelm.: i. 214.

An. 944. Constitutio de nuptiis.—Text. Roffen.: i. 216.

An. 944. Charta donationis et privilegiorum ab Edmundo rege ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Glastoniensi concessorum, etc.—Ex Malm. Gest. RR. l. 2, c. 7: i. 217.

An. 948. Concilium Londinense.—Ex Ingulphô, p. 32 seqq.: i. 217.

An. 950. Leges presbyterorum Northumbrensium cum ad mores eorum corrigendos, tum ad ipsorum ministeria promovenda.—Ex MS. Coll. Corp. Chr. Cantabr. s. 18: i. 218.

An. 950. Synodus Landavensis sub Patre XXV., ibidem episcopo, sacrilegii causa in regem Nougui in ecclesiæ Manuon, congregata, etc.—Ex MS. Landav. ecclesiæ, citante Spelmanno: i. 222.

An. 955. Synodus Landavensis sub Patre XXV. ibidem episcopo, habita ex causa diaconi cujusdam ante ipsum altare sacrilege interfecti.—Ibidem: i. 222.

An. 956. Privilegium Johannis XII. papæ Cantuariensibus monachis cœnobii S. Petri et Pauli concessum.—Ex MS. clar. Usser. ad h. l. penes rever. episc. Assaven.: i. 223.

An. 956. Alterum ejusdem Johannis XII. privilegium eidem cœnobio indultum.—Ex MS. Usser. l. c.: i. 224.

An. 959. Concilium Brandanfordense sub Edgaro rege convocatum; in quo Edwii sive Edwini regis decreta rescinduntur, ablata ecclesiæ

CONCILIA—*continued.*

restituuntur, et Dunstanus ab exilio revocatur. — Ex Osberno et Malmesb. et Capgravio apud Parker. antiq. eccles. Britan.: i. 225.

An. 960. Canones editi sub Edgaro rege.—Ex MS. codice Saxonico Collegii Corporis Christi, Cantabrigiæ, s. 18: i. 225.

An. 964. Edgari regis Anglorum charta de Oswaldeslaw, hoc est, de ejiciendis clericis uxoratis et introducendis monachis.—Citante Spelmanno: i. 239.

An. 966. Leges monachis Hydensibus ab Edgaro rege datæ. — Citante clar. Spelmanno: i. 240.

An. 966. Alia Charta Edgari regis, qua nullos unquam fuisse perhibet in Wintoniensi hoc cœnobio monachos ante hos, quos ipse jam introduxit e monasterio Abingtoniense.—Ibid.: i. 244.

An. 967. Leges ecclesiasticæ regis Edgari. — Ex MS. Col. Corp. Chr. Cantabr., s. xviii. et K. ii.: i. 245.

An. 969. Oratio Edgari regis pro monachatu propagando.—Ex M. Parker, antiq. Brit. Eccles. in Dunstano: i. 246.

An. 969. Concilium generale sub Dunstano.—Ex Hoveden. Annal. par. 1, et Matth. Westm. in ann. i. 247.

An. 970. Canones Ælfrici ad Wulfsinum episcopum. Habentur canones isti ad finem libri catholicorum sermonum Anglice in ecclesia recitandorum, in celebri Bibliotheca Corporis Christi Cantabrigiæ, l. 12, prouti sequuntur: i. 250.

An. 970. Concilium Londinense.—Ex Malmesb. de Gest. Reg. l. 2, c. 8, p. 31 b.: i. 256. Johannis XII. papæ Glastoniensi cœnobio concessum privilegium.—Ex Will. Malmesb. l. 2, de Gest. Reg. Angl. c. 8: i. 257. Johannis XII. papæ ad Ælfricum ducem de Glastoniensis cœnobii juribus conservandis epistola: i. 257.

An. 971. Charta Edgari regis monasterio Glastoniensi concessa.—Ex MS. cod. Spelm. et ex Guil. Malmesbur. de Antiquit. Glaston. ecclesiæ p. 320 seqq.: i. 258.

An. 973. Concilium Bathonense; in quo Edgarus in regem consecratus est.—Ex Chron. Saxon. in anno: i. 259.

An. 974. Charta Edgari regis Malmesburiensi cœnobio confecta; in qua se indicat clericos seculares ejecisse, monachosque vitæ regularis induxisse.—Ex Ingulph. Hist. Croyl. *Vide* etiam Malmb. de Gestis Regum, l. 2, c. 8: i. 260.

An. 975. Concilium Wintoniense sub S. Dunstano Cantuariæ archiep.—Ex Osberno apud Surium et Malmsb. de Gestis Reg. l. 2, c. 9, et Florent. Wigorn. in ann.: i. 261.

An. 977. Concilium magnum Kyrtlitoniæ post Pascha habitum an. Chr. 977, præsentibus Edwardo rege et Dunstano archiepisc. Cant.—Ex Chron. Saxon. pag. 124: i. 262.

An. 977. Concilium Calnense.—Ex Will. Malmesb. Reg. l. 2, c. 9, et Henr. Huntingdon Hist. l. 5 in ann.: i. 263. Concilium Ambreshiriæ, seu in urbe Ambrosi, pago Wiltoniensi celebratum.—Ex Flor. Wigorn. in an. Dom. 977: i. 263.

An. 982. Synodus Landavensis sub Gucano.—Ex Landaven. MS. fol. 102, citante Spelmanno: i. 264.

An. 991. Concilium Siricii archiepiscopi Cantuar.: i. 264. Epistola Johannis papæ XV. de pace concilianda inter Æthelredum regem Angliæ et Richardum ducem Normanniæ, quem marchionem vocat.—Ex Malm. de Gest. Reg. l. 2, c. 10: i. 264.

An. 994. Liber legum ecclesiasticarum.—Ex MS. Colleg. Corp. Christi, Cantabr., s. 18: i. 265.

An. 1003. Privilegium regis Æthelredi ecclesiæ Christi, Cantuariensi, quo ejectionem clericorum de monasterio Christi, Cantuar., et inductionem monachorum gratulatur et confirmat, villas eidem plurimas, et amplissima privilegia concedens.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius A. 3: i. 282.

An. 1003. Privilegium regis Æthelredi ecclesiæ Christi, Cantuar. con-

CONCILIA—*continued.*

cessum juxta exemplar ejusdem Latinum priscum, et a Saxonico in nonnullis discrepans.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius A. 3: i. 284.

An. 1009. Concilium Ænhamense.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius A. 3: i. 285. De sapientum decretis; in quibus multa ad ecclesiæ politiam, nonnulla ad salutem regis, defensionemque regni et reipublicæ statuuntur: i. 286.

An. 1009. Concilii Ænhamensis Synodalia decreta.—Ex MS. Cott. Claudius A. 3: i. 292.

An. 1012. Leges ecclesiasticæ Æthelredi regis post seculares suas apud Habam (al Badam) conditæ: i. 295.

An. 1018. Diploma Canuti regis Angliæ, quo ecclesiam Salvatoris in Dorobernia omnium ecclesiarum regni Angligeni matrem et dominam confirmat.—E vet. MS. codice Cantuar. citante Spelm.: i. 296.

An. 1021. Concilium Wintoniense sub Canuto rege Anglorum, Danorum, et Norwegarum, habitum in sancto natali Domini an. Chr. 1021.—Ex MS. Monasterii S. Edmundi de Burgo, citante Spelm.: i. 297.

An. 1031. Epistola Canuti regis ad Anglorum archiepiscopos, episcopos, nobiles, etc., anno regni sui XV., id est, Dom. nostri 1031. Roma missa, in qua refert quanta benignitate a Johanne papa, Conrado imp. et Rodulpho rege amplexus est. Se Romam transeuntibus impetrasse privilegia; vitæque suæ institutum correcturum vovet. Monet ut declinent injustitiam, et fisco nil indebite ferant. Ad ecclesiam pertinentia sedulo quæque reddi jubet.—Ex Malm. de Gest. Reg. l. 2, c. ii. Ingulph. fol. 508. Flor. Wigorn. ad an. secundum Dionysium, 1031: i. 297.

An. 1032. Charta regis Canuti, qua omnes causas insulæ Glastoniæ, tam ecclesiasticas quam seculares, abbatis supponit judicio, cæteris exclusis protestatibus.—Ex Malm. Gest. Reg. l. 2, c. ii.: i. 298.

An. 1033. Leges ecclesiasticæ Canuti regis.—Ex MS. Cott. Nero A. i., collato cum Legg. nost. Anglo-Saxon: i. 299.

An. 1034. Synodus Landavensis sub Joseph. XXVIII. ibidem episcopo; in qua Mouric, rex Gualatmorcant, ob violatum refugium SS. Dubricii, etc. anathematizatur.—Ex MS. Eccl. Landav., citante Spelmanno: i. 310.

An. 1050. Leges ecclesiasticæ Maccabæi, R. Scotorum, e secularibus suis depromptæ.—Ex Hect. Boeth. Hist. l. 12, p. 250 b, edit. 1574: i. 310.

An. 1052. Leges ecclesiasticæ S. Edwardi regis et confessoris e secularibus suis depromptæ.—Ex MSS. Hovedeno consentaneo sub hoc titulo [citante Spelmanno]: i. 310.

An. 1059. Synodus Landavensis sub Hergualdo XXIX. ibidem episcopo; in qua familia regis excommunicatur ob vim illatam per ebrietatem medico et nepoti episcopi in festo Nativitatis Domini.—Ex MS. Landav. Ecclesiæ, citante Spelmanno: i. 314.

An. 1061. Bulla Nicolai papæ II. confirmans privilegia Dorcacastrensis ecclesiæ.—Ex MS. penes Dom. archiep. Cant. fol. 169 a.: i. 315.

An. 1062. Alexander papa II. Stigandum archiep. Cantuar. per legatos interdicit, et Eboracensis archiepiscopus Stigandi vices agit.—Ex Hoveden. Annal. par. 1: i. 315.

An. 1066. Conventus Westmonasteriensis sub Edwardo Confessore: i. 316. Charta regis Edwardi Confessoris ecclesiæ S. Petri, Westmonasteriensi, confecta; in qua epistola Leonis papæ IX. ad eundem regem recitatur.—Ex autogr. in Bibl. Cotton.: i. 316.

CONCORDAUNCE OF HISTORIES, THE; *v.* FABIAN.

CONDEDUS:

De S. Condedo, Presbytero et Eremita Fontanellæ in Normannia.

Vita ex MS. Ultrajectino S. Salvatoris.

Vita ex MS. Rubiæ Vallis et Mabillon.

Act. Sanct. (Oct. 21), ix. 351.

CONSTANTIUS:

Vita S. Germani Autissiodorensis, auctore Constantio, *v.* Germanus.

CONYBEARE:

Illustrations of Anglo-Saxon Poetry, by John Josias Conybeare.

London. 4to. 1826.

It contains, *inter alia*,—

Hymns of Cædmon and Beda, 3-9.
Song of the Traveller, 9-30.
Beowulf, 30-170.
Poem on the Battle of Finsborough, 173.
Specimens from the Junian Cædmon, 183.
Specimens from the Exeter MS., 198.
Ælfredian Version of Boethius, 256.
Norman-Saxon Poem on Death, 275.

COOPER, THOMAS:

Epitome of Chronicles.

Commenced by Thomas Lanquet, who brought the work from the Creation down to the birth of Jesus Christ; and Cooper continued it to 1569. 4to. Lond. 1549, 1554, 1559, 1560, 1565, 1569.

CORMBACUS:

Vita S. Cormbaci Abbatis. *Ex MS. Hibernico Leccanensi Latine redita.*

Colgan (Mar. 26), i. 751.

CORNWALL, GERARD OF:

Historia Guidonis de Warwyke.

Hearne, in App. to the Chronicon de Dunstaple, ii. 825-830. 8vo. Oxf., 1733.

COTTON, BARTHOLOMEW:

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Annales Ecclesiæ Norwicensis ab anno 1042 ad annum 1295.

Anglia Sacra, i. 397.

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia de Episcopis Norwicensibus a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1299.

Angl. Sac. i. 403.

Continuatio Historiæ Bartholomæi Cotton de Episcopis Norwicensibus, auctore Monacho Norwicensi anonymo.

Anglia Sacra, i. 413.

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana (A.D. 449-1298).

Edited by H. R. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

COVENTRY:

Paschalis Papæ II. Epistola ad Robertum Episcopum Coventranum.

Baluz. Miscell, iii. 9.

CRETON:

Creton's French Metrical History of the Deposition of King Richard II., translated by the Rev. John Webb.

Archæologia, xxi. 295-423.

CRISPIN, GILBERT:

Vita Sancti et gloriosissimi patris Herluini, Beccensis Abbatis primi et conditoris, authore Gisleberto Crispino, Abbate Westmonasteriensi, ejus discipulo.

Beati Lanfranci . . opera . . edit. Dacherii Par. 1648. pp. 32–40. Mabill Act. Sanct. vi., par. ii. 344, edit. Venet.; 342, edit. Par.

CRISPIN, MILO; *v.* LANFRANC.

CRONANUS:

De S. Cronano, Abbate Roscreensi in Hibernia. *Vita ex MS. Salmaticensi.*

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 28), iii. 579.

CROYLAND:

Descriptio compilata per Dominum Ingulphum, Abbatem Monasterii Croyland, &c.

Savill. Script. post Bedam, 484.

Ingulfi Croylandensis Historia.

Fulman's Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum veterum. Fol. Oxon. 1684, pp. 1–107.

Petri Blesensis Continuatio ad Historiam Ingulfi.

Fulman's Rer. Angl. Script. p. 108–132.

Historiæ Croylandensis Continuatio [prima].

Fulman's Rer. Angl. Script. p. 451–546.

Historiæ Croylandensis continuatio altera.

Fulman's Rer. Angl. Script. p. 549–578.

Continuatio tertia.

Fulman's Rer. Angl. Script. p. 581–593.

CROYLAND, HENRY AND ROGER OF; *v.* BECKET.

CUMINIUS:

Vita S. Columbæ, Abbatis Hyensis in Anglia, auctore Cummeneo Albo perantiquo.

Mabill. Acta Sanct. Bened. i. 342, ed. Venet.; 361, edit. Par. Act. Sanct. ii. 180 (June 9). Colgan, ii. 325. Pinkerton's Vitæ Antiquæ Sanct. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, lxxxvii. 726. Paris, 1850.

CUNGARUS, S.:

De S. Cungaro, Heremita et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 80.

CURIA REGIS; *v.* ROLLS.

CUTHBERT, S.:

Vita S. Cuthberti, Episcopi Lindisfarnensis, auctore venerabili Beda fere æquali. *Ex MS. Cod. Compend. Surio et Bollando.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. ii. 841, edit. Venet.; ii. 879, edit. Par. Colgan, i. 659 Acta Sanct. (Mar 20), iii. 93. Surius (Mar. 20), 214. Edit. Stevenson. Engl. Hist. Soc. 1841. 8vo.

Liber de Translationibus et Miraculis S. Cuthberti, Episcopi Lindisfarnensis, auctore Monacho Dunelmensi anonymo. *Ex MS. Cod. Compendiensi.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. sæc. iv. par. ii. 291, edit. Venet.; p. 275, edit. Par. Ed. Stevenson, inter opp. Bedæ, 1841. 8vo.

CUTHBERT, S.—*continued.*

Epistola Cuthberti, auctore Monacho Lindisfarnensi coævo.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 20), iv. 721. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. iii. i. 500, edit. Venet.; 537, edit. Par. Twysden, Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, col. 8.

Historia de Sancto Cuthberto, et de commemoratione locorum regionumque ejus priscæ possessionis, a primordio usque nunc temporis.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, 67.

Vita Sancti Cuthberti, metrice scripta.

Edited by James Raine for the Surtees Society, 1838.

Libellus de Nativitate Sancti Cuthberti, de Historiis Hybernensium excerptus et translatus.

Edited by James Raine for the Surtees Society.

Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti Virtutibus.

Edit. James Raine, 1835, for the Surtees Society.

Vita metrica S. Cuthberti, auctore Beda.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. ii. 879, ed. Venet.; 915, ed. Paris. Canisius, Antiq. Lection. ii. par. i. 1–24. Ed. Stevenson, Engl. Hist. Soc. 8vo. London, 1841.

Historia Translationis S. Cuthberti, ex MS. Nicolai Belfortii, suppleta ex historia Dunelmensi Turgoti.

Act. Sanct. (Mar 20), iii. 93. Edit. Stevenson, Engl. Hist. Society, 1841. 8vo. Inter opera Bedæ.

Historica Narratio de S. Cuthberto, ex variis codicibus MSS.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 20), iii. 93.

Vita S. Cuthberti, Episcopi et Conf., auctore Ven. Beda. Alia vita ex Capgravio.

Colgan (Mar. 20), i. 659.

De S. Cuthberto, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Anglia, f. 69.

CUTHBURGA, S.:

De S. Cuthburga, Regina et Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Anglia, f. 79.

CUTHMANUS:

De S. Cuthmano, Confessore Stenningæ in Normannia. Vita, auctore anonymo, ex duobus veteribus MSS.

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 8), ii. 197.

D.

DAMIETA:

Historia Captionis Damietæ.

Gale's Hist. Angl. Script. quinque, p. 435. Gesta Dei per Francos. 8vo. Lond. 1846. Edit. Giles.* Edit. Eccard Scriptores Medii Ævi.

---

* Under the title of "Incerti Scriptoris Narratio de Rebus in Bello Sancto gestis."

DARERCA; *v.* MODWENNA:

De S. Darerca seu Monynna Virgine in Hibernia. Vita, auctore anonymo, ex MS. Salmaticensi.
Act. Sanct. (July 6), ii. 290.

DAVID, KING OF SCOTLAND:

Eulogium Davidis Regis Scotorum, ex Aelredi Rievallensis genealogia Regum Anglorum. *Ex MS. Cotton. Vespas. B. xi.*
Pinkerton's Vita Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 437.

DAVID, ST.:

Vita S. Davidis, Archiepiscopi Menevensis.
Acta Sanct. (March 1), i. 38.

Vita S. Davidis, Episcopi Menevensis.
Colgan, i. 425–429.

Giraldi Cambrensis Historia de Vita S. Davidis, Archiepiscopi Menevensis.
Anglia Sacra, ii. 628.

Additamenta ad Legendam S. Davidis, ex vita ejusdem per Ricemarchum, Episcopum Menevensem scripta.
Angl. Sac. ii. 645.

Vita S. David (Wallicè). *Ex MS. Cott. Titus D. xxii.* Vita S. David (Lat.). *Ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*
Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS. 1853.

De Sancto David, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, ff. 82 *b*–85 *b*.

Vita Davidis II., Episcopi Menevensis, authore (ut videtur) canonico Menevensi coætaneo.
Angl. Sacra, ii. 652.

DAVID'S, ST.:

Annales Ecclesiæ Menevensis, authore Canonico Menevensi.
Anglia Sacra, ii. 648.

DAYRGELLUS; *v.* MOLINGUS.

DECLANUS:

De S. Deciano, Episcopo Ardmoriæ in Hibernia. Vita, ex MS. Lovaniensi collato cum MS. S. Isidori Romano.
Act. Sanct. (Jul. 24), v. 590.

DECUMANUS, S.:

De S. Decumano, Heremita et Martyre.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 85.

DEGA, ST.:

De S. Dega Maccayrill. Epis. Confess. in Hibern.
Act. Sanct. (Aug. 18), iii. 656.

DEICOLUS:

Vita S. Deicoli, sive Deicolæ, auctore anonymo, e Lutrensibus membranis, edita a Bollando.
Colgan (Jan. 16), i. 115.

De la Moor, Thomas:

Vita et Mors Edwardi II., Regis Angliæ, conscripta a Thoma De la Moor, equite aurato, et ejusdem Regis famulo.

Camden's Anglica Normannica. Fol. Francf. 1602, 1603.

Dempster:

Thomæ Dempsteri Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Scotorum; sive de scriptoribus Scotis.

Bannatyne Club. 2 vols. 1828–9.

Dene, William de:

Willelmi de Dene, Notarii Publici, Historia Roffensis ab anno 1314 ad annum 1350.

Angl. Sacra, i. 356.

Dervy, Walter of:

Walteri, Abbatis Derviensis, Epistolæ. Edited from a MS. in John's College, Cambridge, by C. Messiter.

1850. For the Caxton Society.

Deschamps, Eustace; *v.* Political Poems and Songs.

Deusdedit, S.:

De S. Deusdedit, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 86.

Diceto, Ralph de:

Historia compendiosa de Regibus Britonum, a Bruto ad Cadwalladrum, auctore Radulfo de Diceto.

Gale's Hist. Brit., Sax., Anglo-Dan. Script. xv. p. 553.

Radulphi de Diceto, Decani Londoniensis, Abbreviationes Chronicorum et Ymagines Historiarum.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. x. coll. 429–710.

Radulfi de Diceto Indiculus de Successione Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, et a quibus apostolicis pallia susceperunt.

Anglia Sacra, i. 87.

Historia de Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1200.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 675–693.

Radulfi de Diceto Series Causæ inter Henricum Regem et Thomam Archiepiscopum.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. x. 711. Twysden has only printed the skeleton of this work; the whole is in MS. Cott. Vespas. A. xxii. 3.

Dicuil:

Dicuili Liber de mensura orbis terræ.

Edit. Car. Athan. Walckenaer. 8vo. Par. 1807. Edit. A. Letronne, 8vo. Par. 1814.

Disibodus:

Vita S. Disibodi, auctore Hildegardo Abbatissa.

Surius (July 8), 141.

DIVIZES, RICHARD DE:

Chronicon Ricardi Divisiensis de Rebus gestis Ricardi Primi, Regis Angliæ, nunc primum typis mandatum, curante Josepho Stevenson.

8vo. Lond. 1838, for the English Historical Society. Translation of the above by Dr. Giles. 8vo. 1841.

DOMERHAM, ADAM DE:

Historia de Rebus gestis Glastoniensibus Adami de Domerham.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1727.

Adami de Domersham Historia Controversiæ inter Episcopos Bathonienses et Monachos Glastonienses, ab anno 1192 ad annum 1290.

Anglia Sacra, i. 578.

DOMESDAY BOOK:

Domesday Book, seu Liber Censualis Willielmi Primi, Regis Angliæ, inter Archivos Regni in Domo Capitulari Westmonasterii, asservatus.

2 vols. Fol. London, 1783.

Libri Censualis, vocati Domesday, Indices. Edited by H. Ellis.

Lond. Fol. 1816.

Libri Censualis, vocati Domesday, Additamenta ex Codic. antiquis. Edit. Ellis.

Lond. Fol. 1816.

A General Introduction to Domesday Book, accompanied by Indexes, &c. By Sir Henry Ellis.

2 vols. 8vo. 1833.

DOMESDAY BOOK OF ST. PAUL'S; *v.* LONDON.

DROGO:

Historia Translationis Lewinæ, Virginis et Martyris, ex Anglia in monasterium Bergense, auctore Drogone ejusdem loci Monacho co-æquali.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. Sæc. vi. par. ii. 114, edit. Venet.; 112, edit. Par.

DRYBURGH:

Liber S. Mariæ de Dryburgh: Registrum Cartarum Abbaciæ Præmonstratensis de Dryburgh.

Edit. by Cosmo Innes. 4to. 1847. For the Bannatyne Club.

DUBLIN:

Registrum Ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum juxta Dublin. From the original MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin.

Edited by the Rev. Richard Butler, 1845, for the Irish Archæological Society.

The Book of Obits and Martyrology of the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, commonly called Christ Church, Dublin,

Edited from the original MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, by the Rev. John Clarke Crosthwaite, with an introduction by Dr. Todd, for the Irish Archæological and Celtic Society.

Dublin, 1843.

DUBRICIUS, S.:

Vita S. Dubricii, Archiepiscopi Urbis Legionum.
Liber Landavensis, p. 75. Edit. Llandovery, 1840.

Vita S. Dubricii, Archiepiscopi Urbis Legionum, authore Benedicto monacho Claudiocestrensi.
Anglia Sacra, ii. 654–661.

De S. Dubricio, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 87.

DU CHESNE; *v.* SCRIPTORES NORMANNIÆ.

DUDO DE ST. QUINTIN:

Dudonis super congregationem S. Quintini Decani de moribus et actis primorum Normanniæ Ducum libri iii.
Duchesne's Script. Norm. Fol. Lut. Par. 1619, pp. 51–160. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 141, 607.

DUNFERMELYN:

Registrum de Dunfermelyn, Liber Cartarum Abbatiæ Benedictinæ SS. Trinitatis et B. Margaretæ Reginæ de Dunfermelyn.
Edited by Cosmo Innes. 4to. Edinb. 1842. For the Bannatyne Club.

DUNKELD:

Vitæ Dunkeldensis Ecclesiæ Episcoporum, a prima sedis fundatione ad annum MDXV. Ab Alexandro Mylne, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Canonico.
Edited by Thomas Thomson and Cosmo Innes. 4to. Edinb. 1823–31. Printed for the Bannatyne Club.

Litteræ Philippi, Pulchri, Francorum Regis, de sublevanda inopia Matthæi Episcopi Dunkeldensis in Scotia.
Baluz. Miscell. iii. 104.

DUNSTANUS, S.:

Vita Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Osberno Cantuariensi Monacho, sæculo xi.
Mabill. Act. Sanct. v. 639, edit. Venet. Surius (May 19), 231. Act. Sanct. (May 19), iv. 344. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 137, 407.

Liber Miraculorum ejusdem. Auctore eodem Osberno Monacho.
Mabill. Act. Ben. v. 672, edit. Venet.; 689, edit. Par. Acta Sanct. (19 Maii), iv. 376. Anglia Sacra, ii. 88.

Fragmenta ex alia Vita, auctore Osberto Monacho, sæculo xii.
Mabill. Act. Ben. v. 684, edit. Venet.; 701, edit. Par.

Fragmenta ex Libro de Miraculis Dunstani, auctore Osberto [Edmero], Monacho Cantuariensi, ex MS. Codice Compendiensi, in quo nomen auctoris deest.
Mabill. Act. Ben. v. 691, edit. Venet.; 708, edit. Par.

Translatio Sancti Dunstani in monasterium Glastoniense. *Ex MS. Historia Monasterii Glastoniensis.*
Mabill. Act. Ben. v. 695, edit. Venet.; 713, edit. Par.

Vita, auctore [Britferto] Presbytero coævo et teste oculato.
Act. Sanct. (May 19), iv. 344. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 139. 1423.

DUSTANUS, S.—*continued.*

Vita S. Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Eadmero.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 211. Migne's Patrologiæ, 159, 786.

De S. Dunstano, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 88.

S. Dunstani Epistola ad Wulfsinum Schireburnensem Episcopum.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. sæc. v. 239. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 137, 474.

DUNSTAPLE ANNALS:

Annales Prioratus de Dunstaple.

Hearne, 8vo. Oxon. 1733 (2 vols.) Ed. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials (in progress).

DURHAM:

Poema de Situ et Reliquiis Dunelmi, Sax., cum versione Latina.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, 76. Ed. Somner, London, 1652. Hickes' Anglo-Saxon Grammar, p. 178.

De Ranulfo Episcopo, tempore Willielmi Conquæstoris, et de aliis aliquot Episcopis Dunelmensibus.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, 59-68.

Historia de Successione Episcoporum Dunelmensium a prima sedis fundatione ad annum 1096.

Anglia Sacra, i. 691.

Continuatio Historiæ Turgoti de Episcopis Dunelmensibus ab anno 1096 ad annum 1144, authore Monacho Dunelmensi anonymo.

Anglia Sacra, i. 705.

Gaufridi Sacristæ de Coldingham Historia de statu Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ab anno 1144 ad annum 1214.

Anglia Sacra, i. 718. Edit. J. Raine, 1839, for Surtees Society.

Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; nec non Obituaria duo ejusdem Ecclesiæ.

Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, 1841, for the Surtees Society.

Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis.

Surtees Society, vol. 10.

Boldon Book, or Survey of Durham; *v.* Boldon.

Roberti De Graystanes, Dunelmensis Episcopi, Historia de statu Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ab anno 1214 ad annum 1336.

Anglia Sacra, i. 732. Edit. J. Raine, 1839, for the Surtees Society.

Willelmi de Chambre Continuatio Historiæ Dunelmensis, ab anno 1333 ad annum 1559.

Anglia Sacra, i. 765. Edit. J. Raine, 1839, for the Surtees Society.

Successio Priorum Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ.

Anglia Sacra, i. 784.

Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the manners, language, and statistics of the northern counties of England.

1835. For the Surtees Society.

DURHAM—*continued.*

Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense, or Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley.

1837. For the Surtees Society.

Catalogi veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis.

1838. For the Surtees Society.

The Origin and Succession of the Bishops of Durham, printed from the original manuscript in the Dean and Chapter's Library at Durham.

4to. 1779.

Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores tres, Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystanes, et Willielmus de Chambre.

Edited by James Raine, 1839, for the Surtees Society. At the end of the Volume is an Appendix containing 350 Charters and other Documents relating to Durham. The three Lives are also printed in the Anglia Sacra, i. 694, 718, and 732.

DURHAM, LAURENCE OF:

Laurentius Dunelmensis de Vita S. Brigidæ; *v.* Brigida.

DURHAM, REGINALD DE:

Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de admirandis Beati Cuthberti virtutibus quæ novellis patratæ sunt temporibus.

Edit. James Raine. 8vo. London, 1835. For the Surtees Society.

The Life of St. Godric of Finchale; by Reginald, a monk of Durham, his contemporary.

Edit. by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson. 1845.

DURHAM, SIMEON OF:

Simeon, Monachus Dunelmensis, de Dunelmensi Ecclesia.

Twysden's Script. Decem, pp. 1–58.

Epistola Simeonis Monachi Ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunelmi ad Hugonem Decanum Eboracensem de Archiepiscopis Eboraci.

Twysden's Script. Decem, pp. 75–79. Ed. Rud. London, 8vo. 1732.

Historia sanctæ et suavis memoriæ Simeonis, Monachi et Præcentoris Ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunelmi, de Regibus Anglorum et Dacorum, et creberrimis bellis, rapinis, et incendiis eorum; post obitum venerabilis Bedæ presbyteri fere usque ad obitum Regis primi Henrici, filii Willielmi Nothi, qui Angliam acquisivit, id est cccc.xxix. annorum et iv. mensium.

Twysden's Script. x. 86–256.

Simeonis Dunelmensis Historia de Gestis Regum Anglorum ab A.D. 616 ad usque A.D. 957.

Edit. Petrie, Mon. Hist. Brit. Fol. Lond. 1848, pp. 645–688.

Simeon de Obsessione Dunelmi, et de probitate Ucthredi Comitis, et de comitibus qui ei successerunt.

Twysden's Script. Decem, 79–82.

E.

EADMER:

Eadmeri, Monachi Cantuariensis, Historiæ Novorum sive sui sæculi Libri VI. Res gestas (quibus ipse non modo spectator diligens sed comes etiam et actor plerumque interfuit), sub Guilielmo I. et II. et Henrico I., Angliæ Regibus, ab anno nempe salutis MLXVI. ad MCXXII. potissimum complexi. In Lucem ex Bibliotheca Cottoniana emisit Joannes Seldenus, et notas porro adjecit et spicilegium.

Fol. Lond. 1623. Fol. Paris, 1675, p. 27, subjoined to "S. Anselmi Opera:" Ed. Gerberon.

Eadmeri Cantuariensis, Monachi Ordinis S. Benedicti Opera: labore ac studio Monachorum Congregationis S. Mauri restituta et emendata.

Fol. Paris, 1721, as a supplement to the works of S. Anselm. Fol. Venet. 1744. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, tom. 159.

Osberni (*verius* Eadmeri) liber de vita S. Odonis Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 78-87. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. Sæc. v. 288-296. Act. Sanct. (Jul. 4), ii. 63. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 133, 931.

Fratris Edmeri Angli de Vita D. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, lib. ii. nunquam antehac editi.

Antverpiæ, 1551. 12mo. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 606.

Vita S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Eadmero.

Vita ex Historia Novorum Eadmeri.

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 21), ii. 865. Surius (Ap. 21), 207.

Eadmeri librorum de vita S. Anselmi quæ desunt in editis.

Angl. Sacra, ii. 181-183. Fol. Paris, 1721. Edit. Monachi Congreg. S. Mauri.

Vita B. Bregwini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Eadmero.

Angl. Sacra, ii. 184-190. Act. Sanct. (Aug. 26), v. 287. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 754.

Vita S. Oswaldi, Episcopi Wigorniensis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, authore Eadmero.

Angl. Sacra, ii. 191-210. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 762.

Vita S. Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Eadmero.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 211-221. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 786.

Epistola ad Glastonienses Elmeri aliter Edmeri, de corpore S. Dunstani.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 222-226. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 799.

Nicolai Epistola ad Eadmerum de Primatu Sedis Eboracensis in Scotia.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 234. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 810.

EADMER—*continued.*

Eadmeri Epistola ad monachos Wigornienses de electione episcopi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 238. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 807.

Vita S. Wilfridi, auctore Eadmero, Cantuariensi Monacho.

Acta Sanct. (24 Apr.), iii. 292. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened., iii. par. i. 175, ed. Venet.; 196, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 710.

EANSWIDA, S.:

De S. Eanswida, Virgine et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 97.

EATA, BISHOP OF HEXHAM:

Vita Sancti Eatæ, Hangustaldensis Episcopi.

Edited by J. Raine, 1838, for the Surtees Society, in the volume entitled "Miscellanea Biographia," p. 121.

De S. Eata, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 98.

EBBA, S.:

De S. Ebba, Virgine et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 99.

EBORACUM; *v.* YORK AND ALCUIN.

ECCLESIASTICAL DOCUMENTS:

Early History of the Bishopric of Somerset, from its foundation to the year 1174; with charters from the Library of Dr. Cox Macro.

Edited by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A., for the Camden Society, 1839–40.

ECCLESTON, THOMAS DE; *v.* MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA.

EDBURGA, S.:

De S. Edburga, Virgine et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 101.

EDDIUS:

Vita S. Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio Stephano.

Hist. Brit., Sax., Ang.-Dan.: Script. xv. Edit. Gale, i. 40–90. Mabill. Act. Sanct. iv. i. 631, edit. Venet.; 676, edit. Par. Ed. Giles, for the Caxton Society, 1854.

EDGAR, REX:

De S. Edgaro, Rege et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 334.

EDINBURGH:

Chronicon Cœnobii S. Crucis, Edinburgensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 152–162. Edit. by Pitcairn. 4to. Edinb. 1828, for the Bannatyne Club.

Liber Cartarum Sanctæ Crucis; munimenta Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Crucis de Edwinesburg.

Edited by Cosmo Innes. 4to. 1840, for the Bannatyne Club.

Liber Conventus S. Katharinæ Senenis prope Edinburgum.

Edit. Jas. Maidment. 4to. 1841, for the Abbotsford Club.

Registrum Cartarum Ecclesiæ S. Egidii de Edinburgh.

Edited by D. Laing, for the Bannatyne Club. 4to. 1859.

EDINBURGH—*continued.*

Registrum domus de Soltre, necnon Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh. Charters of the Hospital of Soltre, of Trinity College, Edinburgh, and other Collegiate Churches in Mid-Lothian.

Edited by D. Laing, for the Bannatyne Club, 1861.

EDITHA, S.:

Vita S. Eadgithæ seu Edithæ, Edgari Anglorum Regis filiæ et Sanctimonialis Wiltoniensis, auctore, ut videtur, Gotselino Monacho Cantuariensi.

Mabill. Act. Sanct., v. 623, ed. Venet.; v. 636, ed. Paris. Act. Sanct. (Sept. 16), v. 365. Surius (Sept. 16), 168. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 110.

Vita et miraculis Sanctæ Edithæ; *v.* Chronicles (Chronicon Vilodunense).

De S. Editha, Virgine et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Anglia, f. 102.

EDMUND'S, ST.:

Wills and Inventories from the Register at Bury St. Edmund's.

Edited by Samuel Tymes, F.S.A., for the Camden Society, 1849–50.

EDMUND, ST., KING AND MARTYR:

Passio Sancti Edmundi, Regis Orientalium Anglorum et Martyris, per Abbonem Floriacensem.

Surius (20 Nov.), iv. 440. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 139, 507.

Miracula S. Edmundi, Regis Orientalium Anglorum.

Martene's Amplissima Collectio, vi. 821.

Vita et Passio S. Edmundi Regis.

Batteley's Antiquitates S. Edmundi Burgi, App. p. 119.

De S. Edmundo, Rege et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 107.

EDMUND, ARCHBISHOP:

Vita S. Edmundi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. *Ex MSS. Codicibus.*

Surius (Nov. 16), 368.

De S. Edmundo, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Epistolæ quædam. *Ex MS. Edw. Dering, Bart.*

Edit. Hearne, in the Appendix to Fordun's Scotichronicon, p. 1405. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

De S. Edmundo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 103.

EDWARD, ST., KING AND MARTYR:

Passio Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Martyris.

Acta Sanct. (March 18), ii. 638.

S. Edwardi Regis, Vita et Martyrium ut in antiquis MSS. exemplaribus habetur (mutato stylo).

Surius March 18), 201.

De S. Edwardo, Rege et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 115.

EDWARD THE CONFESSOR:

La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. Vita Beati Edwardi Regis et Confessoris. Vita Æduwardi Regis, qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit.

Edited by H. R. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Extrait de l'Histoire de Seint Aedward le Roi, translatie du Latin.

Edit. F. Michel, in the Chroniques Anglo-Normandes. 8vo. Rouen, 1836–40.

Ailredus Abbas Rievallensis de Vita Regis Edwardi Confessoris.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem, 369. Acta Sanct. (Jan. 5), i. 293. Surius (Jan. 5), i. 72. Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 108. Migne's Patrologia, 195, 737.

De translatione S. Edwardi.

Act. Sanct. (Jan. 5), i. 290. Surius (Jan. 5), i. 72.

De S. Edwardo, Rege et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 108.

EDWARD I.:

Liber quotidianus contrarotulatoris Garderobæ anno regni Regis Edwardi I. vicesimo octavo. A.D. 1299 et 1300.

Printed by the Society of Antiquaries. 4to. Lond. 1787.

Rotulus Familiæ Edwardi I.

Archæologia, xv. 350–362.

Roll of Expenses of K. Edward I. at Rhuddlan Castle in Wales, A.D. 1281–1282.

Archæologia, xvi. 32–79.

Roll of Purchases made for the Tournament of Windsor Park.

Archæologia, xvii. 297–310.

A Narrative of the Progress of Edward I. in his Invasion of Scotland in 1296.

Archæologia, xxi. 478–498.

EDWARD II.:

De Vita et Morte Edwardi II.; *v.* Thomas de la Moore. Annales Edwardi 2ndi.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

Edwardi II. vita a monacho quodam Malmesburiensi.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

Vitæ Edwardi II. et III.; *v.* Trokelowe and Blaneforde.

Historia quinque priorum annorum Edwardi 2ndi.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1731.

Roll of Arms of Peers and Knights in the reign of Edward 2nd.

8vo. Lond. 1828.

EDWARD III.:

Chronicon Edward Tertii ad annum 1346.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1731.

EDWARD III.—*continued.*

Historia Roberti de Avesbury de mirabilibus gestis Edwardi III. ad annum 1356.
Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1720.

Anonymi Historia Edwardi Tertii.
Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1731.

An historical relation of certain passages about the end of King Edward III., and of his death.
Archæologia, xxii. 212–284.

The Roll of King Edward the Third's Fleet before Calais.
Archæologia, vi. 213–215.

Subsidy Roll, 51 Edw. III.
Archæologia, vii. 337–347.

An Inventory of the Crown Jewels, 3 Edw. III.
Archæologia, x. 241–260.

Poems on the death of Edward III., 1377.
In Wright's Political Poems and Songs, vol. i. p. 215–224. Chron. and Mem. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Poems on the death of K. Edward III., and on the disturbances of the earlier part of the Reign of King Richard II.
Archæologia, xviii. 21–28.

Expenses of the Great Wardrobe of King Edward the Third from 1347 to 1349.
Archæologia, xxxi. 1–163.

Roll of Arms of the Reign of Edward III.
8vo. Lond. 1829.

Songs on King Edward's Wars.
Wright's Political Poems and Songs, vol. i. p. 88. Chronicles and Memorials, 8vo. Lond. 1859.

EDWARD IV.:

Historie of the Arrivall of Edward IV. in England, and the finall Recoverye of his Kingdomes from Henry VI., A.D. MCCCC.LXXI.
Edited by John Bruce, Esq., for the Camden Society, 1838.

A Chronicle of the first thirteen years of the Reign of King Edward the Fourth, by John Warkworth.
Edit. J. O. Halliwell, for the Camden Society, 1839; and in modern orthography in the "Chronicles of the White Rose of York." Lond. 8vo. 1845.

A remarkable fragment of an old English Chronicle or History of the affairs of King Edward the Fourth.
Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1719, in App. to Sprott's Chronicle, p. 283–306, and in modern spelling in the "Chronicles of the White Rose of York." Lond. 8vo. 1845.

Chronicle of the first thirteen years of King Edward the Fourth's Reign.
Edit. Halliwell, 4to. Lond. 1839, for Camden Society.

An account of the second Invasion of England in 1471, by Edward IV.
Archæologia, xxi. 11–23.

EDWARD IV.—*continued.*

Political Song on the Accession of Edward IV. to the throne in 1461.
Archæol., xxix. 130–131.

Political Poems of the Reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV.
Archæol., xxix. 318.

Account of the Ceremonial of the Marriage of the Princess Margaret, sister of King Edward the Fourth, to Charles, Duke of Burgundy, in 1468.
Archæol., xxxi. 326–338.

Wardrobe Accounts of Edw. IV., an. 1480; *v.* Elizabeth of York.

EDWARD V.:

Grants, &c., of King Edward the Fifth.
Edited by John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., for the Camden Society, 1854–55.

EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE; *v.* BLACK PRINCE.

EDWIN:

De S. Edwino, Rege et Martyre.
Capgrave's Nov. Legend. Angl. f. 116.

EDWOLD:

De S. Edwoldo, Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 120.

EGBERT:

De S. Egberto, Monacho.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 121.

The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York, A.D. 732–766.
Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell, for the Surtees Society, 1853.

EGBIN:

De S. Egbino, Monacho.
Capgrave's Nova Legnoda Angliæ, f. 122.

EGWIN, S.:

Vita S. Egwini, Episcopi Wigorniensis in Anglia, auctore anonymo qui videtur sæculo xi. vixisse. *Ex Januario Bollandiano et Capgravio.*
Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 316, edit. Venet.; iii. par. i. 330, edit. Par. Vide Leland. Coll. i. 300.

Vita Sancti Egwini, Wigorniensis Episcopi, per Brithwaldum Glastoniensem monachum. *Ex MS. Cott. Nero E.* 1.
Edited by Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society.

Vita S. Egwini, Episcopi Wigorniensis.
Act. Sanct. (Jan. 11), i. 707.

De S. Egwino, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 123.

ELEANOR, COUNTESS OF LEICESTER; *v.* MANNERS.

ELEANOR, QUEEN CONSORT OF EDWARD I.; *v.* MANNERS.

ELERANUS, S.:

Vita S. Patricii auctore (ut videtur) S. Elerano Sapiente.
Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hibernia, ii. 35.

ELFLEDA:

De S. Elfleda, Abbatissa et Virgine.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 126.

ELIZABETH OF YORK:

Elizabeth of York, Queen of Henry VII. Privy Purse Expenses from 1502 to 1503; to which are added the Wardrobe Accounts of Edward IV., an. 1480. Edit. Nicolas.
8vo. Lond. 1830.

ELMER, PRIOR OF CANTERBURY; *v.* LOSINGA.

ELMHAM, THOMAS DE:

Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham. Edit. C. Hardwick.
Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Vita et Gesta Henrici Quinti, Anglorum Regis.
Hearne, 8vo. Oxon. 1727.

Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V.
Edit. C. A. Cole, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

ELPHEG, S.:

Vita S. Elphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Martyris, auctore Osberno ejusdem ecclesiæ Cantuariensis monacho fere coæquali.
Mabill. Act. Sanct., vi. par. i. 102, edit. Venet.; vi. par. i. 113, edit. Par. Act. Sanct. (Ap. 29), ii. 630. Surius (Ap. 19), 188. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. ii. 439. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 149, 372.

Historia de Translatione S. Alphegi a Lundonia ad Cantuariam.
Anglia Sacra, ii. 143. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. ii. 439.

De S. Elphego, Achiepiscopo et Martyre.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 126.

ELY:

Historia Ecclesiæ Eliensis, sive libellus quorundam insignium operum B. Ædelwoldi, Episcopi.
Gale's Hist. Brit. Sax. Anglo-Dan. Script. xv. p. 463.

Excerpta e Secundo Libro Historiæ Eliensis.
Ibid, p. 489.

Liber Eliensis ad fidem Codicum Variorum.
Edited by D. J. Stewart for the Anglia Christiana Society, 1848.

Thomæ Monachi Eliensis, Historia Eliensis a prima Ecclesiæ fundatione ad annum 1107.
Anglia Sacra, i. 593.

Ricardi Prioris Eliensis, Continuatio Historiæ Eliensis, ab anno 1107 ad annum 1169.
Angl. Sac., i. 615.

ELY—*continued.*

Monachi Eliensis, Continuatio Historiæ Eliensis, ab anno 1169 ad annum 1388.

Angl. Sac., i. 631.

Monachi Eliensis Continuatio Historiæ Eliensis, ab anno 1388 ad annum 1486.

Angl. Sac., i. 666.

Roberti Stewarde, Prioris ultimi Eliensis, Continuatio Historiæ Eliensis, ab anno 1486 ad annum 1554.

Angl. Sac., i. 675.

Ricardi Monachi Eliensis Historia de Conversione Abbatiæ Eliensi in Episcopatum.

Angl. Sac., i. 678.

Genealogia Roberti Stewarde, Prioris ultimi Eliensis, ab ipso conscripta.

Angl. Sac., i. 686.

Inquisitio Eliensis.

Published by the Record Commission. Fol. Lond. 1846.

Vita S. Etheldritæ, Virginis et Reginæ, Abbatissæ Eliensis primæ, auctore Thoma Eliensi monacho, qui sæculo xii. vixit.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Sæc. ii. 738-774, edit. Par.; 707, edit. Venet. Act. Sanct. (23 June), iv. 489.

Thomæ monachi Eliensis, Fragmentum de dignitate abbatis Eliensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 682.

EMMA, QUEEN:

Emmæ Anglorum Reginæ, Ricardi I., Ducis Normanorum Filiæ, Encomium; incerto auctore, sed coætaneo.

Duchesne Script. Norm. Fol. Lut. Par. 1619, pp. 161-177. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. ii. 472. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 141, 1373. N.B.—Baron Maseres reprinted this piece, in 1783, for private distribution.

ENDEUS:

Vita S. Endæi, Abbatis Araniensis. Ex Codice Insulæ Omnium Sanctorum authore Augustino Magradin.

Colgan (March 21), i. 704. Act. Sanct. (Mar. 21), iii. 267.

ENGLAND:

A Relation, or rather a True Account, of England under Henry VII. Translated from the Italian of a Contemporary Venetian Nobleman, resident at the English Court, with Notes, by Charlotte A. Sneyd.

For the Camden Society, 1846-7.

Historiæ Anglicanæ, circa tempus Conquestus Angliæ a Guilelmo Notho Normannorum Duce, Selecta monumenta cum Notis, etc. a Fr. Maseres. (*Extracted from Duchesne's Script. Norm.*)

4to. Lond. 1807.

Documents illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th centuries. Edited by H. Cole.

1 vol. fcp. fol. 1844.

ENGLAND—*continued.*

Epistola Joannis VII. Papæ ad Anglos.

Baluz. Miscell. i. 400.

ENGLISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY:

Nennii Historia Britonum. Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson. 8vo. London, 1838.

Chronicon Ricardi Divisensis de Rebus gestis Ricardi I., Regis Angliæ. Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson. 8vo. London, 1838.

Gildas de Excidio Britanniæ. Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson.

Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici. Edited by John M. Kemble. 6 vols. 1839-48. 8vo. London.

Willielmi Malmesbiriensis Monachi Gesta Regum Anglorum atque Historia Novella. Edited by T. Duffus Hardy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

Rogeri de Wendover Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum. Edited by the Rev. H. O. Coxe. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1841-44.

Appendix ad Rogeri de Wendover Flores Historiarum, in qua lectionum varietas additionesque, quibus Chronicon istud ampliavit et instruxit Matthæus Pariensis. Edited by Rev. H. O. Coxe. 8vo. London, 1844.

Venerabilis Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum. Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson. 8vo. London, 1841.

Venerabilis Bedæ opera historica minora; viz.:—

(I.) Vita metrica S. Cuthberti.

(II.) Vita prosaica S. Cuthberti.

(III.) Vita beatorum Abbatum Benedicti, Ceolfridi, Eosterwini, Sigfridi, atque Hwætberhti.

(IV.) Venerabilis Bedæ Chronicon de sex hujus sæculi ætatibus.

(V.) Venerabilis Bedæ Epistola ad Ecgberctum antistitem.

(VI.) Appendix. Epistolæ et Concilia. Breve Chronicon. A.D. 731-766. Vita S. Cuthberti, auctore anonymo. Historia Translationis S. Cuthberti, ex codice MS. Nicolai Belfortii, suppleta ex Historia Dunelmensi Turgoti. Historia Abbatum Gyrvensium, auctore anonymo. Sermo in natale S. Benedicti Abbatis.

F. Nicholai Triveti, de Ordine Frat. Prædicatorum, Annales sex Regum Angliæ, qui a Comitibus Andegavensibus originem traxerunt. (A.D. 1136-1308). Edited by Thomas Hog. 8vo. London, 1845.

Chronique de la traison et mort de Richart Deux, Roy Dengleterre, mise en lumière d'après un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Royale de Paris, autrefois conservé dans l'abbaye de S. Victor; avec les variantes fournies par dix autres manuscrits, des éclaircissements, et un glossaire, par Benjamin Williams, F.S.A. 8vo. London. 1846.

Adami Murimuthensis Chronica sui temporis (1303-1346) cum eorundem continuatione (A.D. 1380), a quodam anonymo. Edited by Thomas Hog. 8vo. London, 1846.

Gesta Stephani, Regis Anglorum et Ducis Normannorum, incerto auctore, sed contemporaneo, olim ex vetere codice MS. Episcopatus Laudunensis ab Andrea Duchesne edita. Edited by Richard C. Sewell, D.C.L. 8vo. London, 1846.

Chronicon Domini Walteri de Hemingburgh, vulgo Hemingford nuncupati, ordinis S. Augustini Canonici Regularis, in cœnobio B. Mariæ de Gisburn, de gestis Regum Angliæ. Edited by Hans Claude Hamilton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848-9.

Florentii Wigorniensis Monachi Chronicon ex Chronicis, ab adventu Hengesti et Horsi in Britanniam usque ad annum 1117, cui accesserunt continuationes duæ, quarum una ad annum 1141, altera, nunc primum typis vulgata, ad annum 1295 perducta. Edited by Benjamin Thorpe, S.A.S. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848-9.

Henrici Quinti Angliæ Regis Gesta, cum Chronica Neustriæ, Gallicè, ab anno 1414 ad 1422. Edited by Benjamin Williams, S.A.S. 8vo. London, 1850.

Historia rerum Anglicarum Willelmi Parvi ordinis S. Augustini Canonici Regularis in cœnobio B. Mariæ de Newburgh, in Agro Eboracensi. Edited by Hans Claude Hamilton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

ERARDUS:

Vita S. Erardi (Episcopi in Germania), auctore Paulo. Alia vita, auctore Conrado.
Colgan (Jan. 8), i. 22. Act. Sanct. (Jan. 8), i. 533.

ERKENWALD:

De S. Erkenwaldo, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 130.

ERMENILDA:

S. S. Ermenilda Regina.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 135.

ERNULFUS:

Narratio de uxore Ernulfi, ab Ella Rege Deirorum viola.
Edited by T. Wright, for the Caxton Society, 1850, from Mr. Petrie's text in the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," p. 795.

ERNULPH, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER:

Ernulfi Episcopi Roffensis, Collectanea de rebus ecclesiæ Roffensis, a prima sedis fundatione ad sua tempora.
Anglia Sacra, i. 329–334. Migne's Patrologia, 163, 1443.

Ernulphi Monachi Benedictini, postea Roffensis Episcopi, Epistola ad Walchelinum Episcopum Wentanum.
D'Achery's Spicilegium, iii. 464–471. Paris 1723.

Ejusdem Epistola ad Lambertum.
Ibid. 471–474.

ERRICUS, HEIRICUS, or HERRICUS:

Vita S. Germani, Antissiodorensis Episcopi; *v.* GERMANUS.

ESCHEATS; *v.* INQUISITIONS.

ESTERWINUS:

De servo Dei Esterwino Abbate.
Capgrave's Legenda Nova Angliæ, fol 135.

ESTRIA, HENRY DE:

Catalogus Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium Henrici de Estria.
Anglia Sacra, i. 83.

ETBINUS:

Acta S. Ethbini. *Ex MS. Acquicinctino coll. cum MS. Marchianensi.*
Acta Sanct. (Oct. 19), 474.

Vita S. Etbini Abbatis, incerto auctore.
Surius (Oct. 19), 307.

ETHELBERT:

De S. Ethelberto, Rege et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 136.

De S. Ethelberto, Rege et Martyre.
Capgrave's Legenda Nova Angliæ, f. 136 b.

ETHELBURGA:

De S. Ethelburga, Virgine et Abbatissa.
Capgrave's Legenda Nova Angliæ, f. 139.

ETHELDREDA:

De S. Etheldreda Regina, Virgine, Abbatissa Elyensi. Vita ex Beda. Vita auctore Thoma Monacho Elyensi; libris ii. —Miracula auctore eodem. Analecta ex Chronicis Eliensibus. *Vide etiam* ELY.

Act. Sanct. (June 23), iv. 489.

De S. Etheldreda, Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 141.

Vita S. Etheldritæ, Virginis et Reginæ, Abbatissæ Eliensis primæ, auctore Thoma Eliensi Monacho, qui sæculo xii. vixit. *Ex MS. Cod. RR. PP. Benedictinorum Angliæ.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. ii. 707, ed. Venet.; ii. 739, ed. Par.

ETHELRED AND ETHELBRICT:

De Sanctis Ethelredo et Ethelbricto, Martyribus.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 142.

ETHELWERD, *v.* AETHELWEARD:

ETHELWOLDUS, S.; *v.* ELY.

Vita S. Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis, auctore (ut videtur) Wolstano Monacho, ejus discipulo. *Ex MS. Codice Cœnobii Uticensis in Gallia.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. v. 594, ed. Venet.; 608, ed. Par. Act. Sanct. (Aug. 1), i. 83. Surius (Aug. 1), 23. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 137, 77.

De Sancto Ethelwoldo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 143.

ETHELWOLFUS:

Ethelwolfi Monachi carmen de Abbatibus et viris piis Cœnobii S. Petri in insula Lindisfarnensi. *Ex MS. Codice Cantabrigiensi.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iv. par. ii. 317, ed. Venet.; iv. par. ii. 302, ed. Par.

EUGENIUS:

De S. Eugenio vel Eogaino, Episcopo Ardsrathensi in Hibernia. Vita auctore anonymo ex MS. Salmanticensi.

Act. Sanct. (Aug. 23), iv. 624.

EULOGIUM:

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis) Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad annum Domini 1366; a monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Edit. F. S. Haydon.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

EUSTACE MONACHUS:

Roman d'Eustace le Moine, pirate fameux de xiii. siècle.

Edited by Francisque Michel. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

EVESHAM:

Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Merleberge, Abbate, a Fundatione ad annum 1213, una cum continuatione ad annum 1418.

Edit. W. D. Macray. Among the Chronicles and Memorials (in the Press).

EVESHAM, E. DE; *v.* BECKET.

EVESHAM, MONACHUS; *v.* RICHARD II.

EVINUS, S.:

Vita tripartita S. Patricii, auctore [ut videtur] S. Evino.
Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 117.

Vita S. Maidoci seu Moedoci, vel Aidani, Archiepiscopi Fernensis, auctore (ut putatur) S. Evino Abbate.
Colgan, i. 208.

EWELME, HOSPITAL OF:

Statuta Hospitalis de Ewelme (Oxon).
Edit. Hearne, at the end of Otterburne's Chronicle. 8vo. Oxon. 1732.

EXCERPTA HISTORICA; or Illustrations of English History.
Edited by Samuel Bentley. London. Royal 8vo. 1831. Containing—

Miscellaneous Extracts from the Close Rolls of King John, 7 and 9 John, 1205, 1208. (Close Rolls in the Tower of London), 393.

Will of William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, 9 Hen. III. 1225. (Close Rolls, Tower), 341.

Mandate of King Henry the Third for a Standard of a Dragon to be placed in the Church of St. Peter, Westminster, 28 Hen. III., 1244. (Close Rolls, Tower), 404.

Poem describing the Assault of Massoura; and more particularly the valiant Conduct and Death of William de Longespee, commonly called Earl of Salisbury, and of several English Knights, in the Crusade by St. Louis, King of France, 34 Hen. III., 1250. (Cotton MS., British Museum), 64.

Convention between Prince Edward, afterwards King Edward the First, and Louis the Ninth (St. Louis), respecting Edward's Crusade to the Holy Land, 53 Hen. III., 1269. (Transcripts stated to have been made from a MS. called by Carte "Liber de Antiquis Legibus," among the Archives of the City of London).

Relation of the attempted assassination of Prince Edward, afterwards King Edward the First, at Acre, 56 Hen. III., 1272. Transcript from "Liber de Antiquis Legibus," before mentioned), 274.

Descriptions of Preparations for the Coronation of King Edward the First, 1 Edw. I., 1272. (Liber de Antiquis Legibus), 276.

Ordinance of King Edward the First for a compromise between the Bishop, and Prior, and Convent, and the Citizens of Norwich, respecting the burning of the Cathedral and Priory of Norwich, &c. during the Riots there in 1272, 3 Edw. I., 1275. (Close Rolls, Tower), 253.

Ancient Orisons and Prayers. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower).

Indenture by which the Custody of Montgomery Castle in Wales was delivered to William de Leyburn by Bogo de Knoville, 29 Edw. I., 1301. (Cotton MS., British Museum), 22.

Singular Tenures, 2 Edw. II.—39 Edw. III., 1309-1365. (MS. British Museum, paragraphs 1-4, 6, 10-15, collated with Inquisitions, &c. at the Tower), 19.

Notices of Isabella, Queen of King Edward the Second, 5 & 6 Edw. II. (Cotton. MS., British Museum), 278.

Will of Elizabeth of Hainault, sister of Philippa, Queen of King Edward III., 49 Edw. III., 1375. (Registry of the Commissary Court of the Bishop of London), 23.

Letter from the Earl of Northumberland to the Lords of the Council, 2 Rich. II., 1379. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 385.

Letter from James Douglas, Warden of the Marches, to King Richard the Second, 8 Ric. II., 1384. (Cotton MS., British Museum), 142.

Will of Sir William de Walworth, Knight, 9 Ric. II., 1385. (Prerogative Court of Canterbury), 134.

EXCERPTA HISTORICA—*continued.*

A second Will of Sir William de Walworth, relating to his property in the City of London, 9 Ric. II., 1385. (From a Transcript stated to have been made from a record among the Archives of the City of London), 419–421.

Letters of Protection granted by King Henry the Third to persons who accompanied Prince Edward in the Crusade, during their absence from England, 54 Hen. III., 1269, 1270. (Patent Rolls, Tower), 271.

Notices of Monsters in the time of Henry the Third, 54–5, Hen. III., 1270, &c. (Transcript from "Liber de Antiquis Legibus," above mentioned), 251.

Narrative of Riots at Norwich, during which the Cathedral was consumed, 56 Hen. III., 1272. (Liber de Antiquis Legibus), 252.

Mandate of King Henry the Third to the Bishop of Norwich, to withdraw the interdict under which he had laid the City of Norwich, on account of Riots there between the Monks and Citizens, 56 Hen. III., 1272. (Close Rolls, Tower), 252.

Mandate of King Henry the Third to the Sheriffs of Norfolk and Suffolk, to summon all Knights and Freeholders of 20*l.* a year, and to the Sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon to summon twenty-four Knights and Freeholders, for inquests into the Riots at Norwich, 56 Hen. III., 1272. (Patent Rolls, Tower), 252.

Proceeding in the Court of Exchequer against Margaret, widow of Sir William Walworth, respecting a mitre which had been pledged to him by the Archbishop of York, 12 Ric. II., 1400. (Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer), 422–425.

Will of Alice de Nerford, wife of Sir Thomas de Nerford, and afterwards of John de Neville of Essex, 18 Ric. II., 1394. (Registry of the Commissary Court of the Bishop of London), 424.

Memorandum of the Agreement between King Henry the Fourth, and George, Earl of Dunbar and March, 1 Hen. IV., 1400. (Cotton MS., British Museum), 386.

Letters Patent of King Henry the Fourth, certifying the Legitimacy of Sir Thomas Swynford, 13 Hen. IV., 1411. (Patent Rolls, Tower), 157–159.

Memoir on the Issue of Katharine de Roelt, wife of Sir Hugh Swynford, and afterwards of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, with Notices of the Swynford Family, 152.

View of the Number and Description of Persons employed in garrisoning Calais, Guisnes, Hammes, and Rysebank, 3–5 Hen. V., 1415–7. (MS. in possession of Mr. Bentley), 25.

Order of King Henry the Fifth to provide Shipping for the Prior of Kilmainham and his Forces to come to his assistance at Rouen, 6 Hen. V. 1418. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 388.

Ordinances made for the Government of the Army by King Henry the Fifth, at Maunt; and by John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, in the reign of Henry the Sixth. (MS. in the College of Arms, and Lansdowne, and additional MSS. in the British Museum), 28.

Marriage settlement of William Hante, of Kent, with Joan, daughter of Richard Wydwille, of the said County, Esq., 7 Hen. VI., 1429. (Harleian Charter, British Museum), 249.

List of New Year's Gifts presented to King Henry Sixth, 15 Hen. VI., 1437. (Cotton MS., Brit. Museum), 148.

Petition of James Haseley to King Henry Sixth, with Grants to him by the King, 16 Hen. VI., 1437–8. (Cotton MS., British Museum, and Patent Rolls, Tower), 144.

Notice of a Quarrel between several Members of the House of Neville, 12–19 Hen. VI., 1433–40. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 1.

Grant of 20*l.* found in a Parsonage, to the Incumbent, in consideration of part of the Buildings having been blown down in a Storm, 20 Hen. VI., 1442. (Miscellaneous Records and Patent Rolls, Tower), 150.

EXCERPTA HISTORICA—*continued.*

Grant of the Wardship of Margaret, Daughter and Heiress of John Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, to William de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, 22 Hen. VI., 1443. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 3.

Ordinance made by King Henry Sixth relative to Grammar Schools in London, 24 Hen. VI., 1446. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 4.

Letter from King Henry the Sixth to the Chancellor, commanding him to issue letters of pardon to Thomas Kerver, 25 Hen. VI., 1447. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 280.

Letter from Henry Sixth to the Chancellor, commanding him to issue his Writ to the Constable of Wallingford Castle, to deliver Thomas Kerver from his imprisonment, 25 Hen. VI., 1447. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 390.

Extract from the Will of Sir John Steward, relating to the imprisonment of Eleanor Cobham, Duchess of Gloucester, &c., 25 Hen. VI., 1447, 278.

Commands issued to the Duke of York by King Henry the Sixth, for the Expulsion of Sir Edward Neville, Knight, from the Castle of Abergavenny. About 26 Hen. VI., 1447. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 6.

Satirical Verses referring to Political Events in the reign of King Henry the Sixth. About 1449. (Cotton. Charters, British Museum), 279, 360.

Verses describing the State of Political Parties in England, Hen. VI. About 1449. (Cotton. Charters, British Museum), 159.

Warrants by King Henry the Sixth to his Chancellor for Commissions empowering the Master Masons and Carpenters to impress artificers for the erection of Eton College. About 18 Hen. VI., 1440. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 43, 45.

Grant by King Henry the Sixth to Eton College of the Tablet of Bourbon, containing some highly valued relicks which had belonged to the Cardinal Beaufort, 26 Hen. VI., 1448. (Patent Rolls, Tower), 43, 46.

Grant of Arms to Eton College by King Henry the Sixth, 27 Hen. VI., 1449. (Patent Rolls, Tower), 44, 47.

Grant of Arms to Roger Keys, Clerk, and his Brother and Descendants, for his Services in the Erection of Eton College, &c., 27 Hen. VI., 1449. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 45, 49.

Grant of Arms by King Henry the Sixth to the College of St. Nicholas, or King's College, Cambridge, 27 Hen. VI., 1450. (Patent Rolls, Tower), 362.

Grant by King Henry the Sixth to Nicholas Cloos, Clerk (afterwards successively Bishop of Carlisle and Lichfield), for his services in building St. Nicholas' or King's College, Cambridge, 27 Hen. VI., 1450. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 364.

Satirical Verses addressed to William Boothe, Bishop of Chester, Hen. VI. About 1451. (Cotton Charters, British Museum), 357.

Warrant of King Henry the Sixth for a Writ to the Sheriffs of London, commanding them to erect Barriers and Lists for a Battle, upon an Appeal of High Treason, 31 Hen. VI., 1453. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 391.

Letter from Edward, Earl of March, afterwards King Edward the Fourth, and his Brother, Edmond, Duke of Rutland, to their Father, the Duke of York, 33 Hen. VI., 1454. (Cotton. MS., British Museum), 8.

Petition of Johan de Castendot, Esquire, and others, Gascons, to King Henry the Sixth, for Licence to pass out of England, whither they had come to appeal to the King for a Prisoner taken by Loys de Bretaillez, Esquire, 33 Hen. VI., 1455, 214.

Warrant for the Appointment, together with the Patent creating John Judde, Merchant of London, Master of the Ordnance to King Henry the Sixth, 35 Hen. VI., 1456. (Miscellaneous Records and Patent Rolls, Tower), 10.

Order of King Henry the Sixth to issue Letters Patent of a Grant of a Reversion in Ireland to Thomas Fitz Gerald, Prior of Kilmagn. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 389.

EXCERPTA HISTORICA—*continued.*

Account of the State of Sieges in Northumberland, 2 Edw. IV., 1462. (Cotton. Charters, British Museum), 365.

Letter from Lowes Lyneham to his Master, John Felde, 5 Edw. IV., 1465. (Ancient Charters, British Museum), 11.

Licence from King Edward the Fourth to two Greeks to collect a Benevolence from his Subjects for the Redemption of their Hostages, then in the hands of the Turks, 7 Edw. IV., 1467. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 392.

Narrative of the Tournament between Anthony Wydeville, Lord Scales, and the Bastard of Burgundy, 7 Edw. IV., 1467. (Lansdowne and Harleian MSS., British Museum; Arundel MS., and another in the College of Arms), 171.

Challenges to perform Feats of Arms after the Tournament between Lord Scales and the Bastard of Burgundy, 213.

Challenge of Loys de Brutallis, and Answer of Sir Jehan de Chassa, 6 Edw. IV., 1466. (Lansdowne MS., British Museum), 216.

Challenge of Philip de Bouton, 7 Edw. IV., 1467. (Ibid.), 220.

Account of the Marriage of Princess Margaret, Sister of King Edward the Fourth, 8 Edw. IV., 1468. (Cotton. MS., collated with Sloane MS., British Museum), 223.

Confession of Sir Robert Welles, 10 Edw. IV., 1470. (Harleian MS., British Museum), 282.

Will of King Edward the Fourth, 15 Edw. IV., 1475. (Transcript by Rymer in the British Museum, from the original in the Rolls Chapel), 366.

Letters relating to the Stonor Family, 18 Edw. IV., 1477–8, &c. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 353.

Will of Anthony, Earl Ryvers, 1483, 1 Edw. V., 1483. (Prerogative Court of Canterbury), 240.

Two Letters from Simon Stallworthe, one of the Officers of the Bishop of Lincoln, to Sir William Stonor, Knight, giving an Account of the State of London, and the Political News, shortly before the Accession of Richard the Third, Edw. V., 1483. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 12.

Coronation of King Richard the Third and his Consort, Queen Anne, 1483. (From a contemporary Roll in possession of Mr. Bentley, Harleian MS., and MS. in the College of Arms), 379.

List of Dukes, Earls, Lords, and Knights present and Knights of the Bath created at the Coronation of Richard III., 1483. (Harleian MS.), 384.

Inventory of the Library, Plate, Jewels, Money, Tapestry, Linen, and other Goods belonging to the Heirs of the Count of Angouleme, taken after his decease, 12 Hen. VII., 1496. (MS. in the possession of the Baron Joursanvault), 344.

Extracts from the Privy Purse Expenses of King Henry the Seventh, 1491–1505. (Transcript in the British Museum), 85.

Letter from Margaret, Countess of Richmond, Mother of King Henry the Seventh, to Thomas Boteler, Earl of Ormond, Chamberlain to the Queen, temp. Hen. VII. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 285.

A Table of Signs used during the Hours of Silence by the Sisters in the Monastery of Sion. (MS. in the Library of St. Paul's Cathedral), 414.

Two Letters from William Blount, Lord Mountjoy, at Tournay, to King Henry the Eighth, 7 Hen. VIII., 1516. (Cotton. MS., British Museum), 286.

Description of the Standards of Peers and Knights in the reign of Henry the Eighth. About 1520. (MS. in the College of Arms), 52, 163, 314.

Translation of a Letter from a Portuguese Gentleman to a Friend in Lisbon, describing the Execution of Anne Boleyn, Lord Rochford, Brereton, Norris, Smeton, and Weston, 27 Henry VIII., 1536. (Trans-

EXCERPTA HISTORICA—*continued.*

lation from a certified copy of the original in the Conventual Library of Alcobaça), 260.

Letter from Thomas Dorset, Curate of Saint Margaret's, Lothbury, to the Mayor of Plymouth, and others, containing News from the Metropolis, 28 Hen. VIII., 1537. (Cotton. MS., British Museum), 289.

Will of the Lady Anne of Cleves, 4 & 5 Ph. & M., 1557. (Prerogative Court of Canterbury), 295.

Funeral of the Lady Anne of Cleves. (MS. in the College of Arms), 303.

Letter from Sir Marmaduke Darell to his Cousin, William Darell, Esq., giving an Account of the Death of Mary, Queen of Scots, of which he was an eye-witness, written on the day of her execution, 28 Eliz., 1586. (Miscellaneous Records, Tower), 17.

EXETER:

Exoniensis Ecclesiæ Chronicon.

Printed with an English Translation in the Transactions of the Exeter Architectural Society. 4to. Exeter, 1849, pp. 139-146.

Codex Exoniensis. A Collection of Anglo-Saxon poetry from a Manuscript in the Library of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter, with an English translation, &c., by B. Thorpe.

8vo. Lond. 1842. (Published by the Society of Antiquaries).

Exon Domesday.

Published by the Record Commission. Fol. Lond. 1816.

F.

FABIAN, ROBERT:

The Concordaunce of Histories, a Chronicle of England and France, compiled by Robert Fabian in 1493.

Folio. Lond. 1516 (Pynson). Folio. Lond. 1533 (Rastall). 1542 (Raynes); 1559 (Kyngston). 4to. Lond. 1811. Edit. by H. Ellis.

FANTOSME, JORDAN:

Chronique de Jordan Fantosme, in App. to Chronique de Ducs de Normandie. Edit. F. Michel.

4to. Paris, 1836-1844.

Jordan Fantosme's Anglo-Norman Chronicle of the War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174, with a Translation, Notes, &c. by Francisque Michel.

8vo. Paris, 1840. Published by the Surtees Society.

FARANNANUS:

Vita S. Farannani ex Hibernico versa.

Colgan (Feb. 15), i. 336.

FARICIUS:

Vita Aldhelmi, auctore Faricio Monacho Malmesburiensi.

Act. Sanct. (May 25), vi. 84. Edited by J. A. Giles, for the Caxton Society, 1854. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 89, 65.

FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. Edited by the Rev. Walter Waddington Shirley, M.A.

Lond. 1858. Among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

FECHINUS:

De S. Fechino, Abbate Fourrii in Hibernia. Hymnus de S. Fechino et Vita ex MSS.

Act. Sanct. (Jan. 20), ii. 329.

Vita S. Fechini, Abb. Fouranensis, auctore Augustino Gradino ex Cod. Inisensi. Alia vita ex MSS. Hibernicis.

Colgan (Jan. 20), i. 130.

FELIX OF CROYLAND:

Vita Guthlaci, Presbyteri et Anachoretæ Crulandæ in Anglia, auctore Felice Monacho Girwensi, ejus æquali.

Mabill. Act. Bened. Sæc. iii. p. i. 263, edit. Paris; 256, edit. Venet. Act. Sanct. (11 April), ii. 38. Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angl. 159–173. Surius. (Ap. 11), 142. It is also printed in the History of Croyland Abbey, by R. Gough, p. 131–153. 4to. Lond. 1783.

FELIX, ST.:

De S. Felice Episcopo. *Ex Beda.*

Surius (Mar. 8), 87.

De S. Felice, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 146.

FERDINAND AND ISABELLA; *v.* ARCHÆOL., xxxvii. 58.

FERRERIUS:

Johannis Ferrerii Historia Abbatum de Kynlos; una cum vita Thomæ Chrystalli Abbatis.

1839. 4to. For the Bannatyne Club.

FIACRIUS:

Vita S. Fiacrii, auctore anonymo.

Act. Sanct. (Aug. 30), vi. 598.

Vita S. Fiacrii, Eremitæ. *Ex MS. Codice.*

Surius (Aug. 30), 329.

De S. Fiacrio, Heremita et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 147.

FIEC:

Hymnus seu Vita S. Patricii, Hiberniæ Apostoli; S. Fieco Episcopo Steptensi auctore.

Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 1–3.

FINAN:

De servo Dei Finano, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 147.

FINCHALE:

The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account Rolls of the Priory of Finchale, Durham.

Surtees Society, vol. 6.

FINE ROLLS; *v.* ROLLS.

FINES:

Fines sive Pedes Finium, sive Finales Concordiæ in Curia Domini Regis, 7 Ric. I. 16 John (1195–1214). Edited by Joseph Hunter.

2 vols. 8vo. 1835–1844.

FINGAR sive GUIGNERUS, S. :

Vita S. Fingaris sive Guignerii, S. Pialæ Virginis et sociorum Mart. in Britannia, auctore Anselmo ; *v.* ANSELM.

FINNIANUS :

Vita S. Finniani, seu Finneni, Abbatis de Cluain-eraird. *Ex Cod. Salmanticensi.*

Officium B. Finniani, Hymni, &c.

Colgan (Feb. 23), i. 393.

De S. Finiano, Abbate Surdensi in Hibernia. Vita auctore anonymo ex MS. Hiberniensi.

Act. Sanct. (March 16), ii. 444.

FINTANUS :

De S. Fintano Presbytero, Abb. de Cluain-ednech in Hibernia. Vita ex MSS. et Colgano.

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 17), iii. 17.

Vita S. Fintani de Cluain-ednech. *Ex Codice Kilkenniensi.*

Colgan (Feb. 16), i. 348.

FINTANUS sive MUNU :

De S. Munnu sive Fintano, Abbate Teachmunnensi. Vita auctore anonymo ex MS. Salmaticensi (nunc Bruxellensi, 7672 et Brev. Abendon.)

Act. Sanct. (Oct. 21), ix. 325.

Vita S. Fintani Abbatis. *Ex MS. Salmanticensi.*

Colgan (Jan. 3), i. 11.

FITZ-STEPHEN, WILLIAM :

Vita S. Thomæ, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, a Willielmo filio Stephani conscripta.

Sparke's Hist. Anglic. Script. Fol. Lond. 1723. Edit. Giles. Oxon. 1845, Lond. 1846. Migne's Patrologia, 190, 103.

Description of the city of London.

Printed in Stowe's Survey, Thoms' edit. 1843; by Hearne in his edit. of Leland's Itinerary, and with a Translation by Samuel Pegge, 1772; and Riley's Liber Custumarum.

FLEMINGS :

Defeat of, in 1436.

Archæologia, xxxiii. 129.

FLETA :

Fleta, seu commentarius juris Anglicani sic nuncupatus, sub Edwardo Rege primo, ab anonymo conscriptus.

4to. Lond. 1647. 4to. Lond. 1685. fol. Lond. 1735. Ed. Houard, Anglo-Saxon Laws, vol. iii. 4to. Rouen, 1776.

FLORENCE OF WORCESTER :

Chronicon ex Chronicis, ab initio mundi usque ad annum Domini 1118 deductum, auctore Florentio Wigorniensi monacho. Accessit etiam Continuatio usque ad annum Christi 1141, per quendam ejusdem cœnobii eruditum, etc. Edited by William Howard.

4to. Lond. 1592. Fol. Francof. 1601. 8vo. Lond. 1848. Edit. Thorpe for Eng. Hist. Soc. The portion extending from A.D. 450 to A.D. 1066 is printed in the Monumenta Historica Britannica. Edit. H. Petrie, pp. 616-644.

FLORES HISTORIARUM; *v.* WESTMINSTER, MATTHEW.

FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITERÆ, et cujuscunque generis Acta Publica, inter Reges Angliæ, et alios quovis Imperatores, Reges, Pontifices, Principes, vel Communitates, ab ineunte Seculo duodecimo; viz., ab anno 1101 ad nostra usque Tempora habita, aut tractata. Ex autographis, infra secretiores Archivorum Regiorum Thesaurarias per multa sæcula reconditis, fideliter exscripta. Accurante Thoma Rymer.

20 vols. Folio. Lond. 1704–1717. 2nd edit., 20 vols. Fol. Lond. 1727–35. 3rd edit., 10 vols. Fol. Hague, 1738–1745. 4th edit., by Record Commission. 3 vols. in 6 parts, extending from 1066 to 1391. Lond. Folio. 1816–1830.

FOILLANUS:

De Inventione S. Foillani. *Ex. Cod. Rubræ Vallis.*

Alia Historia ejusdem Inventionis. *Ex MS. Monasterii S. Foillani juxta Rhodium in Hannonia.*

Tertia Historia. *Ex Codice ejusdem Monasterii.*

Colgan (Jan. 16), i. 99.

De S. Foillano, Episcopo et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 149.

FOLCARD:

Vita S. Johannis, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore (ut videtur) Folcardo Bertiniano Monacho, necnon Miracula ejusdem Sancti a variis consignata. *Ex MS. Legenda Monasterii S. Gildasii de Nemore.*

Act. Sanct. (7 Maii), ii. 168. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. Sæc. iii. p. 1, 410, edit Venet.; 434, edit Par. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 147–1164.

FOLIOT; *v.* GILBERT.

FORDUN, JOHN:

Johannis Fordun Scoti-chronicon, sive Scottorum Historia.

Gale's Hist. Brit., Sax., Anglo-Dan. Scriptores, xv.* pp. 563–699. Hearne.† 8vo. 1722 (5 vols.) Fol. Edinb. 1759. Edit. Goodall, (2 vols.)‡

FOUNTAINS, ABBEY OF:

Memorials of Fountains Abbey, vol. I., comprising the Chronicle relating to the Foundation of the House, written by Hugh de Kirkstall; the Chronicle of Abbots; the Regal and Papal Charters of Privileges, etc.; and an historical description of the Abbey, with illustrations.

Edited by J. R. Walbran, Esq. for the Surtees Society, 1862.

---

* This includes only the first four Books of Fordun, and part of the fifth Book.

† This edit. ends with the death of David I. in the year 1147, and collections for the remainder to 1385, and Bower's continuation for that year.

‡ This edit. contains Fordun's Scoti-chronicon, with supplements and a continuation, by Walter Bower.

FOXE, JOHN:

Rerum in Ecclesia gestarum quæ postremis et periculosis his temporibus evenerunt Commentarii. Pars prima, in qua de rebus per Angliam et Scotiam gestis narratio continetur.

Fol. Bas. 1559. 8vo. Argent, 1554.* This work was translated under the title of "Actes and monuments of these latter and perillous dayes, "touching matters of the church, wherein ar comprehended and "described the great persecutions and horrible troubles that have "been wrought and practised by the Romishe prelates, speciallye in "this realme of England and Scotlande from the yeare of oure Lorde "a thousande, unto the time nowe present." Fol. Lond. 1563, 1570, 1576, 1583, 1596, 1597, 1610, 1618, 1632, 1641, 1650, 1684. 8vo. Lond. 1836-41.

FRANCE:

Bouquet.—Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France.

21 vols. Folio, 1738-1855.

Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France, or "Rerum Gallicarum et Francicarum Scriptores."

Alcuini Abbatis Carmina, v. 410.

Alcuini Epitaphium ab ipso compositum, v. 414.

Bonifacii Episcopi Moguntini Epistolæ duæ, v. 483.

Alcuini Abbatis Epist., v. 604.

Ex Vita Ælfredi, Anglo-Saxonum Regis, viii. 99.

Præceptum Ædgardi Anglorum Regis, ix. 397.

Ex Encomio Emmæ, Angl. Reginæ, Richardi I., Ducis Norman., filiæ, incerto auctore, sed coætaneo, xi. 5.

Ex Willelmi Calculi, Gemeticensis Monachi, Historia Normannorum, xi. 34.

Ex Gestis Guillelmi, Ducis Norman. et Regis Angl., xi. 75.

Ex Ingulfi, Abbatis Croylandensis, Historia ejusdem Monasterii, xi. 153.

Ex Willelmi Malmesburiensis Libro II. de Gestis Regum Anglorum, xi. 173.

Ex Eadmeri, Cantuar. Monachi, Historiæ Novorum Lib. I., xi. 192.

Ex Henrici, Huntindoniensis Archidiaconi, Historia, xi. 206.

Ex Orderici, Vitalis Uticensis Monachi, Historia Ecclesiastica, xi. 221.

Ex Rogeri de Hoveden Annalium parte priori, xi. 309.

Extrait de l'Histoire d'aucuns des Ducs de Normandie, xi. 316.

Ex Gervasii Tilberiensis otiis Imperialibus, xi. 317.

Extrait de la Chronique ou Histoire manuscrite de Normandie, xi. 320.

Ad Willelmi Calculi, Gemeticensis Monachi, historiam Normannorum, emendationes ex MSS. Victorino et Sangermanensi decerptæ, xi. 620.

Addenda ad historiam Mon. Croyland, per Ingulphum Abb., xi. 636.

Diploma S. Eduardi, Reg. Angl., pro Monast. S. Dionysii in Francia, xi. 655.

Excerpta ex Chronico Centulensi sive Monasterii S. Richarii, auctore Hariulfo, xii. 272.

Excerpta ex Historia Gaufridi Plantagenet, Comitis Andegavensis, auctore Joanne Majoris-monasterii Monacho, xii. 519.

Genealogia Comitum Richemundiæ post conquestum Angliæ, xii. 568.

Fragmentum ex Genealogia Ducum Normannorum, xii. 569.

Genealogica Historia Eudonis Majoris domus regiæ in Angliæ regno, xii. 789.

Excerpta ex Willelmi Malmesburiensis de Gestis Regum Anglorum, libris v., xiii. 1.

---

* To this edition are appended "Aphorismi Joannis Vuicleeui cum collectaneis "quibusdam Reginaldi Pecoki, Episcopi Cicestrensis; item Οπιστογραφία quædam "ad Oxonienses."

FRANCE—*continued.*

Ex ejusdem Historiæ novellæ libris duobus, xiii. 20.
Ex Henrici Huntindoniensis Archidiaconi Historiarum libris octo, xiii. 30.
Ex Chronico Anglo-Saxonico, xiii. 47.
Ex Florentii Wigorniensis Monachi Chronicorum Chronico, xiii. 67.
Ex Simeonis Dunelmensis Monachi Historia de Gestis Regum Anglorum, xiii. 79.
Ex eadem Historia a Johanne, Hagustaldensi Priore, ad an. 1154 continuata, xiii. 83.
Ex Guillelmi Neubrigensis de rebus Anglicis, libris v., xiii. 92.
Ex Gervasii, Dorobernensis Monachi, Chronico de rebus Angliæ sui temporis, xiii. 120.
Ex Benedicti, Petroburgensis Abbatis, Vita et Gestis Henrici II., Angliæ Regis, xiii. 142.
Ex Radulfi de Diceto Imaginibus Historiarum, xiii. 183.
Ex Rogeri de Hoveden Annalium parte posteriori, xiii. 205.
Ex Silvestri Giraldi Cambrensis Hiberniæ topographia, xiii. 209.
Ex Radulfi Coggeshale, Abbatis Chronico Anglicano, xiii. 217.
Joannis Saresberiensis Fragmentum ex Polycratico, seu de Nugis Curialium, libro vi., cap. 18, xiv. 10.
Ex Gervasii Tilberiensis Otiis Imperialibus, decisione ii., cap. 20, xiv. 13.
Elogium Willelmi filii Osberni, Herfordiæ Comitis, Normanniæ Ducis dapiferi, xiv. 27.
Ex Vita B. Lanfranci, Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, auctore Milone Crispino. Beccensi Monacho, xiv. 31.
Ex Vita S. Anselmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ab Eadmero, Monacho et socio ejus individuo conscripta, xiv. 122.
Ex Henrici Huntindoniensis, Archidiaconi, Epistola ad Walterum de contemptu mundi, xiv. 265.
Ex Vita B. Ulrici, sive Ulfrici, Presbyteri Eremitæ in Anglia, xiv. 394.
Compendium Vitæ Venerabilis Theobaldi, quinti Abbatis Beccensis, postea Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, xiv. 411.
Ex Vita S. Thomæ, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, quadripartita, xiv. 452.
Ex Giraldi Cambrensis, libro ii. de rebus a se gestis, xiv. 484.
Joannis Saresberiensis, Episcopi Carnotensis, elogium, ex necrologio Carnotensis ecclesiæ, xiv. 486.
Genealogia Rollonis, primi Normanniæ Ducis, in qua de Britanniæ et Campaniæ Comitibus, xvii. 435.
Ex Benedicti Petroburgensis Abbatis Vita et Gestis Henrici II., Angliæ Regis, ab anno 1179 usque ad annum 1192, xvii. 436.
Ex Rogeri de Hoveden Annalium parte posteriori, ab anno 1192 usque ad annum 1201, xvii. 546.
Ex Radulfi de Diceto Imaginibus Historiarum, ab anno 1179 usque ad annum 1201, xvii. 615.
Ex Gervasii Dorobernensis Chronico de rebus Angliæ, ab anno 1180 usque ad annum 1199, xvii. 660.
Ex Matthæi Paris, Majori Anglicana Historia, ab anno 1201 usque ad annum 1226, xvii. 679.
Ex Guillelmi Neubrigensis, libris quinque de rebus Anglicis xviii. 1.
Ex Radulfi, Coggeshalæ Abbatis, Chronico Anglicano, xviii. 59.
Ex Silvestri Giraldi Cambrensis, de instructione principis, libris tribus, xviii. 121.
Ex Rogeri de Hoveden Annalibus per anonymum continuatis, xviii. 164.
Ex Annalibus Waverleiensis in Anglia Monasterii, xviii. 187.
Fragmentum genealogicum Ducum Normanniæ et Angliæ Regum, xviii. 241.

N.B.—There are scattered throughout the volumes of this collection, excerpts from Lives of several British Saints, which have been omitted from this list.

FRANCE—*continued.*

Epigram on the Assumption of the Arms of France, 1339.
Wright's Political Poems and Songs. 8vo. Lond. 1859. Chronicles and Memorials, p. 26.

An Invective against France.
Ibid. p. 26.

Wars of the English in France. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Edited by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A.
1861. Among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

FREMUND:

De S. Fremundo, Rege et Martyre.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 151.

FRIARS MINOR; *v.* MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA.

Collectanea Anglo-Minoritica; a Collection of the Antiquities of the English Franciscans or Friars Minors, commonly called Gray Friars, with Appendix concerning the English Nuns of the Order of St. Clare. Parkinson.
4to. 1726.

FRIDEGODE:

Vita S. Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore Fridegodo, Benedictino Monacho. *Ex MS. Cod. Bibl. Corbeiensis in Gallia, et Bibl. Cotton.*
Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. Sæc. iii., i. 150, edit. Venet.; 171, edit. Par., from an imperfect MS. Ibid. Sæc. iv. p. i. 679, edit. Venet.; 722, edit. Par., the completion of the work which was wanting in the previous volume. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 133, 979.

FRIDESWIDA:

Vita S. Frideswidæ. *Ex Capgravio et MS. Rubiæ Vallis.*

Fragmentum Vitæ metrice scriptæ. *Ex MS. Bodl. Rawl. C.* 558. *f.* 154*b*.

Historia Miraculorum, auctore Philippo priore. *Ex MS. Bodl. Digby,* 177.
Act. Sanct. (Oct. 29), viii. 533.

Vita Sanctæ Frideswidæ, Virginis Oxoniensis in Anglia. *Ex MS. Legendario Fontanellensi, et Willelmo Malmesburiensi Monacho.*
Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 524, edit. Venet.; iii. par. i. 561, edit. Par.

De S. Frediswida, Virgine.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 152.

FRIDIANUS:

Vita S. Fridiani Lucensis. *Ex ejusdem Sancti officio MS. Lucæ celebrari solito.*

Alia vita. *Ex MS. Carthusi Colonensis.*
Colgan (Mar. 18), i. 634.

FRIDOLINUS:

Vita S. Fridolini, auctore Balshero Monacho.

Colgan (Mar. 6), i. 281.

FROISSART (SIRE JEHAN:)

Croniques de France, d'Angleterre, d'Escoce, d'Espaigne, de Bretaigne, de Gascongne, de Flandres, et lieux circonvoisons.

Ed. Mich. Le Noir, 1505. Ed. Verard. 4 vols. Black letter. Paris, 1518. Ed. Ant. Couteau, 1530. 4 vols. Fol. Ed. Lyon, 1559-61. 4 vols. Fol. Ed. Denis Sauvage, Paris. 4 vols. Fol.

Froissart Chroniques, avec notes et éclairassements, par J. A. C. Buchon.

Paris, 1837.

Chronicles of England, France, Spain, and Portugal, Scotland, Bretayne, Flanders, and other places adjoining. Translated out of French into our natural tongue by John Bouchier, Knight, Lord Berners, at the commandment of K. Henry VIII.

Pynson, 1525. 2 vols. Fol. Lond. 1812. 2 vols. 4to.

Froissart's and Monstrelets' Chronicles of England, France, and Spain, by Johnes.

24 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1808-10.

Joannis Froissardi Historiarum Epitome, in qua de Bellis inter Anglos et Gallos gestis precipue agitur, ab J. S. collecta et Latinitate donate.

Edit. Commelin in Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores vetustiores. Fol. Heidelb. 1587.

FULBERT:

Fulberti Carnotensis Epistolæ.

Edit. Charles de Villiers. Paris, 1608. 8vo. Also among the Veterum aliquot Galliæ et Belgiæ opuscula. Ludg. Bat. 1692. 8vo. And with the Hymni Ecclesiastici variorum auctorum. Francof. 1578. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 141, 189.

FULMAN (WILLIAM); *v.* SCRIPTORES RERUM ANGLICARUM.

FURNESIO, JOCELINUS DE:

Vita S. Patricii. *Vide* Jocelin of Furness.

FURSEUS, S.:

Vita S. Fursei, Abbatis Latiniacensis primi. Auctore anonymo fere coævo. *Ex Bollando et Surio ad MS. Cod. collatis.*

Mabil. Act. Sanct. ii. 286, edit. Venet.; ii. 299, edit. Par.

De S. Furseo, Confessore Peronæ in Anglia. Hymni duo. Vita ex multis veteribus MSS. Miracula. Alia vita auctore anonymo ex veteribus MSS. Miracula. Translatio S. Fursei.

Act. Sanct. (Jan. 16), ii. 35.

Vita S. Fursæi Confessoris. *Ex MS. Monast. Cygniacensis in Gallia.*

Colgan (Jan. 16), i. 75.

FURSEUS, S.—*continued.*

Vita S. Fursei, a Jacobo Desmaio Gallice conscripta et postea Latine reddita.

Colgan (Feb. 9), i. 282.

Vita S. Fursei ex MSS. Codicibus. "Fuit vir vitæ venerabilis."

Surius (Jan. 16), i. 259.

De S. Furseo, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 154.

G.

GALE, THOMAS; *v.* SCRIPTORES RERUM ANGLICARUM.

GALFRIDUS EDYS BURTONIENSIS:

Vita S. Modwennæ, Virginis Hibernica, per Galfridum Edys, Burtoniensem Monachum. *Ex. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. ii.*

Acta Sanctorum, ii. 297 (6 July).

GALLUS:

De S. Gallo. Vita auctore anonymo.

Act. Sanct. (Oct. 16), vii. 856.

Vita S. Galli, auctore Walafrido Strabone.

Surius (Oct. 16), 252. Messingham's Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, p. 255. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 113, 975. Pertz. Monum. German. Hist. ii. 1.

GARDEROBA; *v.* WARDROBE.

GASCOIGNE:

Excerpta Historica e Thomæ Gascoignii Dictionario Theologico.

Hearne, at the end of Hemingford's Chronicle, edition 1731.

GEMMETICENSIS; *v.* JUMIÈGES.

GEOFFREY OF COLDINGHAM:

Vita S. Bartholomæi in insula Farne Eremitæ, auctore Monacho coævo G., forsan Galfrido.

Acta Sanct. (24 Junii), iv. 832.

Gaufridi Sacristæ de Coldingham Historia de Statu Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ab anno 1144 ad annum 1214.

Anglia Sacra, i. 718. Edit. Raine, for the Surtees Society. 8vo. 1839.

GEOFFREY GAIMAR:

L'Estorie des Engles, solum la translacion Maistre Geffrei Gaimar.

The portion of the work from A.D. 459 to the Norman Conquest in the Monumenta Historica Britannica, pp. 764-829. Fol. Lond. 1848, edit. Petrie. Anglo-Norman Metrical Chronicle of Geoffrey Gainar, with an Appendix, containing the Lay of Havelok the Dane, the Legend of Ernulph, and Life of Hereward the Saxon. Edited by T. Wright for the Caxton Society, 1850.

GEOFFREY GAIMAR—*continued.*

Extrait de la Chronique de Geoffroi Gaimar.

The portion of the Poem beginning with the Norman Conquest, among the Chroniques Anglo Normandes. Recueil d'Extraits et d'Ecrits relatifs a l'Histoire de Normandie et de l'Angleterre pendant les xie et xiie siècles; publié par Francisque Michel. Tome premier. 8vo. Rouen, 1836.

GEOFFREY, DEAN OF LLANDAFF:

Vita S. Teliavi, Episcopi Landaviensis, auctore Galfrido, *alias* Stephano Landavensi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 662–666.

Liber Landavensis, Llyfr. Teilo.

Edit. W. J. Reeves. 8vo. Llandovery, 1840. For the Society for publishing Welsh MSS.

GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH:

Britanniæ utriusque et Principum Origo et Gesta insignia, ab Galfrido Monemutensi ex antiquissimis Britannici sermonis monumentis in Latinum sermonem est traducta; et ab Ascensio cura et impendio Magistri Ivonis Cavellati in lucem edita: prostant in ejusdem ædibus, 4to. id. Jul. 1508.

Britanniæ utriusque Regum et Principum Origo et Gesta insignia, ab Galfrido Monemutensi ex antiquissimis Britannici sermonis monumentis in Latinum traducta; et ab Ascensio rursus majore accuratione impressa. Venundantur in ejusdem ædibus, 4to. id. Septem. 1517.

Galfridi Monumetensis Historiæ Regum Britanniæ, in pp. 1-92 of Rerum Britannicarum, in est Angliæ, Scotiæ, vicinarumque insularum ac regionum, Scriptores vetustiores ac præcipui.

Fol. Heidelberg (Commelin), 1587.

Prophetia Anglicana, Merlini Ambrosii Britanni, ex incubo olim (ut hominum fama est) ante annos mille ducentos circiter in Anglia nati, Vaticinia et Prædictiones; a Galfrido Monumetensi Latine conversæ: una cum septem libris explanationum . . . . Alani de Insulis, etc.

8vo. Francof. 1603. 8vo. Francof. 1608.

Gaufridi Arthuri Monemuthensis Archidiaconi, postea vero Episcopo Asaphensis, de Vita et Vaticiniis Merlini Calidonii Carmen heroicum.

4to. Lond. 1830. Edited by W. H. Black for the Roxburghe Club.

Galfridi de Monemuta Vita Merlini. Vie de Merlin attribuée à Geoffroy de Monmouth, suivie des Prophéties de ce Barde, tirées du ive Livre de l'Histoire des Bretons; publées, d'après les Manuscrits de Londres, par Francisque Michel et Thomas Wright.

8vo. Par. 1837.

Galfridi Monumetensis Historia Britonum, nunc primum in Anglia ex novem codicibus. Edit. J. A. Giles.

8vo. 1844.

GEOFFREY DE VINISAUF, or VINISAOF:

Itinerarium Regis Anglorum Ricardi et aliorum in Terram Hierosolymorum, auctore Gaufrido Vinisauf.*

Gale's Hist. Anglic. Script. Quinque, pp. 247–430.

Versus Magistri Gaufridi Vinesaugh de eodem Rege glorioso Ricardo.

Ibid. 430.

Historia Captionis Damietæ.

Ibid. 435. It is also printed in "Gesta Dei per Francos," and ascribed to Jacobus de Vitriaco; and by Dr. Giles, in 1846, as a new work under the title of "Incerti Scriptoris Narratio de Rebus in Bello Sancto gestis," A.D. 1217, 1218; but the most complete edition was published by Eccard in his Scriptores Medii Ævi.

GERALDUS:

Vita S. Geraldi, Abbatis Elitherensis et Magfonensis. *Ex Codice Insulensi.*

Colgan (Mar. 13), i. 599.

GERMAIN, ST.:

Vita S. Germani, Autissiodorensis Episcopi, auctore Constantio.

Acta Sanctorum (July 31), vii. 201.

Vita S. Germani, auctore Errico Monacho Autissiodorensi.

Acta Sanct. (July 31), vii. 221–225. Abbé Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, cxxiv. 1131.

Miracula S. Germani Autissiodorensis a Constantio prætermissa, auctore Heirico: libri duo.

Acta Sanct. (July 31), vii. 255. Surius (July 31), 358. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 124, 1207.

Sermo Heirici in solemnitate S. Germani recitandus.

Acta Sanct. (July 31), vii. 284.

Miracula S. Germani, auctore Monacho Selebiensi.

Acta Sanct. (July 31), vii. 290.

GERVASE OF CANTERBURY:

Gervasii Monachi Dorobornensis sive Cantuariensis, Tractatus de Combustione et Reparatione Dorobornensis Ecclesiæ.

Twysden's Hist. Anglic. Script. X. coll. 1285–1303.

Imaginationes Gervasii Dorobernensis de discordiis inter Monachos Cantuarienses et Archiepiscopum Baldewinum.

Twysden's Hist. Anglic. Scrip. X. coll. 1303–1334.

Gervasii Monachi Dorobernensis Chronica de tempore Regum Angliæ Stephani, Henrici II., et Ricardi I.

Twysd. Hist. Angl. Script. coll. 1334–1628.

Actus Pontificum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, auctore Gervasio Dorobornensi.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. coll. 1629–1684.

---

* This work, though attributed by some to Geoffrey de Vinisauf, and by others to Richard, a canon of the Holy Trinity, is yet to be identified.

GERVASE OF TILBURY:

Fragmentum de Regibus Francorum et Anglorum ex Libro de Mirabilibus Mundi qui alias Solatium Imperatoris seu Otia Imperalia nominatur, auctore Gervasio Tilleberiensi, Marescallo regni Arelatensis.

Duchesne's Historia Francorum Scriptores coætani, tom. iii. Folio. Lut. Paris, 1636-1641, pp. 363-379.

Gervasii Tilberiensis, Arelatensis quondam regni Mareschalli, de Imperio Romano, et Gottorum, Lombardorum, Brittonum, Francorum, Anglorumque regnis, Commentatio, ex ipsius Otiis Imperalibus ad Ottonem IV. Imperatorem, cum aliis, quæ aversa monstrat pagina, nunc primum edita a Joachimo Joanne Madero.

4to. Helmstadii, 1673.

"De regno Britonum."—"De regibus Anglorum."

Scriptores rerum Brunsvicensium, curâ Godefridi Guil. Leibnitii. Fol. Hanov. 1707-1711. Duchesne's Historiæ Francorum Scriptores coætanei. Fol. Paris, 1636-41.

Gervasii Tilberiensis Otia Imperialia ad Ottonem IV., Imperatorem. Printed in Scriptores Rerum Brunsvicensium illustrationi inservientes, etc. Edit. Godefridi Guilielmi Leibnitii.

Folio. Hanov. 1707, pp. 881-1004.

Antiquus Dialogus de Scaccario, Gervasio de Tilbury vulgo adscriptus. Edit. T. Madox.

Folio. Lond. 1711. 4to. Lond. 1769. A translation of the ancient Dialogue concerning the Exchequer was published in 1758. Lond. 4to.

GERVINUS, S.:

Vita S. Gervini, Abbatis Centulensis in Pontivo, auctore Hariulfo Chronici Centulensis scriptore sub æquali. *Ex tom. iv. Spicilegii Acheriani et MS. Centulensi autographo.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 323, edit. Venet.; vi. par. ii. 319, edit. Par.

Vita S. Gervini. *Ex MSS. Chronicis Centulensibus auct. Joanne Capella.*

Acta Sanct. (3 Mar.), i. 283.

GILBERT, FOLIOT:

Ed. Giles, in the Patres Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. Migne's Patrologia, 190, 746.

GILBERTUS:

Vita S. Gilberti, Fundatoris Ordinis Sempringhamensis in Angliæ, auctore coævo, ex Antiqua Historia Sanctorum.

Act. Sanct. (4 Feb.), i. 567.

De S. Gilberto Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 156.

GILDAS :

Opus Novum-Gildas Britannus monachus, cui Sapientis cognomentum est inditum, de Calamitate, Excidio et Conquestu Britanniæ, quam Angliam nunc vocant, auctor vetustus a multis diu desideratus, et nuper in gratiam D. Cuthberti Tonstalli, Londinensis Episcopi, formulis excussus. Edit. Polidoro Vergilio.

12mo. Lond. 1525. Reprinted, 8vo. Augsb. 1534. Bas. 1541. 8vo. Par. 1541. 8vo. Lond. 1563. 12mo. Lond. 1567. Fol. Basl. 1569.* 12mo. Bas. 1568. 12mo. Paris, 1576.

Gildæ, cui cognomentum est Sapientis, de Excidio et Conquestu Britanniæ et flebili castigatione, Reges, Principes, et Sacerdotes, Epistola, vetustissimorum exemplariorum auxilio, non solum a mendis plurimis vindicata, sed etiam accessione eorum, quæ in prima editione a Polidoro Vergilio resecta erant, multipliciter aucta.

8vo. Lond. 1568.

Folio. Heidelb. 1587. (Edited by Commelin, in the Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores vetustiores et præcipui.)

Gildas Sapiens de Excidio Britanniæ.

Gale's Hist. Brit., Sax., Anglo-Dan. Script. xv. p. 1. Reprinted by Migne, Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 69, 330.

Gildas Badonicus. Printed in Britannicarum Gentium Historiæ Antiquæ Scriptores tres. Edit. C. Bertram.

8vo. Havniæ, 1757.

Gildas de Excidio Britanniæ, ad fidem Codicum Manuscriptorum recensuit Josephus Stevenson.

8vo. Lond. 1838. For the English Historical Society.

Gildæ Sapientis de Excidio Britanniæ Historia et Epistola. Edit. Petrie.

Monumenta Historica Britannica. Folio. Lond. 1848.

Vita S. Gildæ Sapientis, auctore Carodoco Lancarbanensi. Edit. Stevenson.

8vo. Lond. 1838. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society.

De Sancto Gilda, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Legenda Nova, f. 156. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society.

Sancti Gildæ Sapientis Vita, auctore Monacho Ruyensi anonymo.

Du Bosc's Bibliotheca Floriacensis, p. 249–463. Acta Sanct. (29 Jan.), ii. 958. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened., i. 138, edit. Par. Colgan (Jan. 29), i. 181. Gildas's tract has been several times translated into English by Thomas Habington in 1638; 12mo. Lond. 1641; 12mo. Lond. by an anonymous translator in 1652; the Rev. J. A. Giles, 1841; and by the Rev. J. Stevenson in 1838.

De S. Gilda, Abbate et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 146.

---

* In Monumenta SS. Patrum Orthodoxographa.

GIRALDUS CAMBRIENSIS:

Giraldus Cambrensis de Instructione Principum. Ed. J. S. Brewer.

8vo. Lond. 1846. For the Anglia Christiana Society.

Ex Silvestris Giraldi Cambrensis de Instructione Principis libris tribus.

Recueil des Historiens des Gauls et de la France, tom. 18, pp. 121-163.

Topographia Hiberniæ; sive de Mirabilibus Hiberniæ, authore Silvestro Giraldo Cambrense.

Camden's Anglica Norm. Cambrica. Fol. Franc. 1603, pp. 692-754. Messingham's Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, 423.

Expugnatio Hiberniæ, sive Historia vaticinalis Silvestris Giraldi Cambrensis.

Camden's Angl. Norm. Camb., pp. 755-813.

Itinerarium Cambriæ.

Ibid. 818-873.

Cambriæ Descriptio, auctore Sil. Giraldo Cambrense.

Ibid. 879-891.

Itinerarium Cambriæ, seu laboriosæ Balduini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi per Walliam legationis, accurata descriptio, auctore Sil. Giraldo Cambrense. Cum annotationibus Davidis Poveli, S. T. P.

8vo. Lond. 1585. 4to. Lond. 1806.

Vita Hugonis Nonant, Episcopi Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis, ex Giraldi Cambrensis Speculo Ecclesiæ.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 351-354.

Giraldi Cambrensis, Archidiaconi et Episcopi Electi Menevensis, Vita Galfridi, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 375.

Legenda S. Remigii.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 408.

Vitæ Episcoporum Lincolniensium.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 410.

Vitæ sex Episcoporum coætaneorum.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 420.

Epistola ad Stephanum Langton, Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 435.

De Descriptione Walliæ seu Liber de Illaudabilibus Walliæ.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 447.

Giraldus Cambrensis Libri tres de Rebus a se gestis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. p. 475.

De Jure et Statu Menevensis Ecclesiæ Distinctiones vii.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 624.

Vita S. Davidis, Archiepiscopi Menevensis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 628.

De rebus in Hibernia gestis, accessit his libris Hibernicarum rerum Appendix, ex. S. Giraldo Cambrensi pervetusto scriptore collecta.

4to. Antwerp, 1584.

GIRALDAS CAMBRIENSIS—*continued.*

Tractatus de quibusdam Hiberniæ Miraculis, auctore G. C. in Topographia Hiberniæ.

Messingham, Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, p. 423.

Giraldi Cambrensis Opera.

Edit. J. S. Brewer, among the Chronicles and Memorials f Great Britain and Ireland, 1861.

The first volume contains,—

De Rebus a se gestis Libri iii. Giraldi Cambrensis.

Libri de Invectionibus, pars quinta et sexta.

Invectionum Libellus Giraldi Silvestri Cambrensis.

Symbolum Electorum Giraldi Cambrensis.

Giraldi Cambrensis Epistola ad Stephanum Langton, Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem.

Giraldi Cambrensis Epistola ad Capitulum Herefordense de Libris a se scriptis.

Giraldi Cambrensis Catalogus brevoir librorum suorum.

Giraldi Cambrensis Retractationes.

The second volume contains,—

Giraldi Cambrensis Gemma Ecclesiastica.

GIRARDUS CORNUBIENSIS:

De Gestis Regum Westsaxonum (Historia Guidonis de Warwyke).

Edit. Hearne in App. to Chronicon de Dunstaple, ii. 825-830. Oxf. 8vo. 1733.

GIRWI ET WIRAMUTHA; *v.* JARROW.

GISBURN, WALTER DE; *v.* HEMINGFORD.

GLANVILLE, RANULPH DE; *v.* RALPH.

GLASGOW:

Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis; Munimenta Ecclesiæ Metropolitanæ Glasguensis, a sede restaurata sæculo ineunte xii., ad reformatam religionem. Edited by Cosmo Innes.

Published simultaneously by the Maitland and Bannatyne Club. 2 vols. 4to. 1843.

Registrum Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ et S. Annæ infra muros Civitatis Glasguensis 1549. Accedunt munimenta Fratrum Prædicatorum de Glasgu, 1244–1559.

Edited by J. Robertson for the Maitland Club, 1846. 4to.

GLASTONBURY; *v.* MALMESBURY, WILLIAM OF:

Chronica sive Historia de rebus Glastoniensibus, Johannis confratris et monachi Glastoniensis.

Hearne. 2 vols. 8vo. 1728.

Adami de Domerham Historia de rebus gestis Glastoniensibus.

Hearne. 2 vols. 8vo. 1727.

GLOUCESTER:

The History and Cartulary of St. Peter's Monastery at Gloucester. Edited by W. H. Hart. (In progress.)

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

GLOUCESTER, ROBERT OF; *v.* ROBERT.

GODFREY OF VITERBO:

Chronicon Universale ab orbe condito ad annum usque 1186, auctore Gottofrido Viterbiensi. Edit. John Beroald.

Basle, 1569. Francof. 1584. Hanover, 1613. Pistorius' Collection of German Writers. Muratori, Script. Ital. tom. viii. Migne's Patrologia, 198, 871.

GODRICUS:

Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici heremitæ de Finchale, auctore Reginaldo Monacho Dunelmensi.

Ed. Stevenson, for the Surtees Society.

De S. Godrico, Eremita Finchalæ in Anglia, Vita auctore Galfrido Monacho coævo. *Ex MS. Archimonasterii Cisterciensis.*

Act. Sanct. (May 21), v. 68.

De S. Godrico, Servo Dei et Heremita.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 157.

GODSTOWE:

Chronicon Godstovianum.

Printed with Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More, pp. 180-246, by Hearne. 8vo. Oxford, 1716.

GOLDEN LEGEND, or Legenda Aurea.

Edit. Caxton, 1483 and 1493. Wynkyn de Worde, 1498, 1512, 1527.

GOSCELIN, OR GOTSELIN:

Vita S. Augustine; *v.* Augustine.

Vita S. Werburgæ, Virginis, auctore Gotscelino. *Ex MS. Gulielmi Camdeni.*

Acta Sanct. i. 386 (Feb. 3). Migne's Patrologia, 155, 94.

Vita S. Eadgithæ, Virginis, auctore (ut creditur) Gotscelino Monacho. *Ex MS. Rubiæ Vallis.*

Acta Sanct. (Sep. 16), v. 369; Mabill. Acta Sanct. Ord. Bened. Sæc. v. 623, edit. Venet.; v. 636, ed. Paris. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 110.

Vita S. Yvonis, auctore Goscelino Monacho. *Ex MS. Anglicano.*

Acta Sanct. (June 10), ii. 288-291. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 80.

Vita S. Swithuni, auctore Goscelino. *Ex Surio et Capgravio.*

Acta Sanct. i. 327 (July 2). Surius (July 2), 33. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 28.

GOWER, JOHN:

On the Corruptions of the Age.

See Wright's Political Poems and Songs.

On King Richard II.

Ibid.

Tripartite Chronicle.

Ibid.

Chronica, quæ "Vox clamantis" dicitur, sive Poema de Insurrectione Rusticorum in tempore Ricardi II., necnon Chronica tripartita. Edited by H. O. Coxe.

Roxburghe Club, 1850. 4to.

GRACE, JAMES:

Annales Hiberniæ. The Annals of Ireland, by James Grace of Kilkenny, with a translation and notes by the Rev. Rich. Butler.

4to. Dublin, 1842. For the Irish Archæological Society.

GRAFTON, RICHARD:

Abridgment of the Chronicle of England, by Richard Grafton.

16mo. 1562, 1564, 1570, 1572.

A Manuell of the Chronicles of Englande.

24mo. Lond. 1565.

Chronicle at large and meere history of the affayres of Englande and Kinges of the same, deduced from the creation of the world, unto the first yere of Quene Elizabeth.

2 vols. Fol. Lond. 1569. 4to. Lond. 1809.

GRAYSTANES, ROBERT:

Roberti de Graystanes Historia de Statu Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis.

Edit. Wharton, Anglia Sacra, i. 732. Edit. J. Raine, for the Surtees Society, 1834.

GREGORIUS, S.:

Vita S. Gregorii Papæ hujus nominis primi, cognomento Magni, auctore Paulo Diacono, Monachi Cassinensi, qui sæculi ix. principio adhuc florebat. *Ex MS. Cod. San-Germanensi, Conchensi, et Moissacensi, qui nunc est V. C. Claudii Jolii Canonici Paris.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. i. 378, edit. Venet.; i. 385, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 75, 42.

Alia Vita a Joanne Diacono quatuor libris scripta.

Id. i. 389, edit. Venet.; i. 396, ed. Paris. Act. Sanct. (Mar. 12), ii. 121. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 75, 60.

Vita S. Gregorii, auctore anonymo, ex pluribus vetustis codicibus MSS.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 12), ii. 121.

GREY OF RUTHYN:

Account of the Controversy between Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthin and Sir Edward Hastings, in the Court of Chivalry, in the Reign of King Henry IV. Edited by Sir Charles Young, Garter.

Fol. Lond. 1841. Privately printed.

GRIM, EDWARD; *v.* BECKET.

GRIMBALD:

De S. Grimbaldo, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 167.

GROSSETETE, ROBERT:

Ricardi Monachi Bardeniensis liber de Vita Roberti Grosthead, Episcopi Lincolniensis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 323.

Vita ejusdem ex Annalibus de Lanercost in Bibl. Cott. Claud. D. vii. Epistola Decani et Capituli Ecclesiæ S. Pauli, London, ad Clementum V. Papam de canonizando Roberto Grosthed, Ep. Lincolnensi. Epistola Giraldi Archidiaconi Menevensis ad Willielmum Ep. Herefordensem commendans illi Robertum Grosseteste. Indiculus Scriptorum Roberti Grosthed. Propositio Roberti Grosthed de Visitatione Diocesis suæ.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 341-348.

Letters and Treatises of Bishop Grossetete, illustrative of the Social Condition of his time. Edited by the Rev. H. R. Luard.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Carmina Anglo-Normannica, viz., Roberti Grossetete, Episcopi Lincolnensis, Carmen de creatione mundi; to which are added, La Vie de Sainte Marie Egyptienne, and an English Version of the Chasteau d'Amour.

Edited by M. Cooke for the Caxton Society, 1852.

GROSVENOR; *v.* ROLLS.

GUDWALLUS:

De S. Gudwallo, Episcopo Britanno Gandavi in Flandria. Vita, a Mon. Blandinensi expolita. Sermo in translatione.

Act. Sanct. (June 6), i. 728.

Vita S. Gudwalli, Archiepiscopi, contracta a Surio.

Surius (June 6), 108.

De S. Gudwalo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 167.

GUERNES DU PONT DE ST. MAXENCE:

Life of Thomas Becket in Anglo-Norman verse.

Leben des h. Thomas von Canterbury. Altfranzösisch, herausgegeben von Immanuel Bekker.

8vo. Berlin, 1838.

GUIGNERIUS, sive FINGAR; *v.* ANSELM.

GUNDELEUS:

Vita S. Gundlei Regis. *Ex MSS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv., and Titus, D. xxii.*

Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS.

De S. Gundleo, Rege et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 168.

GUNDULF, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER:

Vita S. Gundulfi, Episcopi Roffensis, auctore Monacho Roffensi coætaneo.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 273-292. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 813.

GUTHLAC, S.:

Vita S. Guthlaci, Presbyteri et Anchoretæ Crulandæ in Anglia, auctore Felice, Monacho Girwensi, ejus æquali. *Ex MS. Cod. Cœnob. Lirensis in Neustria.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 256, edit. Venet.; iii. par. i. 263, edit. Par.

De S. Guthlaco Presbytero, Anachoreta Croylandiæ. Vita auctore Felice coævo. Analecta ex historia Ingulphi. Translatio S. Guthlaci, ex MSS. Anglicanis.

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 11), ii. 37.

Vita S. Guthlaci, Anachoretæ et Confessoris, ex MS. Codice, "In diebus Ethelredi Regis."

Surius (Ap. 11), 142.

De S. Guthlaco Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 169.

The Anglo-Saxon Version of the Life of St. Guthlac, Hermit of Croyland, now first printed from a MS. in the Cottonian Library; with a Translation and Notes by C. W. Goodwin.

12mo. 1848.

GUTHLAC; *v.* FELIX.

GUY, BISHOP OF AMIENS:

De Bello Hastingensi Carmen, auctore W.

Printed for the first time by H. Petrie, pp. 856–872, in the Monumenta Historica Britannica, fol. Lond. 1848; and reprinted therefrom, but not yet published, in Appendix C. pp. 78–86, of the Report on Rymer's Fœdera, under the title of De Bello Normannico, seu de Conquisitione Angliæ per Guilelmum ducem Normanniæ, Carmen elegiacum; also reprinted from Mr. Petrie's unpublished text in the Chroniques Anglo-Normandes by Francisque Michel, under the title of Widonis Carmen de Hastingæ Prælio. 8vo. Rouen, 1840.

H.

HADENHAM, EDMUND DE:

Edmundi de Hadenham Annales Ecclesiæ Roffensis a prima sedis fundatione (A.D. 604) ad annum 1307.

Anglia Sacra, i. 341.

HALL, ANTHONY:

Nicholai Triveti Annalium continuatio, p. 1.

Adami Murimuthensis Chronicon, p. 33.

Adami Murimuthensis continuatio, p. 95.

Johannis Bostoni, Monachi Buriensis, Speculum Cœnobitarum, p. 153.

Hypercritica; or a Rule of Judgment for writing or reading our Historys.

Edit. A. Hall. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

HALLE, EDWARD:

The union of the two noble and illustre famelies of Lancastre and Yorke.

Fol. Lond. 1542.

Continued from 1532 to 1546, by Grafton. Fol. Lond. 1548 and 1550. 4to. Lond. 1809. Edit. by Ellis.

HAMELINUS, PRIOR OF ST. ALBANS; *v.* THESAURUS ANECDOTORUM.

HARDING, JOHN:

The Chronicle of Jhon Hardyng (in metre), from the firste begynnyng of Englande unto the reigne of Edward IV., wher he made an end, (with) a continuacion in prose to his own tyme.

4to. Lond. 1543.* 4to. Lond. 1812.

HARIULF; *v.* GERVINUS:

Vita S. Gervini, Abbatis Centulensis in Pontivo, auctore Hariulfo, chronici Centulensis scriptore sub æquali. *Ex tomo iv. Specilegii Acheriani et MS. Cod. Centulensi autographo.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. Sæc. vi. p. ii. 323, edit. Venet.; 319, edit. Paris.

HAROLD, KING:

Vita Haroldi Regis.

In Chroniques Anglo-Normandes. 8vo. Rouen, 1836-40. Edit. Giles, 1854, for the Caxton Society.

HARPSFELD, NICHOLAS:

Historia Anglicana Ecclesiastica. Edit. Ric. Gibbons.

Fol. Douay, 1622.

HASTINGS, BATTLE OF:

De Bello Hastingensi Carmen, auctore W.

Monumenta Historica Britannica. Edit. Petrie, pp. 856-872.

De Bello Normannico, seu de Conquisitione Angliæ, per Guilelmum Ducem Normanniæ. Carmen elegiacum.

Appendix C. to Report on Rymer's Fœdera, pp. 78-86. Not yet published.

Widonis Carmen de Hastingæ Prælio. Edited by Francisque Michel, 1840.

HASTINGS, SIR EDWARD; *v.* GREY OF RUTHYN.

HAVELOK THE DANE:

The ancient English Romance of Havelock the Dane, accompanied by the French text. Edited by F. Madden.

4to. Lond. 1828, for the Roxburghe Club.

Le Lai d'Havelok le Danois.

Edited by T. Wright for the Caxton Society, 1850, in the volume entitled "Gaimar, Havelok, et Herward."

---

* There were two Editions of Hardyng's Chronicle by Grafton, printed in January 1543, differing in almost every page, and one in Grafton's own portion of the work containing the reign of Henry VIII., no less than 20 pages more than the others. Ellis's Preface, p. xviii.

HEARNE'S PUBLICATIONS:*

I. An Index of the principal passages in Sir Roger L'Estrange's Translation of Josephus into English. Lond., 1702. Fol. Hæc versio deinde in 8vo. prodiit, una cum eodem nostro (T. Hearne) indice.

II. Reliquiæ Bodleianæ; or some genuine Remains of Sir Thomas Bodley. Lond., 1703. 8vo. Ex autographis.

III. C. Plinii Cæcilii Secundi Epistola et Panegyricus, cum variis lectionibus et annotationibus. Accedit vita Plinii ordine chronologico digesta. Oxon. e Th. Sheld, 1703. 8vo.

IV. Eutropii Breviarium Historiæ Romanæ, cum Pæanii Metaphrasi Græca. Messala Corvinus de Augusti progenie. Julius Obsequens de prodigiis. Anonymi oratio funebris Gr.-Lat. in Imp. Constantinum, Constantini M. fil., cum variis lectionibus et annotationibus. 1703. 8vo.

V. Indices tres locupletissimi in Cyrilli Hierosolymitani opera. 1703. 8vo.

VI., VII. Ductor Historicus; or a short system of Universal History. Vol. I.-III. 1704. 8vo. 2 editions.

VIII. Index to the four parts of Dr. Edwards' Preservative against Socinianism. 1704. Fol.

IX. Index to Lord Clarendon's History of the Rebellion. 1704.

X. M. Juniani Justini Historiarum ex Trogo Pompeio libri xliv. 1705. 8vo.

XI. T. Livii Patavini Historiarum ab urbe condita libri qui supersunt. 1708. 8vo. 6 vols.

XII. A Letter containing an account of some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford; with a List of several Pictures in the School Gallery adjoining the Bodleian Library. 1708.

XIII. The Life of Alfred the Great. By Sir John Spelman, Knight. Published from the original MS. in the Bodleian Library. To which are added many Historical Remarks, and a Discourse upon an old Roman Inscription, lately found near Bathe. 1710. 8vo.

XIV. The Itinerary of John Leland, the Antiquary, in ix. volumes. 8vo. 1710-12. (*Only* 120 *copies printed.*)

XVI. The same in six volumes. 1715. 8vo. (*Only* 156 *copies printed.*)

XV. Henrici Dodwelli de Parma equestri Woodwardiana dissertatio. Collegiorum Scholarumque Publicarum Academiæ Oxoniensis Topographica Delineatio, per Thomam Nelum.

XVII. Acta Apostolorum Græco-Latine, litteris majusculis, e Cod. Landiano. 1715. 8vo. (120 *copies.*)

XVIII. Johannis Rossi Antiquarii Warwicensis Historia Regum Angliæ e MS. Codice in Bibliotheca Bodleiana.

Joannis Lelandi Antiquarii Nænia in mortem D. Henrici Duddelegi, Equitis Aurati. (60 *copies.*)

XIX. Titi Livii Foro-Juliensis Vita Henrici Quinti Regis Angliæ.

Sylloge Epistolarum a variis Angliæ Principibus scriptarum quibus et alia paucula sunt interspersa.

XX. Aluredi Beverlacensis Annales, sive Historia de Gestis Regum Britanniæ, libris ix. *Ex codice Rawlinson.* (148 *copies.*)

XXI. Gulielmi Roperi Vita D. Thomæ Mori, Equitis Aurati, lingua Anglicana contexta.

Accedunt Mori Epistola de scholasticis quibusdam *Trojanos* sese appellantibus.

Academiæ Oxoniensis Epistolæ et Orationes aliquam multæ.

Anonymi Chronicon Godstovianum.

Fenestrarum depictarum Ecclesiæ parochialis de Fairford in agro Glocestriensi explicatio. (148 *copies.*)

---

* Many of the articles printed by Hearne can hardly be classed among "Materials "for the History of Great Britain and Ireland." They have nevertheless found a place here, because in printing a list of his works, it was not considered worth while to exclude any of his *omnium gatherum.*

HEARNE'S PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

XXII. Gulielmi Camdeni Annales Rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicarum, regnante Elizabetha. 3 vols. 8vo. 1717.

XXIII. Gulielmi Neubrigensis Historia, sive Chronica Rerum Anglicarum, libris quinque. *E Codice MS. Seabright.* 1719. 8vo. 3 vols.
Vol. 3 contains—
Joannis Picardi Notæ.
Thomæ Hearnii Notæ et Spicilegium.
Sermo De S. Albano. *Incip.*—Inter Rosas Martyrum.

XXIV. Thomæ Sprotti Chronica. *Ex MS. Dering.* 1719. 8vo.
Fragmenta Sprottiana, p. 125.
Chronica de tempore Mundi, p. 164.
A Tract relating to Peterburgh and Ramsay Abbies, transcribed from strange old defaced parchment in the hands of Mr. John Murray of London, Gent., p. 169.
Nicholai Cantalupi Historiola de antiquitate et origine Universitatis Cantabrigiensis.
Præmittuntur Bullæ quædam papales, aliaque ad Universitatis ejusdem historiam spectantia.
A remarkable Fragment of an old English Chronicle or History of the affairs of King Edward the Fourth. Transcrib'd from an old MS.

XXV. A collection of curious Discourses, written by eminent Antiquaries upon several heads in our English Antiquities, and now first published for the use and service of our young Nobility and Gentry of England. 1720. 8vo.

XXVI. Textus Roffensis. Accedunt Professionum antiquorum Angliæ Episcoporum Formulæ, de canonica obedientia Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus præstanda; et Leonardi Hutteni Dissertatio, Anglice conscripta, de Antiquitatibus Oxoniensibus. 1720. 8vo.

XXVII. Roberti de Avesbury Historia de mirabilibus Gestis Edwardi Tertii. Accedunt
(i.) Libri Saxonici qui ad manus Joannis Joscelini venerunt.
(ii.) Nomina eorum qui scripserunt Historiam gentis Anglorum, et ubi exstant, per Joannem Joscelinum.
Letters of Henry VIII. to Anne Bolen. 1720. 8vo.

XXVIII. Johannis de Fordun Scotichronicon genuinum, una cum ejusdem supplemento ac continuatione. *E MSS.* 1722. 8vo.
Vol. 5, Appendix, containing, *inter alia,*
Walteri Boweri Prologus in Scotichronicon, p. 1393.
De S. Edmundo, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, epistolæ quædam. *Ex MS. Edw. Dering,* p. 1405.
Innocentii IV. Indulgentia xx. dierum accedendentibus cum donariis ad ecclesiam S. Augustini Cantuariensem, p. 1420.
Statuta ab Innocentio IV. ad cœnobium S. Augustini Cantuariæ A.D. 1253, transmissa, p. 1422.
The History of Coventry, from an old MS., p. 1438.
Tabula Monasteriorum, etc. Scotiæ, p. 1551.
Tabula Regum Scotiæ, a Malcolmo Kannemore usque Jacobum tertium inclusive, p. 1561.
Auctuarium Scotichronici, sive Notæ Historicæ de Jacobo II., Rege Scotiæ, p. 1561.
De Johanne Anglico, Papa quidem Romano, licet re vera fæmina, p. 1568.
Roberti Bastoni, fratris Carmelitici, Metra de illustri bello de Bannockburn, p. 1570.

XXIX. The History and Antiquities of Glastonbury; to which are added,
(i.) The Endowment and Orders of Sherrington's Chantry, founded in St. Paul's Church, London.
(ii.) D. Plot's Letter to the Earl of Arlington concerning Thetford. 1722. 8vo.

HEARNE'S PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

XXX. Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis. (*Ex Codice MS. penes Rich. Graves, de Mickelton, Glouc.*) 1723. 8vo.

Appendix of Charters.

Extract from Domesday and the Worcester Chartulary, Cott. MS. Vitell. C. ix.

XXXI. Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle, *from the Harleian MS.; with a continuation from a Cottonian MS., and an Appendix.* 1724. 2 vols. 8vo.

XXXII. Peter Langtoft's Chronicle (as illustrated and improved by Robert of Brunne), from the death of Cadwalader to the end of King Edward the First's reign. (*From MS. in Inner Temple Library.*) To which are added, besides a glossary and other curious papers,—

(1) A roll concerning Glastonbury Abbey, being a survey of all estates belonging to that house at the dissolution.

(2) An account of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, near Scroby, in Nottinghamshire; by John Slake, Master of that Hospital.

(3) Two tracts of an anonymous author; the first relating to Conquest in Somersetshire, the second concerning Stonehenge. 2 vols. 8vo.

XXXIII. Johannis, confratris et monachi Glastoniensis, Chronica sive Historia de rebus Glastoniensibus. 2 vols. 1728. 8vo.

Excerpta e Richardi Beere Terrario Cœnobii Glastoniensis, p. 287.

Consuetudo Luminarii seu Cereorum in Ecclesia Glastoniensi. *ex MS. S. Trin. Cant.* p. 358.

Index Cartarum, *ex eodem MS.*, p. 370.

Catalogus Librorum, *ex eodem MS.*, p. 423.

Reliquiæ sacræ, *ex eodem MS.*, p. 445.

Appendix, p. 455.

XXXIV. Adani de Domerham Historia de Rebus gestis Glastoniensibus. E MS. Coll. S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ. 2 vols. 1727. 8vo.

Auctuarium, *ex Cod. MS. Cantabr.*, fol. 96 a, p. 597.

XXXV. Thomæ de Elmham Vita et Gesta Henrici Quinti, Anglorum Regis. 1727. 8vo.

Appendix, containing, *inter alia*, The Siege of Harflet and Batayl of Agencourt, of K. Hen. 5, *from MS. Cott. Vitell. D. xii.*

XXXVI. Liber Niger Scaccarii.

Willielmi Wyrcester Annales Rerum Anglicarum. *Ex autographo in Coll. Armorum, London.* 2 vols. 1728. 8vo. A second edition was printed in 1771.

XXXVII. Historia Vitæ et regni Richardi II., Angliæ Regis, a Monacho quodam de Evesham consignata.

Accesserunt, præter alia,

Joannis Rossi Historiala de Comitibus Warwicensibus.

Joannis Berebloci Commentarii de rebus gestis Oxoniæ, ibidem commorante Elizabetha Regina.

D. Ricardi Wynni, Baronetti, narratio historica de Caroli Walliæ Principis Famulorum in Hispaniam Itinere, A.D. MD.CXXIII. 1728. 8vo.

XXXVIII. Joannis de Trokelowe Annales Edwardi II. Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica. Edwardi II. Vita, a Mon. quodam Malmesburiensi fuse enarrata. 1729. 8vo.

An account of the canonization of William of Marchia, Bp. of Bath and Wells.

The Commission to shut up John Cherde (monk of Ford Abbey) in his solitary apartment during life.

Charters for the foundation of Trinity Hospital at Ilchester.

K. Henry VIII. Letter of thanks upon Lord Privy Seal, Thomas Cromwell, being elected, chosen, and installed Dean of Wells.

HEARNE'S PUBLICATIONS—*continued.*

XXXIX. Thomæ Caii (Collegii Universitatis, regnante Elizabetha, Magistri), Vindiciæ Antiquitates Academiæ Oxoniensis contra Joannem Caium Cantabrigiensem. 2 vols. 1730. 8vo.

The Life of Mr. Anthony a Wood.

Bp. Humfrey's additions to, and corrections of Athenæ et Fasti Oxonienses.

Papers relating to the Protestant Nunnery of Little Gidding, Hunts.

XL. Walteri Hemingforde, Canonici de Gisseburne Historia de Rebus gestis Edwardi I., Edwardi II., et Edwardii III.

Accedunt, inter alia,

Edwardi III. Historia per anonymum.

Narratio de processu contra Reginaldum Peacockium, auctore Johanne Whethamstedio.

Excerpta historica e Thomæ Gascoignii Dictionario Theologico.

Libellus de Caroli I. ab urbe Oxoniensi fuga sive discessu.

Notitia Domorum Religiosorum in Diœcesi Batho-Wellensi. 1731. 2 vols. 8vo.

XLI. Duo rerum Anglicarum Scriptores veteres, viz., Thomas Otterburne et Johannes Whethamstede, ab origine gentis Britannicæ usque ad Edwardum IV. Accedunt, inter alia, Liber de vita et miraculis Henrici VI., per Johannem Blakmannum; Statuta Hospitalis de Ewelme in agro Oxoniensi; Litteræ perplures de rebus gestis in partibus nostris septentrionalibus, A.D. MD.XXIII., et MD.XXIV., in quibus epistolæ autographæ perpauca Margaretæ, Scotorum Reginæ, Henrici nostri VIIImi, filiæ natu majoris; Francisci Godwini Catalogus hactenus ineditus Episcoporum Bathoniensium et Willensium, Humphredique Humphrey's Commentariolus de Decanis Bangoriensibus et Asaphensibus. 2 vols. 1732. 8vo.

XLII. Chronicon sive Annales Prioratus de Dunstaple, una cum excerptis e Chartulario ejusdem Prioratus. (*E MS. Harleian.*) Donestaple Priors (*a list of them*). An account of the Musterings of the University of Oxford, with other things that happened there, from Aug. 9, 1642, to July 15, 1643, inclusively. From an original MS. (that belonged to Mr. Ant. à Wood); written, as it seems, by Mr. Brian Twynne, and is now in the hands of Thomas Rawlins, of Pophills, in Warwickshire, Esq. 1733. 8vo. 2 vols.

XLIII. Benedictus Abbas Petroburgensis de Vita et Gestis Henrici II. et Ricardi I. (*E Codice MS. Harleian.*) 2 vols. 1735. 8o. An authentick evidence concerning the relick of the Blood of Hales. The peregrination of Doctor Boarde.

HEDDINUS; *v.* WILFRED.

HEIRIC, ERIC, or HERRIC; *v.* ST. GERMAIN.

HELENA, S.:

Vita S. Helenæ, Matris Constantini Imperatoris, auctore Almanno cœnobita Altivillarensi

Historia translationis, auctore eodem.

Act. Sanct. (Aug. 18). iii. 548.

De S. Helena, Regina.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 173.

HEMINGFORD * or HEMINGBURGH, or GISBURNE:

Chronica Walteri Hemingforde, Canonici de Gisseburne, de gestis Regum Angliæ.

Gale's Hist. Anglia. Script. quinque, p. 455.

Historia de Rebus gestis Edwardi I., Edwardi II., et Edwardi III., per Walterum de Hemingford, canonicum de Gisseburne.

Hearne, 8vo. Oxon. 1731.

Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh. Edit. H. C. Hamilton.

8vo. Lond. 1848, for English Hist. Soc.

HEMMING:

Hemmingi Historiola de Vita S. Wulstani, Episcopi Wigorniensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 541. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 150, 1489.

Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis. Ed. Hearne.

Oxon. 1723. 2 vols. 8vo.

Hemmingi Liber de Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis incrementis.

Monasticon Anglicanum, i. 134. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 150, 1491.

HENRY:

De S. Henrico heremita.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 177.

HENRY THE SECOND:

Benedictus Petriburgensis Historia de vita Henrici II. et Ricardi I.; *v.* Benedict.

Epistola Henrici II., Regis Angliæ, de custodia Abbatiæ S. Juliani Turonensis.

Baluz. Miscell. iv. 12.

Series Causæ inter Henricum II. Regem et Thomam Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum.

Twysden's Script. x. 711–720.

HENRY THE THIRD:

Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the reign of Henry III.

Edited by W. W. Shirley, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Henrici Regis Hierosolymitani, qui Frederici II. Imp. et Isabellæ Anglicæ filius fuit, Epistola ad Henricum Regem Anglorum patruum suum.

Baluz. Miscell. iii. 100.

Documents of the Reign of Henry III.

See Excerpta Historica, pp. 251, 271, 274, 341, 404.
See Archæologia, xxi., 281.

---

* This author is sometimes called Walter de Gisseburn, and in one manuscript Walter de Hemingburght.

HENRY THE FOURTH:

Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the reign of Henry IV.

Edited by the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, among the Chronicles and Memorials, Vol. I. Vol. II. is in the press.

Ricardi Scrope, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, articuli adversus Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 362.

HENRY THE FIFTH:

Titi Livii Foro-Juliensis Vita Henrici Quinti, Regis Angliæ, etc.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1716.

Vita Henrici V., Roberto Redmanno auctore. Versus Rythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. Edit. C. A. Cole.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Gesta Regis Henrici Quinti, auctore Capellano in exercitu regio. Edit. B. Williams.

8vo. Lond. 1848. For the English Hist. Society.

Documents of the Reign of Henry V.

Excerpta Historica, pp. 25, 388.

HENRY THE SIXTH:

Liber de Vita et Miraculis Henrici VI., per Johannem Blakmannum.

Edit. Hearne, at the end of Otterbourne's Chronicle. 8vo. Oxon. 1732.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France, during the reign of Henry VI.

Edited by the Rev. Jos. Stevenson, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Account of the Entertainment of Henry VI. at the Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's.

Archæol. xv. 65.

Political Poems of the reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV.

Archæol. xxix. 318.

List of New Year's Gifts presented to Henry VI.

Excerpta Historica, p. 148.

Letters and other Documents relating to Henry VI.

Excerpta Historica, pp. 4, 6, 28, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 144, 159, 357, 360, 379.
See Archæologia.

Litera missa per Regem Angliæ oratoribus in sacra Basiliensi Synodo.

Baluz. iii. 138.

Extracts from the Liber Memorandorum Camerariorum Receptæ Scaccarii, relative to the jewels pledged in the 17th of Henry VI. to Cardinal Beaufort.

Archæol. xxi. 34–38.

HENRY THE SEVENTH, KING; *v.* ANDRÉ:

Relation or true Account of England under Henry VII. Edit. by Charlotte Augusta Sneyd.

8vo. Lond. 1847, for the Camden Society.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII.

Edited by Mr. James Gairdner, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Extracts from the Privy Purse Expenses of King Henry VII., 1491–1505.

Excerpta Historica, p. 85.

HENRY THE MINSTREL:

Ye actis and deides of ye illuster and vailzeand campioun Schir William Wallace, Knicht of Ellerslie.

4to. Edinb. 1570, 1594, 1601, 1611; 8vo. Edinb. 1620; 8vo. Aberd. 1630; 8vo. Edinb. 1648, 1661; 8vo. Glasg. 1665; 12mo. Edinb. 1673, 1709; Glasg. 1713; 8vo. Glasg. 1722; 4to. Edinb. 1758; 12mo. Perth, 1790; 4to. Edinb. 1820.

HENRY OF HUNTINGDON; *v.* HUNTINGDON.

HENRY OF SALTREY; *v.* PATRICII PURGATORIUM.

HEREBERT OF BOSHAM; *v.* BOSEHAM.

HEREWARD:

De Gestis Herewardi Saxonis.

Edit. F. Michel in Chroniques Anglo-Normandes. 8vo. Rouen, 1836–46. Edit. T. Wright, for the Caxton Society, 1850.

Excerptum de Familia Herwardi.

Edit. Giles, for the Caxton Society, 1854.

HERLUINUS, S.:

Vita B. Herluini, Beccensis Abbatis primi et conditoris. Auctore Gisleberto Crispino, Abbate Westmonasteriensi, ejus discipulo.

B. Lanfranci Opera, edit. Dachere, Par. 1648, pp. 32–40. Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 344, edit. Venet.; 342, edit. Paris.

HERON:

The Vows of the Heron.

"Memoires sur l'ancienne Chevalerie," by Sainte-Palaye.
Wright's Political Poems and Songs. 8vo. Lond. 1859. Chronicles and Memorials.

HERRICUS:

Vita S. Germani Autissiodorensis; *v.* Germanus.

HEWALD:

De sanctis Hewaldo Nigro et Hewaldo Albo Martyribus.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 178.

HEXHAM:

De Sanctis Ecclesiæ Haugustaldensis et eorum Miraculis Liber, auctore anonymo Canonico regulari, medio sæculo xii. *Ex MS. Bibl. Bodl. Oxon.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par i. 204, edit. Venet.: iii. par. i. 229, edit. Par.

HEXHAM, JOHN OF:

Historia Johannis Prioris Hagustaldensis Ecclesiæ xxv. annorum.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. x. pp. 257-282.

HEXHAM, RICHARD OF:

Ricardus Prior Hagustaldensis de Statu et Episcopis Hagustaldensis Ecclesiæ.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. x. pp. 285-308.

Historia piæ memoriæ Ricardi Prioris Hagustaldensis, de Gestis Regis Stephani et de Bello Standardii.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. x. pp. 309-330.

HIBERNIA; *v.* IRELAND.

HIGDEN; *v.* TREVISA:

Polychronicon Ranulfi Higdeni, monachi Cestrensis.

Gale's Hist. Brit., Sax., Anglo-Dan. Script. xv. p. 174.*

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higdeni, with Trevisa's Translation. Edited by C. C. Babington. (In the press.)

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

HILDA:

De S. Hilda, Virgine et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 179.

HILDEBERTI CÆNOMENSIS EPISTOLA:

Ed. Beaujendré. Fol. Paris, 1705. Dachery's Spicilegium, iii. 450. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 171, 142.

HILDELITHA:

De S. Hildelitha Virgine et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 180.

HOLINSHED, RAPHAEL:

Chronicles of Englande, Scotlande, and Irelande.

Fol. Lond. 1577. (2 vols.) — Fol. Lond. 1587. (3 vols.) — 4to. 1807-8. (6 vols.)

The History of Scotland.

4to. Arbroath, 1805. (2 vols.)

HONORIUS:

De S. Honorio, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 181.

HOSPITALLERS:

Knights Hospitallers in England, being the Report of Prior Philip de Thame to the Grand Master Elyan de Villanova for A.D. 1338.

Edited by the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A., with an Historical Introduction by John Mitchell Kemble, M.A. 1857. For the Camden Society.

HOUSEHOLD BOOK; *v.* BUKINGHAM ET D'ANGOULEME.

HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES; *v.* MANNERS, SWINFIELD:

Household Books of John, Duke of Norfolk, and Thomas, Earl of Surrey, temp. 1481–1490. Edited by J. P. Collier.

Roxburghe Club, 1844. 4to.

---

* Only extracts from that portion of the history relating to the Britons and Saxons.

HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES—*continued.*

A collection of Ordinances and Regulations for the government of the Royal Household, made in divers reigns from King Edward III. to King William and Queen Mary. Also Receipts in ancient Cookery.

Edited by J. Basire, for the Society of Antiquaries. 1774. Fol.

HOVEDEN, ROGER DE:

Rogeri de Hoveden Annalium, pars prior et posteriori.

Savile's Rerum Anglic. Script. post Bedam. Fol. Lond. 1596. Fol. Francof. 1601.—Ex Rogeri de Hoveden Annalium parte posterior in Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France. Tome 17, pp. 546-615. Leland's "Collectanea," i. 123-136; ii. 171-212.

HOWARD, JOHN, DUKE OF NORFOLK; *v.* MANNERS.

HUGH:

De S. puero Hugone a Judeis crucifixo.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 182.

HUGH CANDIDUS:

Hugonis Candidi Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.

Sparke's Hist. Anglic. Script. varii. Fol. Lond. 1723. (pp. 1-94.)

HUGH, BISHOP OF LINCOLN:

Vita Sancti Hugonis, Episcopi Lincolniensis, or the Metrical Life of St. Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln. Edit. Rev. J. F. Dimock, Minor Canon of Southwell.

8vo. Lincoln, 1860.

Vita S. Hugonis, Episcopi Lincolniensis, ab Alexandro Monacho conscripta.

In vol. x. of Bernardi Pezii Bibliotheca Ascetica. Ratisbon, 1733.—Abbé Migne, Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 153, 937. Paris, 1854.

Vita S. Hugonis Lincolniensis Episcopi, auctore anonymo.

Surius (Nov. 17), 381. Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 183. See also, concerning Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, in Anglia Sacra, ii. p. 428, under Legenda S. Remigii, by Giraldus Cambrensis; in the Chronicon Cartusiense, edit. by Theodore Petreius; and in the Vita Cartusiana, ed. 1609.

Recueil de Ballades Anglo-Normandes et Ecossoises relatives au meutre de Hugues de Lincoln, commis par les Juifs en 1255, par Francisque Michel.

8vo. Paris, 1834.

HUGH, ABBOT OF READING, AFTERWARDS ARCHBP. OF ROUEN:

Epistola Hugonis, Archiepiscopi Rothomagensis, ad Innocentiam Papam II., de obitu Stephani Regis Anglorum.

Martene and Durand amplissima collectio. ix. col. 1236. Fol. Paris, 1733.

HUNTINGDON, HENRY OF:

Henrici Archidiaconi Huntindoniensis Historiarum libri viii.

Savile's Rerum Anglic. Script. post Bedam. Fol. Lond. 1596. Fol. Francof. 1601. Migne's Patrologia, 195, 799.

Epistola Henrici Huntingdonensis ad Warinum de Regibus Britonum.

Migne's Patrologia, 160, 423.

HUNTINGDON, HENRY OF—*continued.*

Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis Epistola ad Walterum, de Mundi Contemptu, sive de Episcopis et viris illustribus sui temporis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 694–702. Migne's Patrologia, 195, 980. Dachery's Spicilegium, iii. 503.

Henrici Huntindoniensis, Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, exemplar epistolæ de contemptu Mundi per ea quæ ipsi vidimus hoc est.

Dachery's Spicilegium, tom. iii. Fol. Paris, 1723, pp. 503–507.

Henrici Archidiaconi Huntindunensis, Historiæ Anglorum, libri octo, ab anno scilicet A.C. LX. ad usque A.D. MCLIV.

Edit. Petrie in Monumenta Historica Britannica, pp. 689–763. Fol. Lond. 1848.

I.

IDA vel ITA:

De S. Ida sive Ita, Virgine in Hibernia. Vita auctore incerto ex veteri MS. Hibernico.

Act. Sanct. (15 Jan.) i. 1062.

Vita S. Itæ aliis Midæ, Virginis et Martyris. *Ex codice Killkenniensi.*

Colgan, i. 68.

ILTUT:

Vita S. Iltuti. *Ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*

Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS.

De S. Iltuto, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 187.

INCHAFFERY:

Liber Insulæ Missarum: Abbatiæ Canonicorum Regularium B. Virginis et S. Johannis de Inchaffery registrum vetus: præmissis quibusdam Comitatus antiqui de Stratherne reliquiis. Edited by Cosmo Innes.

4to. 1847, for the Bannatyne Club.

INDRACT:

De S. Indracto et Sociis ejus martyribus.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 188.

INGULPH; *v.* CROYLAND:

Ingulfi Croylandensis Historia.

Savile Rer. Angl. Script. Post Bedam. Edit. Lond. 1596, pp. 850–914. Edit. Francof, 1601.

Descriptio compilata per dominum Ingulphum Abbatem Monasterii Croyland natione Anglicum quondam monachum Fontanissensem.

Fulman's Quinque Scriptores, p. 1–107.

Petri Blesensis continuatio ad Historiam Ingulfi.

Fulman's Scriptores Rer. Anglic., p. 108–132.

INISFALENSES ANNALES:

O'Conor's "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores."

INNES, THOMAS:

Civil and Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, A.D. 80–818.
For the Spalding Club, 1853.

INQUISITIONS:

Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem sive Escaetarum Hen. III.—Ric. III.
Edited by John Caley and John Bayley. 4 vols. Lond. 1806–1828.

Calendarium Inquisitionum ad quod damnum.
Fol. Lond. 1803.

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem.
3 vols. Fol. Lond. 1827–34.

Inquisitiones Nonarum, temp. Edw. III.
1 vol. Folio. 1807.

INVENTORIES:

Inventure of ane parte of the Gold and Silver, cunyeit and uncunyeit, Jowellis, and other Stuff pertening to unquhile owre Soverane Lordis Fader that he had in Depois the tyme of his Deceis, and that come to the handis of our Soverane Lord that now is, M.CCCC.LXXXVIII.
4to. 1818.

Wills and Inventories illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Northern Counties of England from the Eleventh Century downwards.
Edited by J. Raine, 1835, for the Surtees Society.

Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of the Exchequer. Edited by F. Palgrave.
3 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

IRELAND:

Annales Inisfalensis, in vol. 2 of O'Conor's Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores Veteres.

Liber Munerum Publicorum Hiberniæ ab an. 1152, usque ad annum 1827. Edited by Rowley Lascelles.
2 vols. Fol.

The Wars of the Danes in Ireland, written in the Irish Language. Edited by Dr. Todd.
(In the Press). Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Anglo-Norman Poem on the Conquest of Ireland. Edited by F. Michel and T. Wright.
Lond. 1838.

Quatuor Magistrorum Annales Hibernici, usque ad annum M.C.LXXII.
Vol. 3 of O'Conor's Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores.

Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Four Masters, from the earliest period to the year 1616, by John O'Donovan.
4to. 1848.

Annals of Ireland, from 1162 to 1370.
In Camden's Britannia. Ed. Gibson, ii. 437. Ed. Gough, iii. 670.

IRELAND—*continued.*

Inquisitiones Cancellarii Hiberniæ.
2 vols. Fol. 1826.

A Roll of the Irish Privy Council of the 16th year of the Reign of Richard II. Edited by James Graves.
(In the Press). Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores Veteres. Edit. C. O'Conor.
4to. 1814–26.

Annals of Ireland, by James Grace, of Kilkenny.
Edited by Richd. Butler, 1841, for the Irish Archæological Society.

Ecclesiastical Taxation of Ireland, A.D. 1306.
Edit. W. Reeves, 1847, for the Irish Archæological Society.

Chronicon Hiberniæ.—Camden's Britannia.

The Circuit of Ireland by Muircheartach Mac Neill, Prince of Aileach; a poem written in the year 942 by Cormacan Eigeas, Chief Poet of the North of Ireland.
Edited with a Translation and Notes and a Map of the Circuit by John O'Donovan, 1841, for the Irish Archæological Society.

A Statute passed at a Parliament held at Kilkenny, A.D. 1367.
Edited by James Hardiman, for the Irish Archæological Society, 1842.

The Annals of Ireland from A.D. 1453 to 1468.
Edited by J. O'Donovan in Miscellany of the Irish Archæological Society, 1846.

The Latin Annalists of Ireland; viz., the Annals of Ireland, by John Clyn of Kilkenny.

The Annals of Ireland, by Thady Dowling, chancellor of Leighlin.
Edited by Richard Butler, 1848, for the Irish Archæol. Soc.

Acts of Archbishop Colton in his visitation of the diocese of Derry, in 1397, from the original Roll.
Edited by William Reeves, 1851, for the Irish Arch. Soc.

An ancient Norman-French Poem on the erection of the walls of New Ross in Ireland.
Archæol. xxii. 307.

IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETIES, PUBLICATIONS OF:

Publications of the Irish Archæological and Celtic Society, founded MDCCCXL.

1841. I. Tracts relating to Ireland, vol. i., containing:—

1. The Circuit of Ireland; by Muircheartach Mac Neill, Prince of Aileach; a Poem written in the year 942, by Cormacan Eigeas, Chief Poet of the North of Ireland. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, and a Map of the Circuit, by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.
2. "A Briefe Description of Ireland, made in the year 1589, by Robert Payne, vnto xxv. of his partners, for whom he is vndertaker there." Reprinted from the second edition. London, 1590, with a Preface and Notes, by Aquilla Smith, M.D., M.R.I.A.

II. The Annals of Ireland, by James Grace, of Kilkenny. Edited from the MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, in the original Latin, with a Translation and Notes, by the Rev. Richard Butler, A.B., M.R.I.A.

IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETIES' PUBLICATIONS—*cont.*

1842. I. Cath Muighi Rath. The Battle of Magh Rath (Moira), from an ancient MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. Edited in the original Irish, with a Translation and Notes, by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.

II. Tracts relating to Ireland, vol. ii. containing:—

1. "A Treatise of Ireland; by John Dymmok." Edited from a MS. in the British Museum, with Notes, by the Rev. Richard Butler, A.B. M.R.I.A.
2. The Annals of Multifernan; from the original MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. Edited by Aquilla Smith, M.D., M.R.I.A.
3. A Statute passed at a Parliament held at Kilkenny, A.D. 1367; from a MS. in the British Museum. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by James Hardiman, Esq., M.R.I.A.

1843. I. An Account of the Tribes and Customs of the District of Hy-Many, commonly called O'Kelly's Country, in the Counties of Galway and Roscommon. Edited from the Book of Lecan in the Library of the Royal Irish Academy, in the original Irish; with a Translation and Notes, and a Map of Hy-Many, by John O'Donovon, LL.D., M.R.I.A.

II. The Book of Obits and Martyrology of the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, commonly called Christ Church, Dublin. Edited from the original MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. By the Rev. John Clarke Crosthwaite, A.M., Rector of St. Mary-at-Hill, and St. Andrew Hubbart, London. With an Introduction by James Henthorn Todd, D.V., V.P.R.I.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin.

1844. I. Registrum Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum juxta Dublin; from the original MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. Edited by the Rev. Richard Butler, A.B., M.R.I.A.

II. An Account of the Tribes and Customs of the District of Hy-Fiachrach, in the Counties of Sligo and Mayo. Edited from the Book of Lecan, in the Library of the Royal Irish Academy, and from a copy of the Mac Firbis MS. in the possession of the Earl of Roden. With a Translation and Notes, and a Map of Hy-Fiachrach. By John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.

1845. A Description of West or H-Iar Connaught, by Roderic O'Flaherty, Author of the Ogygia, written A.D. 1684. Edited from a MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin; with copious Notes and an Appendix. By James Hardiman, Esq., M.R.I.A.

1846. The Miscellany of the Irish Archæological Society; vol. i. containing:—

1. An ancient Poem attributed to St. Columbkille, with a Translation and Notes, by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.
2. De Concilio Hiberniæ; the earliest extant record of a Parliament in Ireland; with Notes by the Rev. R. Butler, M.R.I.A.
3. Copy of the Award as concerning the Tolboll (Dublin); contributed by Dr. Aquilla Smith, M.R.I.A.
4. Pedigree of Dr. Dominick Lynch, Regent of the College of St. Thomas of Aquin, in Seville, A.D. 1674; contributed by James Hardiman, Esq., M.R.I.A.
5. A Latin Poem, by Dr. John Lynch, Author of "Cambrensis Eversus," in reply to the Question "Cur in patriam non redis? Contributed by James Hardiman, Esq., M.R.I.A.
6. The Obits of Kilcormick, now Frankfort, King's County; contributed by the Rev. J. H. Todd, D.D., M.R.I.A.
7. Ancient Testaments; contributed by Dr. Aquilla Smith, M.R.I.A.
8. Autograph Letter of Thady O'Roddy; with some Notices of the Author by the Rev. J. H. Todd, D.D., M.R.I.A.

IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETIES' PUBLICATIONS—*cont.*

9. Autograph Letter of Oliver Cromwell to his Son, Harry Cromwell, Commander-in-Chief in Ireland; contributed by Dr. A. Smith, M.R.I.A.
10. The Irish Charters in the Book of Kells, with a Translation and Notes, by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.
11. Original Charter granted by John Lord of Ireland, to the Abbey of Mellifont; contributed by Dr. A. Smith, M.R.I.A.
12. A Journey to Connaught in 1709, by Dr. Thomas Molyneux; contributed by Dr. A. Smith, M.R.I.A.
13. A Covenant in Irish between Mageoghegan and the Fox; with a Translation and historical Notices of the two Families, by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.
14. The Annals of Ireland, from A.D. 1453 to 1468, translated from a lost Irish original, by Dudley Firbise; with Notes by J. O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A.

1847. The Irish Version of the Historia Britonum of Nennius, or, as it is called in Irish MSS. Leabar Breathnach, the British Book. Edited from the Book of Ballimote, collated with copies in the Book of Lecan and in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, with a Translation and Notes, by James Henthorn Todd, D.D., M.R.I.A., Fellow of Trinity College, &c.; and Additional Notes and an Introduction, by the Hon. Algernon Herbert.

1848. The Latin Annalists of Ireland; edited with Introductory Remarks and Notes by the Very Rev. Richard Butler, M.R.I.A., Dean of Clonmacnois, viz.:—

1. The Annals of Ireland, by John Clyn, of Kilkenny; from a MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, collated with another in the Bodleian Library, Oxford.
2. The Annals of Ireland, by Thady Dowling, Chancellor of Leighlin. From a MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin.

1849-50. Macarlæ Excidium, the Destruction of Cyprus; being a secret History of the Civil War in Ireland, under James II., by Colonel Charles O'Kelly. Edited in the Latin from a MS. presented by the late Professor M'Cullagh to the Library of the Royal Irish Academy; with a Translation from a MS. of the seventeenth century; and Notes by John C. O'Callaghan, Esq.

1851. Acts of Archbishop Colton in his Visitation of the Diocese of Derry, A.D. 1397. Edited from the original Roll, with Introduction and Notes, by William Reeves, D.D., M.R.I.A.
[Presented to the Society by the Rev. Dr. Reeves.]

1852. Sir William Petty's Narrative of his Proceedings in the Survey of Ireland; from a MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. Edited with Notes, by Thomas A. Larcom, Esq., R.E., V.P.R.I.A.

1853. Cambrensis Eversus; or Refutation of the Authority of Giraldus Cambrensis on the History of Ireland, by Dr. John Lynch (1662), with some Account of the Affairs of that Kingdom during his own and former times. Edited, with Translation and copious Notes, by the Rev. Matthew Kelly, Royal College of St. Patrick, Maynooth. 3 vols.

Publications of the Celtic Society, founded MDCCCXLV.

1847. Leabar na g-Ceart, or, the Book of Rights; a Treatise on the Rights and Privileges of the Ancient Kings of Ireland, now for the first time edited, with Translation and Notes, by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A. Prefixed to this volume are the following historical and critical dissertations by the Editor:—I. On the various Manuscripts of the Book of Rights. II. On the Saltair Chaisil, or Psalter of Cashel. III. On the will of Cathaeir Mor, and other pieces intro-

IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETIES' PUBLICATIONS—*cont.*

duced into Leabhar na g-Ceart. IV. On the references to Tomar as King or Prince of the Danes of Dublin. V. On the Tract prefixed to the Book of Rights, entitled, 'The Restrictions and Prerogatives of the Kings of Eire.' VI. On the Division of the Year among the ancient Irish. VII. On the Chariots and Roads of the ancient Irish. VIII. On Chess among the ancient Irish (with engravings). IX. On the Irish Text and Translation. The larger paper copy contains full-length portraits of Archbishop Ussher, Luke Wadding, and Roderick O'Flaherty.

1848-50-51-52. Cambrensis Eversus, &c. as above. 3 vols.

[Given to Members of the Celtic Society for 1848, 1850-52; and to Members or Associates of the United Society for 1853.]

1849. Miscellany of the Celtic Society, containing:—

A Treatise from the Book of Leacan on the O'h-Eidirseccoil's (O'Driscol's) Country, in the County of Cork.

A Historical Poem on the Battle of Dun (Downpatrick), A.D. 1260.

Sir Richard Bingham's Account of his Proceedings in Connacht, in the reign of Elizabeth.

A Narration of Sir Henry Docwra's Services in Ulster, written A.D. 1614; together with other original Documents and Letters illustrative of Irish History. Edited by John O'Donovan, Esq., LL.D., M.R.I.A.

1853. Cath Muighe Lena; the Battle of Magh Lena; an ancient historic Tale, edited by Eugene Curry, Esq., M.R.I.A., from original MSS.

Publications of the Irish Archæological and Celtic Society, united MDCCCLIII.

1854. Liber Hymnorum; the Book of Hymns of the Ancient Church of Ireland; from the original MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin. Edited by the Rev. James Henthorn Todd, D.D., Pres. R.I.A. Senior Fellow of Trinity College. Part I. Containing the following Latin Hymns, with Irish Scholia and Gloss:—

1. The Alphabetical Hymn of St. Sechnall, or Secundinus, in praise of St. Patrick. 2. The Alphabetical Hymn in praise of St. Brigid, attributed to St. Ultan, Bishop of Ardbreccan. 3. The Hymn of St. Cummain Fota. 4. The Hymn or Prayer of St. Mugint.

1855 and 1856. The Life of St. Columba, by Adamnan, Ninth Abbot of Hy [or Iona]. The Latin text taken from a MS. of the early part of the eighth century, preserved at Schaffhausen; accompanied by various Readings from six other MSS., found in different parts of Europe, and illustrated by copious Notes and Dissertations. By the Rev. William Reeves, D.D., M.B., V.P.R.I.A. With Maps, and coloured Facsimiles of the MSS.

1857. Liber Hymnorum; the Book of Hymns of the Ancient Church of of Ireland; from the original M.S. in the Library of Trinity College Dublin. Edited by the Rev. James Henthorn Todd, D.D., Pres. R.I.A. Senior Fellow of Trinity College. Part II.

1858. Cogaḋ Gaoiḋeal re Gallaiḃ. The Wars of the Irish and Danes. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, from a MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, collated with a MS. in the handwriting of Fr. Michael O'Clery, now in the Burgundian Library at Brussels. By James Henthorn Todd, D.D., Pres. R.I.A., assisted by John O'Donovan, LL.D., M.R.I.A., and Eugene Curry, Esq., M.R.I.A.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER; *v.* ROLLS.

ITA; *v.* IDA.

ITALIAN MERCHANTS:

Extracts from the Liberate Rolls relative to Loans supplied by Italian Merchants to the Kings of England.
Archæol. xxviii. 261–326.

ITHAMAR:

De S. Ithamaro, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 198.

IVO:

Vita S. Ivonis, auctore Goscelino Monacho. *Ex MS. Anglicano.*
Acta Sanct. (June 10), ii. 288. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 80.

De S. Ivone, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 199.

IVO CARNOTENSIS:

Ivonis Carnotensis Epistolæ.
Migne's Patrologia, 162, 1.

IWYUS:

De S. Iwyo, Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 201.

J.

JARROW AND MONK WEARMOUTH:

The Inventories and Account Rolls of the Monasteries of Jarrow and Monk Wearmouth, from their commencement in 1303, till the dissolution.
Surtees Society, vol. 29.

Vitæ sex Abbatum Girwi et Wiramuthæ, auctore Ven. Beda; *v.* Beda.

JOCELIN OF FURNESS:

Vita Kentigerni, auctore Jocelino monacho Furnesensi.
Pinkerton's Vit. Sanct. Scotiæ, p. 118. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Vita S. Patricii, auctore Joscelino de Fornesio.
Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 64. Acta Sanctorum, ii. 540 (Mar. 17).
Messingham's Florilegium Insulæ Sanct. Fol. Paris, 1624, pp. 1–85.

Vita S. Waltheni (Walthevi) abbatis, auctore Jordano vel Joscelino monacho Furnesiensi.
Acta Sanct. (Aug. 3), i. 248.

JOHANNES BEVERLACENSIS:

De S. Johanne Beverlacensi Archiepiscopo Eboracensi.

Vita S. Johannis Episcopi Eboracensis in Anglia, auctore (ut videtur) Folcardo Bertiniano Monacho. *Ex MS. Legenda Monast. S. Gildasii de Nemore.*
Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 410, edit. Venet; iii. par. i. 433, edit. Par. Acta Sanct. (May 7), ii. 166. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus 147, 1164.

JOHANNES BEVERLACENSIS—*continued.*

Miracula, auctore Willielmo Ketello, Clerico Beverlacensi.

Alia miracula, auctore ut plurimum teste oculato.

Alia miracula, auctore tertio etiam in pluribus teste oculato.

Miracula ultima sæc. xiii.

Act. Sanct. (May 7), ii. 166.

De S. Johanne de Beverlaco, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 189.

JOHN, ABBOT OF PETERBOROUGH :

Chronicon Angliæ, per Johannem abbatem Burgi Sancti Petri.

Sparke's Hist. Anglic. Script. Fol. London, 1723.

JOHN OF BRIDLINGTON ; *v.* BRIDLINGTON.

JOHN OF BROMPTON ; *v.* BROMPTON.

JOHN OF HEXHAM :

Continuatio Historiæ Simeonis Dunelmensis, per Johannem priorem Hagustaldensem.

Twysden's Hist. Anglic. Scriptores Decem, p. 257.

JOHN OF SALISBURY :

Polycraticus de nugis curialium et vestigiis philosophorum Joannis Saresberiensis.

Fol. 1475 (?). Fol. 1513 (?). 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1595. In Mag. Bibl. Veter. Patrum. Fol. Colon. Agrip. 1622. 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1639. 8vo. Amster. 1664. Max. Bibl. Vet. Pat. Lugd. 1677. Migne's Patrologia, 199, 379.

Vita S. Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore Joanne Sarisburiensi, Episcopo Carnotensi. *Vide* ANSELM.

Epistolæ Joannis Saresberiensis.

4to. Paris, 1611. Mag. Bibl. Vet. Patr. Fol. Colon. Agrip. 1622, pp. 498-612. Max. Bibl. Vet. Patr. Fol. Lugd. 1677, pp. 410-535. Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France. Tome 16, pp. 488-625. Migne's Patrologia, 199, 2.

Epistolæ et Vita divi Thomæ Martyris et Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Edit. Lupus. *Vide* BECKET.

4to. Bruxel. 1682.

A Charter and three previously inedited Letters of John of Salisbury.

Martene Thesaur. Fol. Paris, 1717, coll. 569, 597, 602, 604.

JOHN OF WALLINGFORD :

Chronica Johannis Wallingford.

Gale's Hist. Brit., Sax., Anglo-Dan. Scriptores xv., p. 525.

JORDAN FANTOSME ; *v.* FANTOSME.

JOSCELIN DE BRAKELONDE ; *v.* BRAKELONDE.

JOSEPH :

De S. Josepho ab Armathia.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 196.

JUDOCUS :

Vita S. Judoci, filii Regis Britonum, per Florentinum abbatem conscripta.

Surius (Dec. 14), 253.

JUMIÈGES, WILLIAM OF:

Willielmi Calculi Gemmeticensis monachi Historiæ Normannorum libri viii.

Duchesne Script. Norm. p. 215–317. Camden's Anglica, p. 604. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 149, 779.

JUSTINANUS:

De S. Justinano, Martyre et Monacho.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 201.

JUSTUS:

De S. Justo, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 202.

JUTHWARA:

De S. Juthwara, Virgine et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 203.

K

KALENDRE OF THE NEWE LEGEND.

Edit. Pynson. 1516.

KARLAVEROK; *v.* CARLAVEROCK.

KEBIUS:

Vita S. Kebii. *Ex MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*

Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS. 1853.

De S. Kebio, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 203.

KEIVINUS; *v.* COEMGINUS.

KELLACUS:

De S. Kellaco, Episcopo in Hibernia. Vita, ex MS. Hibernico Latine versa.

Act. Sanct. (May 1), i. 104.

KELSO; *v.* CALCHOU.

KELTON, ARTHUR:

A Chronycle with a genealogie, declaryng that the Brittons and Welshemen are lineallye dyscended from Brute.

16mo. Lond. 1547.

KENELM:

De S. Kenelmo, Rege et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 206. Acta Sanct. (Jul. 17).

KENTEGERN:

Vita Kentegerni, auctore Jocelino Monacho Furnesensi.

Pinkerton's Vitæ Antiquæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 118. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

De S. Kentegerno, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 207.

KEYNA, S.:

Vita S. Keynæ, Virginis.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 204 b., and Acta Sanctorum, iv. 275 (Oct. 8).

KIARAN OF PIRAN, S., EP. SAIGIRIENSIS:

De S. Cierano et S. Karthaco ejus Discipulo, Episcopis et Abbatibus Sagiriensibus in Ossoria, Hiberniæ Provincia. Vita ex MS. Salmanticensi.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 5), i. 389.

Vita S. Kierani, Episcopi et Confessore. Ex Codice Kilkenniensi.

Alia vita ejusdem. Ex MS. Salmanticensi.

Colgan (Mar. 5), i. 458.

De S. Pirano, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 267.

KILIANUS:

De S. Kiliano, Episcopo et Martyre. Acta, ex MS. Vallcellensi seu Moretiano. Altera passio ex Canisio, Antiq. Lection.

Act. Sanct. (July 8), ii. 599. Canisius, Antiq. Lection. 4. Messingham's Florilegium, 318.

Vita et Martyrium S. Kiliani sociorumque ejus, auctore anonymo.

Surius (July 8), 135.

De S. Kylyano cum Sociis suis Martyribus.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 212.

KIRKSTALL, HUGH DE; *v.* FOUNTAINS.

KNIGHTON, HENRY:

Henrici Knighton Canonici Leycestrensis, Chronica de Eventibus Angliæ a tempore Regis Eadgari usque ad mortem Regis Ricardi Secundi.

Twysden's Hist. Anglic. Scriptores Decem (col. 2311–2742).

KNOX, JOHN:

Historie of the Reformatioun of Religioun within the Realm of Scotland.

4to. Lond. 1586. Fol. Lond. 1644 (with the Life of Knox by David Buchanan). 4to. Edinb. 1644. Fol. Edinb. 1732 (with the Life of Knox, by Matth. Crawford). 4to. Glasg. 1761. 4to. Edinb. 1790. 8vo. Paisley, 1791. 8vo. Glasg. 1831 (with Knox's Life by Wm. McGavin).

KYNEDUS:

De S. Kynedo, Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 205.

KYNESWYDA:

De S. Kyneswyda, Kyneburga, et Tibba Virginibus.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 213.

KYNLOS, ABBATES DE; *v.* FERRERIUS.

KYTELER, DAME ALICE:

An account of the proceedings in Kilkenny against Dame Alice Kyteler and her son William Outlawe, prosecuted for sorcery in 1324, by Richard de Ledrede, Bishop of Ossory.

4to. Lond. 1843. Edit. Thomas Wright, for the Camden Society.

L.

LANCASTER:

The Union of the two noble and illustre Famelies of Lancastre and York, by Edward Halle.

London, 1542.

Account of the Expenses of Henry and Thomas of Lancaster. A.D. 1292–3.

Edited by J. Burtt, Camden Society, 1853.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF; *v.* INQUISITIONS AND CHANCERY:

Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster, with Translations.

Edited by W. Hardy. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

LANERCOST, CHRONICA DE:

Historia de Gestis Regum Britannorum et Anglorum a Cassibellano ad annum 20 Edw. 3 (1346), per quendam Canonicum de Lanercost in comitatu Cumbriæ.

Edit. by J. Stevenson. 2 vols. 4to. 1839. For the Bannatyne and Maitland Clubs.

LANFRANC:

Lanfranci opera.

Ed. Dachery. Ed. Giles, among the "Patres Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ." Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, vol. 150.

B. Lanfranci, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi et totius Angliæ Primatis, Epistolarum Liber.

Inter Opera Lanfranci a Dachery. Paris, 1648. Folio. Ed. Giles; Ed. Migne.

Vita beati Lanfranci, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Milone Crispino, Monacho et Cantore Beccensi, subpari.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 628, ed. Venet.; vi. par. ii. 635, ed. Paris. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 150, 22.

De B. Lanfranco, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi. Vita, auctore Milone Crispino, Cantore Beccensi. Alia vita, auctore Eadmero Cantuariensi.

Act. Sanct. (May 28), vi. 832.

De S. Lanfranco, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 213.

Two Poems in praise of Lanfranc.

Printed in the notes to the "Scala Chronica." Edit. Stevenson.

LANGEBECK:

Scriptores Rerum Danicarum mædæi ævi.

Edited by J. Langebek.

i. 6. Genealogia Regum Anglo-Saxonum.

i. 342. Vita S. Willehadi, ab Anschario conscripta.

ii. 401. Vita S. Odonis Dani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis (auctore Osberno).

ii. 412. Carmen Anglo-Saxonicum de prælio Brunanburgensi inter Danos et Anglos, anno 937 commisso.

ii. 439. Vita et translatio S. Elphegi, a Danis, an. 1012 interemti.

ii. 463. Sermo Lupi ad Anglos, quo miserrimum hujus nationis statum tempore invasionis Danorum exposuit.

ii. 472. Encomium Emmæ, Reginæ Daniæ et Angliæ.

LANGEBECK—*continued.*

iii. 209. Chronicon Regum Manniæ, 1066-1266; cum continuatione.

iii. 287. Origo et gesta Siwardi Dani, Ducis Northumbriæ, ejusque filii Waldevi Comitis.

iii. 317. Eulogium S. Kanuti, Regis et Martyris, auctore anonymo coævo.

iii. 322. Historia martyrizationis S. Kanuti Regis, auctore anonymo coævo.

iii. 325. Ælnothi Monachi Historia ortus, vitæ, et passionis S. Canuti, Regis Daniæ. (*Act. Sanct.*)

iii. 390. Legendæ aliquot de S. Canuto, Danorum Rege et Protomartyre.

LANGTOFT, PETER:

Chronicle from the death of Cadwallader to the end of the reign of King Edward the First. Translated by Robert de Brunne into English verse.

Hearne, 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1725. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Extrait de la Chronique du Pierre de Langtoft.

Edit. F. Michel in Chroniques Anglo-Normandes. 8vo. Rouen, 1836-40.

LANQUET, THOMAS; *v.* COOPER, THOMAS.

LANTFREDUS:

Lantfredi Epistola præmissa Historiæ de Miraculis Swithini, Episcopi Wintoniensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 322.

Swithini Vita et Miracula, per Lantfridum, Monachum Wintoniensem.

Acta Sanct. (Jul. 2), i. 321. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 155, 62.

LASREANUS:

De S. Lasreano sive Molassio, Abbate Lethglinensi in Hibernia. Vita ex MS. Henrici FitzSimon.

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 28), ii. 543.

LAURENCE:

De S. Laurencio, Archiepiscopi et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 217.

Gesta S. Laurentii, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ex Beda, lib. ii.

Surius (Feb. 2), i. 35.

LAURENCE, ST., OF DUBLIN:

Vita S. Laurentii, Dublinensis Episcopi, auctore quodam e collegio Augiensi.

Surius (Nov. 14), 331. Messingham's Florilegium, 379.

LAURENTIUS DUNELMENSIS:

Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore Laurentio Dunelmensi.

Acta Sanctorum, (Feb. 1), i. 172. Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 567.

See BRIGIDA.

LAWS:

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England.

Edited by B. Thorpe. 1 vol. fol. Lond. 1840, and 2 vols. 8vo.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales.

Edited by Aneurin Owen. 1 vol. fol. Lond. 1841, and 2 vols. 8vo.

LAYAMON:

Lazamon's Brut, or Chronicle of Britain. A poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the Brut of Wace.

Edit. Sir F. Madden, 3 vols., Lond. 1847, for the Society of Antiquaries of London.

LELAND, JOHN:

De Rebus Britannicis Collectanea.

Edit. Tho. Hearnius. 9 vols. 1710–12; 6 vols. 8vo. Oxon. 1715; and Lond. 1774.

Commentarii de Scriptoribus Britanniæ.

Ed. Ant. Hall. 8vo. Oxon. 1709.

LENNOX:

Cartularium comitatus de Levenax ab initio seculi decimi tertii usque ad annum 1398.

Edit. James Dennistoun. 4to. Edinb. 1838. For the Maitland Club.

LEONORIUS:

De S. Leonorio, Episcopo et Confessore in Britannia Armorica. Vita, ex MS. Atrebatensi. Lectiones, ex Breviario S. Maclovii.

Act. Sanct. (July 1), i. 118.

LESLIE, JOHN:

De Origine, Moribus, et Rebus gestis Scotorum, accessit regionum et insularum Scotiæ, cum ejusdem tabula topographica, descriptio.

4to. Rom., 1578 and 1675.

De Vita et Gestis Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ Scriptores.

Edit. Sam. Jebb. Fol. Lond. 1721, vol. i. pp. 149–236.

History of Scotland from the death of James I. in 1436 to the year 1561.

Edit. Thos. Thomson. 4to. Edinb. 1830. For the Bannatyne Club.

LETHARD:

De S. Lethardo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 218.

Vita S. Lietphardi, Episcopi et Martyris, auctore Monacho Benedictino. *Ex MS. Nic. Belfortii.*

Acta Sanct. (Feb. 4), i. 492.

LETTERS:

Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the reign of Henry III., selected and edited by the Rev. W. W. Shirley.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials (in progress).

Original Letters of the Paston family, written during the reigns of Henry VI., Edward IV., and Richard III.

4to. 1840–1.

A collection of Royal and Historical letters during the reign of Henry IV.

Edited by F. C. Hingeston, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

LETTERS—*continued.*

Original Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the reign of Henry VI.

Edited by the Rev. Jos. Stevenson, among the Chronicles and Memorials. 2 vols.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII.

Edited by James Gairdner, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Original Letters illustrative of English History.

Edited by H. Ellis. 3 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824. Second series, 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1827. Third series, 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Original Letters of royal and illustrious ladies of Great Britain, from the commencement of the 12th century to the close of the reign of Queen Mary, by Mary Anne Everett Wood.

8vo. Lond. 1846.

Sylloge epistolarum a variis Angliæ Principibus scriptarum quibus et alia perpauca sunt interspersa.

Edit Hearne, at the end of Titus Livius' Life of Henry V.

LEWINA, S.:

Historia Translationis S. Lewinæ, Virginis et Martyris, ex Anglia in monasterium Bergense. Auctore Drogone ejusdem loci Monacho coæquali. *Ex MS. Cod. viri cl. Emerici Bigotii.*

Mabillon, Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 114, edit. Venet.; vi. par. ii. 112, edit. Par.

De S. Lewinna, Virgine et Martyre Anglia, Bergis S. Winnoci in Belgio. Historia Translationis, auctore Drogone Monacho Bergensi. *Ex MS. Bergensi collato cum Mabillonii editione.*

Act. Sanct. (July 24), v. 608.

LIBER DE ANTIQUIS LEGIBUS; *v.* LONDON.

LIBER NIGER SCACCARII:

Hearne, 1728. 2nd edition. 1771.

LIBRI CENSUALES VOCATI DOMESDAY BOOK; *v.* DOMESDAY BOOK.

LICHFIELD:

Epistola Leonis III. Papæ ad Kenulphum Regem de Archiepiscopatu Lichfeldensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 46.

Epistola Episcoporum Angliæ ad Leonem Papam.

Anglia Sacra, i. 461.

LIDGATE:

Life of S. Alban; *v.* Alban.

A Selection from the Minor Poems of Dan John Lidgate.

Ed. J. O. Halliwell. 8vo. Lond. For the Percy Society.

LILY, GEORGE:

Chronicon, sive brevis enumeratio Regum et Principum Britanniæ.

4to. Venet. 1548. 4to. Francof. 1565. 4to. Basil, 1577. pp. 319–400, vol. i. of Gruterus' Chronicon Chronicorum Politicum; 2 vols. 8vo. Franc. 1614; and p. 104 of Paul Jovius' Descriptiones regionum atque locorum. 8vo. Basil, 1561.

LILY, GEORGE—*continued.*

Lancastriæ et Eboracensis de regno Contentiones.

Printed in all the editions of the Chronicon above mentioned.

Genealogia Regum Angliæ.

Printed in some of the editions of the Chronicon.

LINCOLNSHIRE :

Chronicle of the Rebellion in Lincolnshire in 1470.

Edited by J. E. Nichols. Printed for the Camden Society, 1847.

LINDISFARNENSIS :

Carmen de Abbatibus S. Petri ; *v.* Ethelwolfus.

Annales Lindisfarnenses et Cantuarienses, A.D. 618–690.

Pertz, Mon. Hist. German. vi. 2.

LINDORES ; *v.* BALMERINO.

LINDSAY, ROBERT :

Chronicles of Scotland, extending from 1436 to 1565, and continued by another hand to 1604.

Fol. Edinb. 1728; Glasg. 1749. 12mo. Edinb. 1778. 8vo. Edinb. 1814. Edit. by John Graham Dalyell.

LIOBA, S. :

Vita Sanctæ Liobæ, Virginis et Abbatissæ Bischofheimensis in Germania, auctore Rudolfo Monacho Fuldensi sæculo ix. *Ex secunda editione Suriana.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. ii. 221, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 246, edit. Par. Acta Sanct. (Sept. 28), vii. 748.

LIVINUS, S. :

Vita S. Livini, Episcopi et Martyris, auctore Bonifacio coævo. *Ex MS. Cod. Compendiensi, et Nicolao Serario.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. ii. 431, edit. Venet.; ii. 449, edit. Paris. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 87, 328 and 89, 871.

LIVIUS :

Titi Livii Foro-Juliensis, Vita Regis Henrici Quinti.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1716.

LLANDAFF :

Historiola de primo statu Landavensis Ecclesiæ.

Anglia Sacra., ii. 667.

Liber Landavensis, Llyfr Teilo, or the Ancient Register of the Cathedral Church of Llandaff, from manuscripts, with an English translation, &c. By J. W. Rees.

Royal 8vo. Llandavery, 1840. For the Welsh Manuscript Society.

LONDON :

Concilium Londinense habitum anno 1151.

Baluz. Miscell. ii. 121.

Chronicle of London, from 1089–1483 ; with an Appendix containing poems by Lydgate. Edited by N. H. Nicolas.

4to. Lond. 1827.

Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis ; *v.* Munimenta.

Registrum Eleemosynariæ D. Pauli, Londinensis. Edit. Hackett.

4to. Lond. 1827. Privately printed.

LONDON—*continued.*

The Domesday of St. Paul's. Edited by William Hale Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London.
Camden Society, 1858.

French Chronicle of London. Chroniques de London, depuis l'an 44 Hen. III. jusqu'a l'an 17 Edw. III. Edited by G. J. Aungier.
4to. Lond. 1844. For the Camden Society.

Liber de Antiquis Legibus, Cronica Maiorum et Vicecomitum Londoniarum. Edit. by T. Stapleton.
4to. Lond. 1846. For the Camden Society.

The Grey Friars' Chronicle of London, to the year 1556.
Edited by John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., for the Camden Society, 1850-51.

A London Chronicle during the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. *Edited from the Cottonian MS. by Clarence Hopper.*
Miscellany of Camden Society, 1859.

Grammar Schools in London.
Excerpta Historica, p. 4.

LONGESPEE, WILLIAM :

Les Suffrances de Guillaume Longespee.
Excerpta Historica. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

LOSINGA, HERBERT DE :

Epistolæ Herberti de Losinga, Osberti de Clara, et Elmeri Prioris Cantuariensis. Ed. R. Anstruther.
8vo. Brus. 1846.

LUPUS :

Sermo Lupi ad Anglos quando Dani maxime persecuti sunt eos quod fuit anno MLCXIV. ab Incarnatione Domini nostri Jhesu Christi.
Hickes' Dissert. Epist. 99. Ed. Elstob. Fol. Oxon. 1701. Hickes' Thesaurus, vol. ii., pp. 99-106. Fol. 1705. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script., ii. 463.

LUPUS, ST. :

De S. Lupo, Episcopo Trecensis in Gallia. Acta antiqua, auctore anonymo, ex MS. Vallcellensi et aliis et editione Surii. Acta recentiora auctore anonymo ex MSS.
Act. Sanct. (July 29), vii. 51.

Vita S. Lupi, Trecensis Episcopi. *Ex MSS.*
Surius (July 29), 347.

M.

MABILLON:

Acta Sanctorum Ordinis Sancti Benedicti in Sæculorum Classes distributa: collegit Domnus Lucas d'Achery, Congregationis Sancti Mauri Monachus, ac cum eo edidit D. Johannes Mabillon, ejusdem Congregationis, qui et universum opus notis, observationibus, indicibusque necessariis illustravit.

Fol. Paris, 1668-1701. Reprinted at Venice 1733. Those Lives of English, Scotch, and Irish Saints, which are printed in this work from Manuscripts, will be found in this Catalogue in alphabetical order; those for which there is no manuscript authority (but are the composition of Mabillon, and made up from various sources) are excluded.

The references are made to the Venetian edition.

Tom. i. sæc. i. Vita S. Gildæ, Abbatis Ruyensis, cognomento Sapientis, auctore Monacho Ruyensi anonymo. Edit. Par. 129. Vita S. Samsonis Episcopi Dolensis, 154. Vita S. Maclovii, Episcopi Aletensis in Armorica, 177. Fragmentum ex auctore anonymo apud Boscium, 181. Vita S. Maglorii, Episcopi Dolensis in Armorica, 209. Vita S. Columbæ, Abbatis Hyensis in Anglia, auctore Cummeneo Albo perantiquo, 342. Vita S. Gregorii Papæ cognomento Magni. auctore Paulo Diacono, 378. Vita S. Augustini, Episcopi Cantuariensis primi, Anglorumque Apostoli, auctore Gotselino, 485. Libellus de Miraculis S. Augustini, authore eodem Gotselino Monacho.

Tom. ii. sæc. ii. Sancti Petri, Abbatis Cantuariensis, Elogium Historicum, 1. Vita Sancti Columbani Abbatis, auctore Jona Monacho Bobiensi, 2. S. Laurentii, Episcopi Cantuariensis, Elogium Historicum, 56. S. Melliti, Londoniensis Episcopi primi, dein Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis iii. Elogium Historicum, 84. Vita S. Fursei, Abbatis Latiniacensis primi, auctore anonymo, 286. Vita S. Livini, Episcopi et Martyris. auctore Bonifacio coævo, 431. Vita S. Ethildritæ, Virginis et Reginæ, Abbatissæ Eliensis primæ, auctore Thoma Eliensi Monacho, 707. Vita S. Cuthberti, Episcopi Lindisfarnensis, auctore Venerabili Beda, 841. Vita S. Kiliani, Episcopi et Martyris, cum sociis in Franconia, 951. Vita S. Benedicti Biscopi Abbatis Wiremuthensis primi, et successorum ejus Sigfridi, Ceolfridi, et Huuetberti. Scripta duobus libris a Venerabili Beda, Biscopi discipulo, 961. Vita S. Theodori, Episcopi Cantuariensis, 985.

Tom. iii., sæc. iii., par. i. Vita S. Botulfi, Abbatis Ikanhoensis in Anglia primi, 1. S. Heddæ, Episcopi Dorcicestrensis apud West Saxones, Elogium Historicum, 57. Vita S. Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis in Anglia, auctore Fridegodo, 150. Alia Vita, auctore Eadmero, Cantuariensi Monacho, 175. De Sanctis Ecclesiæ Haugustaldensis et eorum Miraculis Liber, auctore anonymo, 204. Sancti Aldhelmi Episcopi Schireburnensis apud West Saxones, Elogium Historicum, 220. Sancti Suidberti Episcopi, Frisonum et Boructuariorum Apostoli, Elogium Historicum, 234. Vita S. Guthlaci, Presbyteri et Anachoretæ Crulandæ in Anglia, auctore Felice, Monacho Girwensi, 256. De S. Ceolfrido, Abbate Wiremuthensi in Britannia, et de Huetberto ejus successore, 282. S. Hildelitæ, Abbatissæ Berkingensis in Anglia, Elogium Historicum, 288. Vita S. Egwini, Episcopi Wigorniensis in Anglia, auctore anonymo, 316. Vita S. Johannis, Episcopi Eboracensis in Anglia, auctore (ut videtur) Folcardo Bertiniano Monacho, 410. De S. Milburga, Virgine Wenlochii in Anglia: deque Ermenburga seu Domnena ejus matre, et sororibus Mildreda et Milgida, 420. De S. Cuthburga, Regina et Abbatissa Winburnensi in Anglia, ubi de

MABILLON—*continued.*

Coenburga, Eadburga, et Tetta Abbatissis, 422. Sancti Egberti, Presbyteri et Monachi in Anglia, Elogium Historicum, 459. Sancti Inæ, Regis Occidentalium Saxonum in Britannia, Monachi Romæ, Elogium Historicum, 462. De S. Brithwaldo, Episcopo Cantuariensi ejusque successoribus, 495. Vita Bedæ Venerabilis, Presbyteri et Monachi Girwensis, scripta partim a Cuthberto ipsius discipulo, partim ab alio qui sæculo xi. vixit, 500. Vita Sanctæ Frideswidæ, Virginis Oxoniensis in Anglia, 524. Vita S. Willibrordi, Episcopi Trajectensis ad Rhenum, scripta duobus libris ab Albino Flacco seu Alcuino, 559. De S. Witburga, Virgine Derhamensi in Anglia, 606. Vita Sancti Wigberti, Abbatis Fritislariensis in Hassia, auctore Servate Lupo, Abbate Ferrariensi, 622. Vita S. Burchardi, Episcopi Wirtziburgensis primi, auctore anonymo, 646.

Tom. iv., sæc. iii. par. ii. Vita S. Bonifacii, Episcopi Moguntini et Martyris, auctore Willibaldo ipsius discipulo i.—Alia vita, auctore Othlono Monacho, 25. De Sancto Ceolwlfo, Rege Northumbrorum, dein Monacho Lindisfarnensi in Britannia, 158. Vita Sancti Wunebaldi, Abbatis Heidenheimensis primi, auctore Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi, ipsius consanguinea et æquali, 160. Vita Sanctæ Liobæ, Virginis et Abbatissæ Bischofheimensis, auctore Rudolfo, monacho Fuldensi, 221. Vita Sanctæ Walpurgis, Abbatissæ Heidenheimensis, auctore Wolfhardo, Presbytero Hasenrietano, 260. Vita S. Willibaldi, Episcopi Eistetensis primi, scripta a quadam Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi, ipsius æquali et consanguinea, 330. Sancti Lulli, Archiepiscopi Maguntini Eulogium Historicum, 355. Vita S. Willihadi Episcopi Bremensis primi, auctore S. Anschario, Bremensi Archiepiscopo, 364. Vita Sancti Blaitmaici, Abbatis Hiiensis et Martyris, cum aliis Monachis, auctore Walafrido Strabone, Abbate Augiensi, 398. De Sancto Adamnano, Abbate Hiiensi in Scotia, 452. Fragmentum Historiæ de Pontificibus et Sanctis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, 504.

Tom. v., sæc. iv., par. i. Vita B. Alcuini Abbatis et Levitæ in Galliæ, auctore anonymo, 128. Elogium Historicum Beati Alcuini Abbatis, 154. Vita S. Findani, Reclusi Rhinaugiæ in Suevia, auctore anonymo, 355. De Beata Etheldrita, Reclusa in Monasterio Crulandensi, 536, Vita Sancti Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio Stephano, 631. Supplementum Carminis Fridegodi de S. Wilfrido, 679. Vita S. Aldhelmi, Episcopi Schireburnensis in Anglia, a Willelmo Malmesburensi Monacho scripta anno 1125, 683.

Tom. vi., sæc. iv. pars. ii. De S. Swithuno, Episcopo Wintoniensi, ejusque Translatione et Miraculis, 71. Liber de Translationibus et Miraculis Sancti Cuthberti, Episcopi Lindisfarnensis, auctore Monacho Dunelmensi anonymo, 291. Ethelwolfi, Monachi Carmen de Abbatibus et viris piis Cœnobii S. Petri in insula Lindisfarnensi, 317. Vita Sancti Neoti, Abbatis in Anglia, auctore anonymo, 336. Venerabilis Johannis, Abbatis Æthelingiensis, Elogium Historicum, 514. Supplementum trium capitum in Vita Sancti Wilfridi, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio Stephano, 561. De viris piis Eadfrido et Ulsino, Abbatibus, atque Ulfo præposito S. Albani apud Anglos, 587.

Tom. vii., sæc. v. De S. Grimbaldo, Abbate Wintoniensi in Anglia, 3. De Venerabili Plegmundo, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, 38. De S. Elfego, Episcopo Wintoniensi, 233. De Venerabili Kenewaldo, Episcopo Wigorniensi, 236. De S. Wlfsino, Episcopo Schireburnensi in Anglia, ubi de aliis ejusdem sedis episcopis, 237. Vita S. Odonis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore (ut videtur) Osberno [Eadmero] Monacho Cantuariensi, 286. Vita S. Cadroæ, Abbatis Walciodorensis, dein Mettensis, auctore Reimanno vel Ousmanno, 482. Vita Venerabilis Turketuli, Abbatis Crulandensis in Anglia, 496. Beati Malcaleni, Abbatis, Walciodorensis et S. Michaelis in Terascia, Elogium Historicum, 539. Vita S. Forannani, Episcopi et Abbatis Walciodorensis, auctore Roberto

MABILLON—*continued.*

Monacho, 575. Vita S. Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis, auctore (ut videtur) Wolstano Monacho, ejus discipulo, 594. Wolstani, Monachi Ventani Liber de Vita S. Swithuni, 614. Vita Sanctæ Eadgithæ seu Edithæ, Eadgari Anglorum Regis filiæ, et Sanctimonialis Wiltoniensis, auctore (ut videtur) Gotselino, Monacho Cantuariensi, 622. De Sanctis Eadburga sanctimoniali Wintoniensi et Merwinna Rumesiensi Abbatissa, 626. Vita S. Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Osberno, Cantuariensi Monacho, 639. Liber miraculorum ejusdem auctore eodem Osberno Monacho, 672. Fragmenta ex alia vita, auctore Osberto Monacho, 684. Fragmenta ex Libro de miraculis S. Dunstani, auctore Osberto, Monacho Cantuariensi, 691. Translatio Sancti Dunstani in monasterium Glastoniense, 695. Vita S. Oswaldi, Episcopi Wigorniensis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore anonymo, 708. Fragmentum de Sancto Oswaldo, 715. Alia vita, 715.

Tom. viii., sæc. vi., par. i. Vita Sancti Abbonis, Abbatis Floriacensis, auctore Aimoïno Monacho, eodem ejus discipulo, 27. Miracula S. Abbonis, auctore Aimoïno, 51. De S. Alfrico seu Ælfrico, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, 55. Vita S. Elphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Martyris, auctore Osberno ejusdem ecclesiæ Cantuariensis Monacho, 102. Ejusdem Translatio, auctore eodem Osberno, 111. De Sancto Egelnotho cognomento Bono, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, 394. De Sancti Brithwaldo, Episcopo Wiltoniensi in Anglia, 417.

Tom. ix., sæc. vi., par. ii. Historia Translationis Sanctæ Lewinæ, Virginis et Martyris, ex Anglia in monasterium Bergense, auctore Drogone, 114. Vita S. Gervini, Abbatis Centulensis in Pontivo, auctore Hariulfo, chronici Centulensis scriptore subæquali, 323. Vita B. Herluini Beccensis, Abbatis primi et Conditoris, auctore Gisleberto Crispino, Abbate Westmonasteriensi ejus discipulo, 344. Altera Vita B. Herluini Abbatis, 359. Vita B. Simonis Comitis Crespeiensis et Monachi, auctore anonymo, 374. Vita Beati Lanfranci, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Milone Crispino, Monacho et Cantore Beccensi, 628. Versus Sancti Anselmi de prædecessore suo Lanfranco, 656. Historia Translationis S. Augustini Episcopi, Anglorum Apostoli, aliorumque Sanctorum, qui in ipsius monasterio Cantuariensi quiescebant, auctore Gocelino, ejusdem loci Monacho, 740. Vita B. Remigii, Episcopi Lincolniensis in Anglia, auctore Giraldo Cambrensi, 764. Vita Sancti Wlstani, Episcopi Wigorniensis in Anglia, auctore Willelmo Malmesburiensi Monacho, 818.

MABILLON; *v.* VETERA ANALECTA.

MACCARTHENNUS:

De S. Maccarthenno, Episcopo Clochoriæ in Hibernia. Vita auctore anonymo ex MS. Salmanticensi.

Acta Sanct. (Aug. 25), iii. 209.

MACHUTUS or MACLOVIUS:

Vita S. Maclovii, Episcopi Aletensis in Armorica, nunc Macloviensis. *Ex MS. Cod. V.C.D. d'Herouval.*

Mabillon Act. Sanct. i. 177, edit. Venet.; i. 217, edit. Par.

Fragmentum ex authore anonymo apud Boscium.

Mabil. Act. Sanct. i. 181, edit. Venet.; i. 221, edit. Paris.

De S. Machuto, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave Nova Legenda, f. 219.

Vita S. Maclovii vel Machuti Episcopi, auctore Sigeberto, Monacho Gemblacensi.

Surius (Nov. 15), 349. Migne's Patrologia, 160, 730.

MAGLORIUS, S. :

Vita S. Maglorii, Episcopi Dolensis in Armorica. *Restituta ad MS. Cod. S. Germani Pratensis.*

Mabil. Act. Sanct. i. 209, edit. Venet.; i. 223, edit. Par.

De S. Maglorio Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 221 b.

MAIDOCUS; *v.* AIDANUS.

MAGNUS COMES ORCADUM :

Vita Magni Comitis Orcadum.

Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 385.

MAIDSTONE, RICHARD DE; *v.* POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS.

MAILROS; *v.* MELROSE.

MAIMBODUS :

Vita S. Maimbodi Martyris. *Ex MSS. Vesontionensis Ecclesiæ.*

Acta Sanct. (Jan. 23), ii. 542. Colgan (Jan. 23), i. 155.

MAIR or MAJOR, JOHN :

Historia Majoris Britanniæ tam Angliæ quam Scotiæ.

4to. Paris, 1521. 4to. Edinb., 1740.

MAITLAND CLUB :

Aberdeen. Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis Ecclesie Cathedralis Aberdonensis regesta quæ extant in unum collecta. Edited by C. I., *i. e.*, Cosmo Innes. 2 vols. Edinburgi, 1845. 4to.

Æsop. The Moral Fables of Æsop, compyled into eloquent meter by Robert Henryson, reprinted from the edition of Andro Hart. Edinburgh, 1621. Black Letter. Edinburgh, 1832. 4to. Note.—Sixty-eight copies printed.

Argyle (Family of), Letters to the Argyll Family, from Elizabeth, Queen of England, Mary, Queen of Scotts, King James VI., King Charles I., King Charles II., and others. With an Appendix, and lithographed fac-similes. Edited by A. MacDonald, Edinburgh, 1839. 4to.

Balfour (David). Oppressions of the Sixteenth Century, in the Islands of Orkney and Zetland. From original Documents. Edited by D. Balfour. Edinburgh, 1859. 4to.

Beaugué (Jean de). Histoire de la guerre d'Ecosse pendant les campagnes, 1548 et 1549. Reprinted from the edition pour G. Carrozet. Paris, 1559. Edited by J. Bain, Edinburgh, 1830. 4to. Note.—Seventy-five copies printed.

Bevis, Sir, of Southampton. Sir Beves of Hamtoun, a metrical Romance. Now first edited from the Auchinleck MS. By W. B. D. D. Turnbull. Edinburgh, 1831. 4to.

Blackwood (Adam). History of Mary Queen of Scots, a fragment; translated from the original French of Adam Blackwood. Edited by A. Macdonald, with a preliminary notice by T. Thomson. Edinburgh, 1834. 4to. Note.—Ninety-six copies printed.

Clariodus; a metrical Romance; printed from a Manuscript of the Sixteenth Century. Edited by Kilgour, with a preface by E. Piper. Edinburgh, 1830. 4to. Note.—Fifty copies printed.

Cochrane (Andrew). The Cochrane Correspondence regarding the Affairs of Glasgow, 1745–6. Edited by J. Dennistoun. Glasgow, 1836. 4to.

Cochrane (John George). Catalogue of the Library of Sir Walter Scott, at Abbotsford. By J. G. Cochrane. Edinburgh, 1838. 4to. Note.—Extra copies were printed for the members of the Maitland. Club, at the expense of J. G. Lockhart, an advertisement by whom is inserted in place of that by the Author in the ordinary copies.

MAITLAND CLUB—*continued.*

Coltness. The Coltness Collections, 1608-1840. Edited by J. Dennistoun. Edinburgh, 1842. 4to.

Dalgarno (George). The Works of G. D., of Aberdeen. A reprint of Ars signorum, vulgo character universalis et lingua philosophica, Londini, 1661; and Didascalocophus; or, the Deaf and Dumb Man's Tutor; to which is added a Discourse of the Nature and Number of Double Consonants, etc. Oxford, 1680. Edited by T. Maitland. Edinburgh, 1834. 4to. Note.—Ninety-three copies printed.

Drummond (William). The Poems of William Drummond, of Hawthornden. Edited by T. Maitland. Edinburgh, 1832. 4to. Note.—Sixty-eight copies printed.

Dysart. Notices from the Local Records of Dysart. Edited by W. Muir. Glasgow, 1853. 4to.

Glasgow. Burgh Records of the City of Glasgow, 1573-81. Edited by J. Smith. Glasgow, 1832. 4to. Note.—Ninety-three copies printed.

Glasgow. Notices and Documents illustrative of the Literary History of Glasgow during the greater part of the last century. Edited by William James Duncans. Glasgow, 1831. 4to. Note.—Ninety-one copies printed.

Glasgow. Index to a private Collection of Notices, entitled, Memorabilia of the City of Glasgow, selected from the Minute Books of the Burgh, 1587-1750. By J. Smith. Glasgow, 1836. 4to.

Glasgow. Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis Munimenta Ecclesie Metropolitane Glasguensis a sede restaurata seculo incunte xii. ad Reformatam Religionem. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1843. 4to. Note.—Published at the joint expense of the Maitland and Bannatyne Clubs, and issued by both.

Graham (James), Marquis of Montrose. Memorials of Montrose and his Times. Edited by M. Napier. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1848-50. 4to.

Gray (Sir Thomas), of Heton. Scalacronica; a Chronicle of England and Scotland, from 1066 to 1362. Old French Now first printed from the unique Manuscript. With an Introduction and Notes. By J. Stevenson. Edinburgh, 1836. 4to. Note.—One hundred and eight copies printed.

Hamilton (William). Descriptions of the Sheriffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew, compiled about 1710. (Now first printed). With Illustrative Notes and Appendices. Edited by J. Dillon and J. Fullarton. Glasgow, 1831. 4to. Note.—Seventy copies printed on club paper.

James I. King of Great Brittain and Ireland. Letters to King James the Sixth from the Queen Anne of Denmark, Prince Henry, Prince Charles, the Princess Elizabeth, and her husband, Frederick, King of Bohemia, and from their son, Prince Frederick Henry. From the originals in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. Thirty-five lithographed fac-similes, with introduction. Edited by Sir P. Walker and A. Macdonald. Edinburgh, 1835. 4to. Note.—Eighty-two copies printed.

James I., King of Scotland. The Life and Death of King James the First. Edited by J. Stevenson. Edinburgh, 1837. 4to.

Lamont (John). The Diary of J. L., of Newton, 1649-71. Edited by G. R. Kenloch. Edinburgh, 1830. 4to. Note.—Fifty copies printed on club paper, purchased for the members.

Lancelot du Lak. The Scottish metrical Romance of Lancelot du Lak, now first printed from a Manuscript of the Fifteenth Century. With miscellaneous Poems from the same volume. Edited by J. Stevenson. Edinburgh, 1839. 4to.

Lanercost. Chronicon de Lanercost, 1201-1346. E codice Cottoniano nunc primum typis mandatum. Edited by J. Stevenson. Edinburgi, 1839. 4to.

MAITLAND CLUB—*continued.*

Lennox, County of. Cartularium comitatus de Lennox, ab initio seculi decimi tertii usque ad annum 1398, ad fidem apographi in bibliotheca facultatis juridicæ Edinensis servati, cum aliis MSS. collati. Edited by J. Dennistoun, jun. Edinburgi, 1833. 4to. Note.—Ninety copies printed.

Maitland (Sir Richard). The History of the House of Seytoun to the year 1559; with the continuation by Alexander Seton, Viscount Kingston, to 1687. Edited by J. Fullarton. Glasgow, 1829. 4to. Note.—Seventy-one copies printed.

Maitland (Sir Richard). The Poems of Sir Richard Maitland, of Lethingtoun, Knight; with an Appendix of selections from the Poems of Sir John Maitland, Lord Thirlestane, and of Thomas Maitland. Edited by J. Bain. Glasgow, 1830. 4to. Note.—Seventy copies printed.

Mary, the Blessed Virgin, our Lady College, Glasgow, Liber Collegii Nostre Domine. Registrum Ecclesie B. V. Marie et S. Anne, infra muros Civitatis Glasguensis, 1549. Accedunt munimenta Fratrum Predicatorum de Glasgu Domus Dominicane apud Glasguenses carte que supersunt, 1244-1559. Edited by J. Robertson. Glasgue, 1846. 4to.

Mary, Queen of Scotland. Miscellaneous Papers, principally illustrative of events in the Reigns of Queen Mary and King James VI. Edited by W. J. Duncan, with a Preface by A. Macgeorge. Glasgow, 1834. 4to.

Mary, Queen of Scotland. Selections from unpublished Manuscripts in the College of Arms, and the British Museum, illustrating the reign of Mary Queen of Scotland, 1543-68. Edited by J. Stevenson. Glasgow, 1837. 4to.

Maxwell (James). Narrative of Charles, Prince of Wales', Expedition to Scotland in the year 1745. Edinburgh, 1841. 4to.

Melville (Sir James). Memoirs of his own Life, by Sir J. Melville, of Halhill, 1549-93. From the original MS. With a preliminary notice and notes by T. Thompson. Printed at Edinburgh, 1827. Reprinted Edinburgh, 1833. 4to. Note.—This is a reprint of the edition printed for the Bannatyne Club in 1827. The present impression was limited to 50 copies.

Miscellany of the Maitland Club; consisting of original Papers and other Documents, illustrative of the History and Literature of Scotland. Printed at Edinburgh, M.DCCC.XXXII. Quarto, pp. 200. Preface, pp. viii. Fac-simile of Autographs, two leaves. Prepared under the superintendence of John Kerr, Esq., Joseph Bain, Esq. now deceased, Dr. Fleming, Alexander Macdonald, Esq., J. W. Mackenzie, Esq., and John Smith, Esq., Secretary. The contents of this Volume are as follows:—

1. The Library of Mary Queen of Scots, and of King James VI.
2. The Archearis of our Soucrane Ladyis Gaird M.D.LXII.-M.D.LXVII.
3. Contract of Marriage between Alexander Ogilvy, of Boyne, and Mary Bethune, Daughter of Robert Bethune, of Creich. May 3, 1566.
4. Extracts from the Registers of the Presbytery of Glasgow, from November 1592 to March 1601.
5. Extracts from the Buik of the General Kirk of Edinburgh in the years 1574 and 1575.
6. Extracts from the Registers of the Kirk Session of the Burgh of Stirling, from November 1597 to December 1600.
7. Obligation, by John Earl of Cassilis, to make certain payments to his brother, Hew Kennedy, of Brunston, upon his taking the Laird of Auchindrain's life.

MAITLAND CLUB—*continued.*

8. Letters from King James VI. to the Privy Council of Scotland, and Proclamation by the Privy Council, anent the Robes of Earls, Judges, Magistrates, Churchmen, Advocates, Clerks of Session and Signet, in the years 1606 to 1610.
9. The Household Account of Ludovick, Duke of Lennox, when Commissioner to the Parliament of Scotland, in the year 1607.
10. Indenture of a Horse race betwixt the Earls of Morton and Abercorn, and the Lord Boyd. Dated at Hamilton, August 15, 1621. One hundred and ten copies printed. Circulated May 4, 1833.

Miscellany of the Maitland Club; consisting of original Papers and other Documents, illustrative of the History and Literature of Scotland. Vol. I., Part II. Printed at Edinburgh M.DCCC.XXXIV. Quarto. Printed under the Superintendence of Alexander Macdonald, Esq. The contents of this Part are as follows:—

1. Letters from Henry II., King of France, to his Cousin Mary, Queen Dowager of Scotland, 1545–1554.
2. Letters of Mary Queen of Scots, during her residence in France, to her Mother Mary, the Queen Dowager of Scotland.
3. Act for sequestrating the Queen's Majesties Person, and detening the same in the House and Place of Lochlevin, June 16, 1567.
4. Royal Letters and other original Documents, addressed to the Lairds of Barnbarroch. 1559–1618.
5. Cathologus Librorum quos vir eximius et beate memorie Magister Clemens Litill Edinburgensis Ecclesie et ministris ejusdem, obiens legavit et consecravit 1580.
6. Inventories of Buikes in the Colleges of Sanctandrois, 1598–1612.
7. The Testament and Letter Will of Mr. John Johnstoun, one of the Principal Maisters of the New College of St. Androis, anno 1611.
8. De jure Prelationis Nobilium Scotiæ. A Memoriall of the Writes and Evidents produced by sundry Earls and Lords before the Commissioners deput by the King's Majesty, anent the Precedency and Priority of Dignitie, anno 1606.
9. Extracts from the Registers of the Presbytery of Glasgow, from November 1603, to August 1626.
10. Extracts from the Kirk Session of Cambusnethen, from April 1636 to September 1695.
11. Extracts from the Register of the Kirk Session of Humbie, from October 1644 to April 1655.
12. Extracts from the Register of the Kirk Session of Stirling, from May 1601 to November 1649.
13. Petition for a Toleration to the Stang, with the Proceedings of the Regality Court of Huntly thereon, January 1734. One hundred and ten copies printed. Circulated January 20, 1835.

Paiseley, Monastery of. Registrum Monasterii de Passelet . . . a domo fundata 1163, usque ad 1529, ad fidem codicis MS. in bibliotheca facultatis juridicæ Edinensis servati, nunc primum typis mandatum. Edited by C. Innes. Edinburgi, 1832. 4to. Note.—Ninety-one copies printed.

Perth. The Chronicle of Perth. A Register of Remarkable Occurrences, chiefly connected with that city, from the year 1210 to 1668. Edited by J. Maidment. Edinburgh, 1831. 4to. Note.—Sixty-three copies printed.

Pitcairne (Archibald), Babell. A Satirical Poem on the Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, in the year 1692. Now first printed with notes. Edinburgh, 1830. 4to. Note.—Fifty copies printed.

MAITLAND CLUB—*continued.*

Prestwick. Records of the Burgh of Prestwick, in the Sheriffdom of Aye, 1470-1782. With an Appendix and illustrative notes. Edited by J. F., *i.e.* John Fullarton. Glasgow, 1834. 4to. Note.—Ninety copies printed.

Register of Ministers, Exhorters, and Readers of the Church of Scotland, and of their Stipends, after the period of the Reformation. Edited by A. Macdonald? Edinburgh, 1830. 8vo. Note.—Fifty copies printed.

Registrum Metellanum, suggesting works worthy of being printed by the Club. Glasgow, (?) 1831. 4to. Note.—Seventy-one copies printed.

Row (John). The Historie of the Kirk of Scotland, 1558-1637. By J. R., with additions and illustrations by his sons William and John. Now first printed. 2 pt. Edinburgh, 1842. 4to.

Scotland. A Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrents that have passed within the Country of Scotland, since the death of King James IV. till the year 1575. From a MS. of the sixteenth century. Edited by T. Thompson. Edinburgh, 1833. 4to. Note.—Ninety-one copies printed.

Scotland. Notices of original unprinted Documents, preserved in the Office of the Queen's Remembrancer, and Chapter House, Westminster, illustrative of the History of Scotland. Edited by J. Stevenson. Edinburgh, 1842. 4to.

Scotland. Papers illustrative of the Political Condition of the Highlands of Scotland, from 1689 to 1696. Edited by J. Maconechy. Glasgow, 1845. 4to.

Scotland. Reports on the State of certain Parishes in Scotland, made to His Majesty's Commissioners for Plantation of Kirks, etc., in pursuance of their Ordinance dated April 12, 1627. Edited by A. Macdonald. Edinburgh, 1835. 4to. Note.—Ninety-six copies printed.

Scotland, Church of. Acts and Proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland, from 1560. Part I. 1560-1577. Edinburgh, 1839. 4to. Note.—Published also by the Bannatyne Club.

Scotland, Church of. Appendix to the Booke of the Universall Kirk of Scotland, containing Historical Illustrations of the Proceedings of the Church of Scotland, from the years 1597-1603. Edited by the Rev. Mr. Smith. Edinburgh, 1845. 4to. Note.—Originally intended for part of Vol. 3 of the Acts and Proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk, etc. pp. 931-1161.

Scotland, Kings of. A Chronicle of the Kings of Scotland, from Fergus I. to James VI., in the year 1611. Edited by J. W. Mackenzie? Edinburgh, 1830. 4to. Note.—Fifty copies printed.

Scottish Archers. Papers relative to the Royal Guard of Scottish Archers in France. With a reprint of the Tract by A. Hounston, entitled, L'Ecosse Francoise, etc. Paris, 1608. Edited by A. Macdonald. Edinburgh, 1835. 4to. Note.—Ninety-three copies printed.

Scottish History. Illustrations of Scottish History, from the Twelfth to the Sixteenth Century; selected from unpublished Manuscripts in the British Museum and the Tower of London. Edited by J. Stevenson. Glasgow, 1834. 4to. Note.—Ninety-two copies printed.

Stene (Rob.). Robert Stene's Dream: a poem printed from a Manuscript in the Leightonian Library, Dumblane. Edited by W. Fleming, W. Motherwell, and J. Smith. Edinburgh, 1836. 4to.

Urquhart (Sir Thomas). The Works of Sir Thomas Urquhart of Cromarty, Knight. Reprinted from the original Editions of the following:—Epigrams, divine and moral, 1641. The Trissotetras; or, a most exquisite table for resolving all manner of triangles, etc. London, 1645. Παντοχρονόχανον; or, a peculiar Promptuary of Time. London, 1652. Εκσκύβαλαυρον; or, the Discovery of a most exquisite Jewell,

MAITLAND CLUB—*continued.*

found in the Kennel of Worcester Streets the day after the Fight, etc. London, 1652. Logopandecteision; or, an Introduction to the Universal Language, etc. London, 1653. Edited by T. Maitland. Edinburgh, 1834. 4to. Note.—Ninety-two copies printed.

Wallace (Sir William). Documents illustrative of Sir William Wallace, his Life and Times. Edited by J. Stevenson. Edinburgh, 1841. 4to.

Winzet (Niniane). Certaine Tractatis for Reformatioun of Doctryne and Manneris in Scotland, in 1562–1563. A reprint of the following:—Certaine Tractatis for Refortioun of Doctryne and Manneris set furth be Niniane Winzet, etc. Black Letter. Edinb. 1562.

The Buke of Four scoir thre Questions, tueching Doctrine, Ordour, and Manneris, etc. Antwerpiæ. 13 Oct. 1563.

Vincentius Lirinensis, for the Antiquitie and Veritie of the Catholik Fayth, neulie translatit in Scottis, be Niniane Winzet, Antwerpiæ. 1 Dec. 1563. Edited by J. B. Gracie? With a life of the Author. Edinburgh, 1635. 4to. Note.—Ninety-six copies printed.

Wodrow (Robert). Analecta; or, Materials for a History of Remarkable Providences, mostly relating to Scotch Ministers and Christians. Edited by Matthew Leishman. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1842–43. 4to.

Wodrow (Robert). Collections upon the Lives of the Reformers and most eminent Ministers of the Church of Scotland. Edited by W. J. Duncan and M. Leishman. Vol. 1, 2. Glasgow, 1834–48. 4to. Note.—Each vol. is in 2 pt. Autographs of Members of the Maitland Club, with notices of contributions, etc. MS. 4to.

MALACHIA:

Vita S. Malachiæ, Episcopi Hyberniæ, auctore S. Bernardo, Clarevallensi Abbate.

Surius (Nov 3), 27. Migne's Patrologia, 182, 1073. Messingham's Florilegium, 350.

De S. Malachia, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 222.

MALMESBURY, WILLIAM OF:

Willielmi Monachi Malmesburiensis de Gestis Regum Anglorum, libri v.* et Historiæ Novellæ.

Savile's Rer. Angl. Script. post Bedam. fol. Lond. 1596. fol. Franc. 1601. 8vo. Lond. 1840. Edit. Hardy, for Eng. Hist. Soc. Abbé Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 179, 959.

De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, libri iv.

Savile Rer. Angl. Script. post Bedam. fol. Lond. 1596. fol. Franc. 1601. Migne's Patrologia, 179, 1442.

Liber Quintus Wilhelmi Malmesburiensis de Pontificibus Anglorum; seu vita Aldhelmi Scireburnensis Episcopi. *Ex MS. Cotton.*

Anglia Sacra, ii., pp. 1–49. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Benen. Sec. iv. par. i. 683, edit. Venet.; iv. p. i. 726, edit. Paris. Acta Sanct. (25 May), vi. 77.

---

* An imperfect copy of the first three books of Malmesbury's "Gesta Regum Anglorum" is printed in Commeline's "Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores," pp. 281–348, as a continuation of Beda's "Historia Ecclesiastica," under the title of "De Gestis Anglorum," libri tres, incerto auctore.

MALMESBURY, WILLIAM OF—*continued.*

Wilhelmi Malmesburiensis, liber v. de Pontificibus.

Gale's Hist. Brit. Sax. Anglo-Dan. Script. xv., pp. 337–381.

Willielmus Malmusburiensis de Antiquitate Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ.

Gale's Hist. Brit. Sax. Anglo-Dan. Script. xv. pp. 291–335. Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1727, pp. 1–122. Migne's Patrologia, 179, 1682.

See GLASTONBURY et DOMERHAM.

Willelmi Monachi et Bibliothecarii Malmesburiensis, libri tres, de vita S. Wulstani, Episcopi Wigorniensis. *Ex MS. Cotton.*

Anglia Sacra, ii. pp. 241–270. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Ben. vi., par. ii. 818, edit. Venet.; 840, edit. Paris. Migne's Patrologia, 179, 1734.

MALMESBURY:

Monachi cujusdam Malmesburiensis vita Edwardi Secundi.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

Cartularium Saxonicum Malmesburiense.

Folio. 1829.

MAN:

Chronicon Manniæ et Insularum.

Camden's "Britannia," pp. 840–846. Lond. 1607. "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum medii ævi," ed. Jac. Langebek. fol. Copenh. 1774. 4to. Copenh. 1786. Edit. by James Johnstone, under title of "Antiquitates Celto-Normannicæ."

MANNERS AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES OF ENGLAND in the 13th and 15th centuries, illustrated from original records, viz.:—

I. Household Roll of Eleanor, Countess of Leicester. A.D. 1265.

II. Accounts of the Executors of Eleanor, Queen Consort of Edward I. A.D. 1291.

III. Accounts and Memoranda of Sir John Howard, first Duke of Norfolk. A.D. 1462 to 1471. Edited by T. Hudson Turner.

4to. 1841. Printed for the Roxburgh Club.

MAPES, WALTER:

Gualteri Mapes de Nugis Curialium Distinctiones quinque. Edit. Th. Wright for the Camden Society.

4to. Lond. 1850.

The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes. Collected and edited by T. Wright.

4to. Lond. 1841, for the Camden Society.

MARGAN:

Annales de Margan, sive Chronica abbreviata.

Gale's Hist. Angl. Scriptores quinque, p. 1. Ed. H. R. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials (in progress).

MARGARET, PRINCESS; *v.* EDWARD IV.

MARGARET, QUEEN OF SCOTLAND :

Vita Margaretæ Scotorum Reginæ, auctore Theodorico, vel secundum alios Turgoto Monacho Dunelmensi, Sanctissime Reginæ Confessore. *Ex MS. Valcellensi.*

Acta Sanct. (10 July), ii. 320. Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 301.

Vita S. Margaretæ Reginæ Scotiæ contracta.

Surius (June 11), 167. Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 371.

De S. Margareta Regina Scotiæ.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 225 b.

MARIANUS SCOTUS :

Chronicon Universale, a creatione mundi, libris tribus, per ætates sex, usque ad annum Christi 1083, continued to the year 1200. By Dodechin, Abbot of Saint Disibod, in the diocese of Treves.

Fol. Bas. 1559, p. 266, vii. 481. of Pertz's Rerum Germanicorum Scriptores. Edente J. Pistorio. fol. Franc. 1601,* p. 441. Vol. of Struvius' edition of the same book. fol. Ratisbon, 1723. Edit. Pertz. fol. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 147, 625.

De S. Mariano Scoto, Abbate Ord. S. Benedicti. Vita auctore Scoto Mon. Ratispon. *Ex MS. Carthusiæ Gamnicensis.*

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 9), ii. 365.

MARISCO, ADAM DE ; *v.* MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA.

MARJORIBANKS, GEORGE :

Annals of Scotland from the yeir 1514 to the yeir 1591.

8vo. Edinb. 1814.

MARLBOROUGH, HENRY OF :

Chronica excerpta de medulla diversorum cronicorum, præcipue Ranulphi Cestrensis, una cum quibusdam capitulis de Cronicis Hiberniæ.

The portion from 1348 to 1421 is printed in Camden's Britannia. fol. Lond. 1607, pp. 829–836 ; and that from 1285 to 1421 was translated and published by Sir James Ware with Campion and Hanmer, fol., Dublin, 1633, and reprinted, 8vo., Dublin, 1809.

MASERES ; *v.* SCRIPTORES NORMANNIÆ.

MASSOURA :

Assaut of Massoura, Poem of the.

Excerpta Historica, p. 64. 8vo. 1831.

MATILDA :

Two short Poems upon Queen Matilda.

"Scala Chronica." Edit. Stevenson, pp. 207, 208.

De B. Mathilde Regina Conjuga Henrici Aucupis Regis Germaniæ. Vita jussu S. Henrici Imperatoris scripta. *Ex MS. Coloniensi S. Pantaleonis.*

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 14), ii. 356.

Vita S. Matildis Reginæ.

Pertz, Mon. Germ. Hist. vi. 282 and x. 573. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 135, 886 and 151, 1311.

---

* This edition omits the entries relating to England.

MATTHEW; *v.* WESTMINSTER and PARIS.

MAURICE REGAN.*

MAXENTIA:

De Sancta Maxentia, Virgine et Martire.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 227 b.

MAYDESTON, CLEMENT:

Clementis Maydestone Historia de Martyrio Ricardi Scrope, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 369.

MAYDISTON:

Ricardi Maydiston de Concordia inter Ric. II. et Civitatem London.

Edited by Thomas Wright, Esq., for the Camden Society, 1838, and in vol. i., p. 282, of "Political Poems and Songs relating to English History," among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain.

MELIORES, S.:

Acta S. Melioris sive Melori.

Acta Sanctorum, i. 136 and 1089 (1 Jan.), and Capgrave's Nova Legenda Angliæ.

MELLITUS:

De S. Mellito, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 228.

Vita S. Melliti Londoniensis, Episcopi. *Ex Beda.*

Surius (Ap. 24), 317.

MELLON:

De S. Mellone, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 229.

MELORUS:

De S. Meloro, Martire.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 229.

MELROSE:

Liber Sanctæ Mariæ de Melros; munimenta vetustiora monasterii Cisterciensis de Melros.

Edited by Cosmo Innes, 4to. Edin. 1836, for the Bannatyne Club.

Chronica de Mailros, inchoata per Abbatem de Dundrainand, ab A.D. 735, continuata per varios ad A.D. 1270.

Fulman's Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores, pp. 135–244.

Annalibus Melrosensis Cœnobii (MSS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana) sequentia suis locis inserta sunt alia manu.

Fulman's Rer. Angl. Script. p. 595–598.

Chronica de Mailros e codice unico in Bibliotheca Cottoniana servato cura Jos. Stevenson.

4to. Edinb. 1835, for Bannatyne Club.

MENEVENSIS ECCLESIÆ ANNALES; *v.* ST. DAVID'S.

MENOLOGIUM; *v.* ANGLO-SAXONS.

---

* His History of Ireland, the greater portion of which is lost, was translated into French verse, and from that into English, and was printed by Harris in his "Hibernica." Fol. Dublin, 1757, and 8vo. 1770.

MERYLYNCH, JOHN DE:

The proceedings in Kilkenny against Dame Alice Kyteler and her son William Outlawe, prosecuted for sorcery in 1324 by Richard Bp. of Ossory.

Printed for the Camden Society. Edit. T. Wright. 4to. Lond. 1843.

MESSINGHAM, THOMAS:

Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum seu Vitæ et Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ.

4to. Paris. 1624.

Tractatus præambularis de nominibus Hiberniæ.

Tres hymni de S. Patricio. Vita S. Patricii, auctore Jocelino Monacho de Furnesio, 1–85.

Purgatorium S. Patricii, 86–109.

De conversione Hibernorum et elucidationes in Jocelinum, 110–140.

Vita S. Columbæ, Presbyteri et Confessoris, auctore S. Adamnano Abbate, 141–182.

S. Notkerus Balbulus in Martyrologio de S. Colomba, 182–188.

Vita S. Brigidæ Virginis, auctore Cogitoso, 189–206.

Additiones ad vitam S. Brigidæ. *Ex variis auctoribus*, 206–208.

Translatio Sanctorum Patricii, Columbæ, et Brigidæ, ex officio Sanctorum Hiberniæ, 208–209.

Passio Sanctorum Guigneri Fingaris Pialæ et sociorum scripta a beato Anselmo Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, 210–216.

Vita S. Columbani Abbatis ab ejus æquali Iona Abbate conscripta, 216–239.

Miracula S. Columbani Abbatis a Iona prætermissa ab anonymo quodam conscripta et nunc primum ex manuscripto codice Bibliothecæ clarissimi viri Domini Tuani in suprema Galliarum curia præsidis in lucem edita, 239–253.

Additamenta ad Vitam S. Columbani Abbatis, ex diversis auctoribus collecta, 253–254.

Vita S. Galli, Abbatis et Confessoris, edita a Walafrido Strabone Abbate Augiensi, quæ habetur apud Surium tom. v. die xvi Octobris, 255–294.

Additamenta ad vitam S. Galli Abbatis, *ex Martyrologio S. Notkeri*, 294, 295.

Versus Ratperti de festivitate S. Galli, 295.

Vita S. Magni Confessoris qui et Magnoaldus, auctore Theodoro Monacho S. Galli, et Campedonensi Abbate, primo ejus discipulo. *Ex membranis MS.* Monasterii S. Magni in pede pontis Ratisponensis. *Ex tom.* 5. *Antiq. Lect. Henrici Canisii*, 296–317.

Vita S. Kiliani Franciæ Orientalis quæ et Franconia dicitur Apostoli Episcopi Wirzburgensis et sociorum Kolomanni Presbyteri et Totnani Diaconi Martyrum, auctore anonymo, integre et sine styli mutatione edita ex membranis MS. Monasterii Windbergensis et Rebdorfensis. Et habetur apud Henricum Canisium tom. 4. Antiq. Lect., 318–324.

Thadæi Abbatis Scotorum Ratisbonæ, fragmentum Chronicon de S. Kiliano, S. Virgilio, et S. Lullo, &c., 324–330.

Vita S. Virgilii Apostoli Karinthiæ, Episcopi Salisburgensis, auctore S. Eberhardi, Episcopi Salisburgensis, discipulo; quæ habetur apud H. Canisium tum 2 tum 6. tomo. Antiq. Lect., 330.

Testimonia de S. Virgilio, *ex Vita S. Ruperti Episcopi Salisburgensis*, 342–343.

Legenda sive Vita et Martyrium S. Dymphnæ, Virginis filiæ Regis Hiberniæ, et Patronæ Municipii Gelensis in Brabantia, 343–349.

Ex Joanne Molano in natalibus Sanctorum Belgii, 349–350.

Vita S. Malachiæ Episcopi, auctore S. Bernardo, 350–376.

MESSINGHAM, THOMAS—*continued.*

Prophetiæ S. Malachiæ Archiepiscopi Armachani, totiusque Hiberniæ Primatis ac sedis Apostolicæ Legati de summis Pontificibus. *Ex Arnoldo Wion. lib.* 2. *Ligni vitæ cap.* 40, *p.* 307,—376-379.

Vita S. Laurentii, Archiepiscopi Dublinensis, auctore quodam e collegio Augensi, qui nomen suum non exprimit, *ex Surio*, 379-389.

Vita S. Fiacrii, Heremitæ et Confessoris, *ex Capgravio*, 390-392.

Vita S. Fursei, Abbatis et Confessoris, *ex Capgravio*, 393-398.

Vita S. Blaithmaic Martyris, auctore Walafrido Strabone, quæ habetur tomo 6, Antiquiæ Sectionis Henricii Canisii, 399-402.

Regula S. Columbani, transcripta ex manuscripto membrano Monasterii Bobiensis, 403-407.

Homiliæ quinque. S. Columbani de fallacia vitæ humanæ, 407-408.

Carmen Monostichon B. Columbani Abbatis. *Ex MS. Frisingensi, quæ habetur tom. i. Antiq. Lect. Canisii*, 408-410.

S. Columbani Abbatis, Epistola Hinaldo discipulo, 410, 411.

Versus et hymni varii de S. Columbano, 412-414.

Sermo S. Galli Confessoris dictus Constantiæ in templo S. Stephani in consecratione Joannnis Episcopi Constantiensis, *ex Canisio*, 415-422.

Tractatus de quibusdam Hiberniæ Miraculis, auctore Giraldo Cambriensi in Topographia Hiberniæ, 423-436.

Sermo S. Patricii Hiberniæ Apostoli ad Hibernos habitus anno circiter 430, *ex Richardo Stanihursto Hiberno, lib.* 2 *de Vita S. Patricii*, 437.

MIGNE, L'ABBE :

Patrologiæ Cursus Completus :

Sæc. ii. and xii. 221 volumes. Paris. 8vo. 1844-1855.

Tom. 53. 790. S. Patricii Confessio.—814. S. Patricii ad Coroticum Epistola.—818. Synodus S. Patricii.—825. Canones alii S. Patricio ascripta. —825. Synodis Episcoporum Patricii Auxilii Issernini.—827. Canones alii S. Patricis attributi ex MS. Coll. Benedicti Cantagbriæ descripti.—827. Proverbia aliqua S. Patricii.—827. Charta S. Patricii.—831. S. Patricii Episcopi liber de tribus habitaculis.—838. Hymnus alphabeticus in laudem S. Patricii tum viventis Secundino Episcopo ascriptus.

Tom. 69. 330. Gildæ sapientis de excidio Britanniæ liber querulus (*Gale*).

Tom. 72. 777. Vita S. Brigidæ, auctore Cogitoso.

Tom. 75. 42. Vita S. Gregorii Magni, auctore Paulo Diacono.—60. Vita S. Gregorii Magni, auctore Joanne Diacono.

Tom. 80. 41. Vita major S. Augustini Anglorum Apostoli, auctore Goscelino Monacho. *Ex editione Parisiana Joannis Mabillionis.*—94. Fundatio Abbatiæ S. Augustini Cantuariensis (*Monasticon Anglicanum*).—95. Privilegium Abbatiæ Cantuariensis S. Augustino datum (*Monasticon Anglicanum*).—201. S. Columbani Regula et alia varia. —341. S. Ethelberti, Regis Anglorum, donationes ad diversas ecclesias (*Monasticon Anglicanum*). Decretum de rebus Dei et ecclesiæ non abstrahendis (*Wilkin's Collect.*)

Tom. 87. 328. S. Livini Episcopi Vita, auctore Bonefacio coævo. *Ex Mabillon.*

Tom. 88. 726. Adamnani Vita S. Columbæ.—779. Ejusdem de locis Sanctis libri tres.

Tom. 89. 65. Vita S. Aldhelmi Schireburnensis Episcopi, auctore Faricio. *Ex edit. J. A. Giles.*—S. Aldelmi Epistola et alia opera.—347. Ceolfridi Anglo-Saxonis Presbyteri Epistola ad Naitanum Regem Pictonum pro Catholico Pascha et Romana tonsura. *Ex Mansi Conc. Collect. tom. xii.*—598. Vita S. Bonifacii, Episcopi Moguut., auctore Willibaldo. *Ex Mabillon.* Alia Vita S. Bonifacii, auctore Othlono Monacho.—687. S. Bonifacii Epistolæ.—871. S. Bonifacii Vita S. Livini.

Tom. 90. 35. Vita S. Bedæ scripta partim a S. Cuthberto. (*Ex libris editis et MS. Thuaneo.*)—42. Vita Ven. Bedæ, auctore anonymo. *Ex*

MIGNE, L'ABBE—*continued.*

edit. opp. Bedæ nuper a Giles, Lond. data.—Vita Ven. Bedæ, auctore Turgoto. *Ex Bollando.* Opera Bedæ varia.

Tom. 91. Opp. Bedæ contin.

Tom. 94. Bedæ opera contin.—575. Vita metrica S. Cuthberti. *Ex Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened.*—595. Passio Sancti Justini Martyris (metrice).—712. Vita Sanctorum Abbatum Monasterii in Wiramutha et Girvum.—730. Vita prosaica S. Cuthberti.—790. Vita B. Felicis Confessoris.—798. Martyrologium, *Cologne edit.* (*Bollandist's and Smith's notes.*—1162. Chronicon antiquissimum. Ex Palatinis membranis eductum. (Maii Spicilegium Romanum.)—1174. Chronicon breve ad an. DCCCX. Ex MS. de Ratione temporum qui fuit Eccl. S. Dionysii in Francia. (*Duchesne, Hist. Franc. Script. tom. iii.*)

Tom. 95. Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica. (*Ex edit. Smith*).

Tom. 99. 770. Vita S. Ludgeri Episcopi, auctore Altfrido Episcopo.

Tom. 100. Flacci Alcuini Opera omnia.

Tom. 101. 665. Flacci Alcuini, Vita S. Vedasti.—682. Flacci Alcuini, Vita S. Richarii.—694. Flacci Alcuini, Vita S. Willibrodi.—813. Flacci Alcuini, De pontificibus et sanctis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis. *Ex MS. Monast. S. Theodorici prope Rhemos.*

Tom. 113. 975. Vita S. Galli, auctore Walafrido Strabone. *Ex ed. Mabill.* —1045. Vita S. Blaithmaici, Abbatis Hiiensis. *Ex edit. Mabillon.*

Tom. 124. 1131. Vita S. Germani Episcopi Autissiodorensis, auctore Herico Monacho. *Ex Bolland.*—1207. Miracula S. Germani Autissiodorensis, auctore eodem Herico. *Ex Bollando.*

Tom. 129. 866. Vita S. Walburgis, auctore Wolfhardo presbytero. *Ex edit. Mabillon.*

Tom. 133. 931. Vita S. Odonis, Archiepiscopo auctore Eadmero.—946. S. Odonis Epistola in vitam S. Wilfridi. (*Anglia Sacra, ii.* 50).—979. Vita S. Wilfridi, auctore Fridegodo. *Ex Mabil.*

Tom. 135. 886. Vita Sanctæ Matildis Reginæ. *Apud Pertz, Mon. Germaniæ Hist. iv.* 282.

Tom. 137. 77. Vita S. Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis, auctore ut videtur Wolstano Monacho ejus discipulo. *Ex Mabill. Acta. SS. Ben.*—407. Vita et Miracula S. Dunstani, auctore Osberno, Cantuariensi Monacho. (*Apud Mabill. Act. SS. Ord. Ben.*)—474. S. Dunstani Epistola ad Wulfsinum Schireburnensem Episcopum. (*Mabill. Acta SS. Ben. sæc. v.* 239.)

Tom. 138. 417. Monumenta diplomatica Anglo-Saxonum Regum quæ sæc. x. floruere (*apud Mansi Concil. Collect. tom. xviii*).—494. Chartæ variæ Regum Anglo-Saxonum.

Tom. 139. 387. Vita et Miracula S. Abbonis Floriacensis, auctore Aimono Monacho Floriacensi (*Mabillon*).—418. S. Abbonis Epistolæ.—507. Vita S. Eadmundi, Regis Anglorum, auctore Abbone, Abbate Floriacensi. *Ex Surio.*—1423. Britferti Vita S. Dunstani. *Ex Bollando.*

Tom. 140. 1091. Adelboldi Vita S. Walpurgis. (*Ex Bollando.*)

Tom. 141. 189. Fulberti Carnotensis Epistolæ.—607. Dudonis super congregationem S. Quintini decani de Moribus et actis primorum Normanniæ ducum, libri tres. (*Duchesne, Hist. Normanniæ Script.*)—1373. Emmæ Reginæ Anglorum Encomium. (*Duchesne, Hist. Norman. Script. page* 163.)

Tom. 147. 625. Mariani Scoti Chronicon. *Apud Pertz, Mon. Germ. Hist. Script. v.* 495.—1187. Vita S. Oswaldi, Episcopi Wigornensis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore anonymo incerte ætatis. (*Mabill. Acta SS. Ord. Ben. v. i.* 727. *Ex Capgravio et Bollando.*)—1164. Vita S. Johannis Beverlacensis Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore Folcardo Sithivensi Monacho. (*Apud Bolland, Maii* 11, 166. *Ex MS. Anglicano.*)

Tom. 149. 372. Vita et translatio S. Elphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Martyris, auctore Osberno. (*Apud Mabill. Act. SS. Ord. Ben. Sæc.*

MIGNE, L'ABBE—*continued.*

vi. i. 114. *Ex Surio.*)—779. Willielmi Calculi Gemmeticensis, Historia Normannorum. (*Duchesne, Hist. Norman. Script.*) Roberti de Monte liber de gestis Henrici I., Regis Anglorum.—1216. Willielmi Conquestoris Gesta a Willielmo Pictavensi, Lexoviorum Archidiacono contemporaneo scripta. (*Duchesne, Hist. Norman. Script. page* 178.) —1283. Verba Willielmi Conquestoris in extremis positi. (*Orderic Vital. apud Duchesne.*) — 1290. Willielmi Conquestoris Epistolæ. — 1292. Willielmi Conquestoris Leges. — 1350. Willielmi Normanniæ Ducis postmodum Regis Angliæ concio ad exercitum suum ante prælium. (*Hen. Huntingdon, in Rer. Angl. Script.*)—1350. Willielmi Conquestoris Diplomata.

Tom. 150. 22. Beati Lanfranci, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.—Vita auctore Milone-Crispino, Monacho et Cantore Beccensi. (*Apud Mabill. Act. SS. Ord. Ben.*)—743. Vita Minor S. Augustini, Anglorum Apostoli, auctore Goscelino.—1489. Vita S. Wulstani, Episcopi Wigornensis, auctore Hemmingo Monacho. (*Wharton, Anglia Sacra, i.* 541.)—1491. Hemmingi liber de Ecclesiæ Wigornensis incrementis. (*Monasticon Anglicanum, i.* 134.)

Tom. 151. 1166. Anglorum Regum qui sæculo xi. floruere Leges et diplomata. (*Apud Mansi Concil. xix.* 319).—1311. Vita S. Matildis Reginæ. (*Apud Pertz, Mon. Germ. Hist. x.* 573.)

Tom. 153. 937. Vita S. Hugonis Lincolniensis Episcopi, ab Alexandro Monacho conscripta. (*Edit. Pezii. Bibliotheca ascetica X.*)—1115. Beati Hugonis diplomata.

Tom. 155. 14. Goscelini Historia translationis, S. Augustini. (*Ex Mabillon.*)—28. Goscelini, Vita S. Swithuni. (*Ex Bollando.*)—62. Historia translationis et Miraculorum S. Swithuni, auctore ut videtur Lantfredo, Monacho Wintoniensi in Anglia. (*Ex MS. Bigotiano.*)—66. Miracula S. Swithuni. (*Ex MS. Reg. Sueciæ*, 769.)—80. Vita S. Ivonis Episcopi, auctore Goscelino. (*Ex Bollando.*)—91. Appendix Miraculorum S. Ivonis ex Capgravio. — 94. Goscelini, Vita S. Wereburga Virginis. (*Ex Bollando.*)—110. Vita S. Eadgitha seu Edithæ, auctore Goscelino. (*Ex Mabillon et Surio.*)—116. S. Laurentii, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Eulogium Historicum. (*Ex Mabillon.*)—1626. Thomæ, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, Epistola ad Archiepiscopos et Episcopos per Angliam constitutos. (*Rog. Hoveden, Annal. pars i.* 263, *ed. London*, 1596.) — 1635. Sulcardi Monachi Libellus de fundatione Westmonasteriensis Abbatiæ. (*Monastic. Angl. i.* 57.)

Tom. 158. Opera S. Anselmi.— 50. Vita S. Anselmi, auctore Eadmero.—118. Ad Eadmeri libros de Vita S. Anselmi supplementum. *Ex Whartoni Anglia Sacra, ii.* 181. — 119. Miracula S. Anselmi metrice. (*Ex MS. Reginæ Sueciæ eruit Mabillonius. Edidit D. Martene Ampl. Collect. vi.* 983.)—123. Vita brevior S. Anselmi. (*Ex MS. Bibl. Victorinæ.*)—1050. S. Anselmi, versus de prædecessore suo Lanfranco.

Tom. 159. 9. Epistolæ S. Anselmi.—326. S. Anselmi Passio SS. Guigneri seu Fingaris, Pialæ et sociorum.—347. Eadmeri Historia Novorum.—606. Eadmeri Liber de S. Anselmi similitudinibus.—710. Eadmeri Vita S. Wilfridi, Episcopi. (*Ex Mabillon.*)—754. Eadmeri Vita S. Bregwini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. (*Wharton, Anglia Sacra., ii.* 184.) — 762. Eadmeri Vita S. Oswaldi Episcopi Wigornensis, et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis.—786. Eadmeri Vita S. Dunstani.—799. Eadmeri Epistola ad Glastonienses.—807. Eadmeri Epistola ad Monachos Wigornienses de electione Episcopi. (*Angl. Sacr. ii.* 258.)—810. Nicholai Epistola ad Eadmerum de primatu sedis Eboracensis in Scotia. (*Angl. Sacr. ii.* 254.)—813. Vita Gundulfi, Episcopi Roffensis, auctore Monacho Roffensi coætaneo. (*Angl. Sacra, ii.* 273.)

Tom. 160. 11. Sigeberti Gemblacensis Chronicon. (*Pertz, Mon. Germ. Hist. v.* 268.)—423. Epistola Henrici Huntindoniensis ad Warinum de Regibus Britonum.—424. Roberti de Monte continuatio Sigeberti.

MIGNE, L'ABBE—*continued.*

—730. Vita S. Maclovii sive Machuti, Episcopi et Confessoris, auctore Sigeberto Gemblacensi. (*Ex Surio.*)

Tom. 162. 1. Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi Epistolæ.

Tom. 163. 1443. Ernulfi Ep. Roffensis Collectanea de rebus Eccl. Roffensis. (*Anglia Sacra, ii.* 329.)

Tom. 166. 390. Alberici Aquensis Historia Hierosolymitana. (*Gesta Dei per Francos, i.* 184.)— 1057. Balderici Dolensis Episcopi Historia Hierosolymitana. (*Gesta Dei per Francos, i.* 81.)

Tom. 171. 142. Hildeberti Cenomansis Epistolæ.

Tom. 179. 959. Willielmi Malmesburiensis de Gestis Regum Anglorum libri quinque. (*Ex Ed. Engl. Hist. Soc.*)—1391. Willielmi Malmesburiensis Historiæ Novellæ.—1442. Willielmi Malmesburiensis de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum libri quinque. (*Savile and Anglia Sacra.*)—1682. Ejusdem liber de Antiquitate Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ. (*Gale.*)—1734. Ejusdem Vita S. Wulstani Episcopi Wigorniensis. (*Wharton, Anglia Sacra, ii.* 241.)

Tom. 180. 973. Henrici Salteriensis Tractatus de Purgatorio S. Patricii. (*Messingham, Flor. Insul. Sanctorum.*)

Tom. 182. 1073. S. Bernardi Abbatis, Liber de Vita S. Malachiæ.—S. Bernardi Abbatis Hymnus de S. Malachia. (*Martene, Ampl. Collect. i.* 746.)

Tom. 188. 9. Orderici Vitalis Historia Ecclesiastica.

Tom. 190. 1. (i.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Ed. Grim. (*Ex Ed. Giles.*)—53. (ii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Rogerio de Pontiniaco.—103. (iii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Willielmo filio Stephani.—195. (iv.,v.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Alano et Joanne Saresbiriensi.—234. (vi.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Willielmo Cantuariensi.—254. (vii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore E. de Evesham.—258. (viii.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctoribus Henrico Abbate, et Rogerio Monacho Croilandiæ.—263. (ix.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore anonymo.—267. (x.) Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore Benedicto, Abbate Petriburgensi.—278. Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, auctore anonymo Lambethensi. —318-344. Quinque passiones auctoribus anonymis.—346. Vita et Passio S. Thomæ, auctore anonymo. (*Ed. Paris,* 1495.)—351. Vita et Passio S. Thomæ, auctore anonymo. (*Ed. Brussells,* 1682.)—362. Fragmentum Vitæ S. Thomæ. (*Ex MS. Lansdowne,* 398.)—371. Documenta historica quæ ad S. Thomam pertinent.—435. Epistola S. Thomæ.—746. Epistolæ Gilberti Foliot, Episcopi Londoniensis.—1070. Hereberti de Bosham, Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis. (*Ex Edit. Giles.*)—1403. Hereberti de Boseham Homilia in festo S. Thomæ.—1415. Hereberti de Boseham Epistolæ.—1475. Alani Tewkesberiensis Epistola.

Tom. 195. 195. Vita B. Aelredi, Abbatis Rievallensis, auctore anonymo. (*Ex Bollando.*)—702. B. Aelredi Historia de Bello Standardi. (*Scriptores x., i.* 337.)—711. Ejusdem Genealogia Regum Anglorum. (*Ibid.* 347.)—737. Vita S. Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris, auctore Aelredo. (*Ibid.* 369.)—789. Ejusdem de Sanctimoniali de Wattun. (*Ibid.* 415.) —799. Henrici Huntindoniensis Historia. (*Savile.*)—980. Henrici Huntindoniensis, Epistola ad Walterum de Mundi contemptu. (*Angl. Sacra. ii.* 694.)

Tom. 198. 871. Godefridi Viterbiensis Pantheon sive Memoria Sæculorum. (*Muratori Script. Ital. tom. viii.*)

Tom. 199. 2. Joannis Saresburiensis, Episcopi Carnotensis Epistolæ.—379.—Ejusdem Policraticus sive de Nugis Curialium.—1010. Vita S. Anselmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

Tom. 201. 1. Arnulfi Lexoviensis Epistola. (*Gallia Christ. xi.* 774.)

Tom. 202. 1310. Appendices ad Chronicon Roberti de Monte et Epistolæ ejusdem.

Tom. 207. 2. Petri Blessensis Epistolæ. (*Ex Edit. Gussanville. Paris,* 1667. *Folio.*)

MILBURGA :

De Sancta Milburga, Virgine.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 231.

MILDREDA :

De Sancta Mildreda, Virgine et Abbatissa.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 232.

MILO CRISPIN ; *v.* LANFRANC.

MISCELLANEA BIOGRAPHICA :

Lives of Oswin, King of Northumberland. Two Lives of Cuthbert, and a Life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham. Edited by J. Raine, 1838.
Surtees Society, vol. 8.

MOCHOEMOC :

De S. Mochoemoco seu Pulcherio, Abbate Liatmorensi in Hibernia. Vita, auctore coætano anonymo, ex MS. Killkenniensi.
Act. Sanct. (Mar. 13), ii. 280.

Vita S. Mochoemoci Abb. de Liatmor. *Ex Codice Killkenniensi.*
Colgan (Mar. 12), i. 589.

MOCHTÆUS :

De S. Mochteo seu Mocteo, Episcopo Lugmadensi in Hibernia. Vita, auctore anonymo ex MS. Salmanticensi.
Act. Sanct. (Aug. 19) iii. 736.

Vita S. Mochtei Episcopi Lugmadensis. *Ex Codice Salmanticensi authore anonymo.*
Colgan (Mar. 24), i. 729.

MOCHUA :

De S. Mochua sive Cuano, Abbate in Hibernia. Vita, ex veteribus MSS. Hibernicis.
Act. Sanct. (Jan. 1), i. 45.

De S. Mochua Ballensi sive Cronano. Vita, ex Hibernico Codice.
Act. Sanct. (Jan. 1), i. 47.

Vita S. Mochua sive Cronani. Abbatis Ballensis. *Ex Hibernicis MSS. interprete P. H. Osullevano.*
Colgan (Mar. 30), i. 789.

MOCHUDDA ; *v.* CARTHACUS.

MODWENNA, S. :

De S. Modwenna pluribus nominibus nuncupata. Vita, auctore Conchubrano, ex MS. Cott. Cleop. A. II.
Act. Sanct. (July 6), ii. 241 and 297. Same as Monynna or Darerca; both lives printed together. *See* Darerca.

Vita S. Modwennæ (seu Darercæ) Virginis, auctore anonymo.
Acta Sanctorum, ii. 290 (July 6), *v.* Galfridus Edys Burtonensis.

De Sancta Modwenna, Virgine et Abbatissa.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 234.

MOLACCHUS :

Vita S. Molaggæ seu Molaci, Tegh Molaggæ. *Ex Hibernico versa.*

Colgan (Jan. 20), i. 145.

MOLASSIUS ; *v.* LASREANUS.

MOLINGUS :

De S. Molingo sive Dayrgello Episcopo Fernensi in Hibernia. *Vita ex MS. Salmanticensi.*

Act. Sanct. (June 17), iii. 406.

MONMOUTH, GEOFFREY OF ; *v.* GEOFFREY.

MONSTRELET, ENGUERRAND DE :

Chroniques de Monstrelet.

Edit. P. Desrey. 3 vols. fol. Paris, 1512. 3 vols. fol. Paris 1603. An English translation by Thomas Johnes. 5 vols. at the Hafod Press. 1809. Edit. 3 vols. fol. Paris, 1518, 1572, 1595. Edit. Buchon. Paris, 8vo. 1836.*

MONTE ; *v.* ROBERT DE TORIGNY OF DE MONTE.

MONTFORT, SIMON DE ; *v.* TRAYLBASTON.

MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA, scilt. I. Thomas de Eccleston de adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II. Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III. Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. Edited by J. S. Brewer.

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

MONUMENTA HISTORICA BRITANNICA, or Materials for the History of Britain. Edit. Hen. Petrie et Joh. Sharpe.

Fol. Lond. 1848. Contents. :—

1. Excerpta ex Scriptoribus Græcis atque Latinis de Britannia.
2. Ex Inscriptionibus excerpta de Britannia.
3. Ancient British Coins.
4. Roman coins relating to Britain.
5. Gildæ Sapientis de Excidio Britanniæ Historia et Epistola.
6. Eulogium Britanniæ, sive Historia Britonum, auctore Nennio.
7. Chronicon Venerabilis Bedæ, sive de sex hujus sæculi ætatibus.
8. Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum.
9. Chronologia Brevissima ad Northanhymbros spectans ab A.D. 547 ad usque 737.
10. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle to A.D. 1066.
11. Asserius de Rebus Gestis Aelfridi.
12. Chronicon Aethelweardi.
13. Florentii Wigornensis chronicon, from the Incarnation to A.D. 1066.
14. Nomina Archiepiscoporum et Episcoporum Angliæ, et Genealogia Regum Anglorum.
15. Historia de Gestis Anglorum, by Simeon of Durham, to A.D. 1066.
16. Historia Anglorum, by Henry of Huntingdon, from the Incarnation to A.D. 1066.
17. L'Estoire des Englis, solum la translation Maistre Geoffroi Gaimar.
18. Annales Cambriæ, to A.D. 1066.
19. The Brut y Tywysogion, to A.D. 1066.
20. Carmen de Bello Hastingensi.

MONYNNA ; *v.* DARERCA and MODWENNA.

MOORE, SIR THOMAS DE LA ; *v.* BAKER, GEOFFREY, and DE LA MOORE.

---

* There is an edition in progress, Darcques, for the French Historical Society.

MORE, SIR THOMAS:

Historie of the pitifull life and unfortunate death of Edward the Fifth.

12mo. Lond. 1641. Edit. by W. Shearcs; in More's collected Works in English, fol. Lond. 1557, in the 1st vol. of Kennet's Hist. of Engl. fol. Lond. 1706 and 1719; also in Stow, Speed, Holinshed, Harding, and Hall. The Latin version under the title of Historia Richardi III., is in More's Latin Works, fol. Louvan. 1596, and Franc. 1689. ? 8vo. Chiswick, 1821, and ? 4to. Lond. 1808.

History of Richard the Third.

In most of the editions mentioned above, and in 8vo. Chiswick, 1821, and 4to. Lond. 1808.

MULTIFERNAN, THE ANNALS OF:

Edited by Aquila Smith, 1842, for the Irish Archæol. Society.

MUNIMENTA, GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS:

Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in Archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Edited by H. T. Riley. 3 vols.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

MUNNU; *v.* FINTANUS.

MURIMUTH, ADAM:

Adam Murimuthensis Chronicon sive Historia sui temporis.

Edited by Hall. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

Adami Murimuthensis continuatio.

Edited by Hall. 8vo. Oxon. 1722.

Adami Murimuthensis Chronica sui Temporis, nunc primum per decem annos aucta (1303–1346), cum eorundem continuatione ad 1380, a quodam anonymo.

Ed. Th. Hog. 8vo. Lond. 1846, for the English Historical Society.

Edward III. Historia per anonymum.

Hearne, in vol. ii. of Walter Hemingforde, p. 387.

MURRAY:

Registrum Episcopatus Moraviensis, e pluribus codicibus consarcinatum, circa A.D. 1400; cum continuatione diplomatum recentiorum usque A.D. 1623. Edited by Cosmo Innes.

4to. 1837. For the Bannatyne Club.

N.

NARRATIUNCULÆ:

Narratiunculæ Anglice conscriptæ. De pergamenis exscribebat notis illustrabat eruditis copiam faciebat T. Oswaldus Cockayne, M.A., Cantab. Lond. 1861. 8vo.

This work contains five pieces in Anglo-Saxon, viz.:—(1) Epistola Alexandri ad Magistrum suum Aristotelem de situ Indiæ. (2) De Rebus in Oriente Mirabilibus. (3) Passio Sanctæ Margaretæ Virginis. (4) De Generatione Hominum. (5) Mambres Magicus.

NECKHAM, ALEXANDER DE, sometimes called Alexander de Sancto Albano:

Poem on Monastic Life.

Printed in some editions of the works of Anselm.

NENNIUS:

Eulogium Brittaniæ sive Historia Britonum, auctore Nennio.

Gale's Hist. Brit. Script. xv. 8vo. Havn. 1757, edit. Bertram, under the title of "Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores tres." 8vo. Lond. 1819, edit. Gunn; 1837, edit. Giles. 8vo. Lond. 1838, edit. Stevenson, for English Hist. Soc.; Lond. folio 1848, edit. Petrie in Monumenta Hist. Brit. 8vo. Berlin, 1844, edit. San Marte.

Leabhar Breathnach annsosis. The Irish version of the Historia Britonum of Nennius; edited by James Henthorn Todd, with preface and notes by the Hon. Algernon Herbert.

Published by the Irish Archæological Society. 4to. Dublin, 1847.

NEOT, ST.:

Chronicon Sancti Fani Neoti; *v.* ASSER.

Vita S. Neoti, Abbatis in Anglia, auctore anonymo sæculi xii. *Ex MS. Codice Beccensis Monasterii.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iv. par. ii. 336, ed. Venet.; iv. par. ii. 324, ed. Paris. Acta Sanct. (July 31), vii. 319.

De S. Neoto, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 239.

Vita S. Neoti Abbatis, auctore anonymo.

Gorham's History of the Antiquities of Eynesburg and St. Neot's, p. 256 of vol. 2. 8vo. Lond. 1820–1824.

Vita S. Neoti, Presbyteri et Confessoris.

Whitaker's Life of St. Neot. 8vo. Lond. 1809.

Vita S. Neoti, metrice per Guilelmum Rameseye, Monachum Crolandensem.

Whitaker's Life of St. Neot. 8vo. Lond. 1809. pp. 318–339.

NETTER, THOMAS OF WALDEN; *v.* FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM.

NEVILLE'S CROSS:

On the Battle of Neville's Cross.

Wright's Political Poems and Songs, p. 40. Among the Chronicles and Memorials. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

NEWBOTTLE:

Registrum S. Mariæ de Neubotle; Abbatiæ Cisterciensis B. Mariæ de Neubotle Chartarium vetus. Accedit Appendix Cartarum originalium, 1140–1528.

Edited by C. Innes, 1849, for the Bannatyne Club.

NEWBURY or NEWBURG, WILLIAM OF:

Historia a Normannorum in Angliam ingressu usque ad annum 1197.

Edited by Silvius. 8vo. Antwerp, 1567. In Commelin's "Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores." fol. Heidelb. 1587, under the title of Guilielmi Newbricensis de Rebus Anglicis, libri vi. 8vo. Paris, 1610, edited by Picard. 8vo. Paris, 1632. Hearne. 8vo. Oxford, 1719. Ed. Hamilton. 8vo. Lond. 1856, for the English Historical Society.

Ex Guillelmi Neubrigensis libris quinque de rebus Anglicis.

Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France. tom. 18. pp. 1–58.

NEWSTEAD:

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Novo Loco.
8vo. Lond. 1831.

NICHOLSON, WILLIAM:

English Historical Library. 8vo. Lond. 1696–9.
Scottish Historical Library. 8vo. Lond. 1702.
Irish Historical Library. 8vo. Dublin, 1724.

NIGER; *v.* LIBER:

Radulfi Nigri Chronicon ab initio mundi ad an 1199. Radulfi Nigri Chronicon a Christo nato ad regnum Henrici II., Regis Angliæ.
Edited by Lieut. Col. Rob. Anstruther for the Caxton Society, 1851.

NINIANUS, S.:

Vita S. Ninniani, auctore Ailredo, Abbate Rievallensi.
Pinkerton's Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, p. 1.

De S. Niniano, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 241.

NONANT, HUGH, BISHOP OF COVENTRY AND LICHFIELD; *v.* GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.

NORFOLK, JOHN HOWARD, DUKE OF; *v.* MANNERS.

NORMANDY:

Cognomina eorum qui cum Guillelmo Conquestore Angliam ingressi sunt.
Duchesne's Script. Norm. p. 1125.

Catalogus Normannorum qui floruerunt in Anglia tempore Guillelmi Conquestoris.
Duchesne's Script. Norm. p. 1125–1031.

Chronica Normanniæ.
Duchesne's Script. Norm. p. 276–1014.

Gesta Normannorum in Francia, ab anno Christi 837 usque ad annum 896, auctore incerto.
Duchesne's Script. Norm. p. 1–7. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. ii. 1.

Nomina Normannorum qui floruerunt in Anglia ante Conquestum.
Duchesne's Script. Norman. p. 1123–1124.

Genealogia Ducum Northmannorum.
Duchesne's Script. Norm. p. 213.

Extrait du Registre des dons, confiscations, maintenues, et autres actes faits dans le Duché de Normandie, pendant les annees 1418, 1419, et 1420, par Henri V., Roi d'Angleterre; par Charles Vautier.
12mo. Paris, 1828.

Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ de anno ab Incarnatione Domini MCLXXXIIII. Willielmo filio Radulfi, senescallo, quæ extant.
4to. Lond. 1830, privately printed by Henry Petrie.

NORMANDY—*continued.*

Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ sub Regibus Angliæ. Opera T. Stapleton.
8vo. Lond. 1840, for the Society of Antiquaries.

Extrait des Chartes et autres actes Normands ou Anglo-Normands qui se trouvent dans les archives de Calvados par A. L. D'Anesy.
Caen, 1834.

Chronique des Ducs de Normandie; par Benoit [de S. Maur] publiée pour la premiere fois; par F. Michel.
3 vols. 4to. Paris, 1836, 1838, 1844.

Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, recueil d'extraits et escrits relatifs a l'histoire de Normandie et d'Angleterre pendant les xi. et xii. siecles, publié par Francisque Michel.
3 vols. 8vo. Rouen, 1836–40.

Chroniques de Normandie; publiées pour la première fois d'après deux manuscrits de la bibliothèque du Roi à Paris, par F. Michel.
Rouen, 1839.

Histoire des Ducs de Normandie et des Rois d'Angleterre, d'après deux manuscrits de la bibliothèque du Roi, par F. Michel.
Paris, 1840.

NORTHAMPTON:

A poem on the Battle of Northampton, 10th July 1460.
Archæol. xxix. 334–340.

NORTHBERWIC; *v.* BERWICK.

NORWICH:

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Annales Ecclesiæ Norwicensis ab anno 1042 ad annum 1295.
Anglia Sacra, i. 397.

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia de Episcopis Norwicensibus ad annum 1299.
Anglia Sacra, 403.

Continuatio Historiæ Bartholomæi Cotton de Episcopis Norwicensibus, ab anno 1299 ad annum 1446, authore Monacho Norwicensi anonymo.
Anglia Sacra, i. 413.

Successio Episcoporum Norwicensium ab anno 1446 ad Reformationem.
Anglia Sacra, i. 418.

Successio Priorum Ecclesiæ Norwicensis ab anno 1100 ad annum 1540.
Anglia Sacra, i. 420.

Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana (A.D. 449–1298). Edited by H. R. Luard, M.A.
Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

O.

O'Conor, Charles:

Scriptores Rerum Hibernicarum.

Ed. C. O'Conor. 4 vols. 4to. Buckingham, 1814.

Odo, S.:

Vita S. Odonis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore (ut videtur) Osberno, Monacho Cantuariensi. *Ex MS. Codice Thuano Colbertino.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. v. 287, ed. Venet.; 288, edit. Paris. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script. ii. 401. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 133, 931.

Act. Sanct. (July 4), ii. 63.

S. Odonis Epistola in vitam S. Wilfridi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 50. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 133, 946.

De S. Odone, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 243.

Odulph:

De S. Odulpho, Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 244.

Ordericus Vitalis:

Orderici Vitalis Angligenæ, cœnobii Uticensis monachi, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ, libri xiii.

Duchesne's Hist. Norm. Script. Fol. Paris, 1619, pp. 321–925. Edit. Aug. le Prevost, 8vo. Paris, 1838–1855. Migne's Patrologia, 188, 9.

Orderic Vital. Histoire de Normandie.

4 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1825–1827. This work is translated by M. Louis Dubois, and forms the 25th and following volumes of the Collection des Mémoires, published under the direction of M. Guizot.

Originalia; *v.* Rolls.

Osbern:

Vita Sancti Elphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Osberno, præcentore et sub-priore ecclesiæ Cantuariensis.

Mabill. Act. Bened. vi. i. 102, edit. Venet.; 113, edit. Par. Acta Sanct. (April), ii. 631–642. Anglia Sacra, ii. 127–147. Surius (Ap. 19), 188. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 149, 372.

Historia de Translatione corporis S. Alphegi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis a Lundonia ad Cantuariam.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 143.

Vita Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Osberno Cantuariensi monacho sæculo xi.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. sæc. v. 639, edit. Venet.; 659, edit. Paris. Anglia Sacra, ii. 88, 121. Act. Sanct. (May 19), iv. 359. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 137, 407.

Liber Miraculorum ejusdem Dunstani, auctore eodem Osberno Monacho.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. sæc. v. 672. edit. Venet.; 689, edit. Paris. Acta Sanct. (May), iv. 376.

Vita S. Bregwini, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore (ut videtur) Osberno.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 75–77. Acta Sanct. (Aug. 26), v. 827.

OSBERN—*continued.*

Vita Odonis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, authore (ut videtur) Osberno.

Anglia Sacra, 78-87. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. sæc. v. 286-296, edit. Venet.; 288, edit. Paris. Acta Sanct. (July 4), ii. 63.

OSBERT DE CLARE:

Fragmenta ex Vita Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, auctore Osberto Monacho sæculo xii.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. v. 684, edit. Venet.; 701, edit. Par.

Fragmenta ex Libro de Miraculis Sancti Dunstani, auctore Osberto Monacho Cantuariensi. *Ex MS. Codice Compendiensi, in quo nomen auctoris deest.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. v. 691, edit. Venet.; 708, edit. Par.

OSITHA:

De S. Ositha vel Osgitha, Virgine. Vita, auctore anonymo. *Ex Surio.*

Act. Sanct. (Oct. 7), iii. 936.

Vita S. Osithæ, Virginis. *Ex MS. Codice.*

Surius (Oct. 7), 105.

De Sancta Ositha, Virgine et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 245.

OSMANNA:

Vita S. Osmannæ Virginis, auctore anonymo. *Ex MS. S. Dionysii prope Paris, coll. cum Capgravio.*

Acta Sanct. (Sept. 9), iii. 417.

De Sancta Osmanna, Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, 246 b.

OSMUND:

De S. Osmundo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 247 b.

OSWALD, KING AND MARTYR:

Vita S. Oswaldi, Regis et Martyris, auctore Drogone, Monacho Winnocibergensis in Flandria. *Ex ejusdem Monasterii MSS.*

Acta Sanct. (Aug. 5), ii. 83.

De S. Oswaldo, Rege et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 254.

OSWALD, ARCHBISHOP:

Vita S. Oswaldi, Episcopi Wigorniensis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore Eadmero.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 191. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 762.

Vita S. Oswaldi, Episcopi Wigorniensis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore anonymo incertæ ætatis.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. sæc. v. 708, edit. Venet.; 728, edit. Paris. Acta Sanct. (Feb. 29), iii. 752. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 147, 1187.

Vita S. Oswaldi, Wigorniensis Episcopi, auctore Bravonio. Wigorniæ monacho.

Surius (Oct. 15), 229.

De S. Oswaldo, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 251 b.

OSWIN, KING OF NORTHUMBERLAND; *v.* MISCELLANEA BIOGRAPHICA.

OSWINO:

De S. Oswino, Rege et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 256 b.

OTTERBOURNE, THOMAS:

Chronicon Regum Angliæ.

Hearne, 8vo. Oxon. 1732, with John Whethamstede, with the title of Duo rerum Anglicarum Scriptores, viz., T. O. and J. W., ab origine gentis Britannicæ usque ad Edward IV.

OUDOCEUS:

De S. Oudoceo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 258.

OXENEDES, JOHN DE:

Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. Edited by Sir H. Ellis.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

OXFORD:

Original Documents illustrative of Academical and Clerical Life and Studies at Oxford, between the Reigns of Henry III. and Henry VII. Edited by the Rev. H. Anstey.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials. (In progress).

OXFORD; *v.* CATALOGUES.

P.

PAISLEY; *v.* PASSELET.

PARIS, MATTHEW:

Matthæi Paris, Historia Major, a Gulielmo Normanno adusque 1259, libri octo.

Fol. Lond. 1571. Fol. Zurich, 1589. Fol. Zurich, 1606.

Matthæi Paris, Monachi Albanensis, Angli Historia Major, ab anno 1066 ad annum 1259, cum continuatione Guilielmi Rishanger, ut putatur, ab anno 1259 ad annum 1272. Edit. Wats.

Fol. 1640. Fol. Paris, 1644. Fol. Lond. 1684.

Additamenta Chronicorum ab an. 1218 ad an. 1258. Edit. Wats.

Fol. 1640. Fol. Paris, 1644. Fol. Lond. 1684.

Historia Minor Matthæi Paris. Edited by Sir F. Madden.

In the press. Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Vitæ duorum Offarum, Merciorum Regum, Cœnobii Sancti Albani fundatorum, et viginti trium Abbatum S. Albani per Mattheum Parisiensem. Edit. Wats.

Lond. 1640. Fol. Paris, 1644. Fol. Lond. 1684.

PARLIAMENT:

Modus tenendi Parliamentum.

Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy. 8vo. Lond. 1846. D'Achery's "Spicilegium," iii. 394. Fol. Paris, 1723.

Modus tenendi Parliamentum et Consilia in Hibernia.

Edited by Ant., Bp. of Meath. 12mo. Dublin, 1692.

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

Placita Parliamentaria; *v.* PLACITA.

Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons. Edw I. and II. Edited by F. Palgrave.

Fol. Lond. 1830-1834.

Parliament Rolls; *v.* ROLLS.

Summonses to Parliament, printed by order of the House of Lords.

Lords Journals, 1824, p. 707.

Dugdale's Summonses to Parliament, from 49 Hen. III. to A.D. 1685.

Fol. Lond. 1685.

PARVUS, WILLIELMUS; *v.* NEWBURY.

PASSELET:

Registrum Monasterii de Passelet, cartas, privilegia, conventiones, aliaque munimenta complectens a domo fundata, A.D. 1163, usque ad 1529. Edit. Cosmo Innes.

4to. Edinburgh, 1832, for the Maitland Club.

PASTYME OF PEOPLE, THE; *v.* RASTELL.

PATENT ROLLS; *v.* ROLLS.

PATERNUS:

Vita S. Paterni, Episcopi Abrincensis.

Surius (Ap. 16), 180.

Vita S. Paterni. *Ex. MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*

Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MSS.

De S. Paterno, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legendæ, f. 258.

PATRES ECCLESIÆ ANGLICANÆ:

Aldhelmus, Beda, Bonifacius, Lanfrancus, S. Thomas, Joannes Saresberiensis, Petrus Blesensis, Gilbertus Foliot, Arnulfus Lexoviensis, Herebertus de Boseham.

Edit. J. A. Giles. Lond., Oxon., Paris, 1843-1848. 37 vols. 8vo.

PATRICIUS, S.:

I. Hymnus S. Fieci Sleptensis de Vita S. Patricii, Apostoli, versibus Hibernicis.

Colgan, ii. 1.

II. Secunda Vita S. Patricii, auctore S. Patricio Juniore, aliove magni Patricii Discipulo. *Ex Membranis Monast. S. Huberti in Ardenna.*

Colgan, ii. 11.

III. Tertia Vita S. Patricii, auctore S. Benigno, S. Patricii Discipulo. *Ex Membranis Biburgensibus in Bavaria.*

Colgan, ii. 21.

IV. Quarta Vita S. Patricii, auctore ut videtur S. Elerano Sapiente. *Ex Vet. Cod. Pergam MS. Alnensis Cœnobii.*

Colgan, ii. 35.

V. Quinta Vita S. Patricii, auctore Probo.

Colgan, ii. 51.

VI. Sexta Vita S. Patricii, auctore Joscelino de Furnesio.

Colgan, ii. 64. Acta Sanct. (Mar. 17), ii. 540. Messingham's Florilegium, 1.

PATRICIUS, S.—*continued.*

VII. Septima Vita S. Patricii tripartita, auctore (ut videtur) S. Evino.

Colgan, ii. 117.

Appendices I., II., III., IV., V., Miscellanea ad S. Patricium spectantia.

Colgan, ii. 189.

Appendix VI., De *Purgatorio S. Patricii, narratio Henrici Salteriensis. *Ex MS. S. Victor., Paris.*

Colgan, ii. 273. Messingham's Florilegium, p. 86. Migne's Patrologia, 180, 973.

Appendix VII., De Metropoli Ardmachan a ejusque fundatione, præsulibus, viris illustribus, et diversis casibus.

Colgan, ii. 289.

De S. Patricio, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legendæ, f. 259 b.

Confessio S. Patricii.

Acta Sanctorum, ii. 533 (Mar. 17). Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 53, 790.

Epistola S. Patricii ad Christianos Corotici tyranno subditos.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 17), 538. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 53, 814.

Acta Synodus S. Patricii, Auxilii et Isernini in Hibernia.

Wilkins' Concilia, i. 2, 4. Spelman's Concilia, i. 52. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 53, 825.

Canones S. Patricio ascripti.

Wilkins' Concilia, i. 6. D'Achery's Spicilegium, tom. ix. Martene et Durand Anecd. Thesaur. iv. Abbé Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 53, 825, 827.

PATTEN, WILLIAM:

The expedicion into Scotlande of the most woorthely fortunate prince Edward Duke of Somerset.

12mo. Lond. 1548. In Dalyell's Fragments of Scottish History. 4to. Edinb. 1798.

PAULINUS:

De S. Paulino, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legendæ, f. 264.

PAUL'S, ST.; *v.* LONDON.

PAULUS:

De S. Paulo, Episcopi Leonensis apud Armoricos. Vita, auctore Mon. Floriacensi. *Ex MS. Vallis-lucentis cum aliis MSS. collato.*

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 12), ii. 108.

PECOCK, REGINALD:

The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester.

2 vols. Edited by Churchill Babington, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

---

* Printed in almost every language of Europe. *See* note p. 72 of the catalogue.

PECOCK, REGINALD—*continued.*

Narratio de processu contra Reginaldum Peacockium, auctore Johanne Whethamstedio.

Hearne, ap. Hemingforde. 1731.

PEMBRIDGE, CHRISTOPHER:

Annals of Ireland, from 1162 to 1347.

Published by Camden, in his "Britannia," pp. 829-836. Fol. Lond. 1607.

PERCY SOCIETY:

A Collection of Old Ballads anterior to the Reign of Charles I. Edited by J. P. Collier.

A Search for Money; or the lamentable Complaint for the Losse of the wandring Knight, Monsieur l'Argent; containing curious topographical details of London and its suburbs. By William Rowley, 1609. Reprinted from the only known copy. Edited by J. P. Collier.

The Payne and Sorowe of Evyll Maryage, in Verse. From a copy believed to be unique, printed by Wynkyn de Worde. By J. P. Collier, Esq.

A Selection from the Minor Poems of Dan John Lydgate. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The King and a poore Northerne Man. Full of simple mirth and merry plaine jests. By Martin Parker, in verse, 1640. Edited by J. P. Collier.

The Revolution in Ireland in 1688 illustrated by the popular Ballads of the Period. Edited by T. Crofton Croker.

Songs of the London Prentices and Trades during the Reigns of Henry Henry VIII., Elizabeth, and James I. Edited by Charles Mackay.

The Meeting of Gallants at an Ordinarie; or the walkes in Powles, 1604. Illustrative of manners and customs of the time. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Old Christmas Carols; chiefly taken from manuscript sources. Edited by T. Wright.

The Nursery Rhymes of England, arranged in classes; with an historical introduction. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The pleasant and sweet History of Patient Grisell. In prose and verse. Edited by J. P. Collier.

Specimens of Lyric Poetry written in England during the Reign of Edward 1st. Edited by T. Wright.

A Mariage Triumphe solemnized in an Epithalamium, in Memorial of the happie Nuptials betwixt the Count Palatine and the Lady Elizabeth. Written by Thomas Heywood, in verse, 1613. By J. P. Collier.

A Knight's Conjuring done in Earnest discovered in Jest. Written in answer to Nash's Pierce Penniless, and containing numerous allusions to manners and customs in London. By Thomas Dekker, 1607. Edited by E. F. Rimbault, Esq., F.S.A.

Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms. In English metre (in stanzas) of the fifteenth century, presumed to be the production of a Lollard. Edited by W. H. Black.

The Crown Garland of Goulden Roses. A collection of songs and ballads, chiefly historical. By Richard Johnson, author of the "Seven Champions of Christendom." Reprinted from the edition of 1612. Edited by W. Chapell.

A Dialogue of Witches and Witchcraft. By George Gifford, 1603. Edited by T. Wright, Esq.

Follie's Anatomie: or Satires and Satiricall Epigrams. By Henry Hutton of Durham, 1619. Containing curious allusions to Paris Garden, the theatres, &c. Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

Jack of Dover; a collection of tales, and "The Penniless Parliament of Threadbare Poets: or all mirth and wittie conceits." 1604.

PERCY SOCIETY—*continued.*

Five Poetical Tracts of the Sixteenth Century, from unique copies, viz.:—"The Doctrynall of Good Servauntes;" "The Boke of Mayd Emlyn;"* "The Newe Notbrune Mayd;" "A Complaint of a Dolorous Lover upon sugred Words and fayned Countenance;" and "Love's Leprosie." Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

A Collection of Latin Stories illustrative of the History of Fiction during the Middle Ages. From MSS. of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. Edited by T. Wright.

The Harmonie of the Church; containing Spiritual Songs and Holy Hymns. By Michael Drayton. Edited by the Rev. A. Dyce.

Cocke Lorrell's Bote; a satirical Poem, from an unique copy printed by Wynkyn de Worde. Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

Poems by Sir Henry Wotton. Edited by the Rev. A. Dyce.

The Harmony of Birds; a poem. From the only known copy, printed in in the middle of the sixteenth century. Edited by J. P. Collier.

A Kerry Pastoral, in imitation of the first Eclogue of Virgil. Edited by T. C. Croker.

The Four Knaves; a series of satirical Tracts, in verse. By Samuel Rowlands. Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

A Poem to the Memory of William Congreve. By James Thomson. Edited by Peter Cunningham.

The Pleasant Conceits of Old Hobson, the Merry Londoner. 1607. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Maroccus Extaticus; or Banke's Bay Horse in a Trance. 1597. Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

Lord Mayor's Pageants; Part I.; being collections towards a history of the annual celebrations. Part I. By F. W. Fairholt.

The Owl and the Nitingale; an early English poem. Edited by T. Wright.*

Thirteen Psalms and the First Chapter of Ecclesiastics, translated into English verse, by John Croke, in the reign of Henry VIII. Edited by the Rev. P. Bliss.

An Historical Expostulation against the beastlye Abuses both of Chirurgerie and Physyke in oure Tyme. By John Hall, 1565. Edited by T. J. Pettigrew, Esq.

Old Ballads illustrating the Great Frost of 1683–1684, and the Fair on the River Thames. Edited by E. F. Rimbault, Esq.

Lord Mayor's Pageants; Part II.; containing specimens of Dekker, Heywood, Tatham, and Jordan. Edited by F. W. Fairholt, Esq.

The Honestie of this Age. By Barnaby Rich, 1611. Edited by Peter Cunningham.

Reynard the Fox. From Caxton's edition. Edited by W. J. Thoms, Esq.

The Keen of the South of Ireland, as illustrative of Irish Political and Domestic History, Manners, Music, and Superstitions. Collected by T. C. Croker.

The Poems of John Audelay; a specimen of the Shropshire dialect in the fifteenth century. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

St. Brandan; a mediæval Legend of the Sea, in English verse and prose. Edited by T. Wright, Esq.

The Romance of the Emperor Octavian. Now first published from the MSS. at Lincoln and Cambridge. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Six Ballads, with burdens, from MSS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Edited by James Goodwin.

Lyrical Poems selected from Musical Publications between the years 1589 and 1600. Edited by J. P. Collier.

Friar Bakon's Prophesie; a satire on the degeneracy of the times, A.D. 1604. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

---

* Printed for the Roxburghe Club.

PERCY SOCIETY—*continued.*

The Seven Ages; in English verse. Edited from a MS. in the Public Library of the University of Cambridge. By T. Wright, Esq.

Popular Songs illustrative of the French Invasions of Ireland. Part I. Illustrated by T. C. Croker.

Poetical Miscellanies from a Manuscript Collection of the time of James the First. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The Crown Garland of Golden Roses. Part II. From the edition of 1659.

Barnfield's Affectionate Shepherd. Reprinted from the almost unique copy in Sion College Library. By J. O. Halliwell.

Scottish Traditional Versions of Ancient Ballads. Edited by James H. Dixon.

The Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Beket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Edited by W. H. Black.

The Pastime of Pleasure; an allegorical Poem. By Stephen Hawes.

The Civic Garland; a collection of songs from London Pageants. Edited by F. W. Fairholt.

Ancient Poems, Ballad, and Songs of the Peasantry of England. Edited by J. H. Dixon.

The Romance of Sir Tryamoure. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The Introductory Essay on the Romance of the Seven Sages. By T. Wright.

A Dialogue of Wit and Folly; by John Heywood. By F. W. Fairholt.

A Collection of Proverbs and Popular Sayings relating to the Seasons, the Weather, and Agricultural Pursuits, gathered chiefly from oral tradition. By M. A. Denham.

Capture of Carrifergus by Thurot. Part I. Edited by T. C. Croker.

Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. Vol. I. A new text, with Notes. By T. Wright.

The most pleasant Song of Lady Bessy, and how she married King Henry the Seventh of the House of Lancaster. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Popular Songs illustrative of the French Invasions of Ireland. Parts III. and IV. Edited by T. C. Croker.

An Anglo-Saxon Passion of St. George. By Ælfric, Archbishop of York. From a MSS. in the Cambridge University Library. Edited by C. Hardwick.

The Cytezen and Uplondyshman; an eclogue. By Alexander Barclay. Printed from the original edition by Wynkyn de Worde. Edited by F. W. Fairholt.

Britannia's Pastorals. By William Brown. A third book, now first edited from the original MS. preserved in the Library of Salisbury Cathedral. By T. C. Croker.

The Garland of Goodwill. By T. Deloney. Edited by J. H. Dixon.

A Poem on the Times of Edward II., King of England. From a MS. preserved in the Library of St. Peter's College, Cambridge. Edited by C. H. Hardwick.

The Man in the Moone; or the English Fortune-teller. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Poems and Songs relating to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, and and his Assassination by J. Felton. Edited by F. W. Fairholt.

Satirical Songs and Poems on Costume, from the 13th to the 19th Century. Edited by F. W. Fairholt.

Descriptive Notices of popular English Histories. By J. O. Halliwell.

The Interlude of the Four Elements; an early moral Play. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The Interlude of the Trial of Treasure. Reprinted from the edition by T. Purfoote, 1567. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The Loyal Garland; a collection of Songs of the seventeenth Century. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

PERCY SOCIETY—*continued.*

A manifest Detection of the most vyle and detestable use of Dice-play. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Notices of fugitive Tracts and Chap-books, printed at Aldermary Churchyard, etc. By J. O. Halliwell.

The Interlude of the Disobedient Child. By Thomas Ingelend. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Westward for Smelts; an early collection of Stories by Kit Kinde, of Kingstone. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

The Interlude of John Bon and Mast Person; a dialogue on the Festival of Corpus Christi, and on Transubstantiation; in verse. (Attributed to Luke, a physician of London in the reign of Henry VIII.) Edited from the black letter edition by W. H. Black.

Believe as you list; a tragedy in five acts, and in verse. By Philip Massinger. Now first printed. Edited by T. C. Croker.

Autobiography of Mary Rich, Countess of Warwick. Edited by T. C. Croker.

Ancient Poetical Tracts of the Sixteenth Century. Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

Festive Songs, principally of the 16th and 17th Centuries. Edited, with an introduction, by W. Sandys.

The Religious Poems of William de Shoreham, Vicar of Chart Lutton, in Kent. Edited by T. Wright.

Songs and Carols, now first printed from a MS. of the 15th century. Edited by T. Wright.

The Early Naval Ballads of England. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Robin Goodfellow, his mad Pranks and merry Jests. In prose and verse. 1628. With an introduction by J. P. Collier.

Strange Histories; or songes and sonets of kings, princes, &c., very pleasing either to read or songe, &c. By Thomas Deloney, 1607. With an introduction and notes by J. P. Collier.

Political Ballads published in England during the Commonwealth, chiefly from the King's pamphlets in the British Museum. With an introduction and notes by T. Wright.

The pleasant History of the two angry Women of Abington; with the humorous Mirth of Dicke Coomes and Nicholas Proverbs, two Serving Men. As it was lately playde by the Lord High Admirall his servants. Written by Henry Porter, 1599. Edited by the Rev. A. Dyce.

The Boke of Curtasye; an English poem illustrative of the domestic manners of the fifteenth century. Edited by J. O. Halliwell.

Kind Hart's Dream; conteining five apparitions, with their invectives against abuses raigning. By Henry Chettle. Containing notices of Shakespeare, Nash, &c. A curious picture of the manners and customs of the time, with a life of the author. Edited by E. F. Rimbault.

PERKIN; *v.* WARBECK.

PERTH:

The Chronicle of Perth; a register of remarkable occurrences chiefly connected with that city, from the year 1210 to 1688.

4to. Edinb. 1830, for the Maitland Club.

PERTZ:

Monumenta Germaniæ Historica.

i. 532–536. Chronicon de Normannorum gestis in Francia.

ii. 1. Vita S. Galli hactenus inedita, ex MS. S. Gall. 553.

21. Gozberti diaconi continuatio libri secundi de miraculis S. Galli per Walafridum emendata.

31. Prologus vitæ metricæ S. Galli, ex cod. Sangall. 587. papyraceo.

34. Genealogia S. Galli.

PERTZ—*continued.*

331. Vita S. Bonifacii Archiepiscopi, auctore Willibaldo presbytero. Appendix auctore presbytero Moguntino. Ex Othloni Vita S. Bonifacii.
403. Altfridi vita S. Liudgeri, Ep. Mimigardefordensis.
iv. 196. A.D. 1193. Jun. 29. Pactum Henrici VI. Imp. cum Richardo, Rege Angliæ. *Ex Rogeri Hoveden Annalibus.*
207. A.D. 1202. Sept. 8. Ottonis pactum cum Johanne, Rege Angliæ.
307. A.D. 1234. Nov. 15. Pacta matrimonii cum Isabella, sorore Regis Angliæ. (*Rymer.*)
A.D. 1235. Feb. 22. Pactum matrimonii Henrici III., Angliæ Regis, et Petri de Venea litteræ. (*Rymer.*)
vi. 2. Annales Lindisfarnenses et Cantuarienses, A.D. 618–690.
2. Annales (ut videtur) Alcuini, A.D. 782–797.
93. Ex Dudonis Historia Normannorum, edente Dr. G. Waitz. (*From Duchesne's edition, pp.* 97–155.)
282. Vita S. Mathildis Reginæ.
482. Ex vita Kaddroæ Abbatis.
846. Ex Petri Damiani vita S. Romualdi, edente Dr. G. Waitz.
vii. 481. Mariani Scoti Chronicon, from MS. Palatin-Vatican. 830. vell., large 4to., xi. cent.; MS. Nero C. v., vell., xi. cent.; MS. Leodiensis, 242, paper, xv. cent.; MS. Bibl. Publ. Frankfort (olim S. Bartholomæi), 104, vell., xiv. cent., folio.
564. Ex Florentii Wigorniensis Historia.
viii. 268. Sigeberti Gemblacensis Chronica, cum continuationibus, ed. D. L. C. Bethman, Ph.D.
475. Roberti de Monte Chronicon.
xii. 484. Ex Willielmi Malmesbiriensis scriptis historicis. Ex gestis Regum Anglorum. Ex Historia Novella. (*Extracts from the edition of the English Historical Society.*)
573. Vita Matildis Reginæ antiquior.
xviii. 483. Annalium Angliæ excerpta.

PETER OF BLOIS:

Magistri Petri Blesensis, Bathoniensis archidiaconi Epistolæ. Brussels, circa 1480. Edit. Merlin, 1526.

His Epistles are also to be found printed in the various editions of his works. Fol. 1519. 4to. Mayence, 1600. Colon. 1624. Fol. Paris, 1667, edit. Gussanville. Ed. Giles. 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848. Migne's Patrologia, 207, 2.

Petri Blesensis, continuatio ad Historiam Ingulphi.

Fulman Scriptores, 108–130.

PETERBOROUGH:

Chronicon Angliæ, per Johannem, Abbatem Burgi Sancti Petri.

Sparke's Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores varii. Fol. Lond. 1723.

Hugonis Candidi, Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.

Ibid.

Roberti Swapham, Historia Burgensis.

Ibid. p. 97.

Walteri de Whytleseye, Historia Cœnobii Burgensis.

Ibid. p. 125.

Historia Cœnobii Burgensis, continuatio per anonymum.

Ibid. p. 217.

Historia vetus Cœnobii Petriburgensis, versibus Gallicanis.

Ibid. p. 241.

PETERBOROUGH—*continued.*

Chronicon Angliæ Petriburgense, iterum post Sparke. Ed. J. A. Giles.

8vo. Lond. 1845. For the Caxton Society.

Chronicon Petroburgense. Edit. by T. Stapleton.

8vo. Lond. 1849, for the Camden Society.

PETERBOROUGH, BENEDICT OF; *v.* RAMSEY.

PETERBOROUGH, WALTER OF; *v.* POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS.

PETROC:

De S. Petroco, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 266.

PHILIP DE REIMES:

The Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammarten, by Philippe de Reimes. Edited by Le Roux de Lincy.

4to. Lond. Printed for the Camden Society.

PICTAVENSIS; *v.* POITIERS.

PICTS:

Catalogue of Pictish Kings, from a manuscript of the thirteenth century. Edited by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

Vol. II. Part ii. of the Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature. Pinkerton's Inquiry into the Hist. of Scotland. Edinb. 1814. 8vo.

PINKERTON, VITÆ ANTIQUÆ SANCTORUM SCOTIÆ:

Vita Niniani Pictorum Australium Apostoli, auctore Ailredo Rievallensi. *Ex MS. Bodl. Laud. f. xv.* 1.—Vita Columbæ Pictorum Septentrionalium Apostoli, auctore Cumunio, Abbate Hyensi. *Ex Mabillioni sæculis Benedictinis,* 27.—Vita Columbæ Pictorum Septentrionalium Apostoli, auctore Adomnano, Abbate Hyensi. *Ex MS. Brit. Mus. Bib. Reg.* 8 *D. ix.,* 48.—Vita Kentegerni, auctore Jocelino, Monacho Furnesensi. *Ex MS. Cott. Vitell. c. viii.,* 189.—Vita Margaretæ Scotorum Reginæ, auctore Theodorico vel secundum alios Turgoto, Monacho Dunelmensi, sanctissimæ reginæ confessario. *Ex Actis Sanctorum Bollandianis, mensis Junii, tom. ii.,* 301.—Vita Margaretæ, ex Surio, 371.—Vita Magni Comitis Orcadum, auctore anonymo, 385.—Eulogium Davidis, Regis Scotorum, ex Ailredi Revallensis genealogia regum Anglorum. *Ex MS. Bib. Cott. Vespas. B. xi.,* 437.—Vita S. Blaithmaic Martyris, auctore Walafrido Strabone metricé. *Ex Canisio,* 459.

PIRANUS; *v.* KIARAN.

PITS, JOHN:

Relationum Historicarum de rebus Anglicis—De illustribus Angliæ Scriptoribus.

4to. Paris, 1619.

PLACITA PARLIAMENTARIA:

Pleadings in Parliament, with judgments thereon, in the reigns of Edward I. and Edward II.

Edited by Riley. Fol. Lond., 1661.

Placita de Quo Warranto, temp. Edw. I., II., III., in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservata.

1 vol. folio, 1818. Out of print. These are pleadings in Quo Warranto to try by what right parties held or claimed manors, liberties, privi-

PLACITA PARLIAMENTARIA—*continued.*

leges, &c. These chiefly had reference to the inquisitions previously taken, called Rotuli Hundredorum, which latter were delivered to the Justices in Eyre for the purpose of holding pleas upon the claims stated therein.

PLOUGHMAN, PIERCE:

The vision of Pierce Plowman. Ed. by Roberte Crowley. 4to. Lond., 1550, 1561. Ed. by T. Wright. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

The crede of Pierce Plowman. Ed. by Dunham Whitaker. 4to. Lond., 1813. 4to. Lond., 1814. Ed. by T. Wright. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

PLOUGHMAN, THE COMPLAINT OF THE:

In Speght's Chaucer's Canterbury Tales; and in T. Wright's Political Poems and Songs, i. 304.

PLUMPTON CORRESPONDENCE:

A series of Letters, chiefly Domestick, written in the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., Henry VII., and Henry VIII. From Sir Edward Plumpton's Book of Letters.

Edited by Thomas Stapleton, for the Camden Society, 1839.

POEMS AND SONGS, POLITICAL:

Specimens of Lyric Poetry, written in England during the reign of Edward I.

Ed. T. Wright, for the Percy Society.

Political Songs of England, from John to Edward II. Edited by T. Wright.

4to. Lond. 1839, for the Camden Society.

A Poem on the Times of King Edward II., from a MS. in St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

Edited by C. Hardwick, for the Percy Society, London, 1849. 8vo.

Poems on the Death of King Edward III., and on the Disturbances of the earlier part of the reign of Richard II.

Archæologia, xviii. 21–28.

Political Poem written by an adherent of the House of Lancaster in the last year of the reign of Richard II., 1399.

Archæologia, xxi. 81–91; and in Wright's Political Poems and Songs, vol. i. 363. Chronicles and Memorials. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Political Song, written on the accession of Edward IV. to the Throne in 1461.

Archæologia, xxix. 130–131.

Political Poems of the reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV.

Archæol. xxix. 318–147.

Political Poem on the Death of the Duke of Suffolk in 1450.

Archæol. xxix. 319–326.

Political Poem on the State, by a Lancastrian, in 1485.

Archæol. xxix. 326–330.

Political Poem on the Yorkist Lords.

Archæol. xxix. 330–334.

Political Poem on the position of the Yorkists and Lancastrians, and the policy to be observed by the former.

Archæol. xxix. 340–342.

POEMS AND SONGS, POLITICAL—*continued.*

Satyrical Rhymes on the Defeat of the Flemings before Calais, in 1436.

Archæol. xxxiii. 129.

Political Poems and Songs relating to English History, composed during the period from the accession of Edward III. to the reign of Richard III.

Edited by Thomas Wright, among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.

The two volumes contain the following, viz. :—

The Vows of the Heron.——Epigram on the Assumption of the Arms of France, 1339.——An Invective against France.——On the Battles of Neville's Cross and Crecy.——On the Truce of 1347.——Songs on King Edward's Wars, by Lawrence Minot.——The Dispute between the Englishman and the Frenchman.——On Prince Edward's Expedition into Spain in 1367.——Prince Edward's Expedition into Spain, and the Battle of Najara, by Walter of Peterborough.——John of Bridlington.——On the Death of Edward III.——On the Rebellion of Jack Straw.——On the Slaughter of Archbishop Sudbury.——Against the Lollards, 1381.——On the Earthquake, 1382.——On the Council of London, 1382.——Song against the Friars.——On the Minorite Friars.——On the Times, 1388.——Distich on the Year, 1391.——On the Pestilence.——The Reconciliation of Richard II. with the City of London, by Richard de Maidstone.——On the Truce between England and France, 1394, by Eustace Deschamps.——The Complaint of the Ploughman.——On the Corruptions of the Age, 1396-7, by John Gower.——On King Richard II., by John Gower.——On King Richard's Ministers, 1399.——On the expected Arrival of the Duke of Lancaster.——On the Deposition of Richard II.——Gower's Tripartite Chronicle.——Memorial Verses on the Reigns of Edward III. and Richard II.——Complimentary Verses on Henry IV., by John Gower.——Address of John Gower to Henry IV.——Jack Upland.——The Reply of Friar Daw Topias, with Jack Upland's Rejoinder.——On the Execution of Ric. Scrope, Archbishop of York.——On the Death of Henry IV., by Thos. of Elmham.——On the Battle of Azincourt.——The Frenchman to the Englishman.——On the Lollards.——On the Death of Henry V.——Epigram on the Assumption of the Arms of France, 1422.——On the English Title to the Crown of France.——To King Henry VI. on his Coronation.——On the Coronation of Henry VI.——On the Duke of Burgundy.——Phillippe of Burgundy and James of Scotland.——On the Siege of Calais.——The Libel of English Policy.——Lament of the Duchess of Gloucester.——On the Prospect of Peace.——On the Truce of 1444.——On the Discontent at the Disasters in France.——On the Arrest of the Duke of Suffolk.——On Bishop Boothe.——A Warning to K. Henry.——Verses against the Duke of Suffolk.——On the Death of the Duke of Suffolk.——On the Corruptions of the Times.——Against the Lollards.——To the King.——A Political Prophecy.——Against the Friars.——On the Corruption of Public Manners.——On the Public Extravagance.——On the Times.——On the Procession to St. Paul's of the Reconciled Parties.——Epitaph for Ric., Duke of York.——On the Civil Wars.——A Political Retrospect.——On the Recovery of the Throne by Edward IV.——On England's Commercial Policy.

POITIERS, BATTLE OF; *v.* BLACK PRINCE.

POITIERS, WILLIAM OF:

Gesta Guillelmi Ducis Normannorum et Regis Anglorum, a Guilelmo Pictavensi Lexoviorum, Archidiacono contemporaneo scripta.

Duchesne's Historiæ Normannorum Scriptores antiqui. Fol. Paris, 1519, pp. 178–213. Ed. Giles. Lond, 1840. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 149, 1216.

POLICHRONICON; *v.* HIGDEN.

POLYDORE VIRGIL:

Historiæ Anglicanæ Polydoris Virgilii, libri viii.

8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1649–1651.

A translation of Polydore Vergil's History of the Reigns of Henry VI., Edward IV., and Richard III., from a MS. in the British Museum.

Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., F.R.S., Sec. S. A., for the Camden Society, 1844–5.

Polydore Vergil's English History, vol. 1., to the Conquest.

Edited by Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., F.R.S., Sec. S. A., for the Camden Society, 1846–7.

PONTICUS VIRUNNIUS:

Pontici Virunnii Britannicæ Historiæ libri vi.

Edit. Commelin, "Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores vetustiores." Fol. Heidelberg, 1587.

PONTINIACO, ROGERUS DE; *v.* BECKET.

PRIVY COUNCIL:

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, 10 Ric. II., 33 Hen. VIII. Edited by N. H. Nicolas.

7 vols. 8vo. 1834–1837.

PROBUS:

B. Patricii, Primi Prædicatoris et Episcopi totius Britanniæ, Vita et Actus, auctore Probo.

Colgan's Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ii. 51.

PROCTOR, JOHN:

The Historie of Wyates Rebellion.

16mo. London, 1554 and 1555, and in the Antiquarian Repertory, 2nd edit. 4to. Lond., 1807–9.

Q.

QUADRILOGUS; *v.* BECKET.

R.

RAGMAN ROLLS:

Instrumenta Publica sive Processus super Fidelitatibus et Homagiis Scotorum Domino Regi Angliæ factis A.D. 1291–1296.

1834. For the Bannatyne Club.

RALPH NIGER; *v.* NIGER.

RALPH OF RADULPH DE DICETO; *v.* DICETO.

RALPH OF RANULPH DE GLANVILLE:

Tractatus de Legibus et Consuetudinibus regni Angliæ, tempore Regis Henrici Secundi compositus. Justiciæ gubernacula tenente illustri viro Ranulpho de Glanville, juris regni et antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimo. Et illas solum leges continet et consuetudines secundum quas placitatur in Curia Regis ad Scaccarium et coram Justiciis ubicunque fuerunt. Huic adjectæ sunt a quodam legum studioso adnotationes aliquot marginales non inutiles.

12mo. Lond. 1554, 1557. 12mo. Lond. 1604, 1673–76. Printed in Traités sur les Coutumes Anglo-Normandes. Edit. Houard. 4to. Rouen, 1776. Pp. 373–581. Edit. J. Rayner. 8vo. Lond., 1780. A translation of Glanville, by John Beames, was published in 1812. 8vo.

RAMSEY:

Historia Ramesiensis.

Gale's Hist. Brit., Sax., Anglo-Dan. Script. xv., p. 383.

A Tract relating to Peterborough and Ramsey Abbies, transcribed from old defaced parchment in the hands of Mr. John Murray, of London, Gent.

Edit. Hearne, at end of Sprott's Chronicle. 8vo. Oxon, 1719.

RAMSEY, WILLIAM OF:

Vita et Passio Waldevi Comitis. Miracula Sancti Waldevi gloriosi Martyris.

Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, pp. 99–142. Edit. F. Michel. 8vo. Rouen, 1836.

RANULPH NIGER; *v.* NIGER.

RASTELL, JOHN:

The Chronycles of diverse realmys, and most specyally of the realme of Englond, otherwise called the Pastyme of the People.

Fol. Lond. 1529. 4to. Lond. 1811. Edit. by Dibdin.

REDMAN, ROBERT:

Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore.

Edit. C. A. Cole, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

REGINALD DE DURHAM; *v.* DURHAM.

RELIQUIÆ ANTIQUÆ:

Scraps from Ancient Manuscripts, illustrating chiefly early English Literature and the English Language. Edited by Wright and Halliwell.

2 vol. only, in parts. 1845.

REMIGIUS, S.:

Vita B. Remigii, Episcopi Lincolniensis in Anglia, auctore Giraldo Cambrensi.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 764, edit. Venet.; vi. par. ii. 767, edit. Par. Acta Sanct. (Oct. 1), i. 131.

RICEMARCHUS :

Additamenta ad Legendam S. Davidis, ex Vita ejusdem per Ricemarchum Episcopum Menevensem scripta.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 645-647.

RICHARD, ST., OF CHICHESTER :

Vita S. Ricardi, Episcopi Cicestrensis, per Fr. Radulphum, Ord. Prædicatorum. *Ex MS. Lovaniensi Monast. S. Martini.*

Act. Sanct. (April 3), i. 282.

Vita S. Ricardi, Episcopi Cicestrensis, incerto auctore.

Surius (Ap. 3), 42.

De S. Richardo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 269 b. Act. Sanct. (Ap. 3), i. 277.

RICHARD OF CIRENCESTER ; *v.* CIRENCESTER.

RICHARD OF DIVIZES ; *v.* DIVIZES.

RICHARD, CANON OF THE HOLY TRINITY :

Itinerarium Regis Anglorum Richardi et aliorum in terram Hierosolymorum.

Gale, ii. 247–429. Ed. Stubbs, among the Chronicles and Memorials (in progress).

RICHARDUS :

De S. Ricardo, Rege apud Anglo-Saxones in Britannia : —

(i.) Epitome vitæ ex Hodæporico S. Willibaldi Episcopi.
(ii.) Epitome vitæ ex actis S. Wunebaldi Abbatis.
(iii.) Epitome vitæ ex actis ex Willibaldi Episcopi.
(iv.) Epitome vitæ ex Itinerario S. Willibaldi Episcopi.
(v.) Epitome vitæ ex Gestis Sanctorum Eystettensium.
Epitaphium, ex Surio et Baronio.
Alia vita, ex MS. Bodecensi in Westphalia.
Historia elevationis corporis, ex Vita S. Willibaldi.
Miracula, ex Historia Lucensi.

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 7), ii. 69.

Epitaphium S. Richardi, Regis Angliæ, sculptum in Civitate Luca Italiæ, ubi requiescit.

Surius (Feb. 7), i. 84.

RICHARD, SON OF WILLIAM I. :

Poem concerning Richard, son of William I.

"Scala Chronica," edit. Stevenson, p. 214.

RICHARD I. :

Chronicles and Memorials of the reign of Richard I., Vol. i. Ricardi Regis Iter Hierosolymitanum.

Edited by the Rev. William Stubbs, B.A. Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

RICHARD II. :

Historia vitæ et regni Ricardi Secundi, Angliæ Regis, a Monacho quodam de Evesham consignata.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

Depositio Regis Ricardi Secundi.

Twysden's Hist. Anglic. Script. Decem., col. 2743.

RICHARD II.—*continued.*

Creton's French Metrical History of the Deposition of King Richard II.

Printed in Archælol. xx. pp. 1–423. Edited by the Rev. J. Webb.

An account of the Army with which King Richard II. invaded Scotland. A.D. 1385.

Archæol. xxii. 13.

Alliterative Poem on the Deposition of Richard II. Ricardi Maydiston de Concordia inter Ric. II. et Civitatem London. Edited by T. Wright.

4to. Lond. 1838. For the Camden Society, and in the Political Songs relating to English History, among the Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain, vol. i. p. 368.

Political Poem, written by an adherent of the House of Lancaster, in the last year of the reign of Richard II., 1399.

Archæol. xxi. 81.

Chronique de la Traison et Mort de Richard Deux, Roy Dengleterre, mise en lumière d'après un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque de Paris, par Benj. Williams.

8vo. Lond. 1846. For the English Hist. Society. It had already been printed, but from an incorrect MS., by Buchan, in his Chronicles. Printed also in the second volume of the second series "La Revue "Retrospective," Paris, 1835.

RICHARD III.:

Letters and Papers illustrative of the reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII.

Edited by Mr. James Gairdner, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

RICHARD, PRIOR OF HEXHAM; *v.* HEXHAM.

RILEY; *v.* PLACITA.

RISHANGER, WILLIAM DE:

Continuatio Matthæi Paris ab anno 1259 ad usque annum 1272.

Edit. Wats at the end of Matthew Paris; *v.* Matthew Paris.

De Bellis Lewes et Evesham, or the Chronicle of William de Rishanger of the Barons' Wars. The Miracles of Simon de Montfort. Edit. J. O. Halliwell.

4to. Lond. 1840. For the Camden Society.

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER:

The Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester from Brute to 1271, in English verse.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxf. 1724. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Life of S. Thomas; *v.* Becket.

ROBERT, S., OF KNARESBOROUGH:

The Metrical Life of S. Robert of Knaresborough. Edited by J. Haslewood.

Roxburghe Club, 1824. 4to.

Vita S. Roberti, Abbatis Cisterciensis in Anglia, incerto auctore.

Surius (June 7), 131.

De servo Dei Roberto, Abbate venerabili.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 273.

ROBERT OF SALOP:

The admirable life of Saint Wenefride, Virgin, Martyr, Abbesse, written in Latin above 500 years ago, by Robert, monke and priour of Shrewsbury, of the ven. order of St. Benedict. Devided into two bookes, and now translated into English, out of a very ancient and authenticall manuscript, for the edification and comfort of Catholikes.

By J. F., of the Society of Jesus. Permissu Superiorum, M.DC.XXXV. 12mo. Reprinted, 1712, which was republished with observations by Bp. Fleetwood in his Life and Miracles of St. Wenefrede. 8vo. Lond. 1713.

ROBERT DE TORIGNY, OR DE MONTE:

Roberti de Monte, ad Sigibertum accessiones ab A.D. 876 ad A.D. 1100, cum Appendice ejusdem Roberti ad A.D. 1184.

Dachery inter opera Guiberti Novigent. Abb. Fol. Lutetiæ, 1651. Pertz, Monum. German. Hist. viii. 475.

Roberti de Monte liber de gestis Henrici I., Regis Angliæ.

Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 149, 1210, and 160, 424, and 202, 1310.

ROCHESTER:

Libellus a Monachis Roffensibus, anno 1360 oblatus, de Jure elegendi Episcopi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 384.

Jura Episcopatus Roffensis, anno 1360.

Anglia Sacra, i. 398.

Consuetudines Ecclesiæ Roffensis.

Anglia Sacra, i. 390.

Registrum Roffense; or a Collection of antient Records, Charters, &c., relating to the Diocese and Cathedral Church of Rochester.

Edited by John Thorpe. Fol. London, 1769.

Textus Roffensis.

Edit. Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1720.

Ernulfi Episcopi Roffensis, Collectanea de rebus Ecclesiæ Roffensis, a prima sedis fundatione ad sua tempora.

Anglia Sacra, i. 329-334. Migne's Patrologia, 163, 1443.

Willielmi de Dene, Notarii Publici, Historia Roffensis, ab anno 1314 ad annum 1350.

Anglia Sacra, i. 356.

RODANUS:

De S. Rodano sive Ruadano, Abbate Lothrensi in Hibernia. Vita, ex MS. Salmanticensi.

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 15), ii. 382.

ROLLS:

Roll of Arms of Peers and Knights in the reign of Edward I.

8vo. Lond. 1828.

Rolls of Arms of the reigns of Henry III. and Edward III. Edited by N. H. Nicolas.

8vo. Lond. 1829.

ROLLS—*continued.*

Roll of Arms of the reign of King Richard II. Edited by T. Willement.

Royal 4to. Lond. 1834.

Rotuli de dominabus et pueris et puellis de donatione Regis in XII. comitatibus; de itinere Hugonis de Morewiche, Radulfi Murdac, Wilhelmi Vavassur, et magistri Thomæ de Hesseburn, anno 31 Hen. II. 1135, curante Stacey Grimaldi.

4to. Lond. 1830

The Scrope and Grosvenor Roll. De controversia in curia militari inter Ricardum le Scrope et Robertum Grosvenor, milites: Rege Ricardo Secundo M.CCCLXXXV.—M.CCCXC. Edit. N. H. Nicolas.

Impl. 8vo. Lond. 1832. Privately printed.

Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio. Hen. III.—Edw. III.

2 vols. fol. Lond. 1805–1810.

Abbreviatio Placitorum.

1 vol. Folio. 1811.

Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati, 19 Edw. I.—Hen. VIII. Edited by David Macpherson, John Caley, W. Illingworth, and T. H. Horne.

2 vols. Fol. Lond. (1814–1819).

Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati 1204–1227. Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy.

2 vols. Fol. Lond. 1833–1844.

Extracts from the Close Rolls of the reign of John.

Excerpta Historica, p. 393. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Rotulus Magnus Pipæ vel Magnus Rotulus Scaccarii, 31 Hen. I. Edit. Joseph Hunter.

8vo. Lond. 1833.

The Great Rolls of the Pipe of the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th years of the reign of Henry II., 1155–1158. Edited by Joseph Hunter.

1 vol. Rl. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

The Great Roll of the Pipe for the 1st Ricardi I., 1189–1190. Edited by Joseph Hunter.

8vo. Lond. 1844.

Rotulus Cancellarii, vel Antigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipæ de tertio anno regni Regis Johannis. Edit. C. Devon.

Rl. 8vo. 1833.

Rotuli Litterarum Patentium, A.D. 1201–1216. Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy.

Fol. Lond. 1835.

Rotuli Curiæ Regis, 6 Richard I.—1 John. Edited by F. Palgrave.

2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

ROLLS—*continued.*

Rotuli Normanniæ, A.D. 1200–1205 and 1417–1418. Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy.
8vo. Lond. 1835.

Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, tempore Regis Johannis. Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy.
8vo. Lond. 1835.

Rotuli Chartarum, A.D. 1199–1216. Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy.
Fol. Lond. 1837.

Rotuli Liberate ac de Misis et Præstitis, regnante Johanne. Edited by Thomas Duffus Hardy.
8vo. Lond. 1844.

Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham, Lord High Treasurer of England, 44 Edw. III., 1370. Edited by Fred. Devon.
4to. Lond. 1835.

Issues of the Exchequer, temp. Jac. I. Edited by Fred. Devon.
4to. Lond. 1836.

Issues of the Exchequer from Henry III. to Henry VI., inclusive. Edited by Fred. Devon.
4to. Lond. 1837.

Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, 1216–1972. Edited by C. Roberts.
2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835–1836.

Parliament Rolls.
6 vols., and Index.

Rotuli Hundredorum, Hen. III. et Edw. I.
2 vols. Folio. 1812.

Rotuli de Quo Warranto.
1 vol. Folio. 1818.

Rotuli selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas spectantes.
1 vol. 8vo. 1831.

ROMANCES; *v.* ABBOTSFORD CLUB, BANNATYNE CLUB, SPALDING CLUB, ROXBURGHE CLUB, MAITLAND CLUB, CAMDEN SOCIETY, PERCY SOCIETY.

ROMWOLD:

Vita S. Rumoldi, Episcopi, auctore Thedorico Abbate. *Ex editione Hugonis Wardœi.*
Acta Sanct. (July 1), i. 241.

Vita, ex editione Wardæi collata cum antiquiori.
Acta Sanct. (July 1), i. 241.

De S. Rumwoldo, Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 274 b.

Vita S. Romualdi, Abbatis, auctore B. Petro Damiano.
Surius (June 19),

ROSS or ROUSE, JOHN :

Joannis Rossi, Antiquarii Warwicensis, Historia Regum Angliæ.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxf. 1716 and 1745.

Joannis Rossi Historiala de Comitibus Warwicensibus.

Ed. Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

ROUEN :

Poem of the Siege of Rouen, written in the Reign of King Henry the Fifth.

Archæol. xxi. 43-47.

Old English Poem on the Siege of Rouen in 1418.

Archæol. xxii. 350-398.

ROXBURGHE CLUB :

Bokenham (Osbern). The lyvys of Seyntys. Translated into Englys be a doctour of dyvynite clepyd O. B., Frer Austyn of the convent of Stokeclare. With introductory preface by Lord Clive, now Earl Powis. Black letter. London, 1835. 4to.

The Black Prince. An historical poem, written in French by Chandos Herald. With a translation and notes by H. O. Coxe. London, 1842. 4to.

Charles, Duke of Orleans. Poems written in English by Charles, Duke of Orleans, during his captivity in England after the battle of Azincourt. With an introductory notice by G. W. Taylor. London, 1827. 4to. England.

Manners and household expenses of England in the thirteenth and fifteenth centuries. Illustrated by original records. Edited by T. Hudson Turner. London, 1841. 4to.

La Rotta di Francciosi a Terroana novamente facta. La Rotta de Scocesi. With an appendix, containing letters relating to the battle of Flodden Field, and notes to the whole work. The first piece is a reprint from the edition ; Romæ per M. Stephanum and M. Herculem socios, anno 1513. The second is reprinted from an edition without date or place, but apparently printed at Rome about the same time. Edited by Earl Spencer. London, 1825. 4to.

Mary, Princess, daughter of Henry VIII. The solempnities and triumphes doon and made at the spousells and marriage of the king's daughter, the Ladye Marye, to the Prynce of Castile, Archeduke of Austrige, afterwards Charles V. A reprint by lithography from a London edition by Pynson, probably of 1507. Edited by Sir H. Ellis, and contributed by J. Dent, with a MS. letter from the editor to Sir J. Banks. Black letter. London, 1818. 4to.

Edward VI., King of England. Literary remains of King Edward VI. Edited from his autograph manuscripts. With historical notes and a biographical memoir by J. G. Nichols. London, 1857, etc. 4to.

Robert, Saint. The metrical life of Saint Robert of Knaresborough. Edited by J. Haslewood, with an introductory notice by F. Douce. London, 1824. 4to.

Scotland. La vraie cronique d'Escoce, Pretensions des Anglois à la couronne de France. Diplome de Jacques VI., Roi de la Grande Bretagne. Drawn from the Burgundian Library by R. Anstruther. London, 1847. 4to.

The ancient English romance of William and the Werwolf. Edited, with an introduction and glossary by F. Madden. With two letters on Werewolves by the Hon. A. Herbert. Black letter. London, 1832. 4to.

ROXBURGHE CLUB—*continued.*

Galfridus, Monumetensis, Bishop of St. Asaph. Gaufridi Arthurii de vita et vaticiniis Merlini Celidonii carmen heroicum. Printed from a manuscript. With summary by G. Ellis. Londini, 1830. 4to.

Garlandia (Joannes de). De triumphis ecclesiæ libri octo. Edited by T. Wright. London, 1856. 4to.

Gower (John). Poema, quod dicitur vox clamantis, necnon chronica tripartita, auctore J. Gower, nunc primum edidit H. O. Coxe. Londini, 1850. 4to.

The ancient English romance of Havelok the Dane, accompanied by the French text. With an introduction, notes, and a glossary by F. Madden. London, 1828. 4to.

Howard (John), Duke of Norfolk. Household books of John, Duke of Norfolk, and Thomas, Earl of Surrey. Temp. 1481–1490. From the original manuscripts. Edited by J. P. Collier. London, 1844. 4to.

Certain Bokes (the second and fourth) of Virgile's Ænæis, turned into English meter. By the Right Honorable Lorde Henry, Earle of Surrey. London. A reprint of the edition by R. Tottel, London, 1557. Edited by Sir W. Bolland. Black letter. Printed by A. J. Valpy, Tooke's Court, Chancery Lane, 1814. 4to. 25 leaves. Title, &c. 3 leaves.

Caltha Poetarum, or the Bumble Bee. By T. Cutwode, Esq., London. A reprint of the edition by T. Creede. London, 1599. Edited by R. Heber. Printed by Joseph and Benjamin Bensley, M.DCCC.XV. 4to. 37 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Newes from Scotland, declaring the damnable Life of Doctor Fian, a notable sorcerer, who was burned at Edenbrough in Januarie last. 1591. A reprint from a London edition, probably of 1591. Edited by Sir H. Freeling. Black letter. London. From the Shakspeare Press. By W. Bulmer and Co., 1816. 12 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

La Contenance de la Table. Contributed by G. H. Freeling. Black letter. Londres. De l'imprimerie de Bulmer et Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1816. 12mo. 7 leaves.

The Three First Books of Ovid de Tristibus. Translated into English by Thomas Churchyarde. A reprint of the edition by T. March, London, 1578. Edited by Earl Spencer. Black letter. London. From the Shakspeare Press. By W. Bulmer and Co., 1816. 4to. 29 leaves. Title and list of members, 4 leaves.

Dolarny's Primrose, or the First Part of the Passionate Hermit. A reprint of the edition by G. Eld, London, 1606. London. From the Shakspeare Press. By W. Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1816. 4to. 36 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Poems. The encomion of Lady Pecunia, or the Praise of Money. The Complaint of Poetrie from the death of Liberalitie. The Combat betweene Conscience and Covetousnesse in the Minde of Man. Poems in divers humours. All reprints from the editions by G. S. for John Haggard. London, 1598. Edited by J. Boswell. By Richard Barnfield. Reprinted, at the Auchinleck Press, by Alexander Boswell, M.DCCC.XVI. 32 leaves, including remarks by Mr. Malone on the last leaf. Title, &c., 3 leaves.

Hagthorpe Revived, or Select Specimens of a Forgotten Poet. First printed in the reign of James I. Edited by Sir S. Egerton Brydges. Kent. Printed at the private press of Lee Priory, by John Warwick, 1817. 4to. pp. 16. Title, preface, &c., pp. 10.

The Funeralles of King Edward the Sixt. Wherein are declared the causers and causes of his death. A reprint of the edition by T. Marshe. London, 1560. Edited by J. W. Dodd. Black letter. London. Reprinted by G. Woodfall, Angel Court, Skinner Street, M.DCCC.XVII. 4to. 12 leaves. Title, &c., 3 leaves.

ROXBURGHE CLUB—*continued.*

Cock Lorell's Boat: a Fragment. Reprinted from an edition by Wynkyn de Worde. London. From the original in the British Museum. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1817. 4to. 11 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.*

A Proper New Interlude of the World and the Child; otherwise called Mundus et Infans. A reprint of the edition by Wynkyn de Worde, London, 1522. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1817. 4to. 18 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

The Glutton's Feaver. By Thomas Bancroft. A reprint of the edition by J. Norton. London, 1633. Edited by J. D. Phelps. London. Printed by Bensley and Son, Bolt Court, Fleet Street, 1817. 4to. 21 leaves. Title, list of members, &c., 3 leaves.

Le Livre du Faulcon. A reprint. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1817. 4to. 35 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Istoria Novellamente Ritrovata di Due Nobili Amanti, (Romeo e Guiliette, etc.) A reprint of the edition by B. de Bendoni, Venice, da Luigi Porto. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1817. 4to. 32 leaves, Title, &c., 4 leaves.

The Chorle and the Bride. The Hors, the Shepe, and the Ghoos. London, 1822. Reprints by Sir M. M. Sykes. 4to. 9 leaves. Title, &c. 3 leaves.

Daiphantus, or the Passions of Love. By Antony Scoloker. A reprint of the edition by T. C. for W. Cotton. London, 1604. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1818. 4to. 26 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

The Complaint of a Lover's Life. Controversy between a Lover and a Jay. By J. F. Feylde. Reprints from the editions printed by Wynkyn de Worde. Edited by S. F. Dibdin. Black letter. London. From the the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1818. 4to. 24 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Balades and other Poems. By John Gower. Printed from the original manuscript in the library of the Marquis of Stafford at Trentham. Edited by Earl Gower. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's, 1818. 4to. 54. leaves. Title, introduction, &c., 5 leaves.

Fac-simile of Henry VII.'s signature when Earl of Richmond. Engraved by Swaine.

Diana; or the Excellent Conceitful Sonnets of Henry Constable. Supposed to have been printed at London either in 1592 or 1594. London. Reprinted by G. Woodfall, Angel Court, Skinner Street, 1818. 4to. 21 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Chester Mysteries. De Deluvio Noe. De Occisione Innocentium. Edited, with an introduction, by J. H. Markland. London. Printed by Bensley and Son, Bolt Court, Fleet Street. 4to. pp. 70. Title, dedication contents, 3 leaves. Introduction, pp. xxii.

Ceremonial of the Marriage of Mary, Queen of Scotts, with the Dauphin of France. A reprint of the "Discours du grand et magnifique triomphe fait au mariage de très-noble François de Vallois, Roy Dauphin, etc., et de Madame Marie d'Estreuart, Reyne d'Ecosse." Rouen, 1558. Edited by Sir H. Ellis. London. Reprinted by G. Woodfall, Angel Court, Skinner Street. 1818. 4to. Pp. 14. Title, Preface, &c. 4 leaves.

---

* Also printed for the Percy Society, by E. F. Rimbault.

ROXBURGHE CLUB—*continued.*

The Life of St. Ursula. Translata e Sermone Latine in Anglicum, etc. A reprint from an edition by Wynkyn de Worde. London. Without date.

Guiscard and Sigismund. Newly trāslated out of Laten into Engysshe (sic), by Wyllym̃ Walter, etc. A reprint from the edition by Wynkyn de Worde. London, 1532. Black letter. London. From the Shakespeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's. 1818. 4to. 28 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Le Morte Arthur. The Adventures of Sir Launcelot du Lake. A Romance. Edited, with a glossary, by J. Ponton. London. Printed by William Bulmer and Co., Shakspeare Printing Office. 1819. 4to. 68 leaves. Title, &c., 5 leaves.

Six Books, 10th—15th, of Metamorphoseos, in whyche ben conteyned the Fables of Ovyde. Translated out of Frensshe into Englysshe by William Caxton. With Introduction and Notes by G. Hibbert. Black letter. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's. 1819. 4to. Pp. 75. Notes, 9 leaves. Title, Introduction, and List of Members, 7 leaves. Fac-simile of the original, and a woodcut representing Orpheus, 2 leaves.

Cheuelere Assigne. A Romance. Now first printed, with Introduction and Glossary, by E. V. Utterson. Black letter. London. 1820. 4to. 14 leaves, including Title, Introduction, &c., and a single leaf of Glossary at the end.

Two Interludes: Jack Jugler and Thersytes. Reprinted from London editions, probably of 1562, with Introduction and glossarial Index, by J. Haslewood. Kent. Printed at the private press of Lee Priory, by John Warwick. 1820. 4to. Pp. 74, Glossarial Index, 1 leaf. Titles, &c., 6 leaves.

The Notborune Mayd upō ye passiō of Cryste. The Boke of Mayd Emlyn. Reprints from the editions by John Skot. London. Without dates. Black letter. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by W. Bulmer and W. Nicol, Cleveland Row, St. James's. 1820. 4to. 15 leaves, including Title, &c.*

Magnyfycence: an Interlude. By John Skelton, Poet Laureate to Henry VIII. A reprint from an edition supposed to have been printed by Rastell at London in 1533. Edited by Sir J. Littledale. Black letter. London. Reprinted by G. Woodfall, Angel Court, Skinner Street. 1821. 4to. 30 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

Judicium: a Pageant. Extracted from the Towneley Manuscript of Ancient Mysteries. Edited, with an Introduction and Glossary, by Francis Douce. Black letter. London. Printed by Richard and Arthur Taylor, Shoe Lane. 1822. 4to. Pp. 30. Title, Introduction, &c., 7 leaves.

An Elegiacal Poem on the Death of Thomas Lord Grey, of Wilton, by Robert Marston. From a Manuscript in the Library of the Right Hon. Thomas Grenville. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by W. Nicoll, Successor to W. Bulmer and Co., Cleveland Row, St. James's. 1822. 4to. 34 leaves. Title, Introduction, &c., pp. 5.

Selections from the Works of Thomas Ravenscroft, a Musical Composer of the time of King James the First. London. 1822. 4to. 23 leaves. Title, Introduction, &c., 5 leaves.

Lœlii Peregrini Oratio in Obitum Torquati Tassi . . . ad Cynthium Aldobrandinum, Card. Ampliss. Editio secunda. A reprint of the edition apud G. Facciotum Romæ. 1597. Edited by Sir E. Brydges, with remarks on Tasso's life, by F. D. S. Aureliæ Allobrogum (Geneva). Typis A. Lador. M.DCCC.XXII. 4to. Pp. 28.

---

* Also printed for the Percy Society, by E. F. Rimbault.

ROXBURGHE CLUB—*continued.*

Informacon for Pylgrymes unto the Holy Londe. From a rare Tract in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. A reprint from a work with Caxton's mark. Black letter. Edinburgh. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Nicol, Cleveland Row, St. James's. 1824. 4to. 30 leaves. Title, &c., 4 leaves.

The Cuck-Queanes and Cuckolds Errants; or the Bearing down the Inne: a Comadye. The Faery Pastorall; or Forrest of Elues. Each in five acts, in prose and verse. By W——— P———, Esq. With an Introductory Preface by J. Haslewood. From a Manuscript in the Library of Joseph Haslewood, Esq. London. From the Shakspeare Press, by William Nicol, Cleveland Row, St. James's. 1824. 4to. Pp. 193. Title, Introduction, &c., 5 leaves.

The Garden Plot. An Allegorical Poem, inscribed to Queen Elizabeth, by Henry Goldingham. From an unpublished Manuscript of the Harleian Collection in the British Museum. To which are added some Account of the Author, and a reprint of his Masque, performed before the Queen at Norwich, on Thursday, August 21, 1578. Edited F. Wrangham. London. From the Press of D. S. Maurice, Howford Buildings, Fenchurch Street. 1825. 4to. Pp. 73. Title, Introduction, &c., pp. xxv.

Proceedings in the Court Martial held upon John, Master of Sinclair, Captain-Lieutenant in Preston's Regiment, for the murder of Ensign Schaw, of the same Regiment, and Captain Schaw, of the Royals, 17th October 1708. Edited by Sir W. Scott. With Correspondence respecting that Transaction. Edinburgh. Printed by Ballantyne and Company. M.DCCC.XXVIII. 4to. Pp. 41. Title, Dedication, List of Members, 3 leaves. Introduction, pp. xv.

The private Diary of William, first Earl Cowper, Lord Chancellor of England. Eton. Edited by E. C. Hawtrey. From the Press of E. Williams. M.DCCC.XXXIII. 4to. Pp. 58. A single leaf after p. 58, Table of Figures. Title, Advertisement, &c., pp. viii.

Examination of the "Remarks on the Glossary to Havelok," by S. W. Singer, 1829. 4to.

The Alliterative Romance of Alexander from the unique MS. in the Ashmolean Museum. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson. London, 1849. 4to.

The Romance of the Sowdone of Babyloyne and of Ferumbras his sone, who conquerede Rome. London, 1854. 4to.

Historical papers, part I., edited by Philip Bliss and B. Bandinel. London, 1846. 4to.

Fine old Plays illustrating the early progress of the English drama. Edited J. P. Collier. London, 1851. 4to.

The Poems of Michael Drayton, from the earliest and rarest editions, or from unique copies. Edited by J. P. Collier. London, 1856. 4to.

Three collections of English poetry of the latter part of the sixteenth century. Reprints from editions by R. Jones. London, 1578 and 1579. With an introductory notice by Sir H. Ellis. London, 1844. 4to.

The old English versions of the Gesta Romanorum, edited for the first time from MSS. in the British Museum and University Library, Cambridge, with an Introduction and Notes by Sir F. Madden. London, 1838. 4to. N.B.—Twelve copies of the Introduction were printed separately.

Michel of Norgate (Dan). The Ay-enbite of Inwyt. Now first printed from the autograph MS. in the British Museum. Edited by J. Stevenson. London, 1855. 4to.

Occleve (Thomas.) De Regimine Principum: a Poem. Edited for the first time by T. Wright. London, 1860. 4to.

Powel (Daniel). The love of Wales to their soveraigne Prince: a relation of the solemnity at Ludlow on the creation of Charles Prince of Wales in 1616. (A reprint of the edition by N. Okes, London, 1616.) Edited Clive. London, 1837. 4to.

ROXBURGHE CLUB—*continued.*

Shirley. The Shirley Brothers, an historical memoir of the lives of Sir T. Sherley, Sir A. Sherley, and Sir R. Sherley, by one of the same house. Chiswick. 1848. 4to.

Sidneiana, being a collection of fragments relative the Sir Philip Sidney, Knt., and his immediate connections. Edited by S. Butler, Bishop of Lichfield. London, 1837. 4to.

The Owl and the Nightingale, a Poem of the twelfth century; now first printed, with an Introduction and Glossary by Joseph Stevenson. London, 1838. 4to.*

The Decline of the last Stuarts. Extracts from the Despatches of British Envoys to the Secretary of State. Edited by Lord Mahon. London, 1843. 4to.

Correspondence of Sir Henry Unton, Ambassador from Queen Elizabeth to Henry IV., King of France, in the years 1591 and 1592. From the originals and authentic copies. Edited by J. Stevenson. London, 1847. 4to.

The Itineraries of William Wey to Jerusalem, A.D. 1458 and A.D. 1462; and to S. James of Compostella, A.D. 1456. From the original MS. in the Bodleian Library (with an Introduction by G. Williams, and edited by B. Bandinel). London, 1857. 4to.

Songs and Ballads, and other short Poems, chiefly of the reign of Philip and Mary. Edited from a MS. in the Ashmolean Museum by T. Wright. London, 1860. 4to.

RUDBORNE, THOMAS:

Thomæ Rudborne Historia Major de fundatione et successione Ecclesiæ Wintoniensis ad annum 1138.

Anglia Sacra, i. 179.

Thomæ Rudborne Prologus in Historiam suam Minorem.

Anglia Sacra, i. 287.

RUFFINUS; *v.* WULFADUS.

RUMOLDUS:

Vita S. Rumoldi, Episcopi Dublinensis, Martyris, auctore Theoderico, Abb. Monast. S. Trudonis.

Surius (July 1), 24.

RUMWOLD; *v.* ROMWOLD.

RYMER; *v.* FŒDERA.

S.

SÆWULF:

The Voyage of Sæwulf.

Edited by M. D'Avezac, in Recueil des Voyages et des Mémoires publiées par la Société de Géographie, iv. 817–854. 4to. Paris, 1839.

SAGAS:

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlement and Descents of the Northmen on British Isles. Edit. W. Dasent.

Among the Chronicles and Memorials (in the press).

---

* Also printed for the Percy Society, by T. Wright.

SAINTS:

Incertus auctor de Sanctis in Anglia sepultis.

Hickes' Dissert. Epist., 115.

SALISBURY, ALANUS DE; *v.* BECKET.

SALISBURY; *v.* JOHN.

SAMPSON:

De S. Sampsone, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 276.

Vita S. Samsonis, Episcopi Dolensis in Armorica. Duobus libris scripta ab auctore anonymo subæquali.

Mabil. Act. Sanct. i. 154, edit. Venet.; i. 165, edit. Paris. Act. Sanct. (July 28), vi. 568. Surius (July 28), 338.

SAVILE, SIR HENRY; *v.* SCRIPTORES POST BEDAM.

SAXON CHRONICLE; *v.* ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE.

SCALA CHRONICA:

By Sir Thomas Gray of Heton. A Chronicle of England and Scotland, from A.D. 1056 to A.D. 1362. Edited by Joseph Stevenson.

4to. Edinb. 1836. For the Maitland Club.

SCON:

Liber Ecclesiæ de Scon: Munimenta vetustiora Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis et Sancti Michælis de Scon. Edited by Cosmo Innes.

4to. 1843. For the Bannatyne Club.

SCOTICHRONICON; *v.* FORDUN.

SCOTLAND:

Extracts from an unprinted MS. of Matthew Paris, concerning the homage of Malcolm III., King of Scotland, to William I.

"Scala Chronica." Edit. Stevenson, p. 212.

The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland, or a Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece. By William Stewart.

3 vols. Edited by W. B. Turnbull. Chronicles and Memorials.

Extracta e variis Cronicis Scocie. Edit. W. B. Turnbull.

4to. Edinb. 1842. For the Abbotsford Club.

Ane Addicioun of Scottis Croniklis and Deidis, and a short Chronicle of the Reign of James the Second, King of Scots, an historical Fragment, from 1436 to 1460.

Privately printed by T. Thomson. 4to. Edinb. 1818 (?).

The Historie and Life of King James the Sext; being an account of the affaires of Scotland from the year 1566 to the year 1596, with a short continuation to the year 1617. Edit. T. Thomson.

4to. Edinb. 1825. For the Bannatyne Club.

A Chronicle of the Kings of Scotland, from Fergus I. to James VI., in the year 1611. Edited by J. W. Mackenzie.

1 vol. Edinb. 1830. For the Maitland Club.

SCOTLAND—*continued.*

Chronicles of Scotland, extending from 1436 to 1565, and continued by another hand to 1604.

Fol. Edinb. 1728; Glasg. 1749. 12mo. Edinb. 1778. 8vo. Edinb. 1814. Edit. John Graham Dalyell.

Ancient Criminal Trials in Scotland, compiled from original records, from 1488 to 1624. By Robert Pitcairne.

7 vols. Edinb. 1829–1833. For the Maitland Club.

Illustrations of Scottish History from the Twelfth to the Sixteenth Century; selected from unpublished Manuscripts in the British Museum and the Tower of London. Edited by Jos. Stevenson.

4to. 1834.

Tabula Regum Scotiæ a Malcolmo Kannemore ad Jacobum III. inclusive.

Edit. Hearne, in App. to Fordun's Scotichronicon, p. 1561.

Instrumenta Publica, [Ragman Rolls] sive processus per fidelitatibus et homagiis Scotorum Domino Regi Angliæ factis. A.D. 1291–1296.

4to. 1843. For the Bannatyne Club.

The Life and Death of King James the Fourth of Scotland. Edited by Joseph Stevenson.

4to. Edinb. 1837. For the Maitland Club.

The Accounts of the Great Chamberlains of Scotland, and some other Officers of the Crown, rendered at the Exchequer, 1326–1406. By T. Thomson.

3 vols. 4to. 1817–1845. Printed for the Bannatyne Club.

Notices of original unprinted Documents preserved in the Office of the Queen's Remembrancer and Chapter House, Westminster, illustrative of the History of Scotland. Edited by Joseph Stevenson.

4to. 1842. For the Maitland Club.

A Narrative of the Progress of Edward I. in his Invasion of Scotland in 1296.

Archæol. xxi. 478–498.

An Account of the Army with which King Richard II. invaded Scotland, A.D. 1385.

Archæol. xxi. 13–19.

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England. Edited by F. Palgrave.

8vo. Lond. 1837.

The Acts of Parliament of Scotland. Edited by T. Thomson and Cosmo Innes.

11 vols. Fol. 1814–1841.

The Acts of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes, A.D. 1478–1895. Edited by T. Thomson.

Fol. 1839.

SCOTLAND—*continued.*

The Acts of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints, A.D. 1466–1494. Edited by T. Thomson.
1 vol. Fol. 1839.

Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis Publicis asservatum, A.D. 1306–1434. Edited by T. Thomson.
1 vol. Fol. 1814.

The Expedicion into Scotlande of the most worthely fortunate Prince Edward, Duke of Somerset. By William Patten.
12mo. Lond. 1548.

Rotuli Scotiæ, 10 Edw. I.—Hen. VIII.
2 vols. Fol. 1814.

Inquisitionem ad Capellam Domini Regis retornatarum quæ in Publicis Archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur, abbreviatio.
3 vols. Fol. 1811–1816.

Leslie's History of Scotland; *v.* LESLIE.

Wyntoun's Chronicle; *v.* WYNTOUN.

SCRIPTORES POST BEDAM:

Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores post Bedam Præcipui. Ed. Savile. Fol. Lond. 1596, and Francof. 1601.

Willielmi Monachi Malmesburiensis de Gestis Regum Anglorum, lib. v. pp. 5–174.

Ejusdem Historiæ Novellæ, lib. ii. pp. 174–195.

Ejusdem de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum lib. iii. pp. 195–294.

Henrici Archidiaconi Huntendoniensis Historiarum, lib. viii. pp. 295–399.

Rogeri Hovedeni, Annalium pars prior et posterior, pp. 400–829.

Chronicorum Ethelwerdi, lib. pp. 830–850.

Ingulphi, Abbatis Croylandenses Historiarum, lib. i. pp. 850–916.

SCRIPTORES DECEM:

Historiæ Anglicanæ SCRIPTORES DECEM.

Ed. Twysden. Lond. Fol. 1652.

Simeonis Dunelmensis Historia de Dunelmensi Ecclesia, col. 1. Simeonis Dunelmensis Historiæ de Dunelmensi Ecclesia continuatio, col. 59. Historia de Sancto Cuthberto, 67. De Archiepiscopis Eboraci, col. 75. De obsidione Dunelmi, col. 79. Historia de Gestis Regum Anglorum col. 86.

Johannis, Prioris Hagustaldensis Ecclesiæ xxv. annorum Historia, col. 258.

Ricardus Prior Hagustaldensis de Statu et Episcopis Hagustaldensis Ecclesiæ, col. 286. De Gestis Regis Stephani et de Bello Standardii, col. 310.

Descriptio Serlonis Monachi de Bello inter Regem Scotiæ et Barones Angliæ, col. 331.

Ailredi Abbatis Rievallensis Historia de Bello tempore Stephani Regis, col. 337. Genealogia Regum Anglorum, col. 347. Vita et Miraculis Edwardi Regis et Confessoris, col. 369. Historia de Sanctimoniali de Wattun, col. 415.

Radulphi de Diceto Decani Londoniensis Abbreviationes Chronicorum, col. 429. Imagines Historarium, col. 525. Series causæ inter Henricum Regem et Thomam Archiepiscopum, col. 711.

Chronicon Johannis Brompton, Abbatis Jornalensis, ab anno Domini 588 ad ann. Domini 1198, col. 726.

Chronica Gervasii Monachi Doroberniensis. Tractatus de Combustione et Reparatione Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, col. 1290. Imaginationes de discordiis inter Monachos Cantuar. et Baldewinum Archiepis., col.

SCRIPTORES DECEM—*continued.*

1303. Chronica Gervasii ad ann., 1338. Actus Pontificum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ, auctore Gervasio Dorobernensi, col. 1629.

Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboraci, auctore Thoma Stubbs, Dominicano, col. 1685.

Epistola Radulphi Archiep. Cant. Calixto papæ de primatu, col. 1735. Decreta papalia de primatu Cant., col. 1735.

Chronica Guilielmi Thorn, Monachi S. Aug. Cant., de Rebus gestis Abbatum S. Aug. Cantuariæ, col. 1757. Evidentiæ Ecclesiæ Christi Cant., col. 2207. Chronologia spectans ad cœnobium S. Augustini Cant., col. 2229. Sursum redditio Abbatiæ S. Aug. Cant., col. 2293.

Henrici Knighton, Canonici Leycestrensis Chronica de Eventibus Angliæ, &c., col. 2311. Depositio Regis Ricardi Secundi, col. 2744.

Apologia Adæ, Episcopi Herefordensis. col. 2764.

SCRIPTORES RERUM ANGLICARUM :

Ed. Fulman. Oxon. 1684.

Descriptio compilata per Dominum Ingulphum, Abbatem Monasterii Croyland, p. i.

Petri Blesensis continuatio ad Historiam Ingulphi, p. 108.

Chronica de Mailros ab anno 735 ad annum 1270, p. 135.

Annales Monasterii Burtonensis ab anno 1004 ad annum 1263, p. 246.

Historiæ Croylandensis continuatio, p. 451.

SCRIPTORES XV. :

Historiæ Britannicæ, Saxonicæ, Anglo-Danicæ, Scriptores XV.

Editi opera Thomæ Gale. Oxon. 1691.

Historia Gildæ, p. 9. Epistola Gildæ, p. 19.

Vita S. Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio Stephano, p. 40.

Eulogium Britanniæ sive Britonum, auctore Nennio, p. 93.

Chronicon Fani Sancti Neoti, sive Annales Jaon. Asserii; ut nonnullis, videtur, p. 141.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higdeni, Monachi Chestrensis, p. 179.

Willielmus Malmesburiensis de Antiquitate Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ, p. 291.

Wilhelmi Malmesburiensis Liber V. de Pontificibus, p. 337.

Historia Ramesiensis sive Liber de Fundatione et Benefactoribus Cœnobii Ramesiensis, p. 385.

Historia Ecclesiæ Eliensis, p. 463.

Collectio Privilegiorum Eliensis Ecclesiæ, p. 516.

Chronica Joannis Wallingford, p. 525.

Historia compendiosa de Regibus Britonum, auctore Radulpho de Diceto, p. 553.

Radulphus de Diceto de partitione provinciæ in Shiras, et Episcopatus, et Regna, p. 560.

Johannis Fordun Scoti Chronicon sive Scotorum Historia p. 565.

De Pontificibus et Sanctis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis Poema, auctore Flacco Alcwino p. 703.

Appendix Antiquitatum Britannicarum :—

1. Cl. Ptolemæi descriptio Britanniarum, p. 735.
2. Antonini Itinerarium Britanniarum, p. 742.
3. Notitiæ Dignitatum in Britannia, p. 744.
4. Anonymus Geographus de Britannia, p. 746.
5. Hydæ Saxonicæ, p. 748.
6. Notæ ad Antoninum, Suritæ, p. 749.
7. Consuetudines et Jura ex Libro Doomesday, p. 750.
8. Antiqui Populi, Urbes, etc. Britanniarum, p. 779.
9. Notæ ad Ptolemæum, Gale, p. 787.
10. Notæ ad Antoninum, Gale, p. 787

SCRIPTORES XV.—*continued.*

Vol. ii. p. 1. Annales de Margan.

p. 21. Chronicon Thomæ Wikes, aliter Chronicon Salisburiensis Monasterii, ab adventu Conquestoris ad annum 1304.

p. 129. Annales Waverleienses.

p. 247. Richardi Regis iter Hierosolymitanum, auctore Gaufrido Vinsauf.

p. 435. Historia Captionis Damietæ.

p. 454. Chronica Walteri Hemingford, Canonici de Giseburn de Gestis Regum Angliæ, ab anno Domini 1066 ad ann. 1300.

SCRIPTORES VARII:

Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores varii.

Ed. Joseph Sparkes. Fol. Lond., 1723.

I. Chronicon Angliæ, per Johannem Abbatem Burgi Sancti Petri, et Robertum de Boston.

II. Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, a Willielmo filio Stephani conscripta.

III. Hugonis Candidi Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.

IV. Roberti Swapham Historia Cœnobii Burgensis.

V. Walteri de Whytleseye Historia Cœnobii Burgensis.

VI. Historia Cœnobii Burgensis continuatio, per anonymum.

VII. Historia vetus Cœnobii Petriburgensis, versibus Gallicanis.

SCRIPTORES VETUSTIORES:

Rerum Britannicarum, id est Angliæ, Scotiæ, vicinarumque insularum ac regioum: Scriptores vetustiores ac præcipui.

Ed. Commelin. Fol. Heidelbergæ, 1587.

Galfredi Monumetensis, cognomento Arturi de origine et gestis Regum Britanniæ libri xii., pp. 1–92.

Pontici Virunnii Britannicæ Historiæ libri vi., quibus G. Monumetensis libros sex priores in Epitomen redegit, pp. 93–112.

Gildæ Sapientis de excidio et conquestu Britanniæ Epistola, pp. 113–146.

Bedæ Anglo-Saxonis Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum libri v., pp. 147–278.

Continuatio ejusdem Historiæ, incerto auctore, libris iii. comprehensa ac jam primum publicata, pp. 278–348.

Gulielmus Neubricensis de rebus Anglicis libri v., pp. 353–496.

Joannis Frossardi Historiarum Epitome, in qua de Bellis inter Anglos et Gallos gestis, præcipuæ agitur, pp. 497–568.

SCRIPTORES NORMANNIÆ:

Duchesne's Scriptores Normanniæ.

Fol. Lut. Paris 1619.

Gesta Normannorum in Francia, ab anno Christi 837 usque ad annum 896, auctore incerto, 1–7.

Excerpta ex variis Chronicis de Normannorum gestis, f. 7.

Dudonis super congregationem S. Quintini Decani de moribus et actis primorum Normanniæ Ducum libri iii., 51–160.

Emmæ Anglorum Reginæ, Ricardi I., Ducis Normannorum, filiæ, Encomium; incerto auctore, sed coætaneo, 161–177.

Gesta Guillelmi Ducis Normanorum et Regis Anglorum, a Guillelmo Pictavensi, Lexoviorum Archidiacono, contemporaneo, scripta, 178–213.

Genealogia Ducum Northmannorum, 213.

Willielmi Calculi, Gemmeticensis Monachi, Historiæ Normannorum libri viii., 215–317.

Chronica Normanniæ, 276–1014.

Epitaphum Guillelmi Ducis Normannorum et Regis Anglorum, 318.

SCRIPTORES NORMANNIÆ—*continued.*

Orderici Vitalis Angligenæ Cœnobii Uticensis monachi Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ, libri xiii., 321-925.

Gesta Stephani Regis Anglorum et Ducis Normannorum, incerto auctore, sed contemporaneo, 927-975.

Chronica Normanniæ, 877-1015.

Annalis Historia brevis in Monasterio Sancti Stephani Cadomensis conscripta, 1015-1021.

Nomina Normannorum qui floruerunt in Anglia ante Conquestum, 1023-1124.

Cognomina eorum qui cum Guillelmo Conquestore Angliam ingressi sunt, 1025.

Catalogus Normannorum qui floruerunt in Anglia tempore Guillelmi Conquestoris, 1025-1031.

Nomina militum ferentium Bannerias tam in Normannia quam aliis Franciæ provinciis temp. Philippi II., 1031-1036.

Feoda Normanniæ, 1037-1052.

Chartæ plures tam Ducum Normanniæ quam Regum Franciæ et aliorum, 1052-1068.

Familiæ Regum, Ducum, comitum, et aliorum quæ in hoc volumine deducuntur, 1069-1104.

Historiæ Anglicanæ circa tempus Conquestus Angliæ, a Gulielmo Notho, Normannorum Duce, selecta monumenta, excerpta ex magno volumine, cui titulus est "Historiæ Normannorum Scriptores Antiqui," ab Andrea Duchesne edita.

Edited by Baron Masères. 4to. London, 1807.

SCRIPTORES VETERES RERUM HIBERNICARUM:

Edit. C. O'Conor. 4 vols. 8vo. Buckingham, 1814-26.

SCROPE; *v.* ROLLS.

SCROPE, RICHARD ARCHBP. OF YORK, *v.* MAYDESTON.

SENANUS:

De S. Senano, Episcopo et Abbate Inis Cathensis in Hibernia.

(i.) Vita, ex MSS. Salmanticensi et Kilkenniensi.

(ii.) Vita, ex MSS. Hibernicis.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 8) i. 760.

Vita S. Senani Episcopi. Ex codice Killkenniensi collato cum alio Salmanticensi (rythmice). Secunda vita ex Hibernico transumptum.

Colgan (Mar. 8) i. 512.

SERLO:

Descriptio Serlonis, Monachi, fratris Radulfi Abbatis de Parcho, de Bello inter Regem Scotiæ et Barones Angliæ.

Twysden's Script. x., coll. 331.

SEXBURGA:

De Sancta Sexburga, Regina et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 278.

SHERBORNE:

Charta Aethelredi Regis data Wlfsino, Episcopo et Cœnobio Scireburnensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 170.

SIGEBERTUS GEMBLACENSIS :

Sigeberti Gemblacensis Chronicon, cum continuationibus.

Ed. Will. Parvus. 4to. Paris, 1513. Edit. Simon Schard inter German rerum quatuor chronographos. Fol. Francof. 1566. Paris, Basle et Lugd. 1566. Edit. Margarius de la Bigne in Sacra Bibl. SS. Patrum. Paris, 1575 and 1589. Fol. Edit. Pistorius. Francof. 1583. fol. Hannov. 1613. fol. Edit. Laur. de la Barre in Hist. Christiana vet. Patrum. Paris, 1583. fol. Edit. Miræus, Antwerp, 1608. Edit. Struvius in edit. tertia Scriptorum Pistorianorum. Ratisbon, 1726. fol. Edit. D'Achery. Edit. Pertz, Mon. German. Hist. viii. 268. Migne's Patrologia, 160, 11.

Vita S. Machuti seu Maclovii, auctore Sigeberto Gemblacensi, *v.* MACHUT.

SIGFRID :

Vita S. Sigfridi, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, post Primi Pontificis Vexionensis a Joanne Magno Gotho, Archiepiscopo Upsalensi, lib. xvii. Historiæ Gothorum conscripta.

Surius (Feb. 15), 159.

SILGRAVE :

Chronicon Henrici de Silgrave.

Now first printed from the Cotton. MS., by C. Hook. For the Caxton Society.

SIMEON OF DURHAM ; *v.* DURHAM.

SIWARDUS ; *v.* WALDEVUS.

Origo et Gesta Siwardi Ducis Northumbria, ejus que filii Waldevi comitis.

Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script., iii. 287.

SOLTRE, HOSPITAL DE ; *v.* EDINBURGH.

SPALDING CLUB :

Extracts from the Council Register of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1398-1625. Edited by J. Stuart. 2 vols. Aberdeen, 1844-48. 4to.

Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Aberdonensis regesta quæ extant in unum collecta. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1845. 4to.

Selections from the records of the Kirk session presbytery and synod of Aberdeen. Edited by J. Stuart. Aberdeen, 1846. 4to.

Barbour's Brus. A collection from the Cambridge and Edinburgh Manuscripts. Edited by Cosmo Innes. Aberdeen, 1856. 4to.

A brief narration of the services done to three noble ladyes by Gilbert Blakhal, priest of the Scots' mission in France, &c., 1631-1649. Edited by J. Stuart. Aberdeen, 1844. 4to.

The book of the Thanes of Cawdor, a series of papers selected from the Charter Room at Cawdor, 1236-1742. Edited by Cosmo Innes. Edinburgh, 1859. 4to.

Letters illustrative of public affairs in Scotland, addressed by contemporary statesmen to George Gordon, 1st Earl of Aberdeen, Lord High Chancellor of Scotland, 1681-84. Edited by J. Dunn. Aberdeen, 1851. 4to.

Rose (Hew.) A genealogical deduction of the family of Rose of Kilravock (by H. Rose, continued by L. Shaw), with illustrative documents from the family papers, and notes. [Edited by C. Innes.] Edinburgh, 1848. 4to.

Spalding (John). Memorialls of the trubles in Scotland and in England, 1624-45. [Edited by J. Stuart.] 2 vols. Aberdeen, 1850-51. 4to.

SPALDING CLUB—*continued.*

Strathbogie. Extracts from the presbytery book of Strathbogie, 1631-54. [Edited by J. Stuart.] Aberdeen, 1843. 4to.

Stuart (John). Sculptured stones of Scotland. Aberdeen, 1856. Fol.

University and King's College of Aberdeen, Fasti Aberdonenses. Selections from the Records of the University and King's College of Aberdeen, 1494-1854. [Edited with a preface by Cosmo Innes.] Aberdeen, 1854. 4to.

Abredoniæ utriusque descriptio. A description of both towns of Aberdeen, by James Gordon Parson, of Rothemay. With a selection of the charters of the burgh. Edited by Cosmo Innes. Edinburgh, 1842. 4to.

Gordon (James), Parson of Rothemay. History of Scots affairs from 1637 to 1641. [Edited by J. Robertson and G. Grub.] 3 vols. Aberdeen, 1841. 4to.

Gordon (Patrick). General passages from the diary of General P. G. ... 1635-1699. [Edited by J. Robertson.] Aberdeen, 1859. 4to.

Gordon (Patrick) of Ruthven. A short abridgment of Britane's distemper from 1639 to 1649. [Edited by J. Dunn.] Aberdeen, 1844. 4to.

Innes (Thomas). The Civil and Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, by T. Innes. A.D. LXXX.—D.CCC.XVIII. [Edited by G. Grub.] Aberdeen, 1853. 4to.

Keith (James), Field marshal. A fragment of a memoir of Field marshal J. Keith, written by himself, 1714-1734. [Edited by T. Constable.] Edinburgh, 1843. 4to.

The Miscellany of the Spalding Club. Aberdeen, 1841-52. 4to.

Robertson (Joseph). Collections for a history of the Shires of Aberdeen and Banff. [Edited by J. R.] Aberdeen, 1843-47. 4to.

SOMERSET:

Historia de Primordiis Episcopatus Somersetensis, being a brief history of the Bishoprick of Somerset, from its foundation to the year 1174.

Edited by the Rev. Joseph Hunter for the Camden Society, 1840.

SPARKE, JOSEPH; *v.* SCRIPTORES VARII.

SPICILEGIUM:

Spicilegium sive Collectio veterum aliquot Scriptorum qui in Galliæ Bibliothecis delituerant: olim editum Opera ac studio D. Lucæ d'Achery, Presbyteri ac Monachi Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, congregationis S. Mauri. Nova editio priori accuratior, et infinitis prope mendis ad fidem MSS. codicum, quorum varias lectiones V. C. Stephanus Baluze, ac R. P. D. Edmundus Martene collegerunt, expurgata, per Ludovicum-Franciscum-Joseph De la Barre, Tornacensem.

Folio. Paris, 1723.

Tom. i. Capitula Theodori, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, 486.

Capitula Selecta ex antiqua Canonum Collectione facta in Hibernia sæculo circiter viii. (An. 790), 492.

Tom. ii. Martyrologium a venerabili Beda, heroicis versibus scriptum, 23.

Tom. iii. Chronicon Nicolai Trivetti, ordinis prædicatorum, 143.

Epistola Alcuini, 32, 322.

Richardi Nortmannorum Ducis III. Donatio propter nuptias Adelæ facta, 390.

Statuta Antiqua Angliæ, in quibus totius regni Comitia ordinantur (modus tenendi parliamentum), 394.

S. Anselmi Epistolæ, 433.

SPICILEGIUM—*continued.*

Hildeberti, Cenomanensis Episcopi ac deinde Archiepiscopi Turonensis, Epistolæ ad Guillelmum, Wincestrensem Episcopum, 450; ad Henricum, Anglorum Regem, 454; ad Algarum Priorem Sancti Cuthberti, 457; ad Ranulfum Dunelmensem, Episcopum, 456.

Ernulfi Monachi Benedictini, postea Roffensis Episcopi, Epistola ad Walchelinum Episcopum Wentanum, 464.

Epistola Henrici I., Anglorum Regis, ad Innocentium Papam II., 484.

Henrici Huntindonensis Epistola de contemptu mundi ad Walterum, 503.

Arnulfi, Lexoviensis Episcopi Epistolæ ad Henricum, Anglorum Regem, 510; ad S. Thomam, Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, 512; ad Henricum, Anglorum Regem, 516.

Alienoris, Anglorum Reginæ, Epistola ad Alexandrum Papam III., 528.

Archembaldi de Borbonio pactum initum cum Petro de Blot, coram Henrico, Anglorum Rege, 549.

Stephani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Epistola ad Joannem, Anglorum Regem, 568.

Joannis Regis ad Stephanum, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, Epistola, 568.

Simon Comes Montisfortis C. sol. anniversario Amiciæ matris suæ assignatos confirmat, 569.

Innocentii Papæ III., Joanni illustri Anglorum Regi, ejusque de sua uxore, liberis, heredibus in perpetuum, 578.

Diploma Regium, sive ordinationes Regis Angliæ queis statuit, quid nobiles, quid plebeii observare debeant, ad pacem et tranquillitatem Regni stabiliendam [a Norman-French version of "Magna Charta"], 579.

Leges pacis initæ inter Henricum III., Anglorum Regem, ac Ludovicum Philippi Augusti, Francorum Regis filium, 586.

Eduardi primogeniti, Regis Anglorum, litteræ procuratoriæ ad contrahendum matrimonium cum Alienora, sorore Regis Castellæ, 633.

Ludovicus IX., Francorum Rex, arbiter electus ab Henrico III., Anglorum Rege, et magnatibus rebellibus, laudum promulgat, 642.

Clemens Papa IV. decernit Henricum III., Anglorum Regem, et filium ejus Eadmundum, Regni Siciliæ, veros nunquam fuisse possessores, 648.

Responsio Prælatorum, quos Parisios convocaverat Dux Bedfordiæ, ut ab Ecclesiasticis viris eadem subsidia, quæ a Laicis obtineret, 757.

Henrici IV., Anglorum Regis, Epistola ad Nicolaum de Cusa S.R.E. Cardinalem, 803.

SPROTT, THOMAS:

Chronica Thomæ Sprotti.

Hearne, 8vo. Oxon. 1719.

STATUTES OF THE REALM:

Fol. Lond. 1810–1828. 11 vols., including 2 vols. of indices. Edited for the Record Commission by T. E. Tomlins, John Raithby, John Caley, and W. Elliot.

STEWARDE, ROBERT; *v.* ELY.

STRABO, WALAFRIDUS:

Vita S. Galli, Abbatis et Confessoris, edita a Walafrido Strabone, Augiensi, Abbate.

Messingham, Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, p. 255. Surius (Oct. 16), 252. Pertz, Mon. German. Hist. ii. 1. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 113, 975.

STRABO, WALAFRIDUS—*continued.*

Vita S. Blaithmaici, versibus hexametris.

Canisius, Antiq. Lect. ii. p. i. 201. Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. ii. 398, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 439, edit. Paris. Acta Sanct. (Jan. 18), ii. 236. Pinkerton's Vitæ Antiquæ Sanctorum, p. 459. 8vo. 1789. Colgan (Jan. 18), i. 128. Messingham, Florilegium Insulæ Sanctorum, p. 399.

Walafridus Strabo de Basilica condita a Bugge filia Regis Angliæ.

Baluz. Miscell. iv. 14.

STEPHEN, KING OF ENGLAND:

Gesta Stephani, Regis Anglorum et Ducis Normannorum, incerto auctore sed contemporaneo.

Duchesne Script. Norm. p. 927-975. Fol. Paris, 1619.

Gesta Stephani, Regis Anglorum et Ducis Normannorum, ab A. Duchesne edita. Ed. R. C. Sewell.

8vo. Lond. 1846. For English Hist. Soc.

STUBBS, THOMAS:

Chronica Pontificum, ecclesiæ Eboraci, auctore Thoma Stubbs Dominicano.

Twysden's Script. x., coll. 1685-1734.

SUDBURY, SIMON; *v.* CHARTHAM.

SUIBERTUS:

De S. Suiberto, Episcopo, Frisonum et Boructuarionum Apostolo. Sermo S. Rabodi de eodem. Ejusdem carmen allegoricum de eodem.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 1), i. 67.

SULCARDUS:

Sulcardi Westmonasteriensis liber de fundatione Westmonasteriensis Abbatiæ.

Monasticon Anglican. i. 57. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 1635.

SURIUS:

Vitæ Sanctorum ex probatis authoribus et MSS. Codicibus primo quidem per R. P. Fr. Laurentium Surium Carthusianum editæ.

Fol. 4 vols. Coloniæ, 1617. Two or three editions.

Vol. i. 72. Jan. 5. S. Eduardi Regis Anglorum vita, auctore Ealredo Anglo, Abbate Rhievallensi.

Vol. i. 100. Jan. 7. S. Kanuti Danorum Regis Martyrium. *Ex Saxone Grammatico.*

Vol. i. 176. Jan. 12. De S. Benedicto Anglo Abbate, homelia historica Venerabilis Bedæ.

Vol. i. 259. Jan. 16. S. Fursei vita. *Ex MS. Codicibus.*

Vol. i. 296. Jan. 19. S. Wolstani Wigorniensis Episcopi vita, a Bravonio Wigorniensi Monacho scripta.

Vol. i. 441. Jan. 26. S. Bathildis Francorum Reginæ vita, ab ejus æquali, anonymo tamen, scripta.

Vol. i. 19. Feb. 1. S. Brigidæ Virginis Scotæ vita, per F. Laurentium Surium paraphrastices reddita.

Vol. i. 21. Feb. 1. Alia vita ejusdem, a Cogitoso quodam conscripta.

Vol. i. 35. Feb. 2. S. Laurentii Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis gesta quædam. *Ex Historia Ecclesiastica Venerabilis Bedæ.*

Vol. i. 52. Feb. 5. S. Bertulphi Abbatis et Confessoris vita, a quodam Gandavensi Monacho jussu Folcardi Abbatis scripta.

SURIUS—*continued.*

Vol. i. 84. Feb. 7. S. Richardi Regis Angliæ epitaphius.

Vol. i. 100. Feb. 10. S. Wilhelmi Ducis Aquitaniæ, et Comitis Pictavorum, Eremitæ vita, auctore Theobaldo Episcopo.

Vol. i. 159. Feb. 15. S. Sigfridi, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, post primi Vexionensis Pontificis vita, a Joanne Magno Gotho, Archiepiscopo Upsalensi, conscripta.

Vol. i. 38. March 3. S. Winwaloci Abbatis vita. *Ex vetustis MSS. Codicibus.*

Vol. i. 87. March 8. De S. Felice Episcopo. *Ex Bedæ Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ, lib.* 2, *cap.* 15.

Vol. i. 100. March 12. S. Gregorii Papæ vita, auctore Joanne Diacono Romano.

Vol. i. 201. March 18. S. Eduardi Regis vita et martyrium. *Ex MSS. exemplaribus.*

Vol. i. 214. March 20. S. Cuthberti Episcopi Lindisfarnensis vita, auctore Venerabili Beda.

Vol. i. 254. March 26. S. Ludgeri primi Episcopi Monasteriensis vita, a coævo conscripta.

Vol. ii. 42. April 3. S. Richardi Episcopi Cicestrensis vita, auctore incerto.

Vol. ii. 142. April 11. S. Guthlaci Anachoretæ et Confessoris vita. *Ex MS.*

Vol. ii. 188. April 19. S. Elphegi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi et Martyris vita, auctore Osberno Monacho Cantuariensi.

Vol. ii. 207. April 21. S. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi vita, ab Edmero Anglo, ejus convictore conscripta.

Vol. ii. 317. April 24. S. Melliti Abbatis et prima apud Anglos Londinensis Episcopi vita. *Ex Historia Venerabilis Bedæ.*

Vol. ii. 329. April 26. S. Richarii Presbyteri vita, auctore Albino Flacco Alcuino Abbate.

Vol. ii. 10. May 1. S. Walpurgis Virginis vita, scripta a Wolfhardo Presbytero ad Eckenwaldum VIII. Aichstetensem Episcopum.

Vol. ii. 91. May 7. S. Joannis Hagulstadensis Ecclesiæ primum deinde Eboracensis Episcopi vita, per Venerabilem Bedam scripta in Historia Ecclesiastica Anglorum.

Vol. ii. 98. May 8. S. Wironis Episcopi Scotiæ vita. *Ex MS. Codice.*

Vol. ii. 134. May 10. Venerabilis Beda obitus historia, ab ejus quodam discipulo conscripta.

Vol. ii. 135. May 10. Ejusdem B. Viri vita, auctore Joanne Trithemio Abbate Spanhemensi.

Vol. ii. 216. May 15. S. Dympnæ Regis Hyberniæ filiæ martyrium.

Vol. ii. 231. May 19. S. Dunstani Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis vita, edita ab Osberto Monacho Cantuariensi.

Vol. ii. 226. May 19. S. Ivonis Presbyteri et Confessoris vita.

Vol. ii. 267. May 19. S. Alchwini Abbatis vita. *Ex vetusto Codice S. Mariæ Remensis.*

Vol. ii. 305. May 25. S. Althelmi Episcopi Shireburnensis vita.

Vol. ii. 49. June 5. S. Bonafacii Archiepiscopi Moguntini et Martyris vita, authore S. Wilibaldo Eistatense Episcopo.

Vol. ii. 57. June 5. Eadem conscripta ab Othlono Presbytero.

Vol. ii. 108. June 6. S. Gudwali Archiepiscopi vita, a Fr. Laurentio Surio contracta.

Vol. ii. 131. June 7. S. Roberti Abbatis Cisterciensis in Anglia vita, incerto authore.

Vol. ii. 144. June 9. S. Columbæ, sive Columbani, presbyteri vita, authore Adamanno Abbate insulæ Hiiensis in Scotia.

Vol. ii. 167. June 10. S. Margaretæ Reginæ Scotiæ vita, ex eaquam Adelredus Abbas conscripsit, in compendium ab incerto redacta.

Vol. ii. 261. June 19. S. Romualdi Abbatis vita, authore B. Petro Damiano.

SURIUS—*continued.*

Vol. ii. 284. June 22. S. Albani seu Albini martyrium. *Ex Bedæ, lib. i. Hist. Eccl. Angl. c.* 6 *&* 7.

Vol. ii. 299. June 23. S. Ediltrudis sive Edildridæ Reginæ et Virginis vita. *Ex Bedæ Hist. Eccles. lib.* 4. *cap.* 19.

Vol. iii. 24. July 1. S. Rumoldi Episcopi Dublinensis Martyris vita, authore Theoderico Abbate Monasterii S. Trudonis.

Vol. iii. 30. July 2. S. Swithuni Episcopi Wintoniensis vita, authore Gotzelino Morinensi.

Vol. iii. 112. July 6. S. Goaris Presbyteri vita, authore Wandelberto Monacho Prumiensi.

Vol. iii. 118. July 7. SS. Earcongotæ et Edilbergæ, al. Edilburgæ, Sanctimonialium vita, authore Beda. *Lib.* 3, *Hist. Eccl. cap.* 8.

Vol. iii. 119. July 7. S. Willibaldi Episcopi Eistetensis vita. *Ex tom.* 4. *Antiquæ Lectionis Hen. Canisii.*

Vol. iii. 121. July 7. Ejusdem Itinerarium a consanguinea ipsius scriptum.

Vol. iii. 135. July 8. SS. Kiliani Episcopi Wirtzburgensis, Colomanni Presbyteri, et Totnani Diaconi vita et martyrium. *Ex MSS. Codicibus, authore anonymo.*

Vol. iii. 141. July 8. S. Disibodi Episcopi vita, authore S. Hildegarde Abbatissa.

Vol. iii. 270. July 22. S. Wandregisili Abbatis vita, a quodam ejus prope æquali conscripta.

Vol. iii. 287, July 23. S. Birgittæ, al. Brigittæ, viduæ vita.

Vol. iii. 338. July 28. S. Samsonis Episcopi vita, ab anonymo veteri authore scripta.

Vol. iii. 347. July 29. S. Lupi Episcopi Trecencis vita. *Ex MSS. Codicibus.*

Vol. iii. 352. July 29. S. Olavi Regis Norwegiæ et Martyris vita. *Ex Jo. Magni Historiæ, lib.* 17, *cap.* 21, 22, *et* 23, *et lib.* 18, *cap.* 1, 2, 3, 4, *et* 5.

Vol. iii. 358. July 31. S. Germani Episcopi Antisiodorensis vita, authore Constantio Presbytero.

Vol. iii. 23. Aug. 1. S. Ethelwoldi Wintoniensis Episcopi vita, compendio descripta ex illa, quam Wolstanus Wintoniensis monachus edidit.

Vol. iii. 48. Aug. 5 S. Oswaldi Regis Anglorum gesta, authore Beda. *Lib.* 3, *Hist. Eccles. Anglorum.*

Vol. iii. 184. Aug. 18. De S. Helena, matre Constantini Magni Imp. *Ex Eusebii Cæsariensis, lib.* 3, *de Vita Constantini, interprete Joan. Christophorsono.*

Vol. iii. 185. Aug. 18. De eadem. *Ex Theodoreti Hist. Eccles. lib.* 1, *cap.* 18.

Vol. iii. 188. Aug. 19. S. Bertulphi Abbatis Bobiensis vita, authore Jona.

Vol. iii. 256. Aug. 24. S. Audoeni Episcopi Rothomagensis vita, scripta forte a Fridegodo ejus Diacono.

Vol. iii. 329. Aug. 30. S. Fiacrii Eremitæ vita. *Ex MS. Codice.*

Vol. iii. 338. Aug. 81. S. Aidani Episcopi Lindisfarnensis vita. *Ex Bedæ, lib.* 3, *Hist. Eccl.*

Vol. iii. 1. Sept. 1. Lupi Episcopi Senonensis vita. *Ex MS. Codice Fr. Laurentium Surium mutato stylo edita.*

Vol. iii. 168. Sept. 16. S. Edithæ Virginis, Edgari Regis Anglorum filiæ vita.

Vol. iii. 204. Sept. 19. S. Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis vita, authore Beda. *Lib.* 3 *et* 4, *Hist. Eccles. Anglorum.*

Vol. iii. 296. Sept. 28. S. Liobæ Abbatissæ vita, a Rudolpho ejus discipulo conscripta.

Vol. iv. 11. Oct. 1. S. Remigii Episcopi vita, authore Fortunato Presbytero.

Vol. iv. 16. Oct. 2. S. Thomæ Herefordensis Episcopi vita, authore anonymo.

SURIUS—*continued.*

Vol. iv. 17. Oct. 3. SS. Duorum Ewaldorum, al. Heuwaldorum Presbyterorum et Martyrum vita. *Ex Bedæ Historia Anglo. l. 5, c. ii.*

Vol. iv. 18. Oct. 3. De eorundem translatione literæ S. Annonis Archiepis. Coloniensis.

Vol. iv. 105. Oct. 7. S. Osithæ Virginis et Martyris vita. *Ex MS. Codice.*

Vol. iv. 144. Oct. 10. S. Paulini Episcopi Eboracensis, postea Rhofens. vita. *Ex Bedæ, l. 2, Hist. Angl.*

Vol. iv. 149. Oct. 10. S. Johannis Prioris Monasterii Bridlingtoniæ vita. *Ex MS. Codice.*

Vol. iv. 179. Oct. 12. S. Wilfridi Eboracensis Episcopi vita, ex conscripta a Stephano Presbytero contracta per Wilhelmum Malmesberiensem. *lib. 3 de Gestis Pontif. Anglorum, c. i.*

Vol. iv. 207. Oct. 13. S. Colmanni Scoti, Martyris Austriaci passio, per Johannem Stabium, sapphico carmine conscriptum.

Vol. iv. 229. Oct. 15. S. Oswaldi Wigorniensis Episcopi vita, authore Bravonio Wigorniæ Monacho.

Vol. iv. 252. Oct. 16. S. Galli Abbatis vita, authore Walafrido Strabone Abbate Augiensi.

Vol. iv. 307. Oct. 19. S. Etbini Abbatis vita, incerto authore.

Vol. iv. 327. Oct. 21. S. Ursulæ et 1100 Virginum martyrium. *Ex MSS. Codicibus.*

Vol. iv. 368. Oct. 24. S. Maglorii H. Episcopi Dolensis vita. *Ex MSS. Codicibus.*

Vol. iv. 20. Nov. 3. S. Wenefridæ Virginis et Martyris vita, authore forte Roberto Abbate Salopien.

Vol. iv. 27. Nov. 3. S. Malachiæ Episcopi Hiberniæ vita, authore S. Bernard, Abbate Claraval.

Vol. iv. 41. Nov. 3. De eodem, sermo ejusdem S. Bernardi.

Vol. iv. 175. Nov. 7. S. Wilibrordi Trajectensis Episcopi vita, authore Albino Flacco.

Vol. iv. 180. Nov. 7. De eodem, homelia et liber 2, carmine conscriptus ab eodem Alcuino.

Vol. iv. 266. Nov. 12. S. Livini Archiepiscopi et Martyris vita. *Ex Breviario Ecclesiæ Gandensis.*

Vol. iv. 322. Nov. 13. S. Abbonis, al. Albonis, Abbatis Floriacensis vita, ab Aymonio Floriacensi Monacho ejus socio conscripta.

Vol. iv. 331. Nov. 14. S. Laurentii Archiepiscopi Dublinensis vita, auctore quadam e Collegio Augensi.

Vol. iv. 349. Nov. 15. S. Maclovii, al. Machutii Episc. vita, authore Sigeberto Monacho Gemblacensi.

Vol. iv. 368. Nov. 16. S. Edmundi, al. Eadmundi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis vita. *Ex MSS. Cod.*

Vol. iv. 381. Nov. 17. S. Hugonis Lincolniensis Episcopi vita, authore anonymo.

Vol. iv. 440. Nov. 20. S. Eadmundi Regis Angliæ et Martyris historia, authore Abbone Abbate Floriacensi.

Vol. iv. 467. Nov. 21. S. Columbani Abbatis vita, authore Jona Abbate.

Vol. iv. 121. Dec. 3. S. Birini Episcopi Dorcestriensis vita, incerto authore.

Vol. iv. 253. Dec. 14. S. Judoci filii Regis Britonum vita, per Florentium Abbatem conscripta.

Vol. iv. 355. Dec. 29. S. Thomæ Archiepiscopi Cantuarensis et Martyris vita, ab Eduardo ejus contemporaneo conscripta.

Vol. iv. 363. Dec. 29. De ejusdem canonizatione literæ Alexandri Papæ III.

SURTEES SOCIETY:

Publications of the Surtees Society, from 1834–61.

1. Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de admirandis B. Cuthberti virtutibus. Edited by Dr. Raine.

SURTEES SOCIETY—*continued.*

2. Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the Manners, Language, Statistics, &c. of the northern counties of England, from the eleventh century downwards (chiefly from the Registry at Durham). Vol. i. Edited by Dr. Raine.
3. The Towneley Mysteries; or Miracle Plays. Edited by Dr. Raine and James Gordon, Esq.
4. Testamenta Eboracensia: Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c. of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards. Edited by Dr. Raine. Vol. i.
5. Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Bevelacense. Edited by Dr. Raine; the preface by the Rev. T. Chevallier.
6. The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account Rolls of the Priory of Finchale in the County of Durham. Edited by Dr. Raine.
7. Catalogi veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods, from the conquest to the dissolution, including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne and of MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. Edited by Dr. Raine; the preface by Beriah Botfield, Esq.
8. Miscellanea Biographica. Lives of Oswin, King of Northumberland; two lives of Cuthbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne; and a life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham. Edited by Dr. Raine.
9. Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores tres. Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystanes, et Willielmus de Chambre, with the omission and mistakes in Wharton's edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 665 original documents, in illustration of the text. Edited by Dr. Raine.
10. Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; a Latin Ritual of the ninth century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon translation. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
11. Jordan Fantosme's Anglo-Norman Chronicle of the War between the English and Scots in 1173 and 1174, with a translation notes, &c., by Francisque Michel, F.S.A., London and Edinburgh.
12. Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, and Law Proceedings of the Priory of Coldingham. Edited by Dr. Raine.
13. Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; necnon Obituaria duo ejusdem Ecclesiæ. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.
14. The Correspondence of Robert Bowes of Aske, Esq., Ambassador of Queen Elizabeth to the Court of Scotland. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
15. A description or briefe declaration of all the ancient Monuments, Rites, and Customs belonging to or being within the monastical Church of Durham before the suppression. Written in 1593. Edited by Dr. Raine.
16. Anglo-Saxon and early English Psalter, now first published from MSS. in the British Museum. Vol. i. (vol. ii., No. 19.) Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
17. The Correspondence of D. Matthew Hutton Archbishop of York. With a selection from the Letters of Sir Timothy Hutton, Knt., his son, and Mathew Hutton, Esq., his grandson. Edited by Dr. Raine.
18. The Durham Household Book; or the Accounts of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham from 1530 to 1534. Edited by Dr. Raine.
19. Anglo-Saxon and early English Psalter. Vol. ii. (vol. i., No. 16.)
20. Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, Heremitæ de Finchale auctore Reginaldo Monacho Dunelmensi. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.
21. Depositions respecting the Rebellion of 1569. Witchcraft and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings, from the Court of Durham, extending from 1311 to the reign of Elizabeth. Edited by Dr. Raine.

SURTEES SOCIETY—*continued.*

22. The Injunctions and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings of Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham (1577-1587). Edited by Dr. Raine.
23. The Anglo-Saxon Hymnarium, from MSS. of the eleventh century in Durham, the British Museum, &c. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.
24. The Memoir of Mr. Surtees by the late George Taylor, Esq. Reprinted from the fourth vol. of the History of Durham, with additional Notes. and Illustrations, together with an Appendix, comprising some of Mr. Surtees' Correspondence, Poetry, &c. Edited by Dr. Raine.
25. The Boldon Book, or Survey of Durham in 1183. Edited by the Rev. W. Greenwell.
26. Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c. of the Counties of York, Westmoreland, and Lancaster, from the fourteenth century downwards. From the Registry at Richmond. Edited by the Rev. J. Raine.
27. The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York (731-767), from a MS. of the ninth or tenth century in the Imperial Library in Paris Edited by the Rev. W. Greenwell.
28. The Gospel of S. Matthew, from the Northumbrian interlinear gloss to the Gospels contained in MS. Nero D. IV. among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.
29. The Inventories and Account Rolls of the Monasteries of Jarrow and Monk Wearmouth, from their commencement in 1303 till the dissolution. Edited by Dr. Raine.
30. Testamenta Eboracensia, or Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c. of the Province of York, from 1429 to 1467. Vol. ii. Edited by the Rev. J. Raine. (Vol. i. No. 4.)
31. The Bede Roll of John Burnaby, Prior of Durham (1456-1464) With illustrative documents. Edited by Dr. Raine.
32. The Survey of the Palatinate of Durham, compiled during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345-1382). Edited by the Rev. W. Greenwell.
33. The Farming Book of Henry Best of Elmswell. Edited by the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe.
34. The Proceedings of the High Court of Commission within the diocese of Durham. Edited by W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq.
35. The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. Edited by the Rev. J. Raine.
36. The Visitation of the County of Yorke, begun in A° Dñi 1675, and finished A° Dñi 1676, by William Dugdale, Esq., Norroy King of Arms. Edited by Robert Davies, Esq.
37. Miscellanea, comprising:—
    (i). The Works and Letters of Denis Granville, D.D., Dean of Durham.
    (ii). Nathan Drake's Account of the Siege of Pontefract Castle.
    (iii). A brief Memoir of Mr. Justice Rokeby.
    Edited by the Rev. Geo. Ornsby, W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq., and the Rev. J. Raine.
38. Wills and Inventories from the Registry at Durham, vol. ii. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell. (Vol. i. No. 2.)
39. The Lindisfarne and Ruthworth Gospels. Part ii. The Gospel of St. Mark. Edited by George Waring, Esq.
40. Depositions from the Castle of York relating to offences committed in the northern Counties in the seventeenth century. Edited by Rev. J. Raine. (p. 1, No. 28.) 1861.
41. The Heraldic Visitation of the North of England, made in 1533, by Thomas Tonge, with an Appendix of Genealogical MSS. Edited by W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq.
42. Memorials of Fountains Abbey, vol. i., comprising the Chronicle relating to the Foundation of the House, written by Hugh de Kirkstall; the Chronicle of Abbots; the Regal and Papal Charters of Privileges, etc., and an historical description of the Abbey, with Illustrations. Edited by J. R. Walbran, Esq.

SWAPHAM, ROBERT:

Roberti Swapham, Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.
Sparke's Script. Varii. Fol. Lond. 1723.

SWINFIELD:

Roll of the Household Expenses of Richard Swinfield, Bishop of Hereford, 1289–90.
Edited by the Rev. John Webb, M.A., F.S.A. For the Camden Society, 1853–54. 2 vols.

SWITHINUS:

De S. Swithuno, Episcopo Wintoniæ.

Vita auctore Gotzelino. *Ex Surio coll. cum Capgravio.*
Acta Sanct. (July 2), i. 321. Surius (July 2), 33. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 28.

Historia Translationis, etc., auctore Lantfredo Wintoniensi, *ex MS. Bigotiano.*
Acta Sanct. (July 2), i. 321. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 155, 62.

Miracula ex antiquissimo MS. Reginæ Sueciæ, 769.
Act. Sanct. (July 2), i. 321. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 66.

Wolstani, Monachi Ventani, Liber de Vita S. Swithuni.
Mabill. Act. Sanct., v. 614, edit. Venet.; 628, edit. Paris.

De S. Swithuno, Episcopo et Confessore.
Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 278 b.

Lantfredi Epistola præmissa Historiæ de Miraculis S. Swithini.
Anglia Sacra, i. 322.

Fragmenta de S. Swithuno.
Ed. Earle, with photo-zincograph fac-similes; by Sir Henry James. 4to. 1861.

SWITHIN, ST.; *v.* LANTFREDUS.

T.

TANNER (Bishop):

Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica.
Ed. Dav. Wilkins. Fol. Lond. 1748.

TAXATIO ECCLESIASTICA Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate P. Nicholai IV. circa 1291.
1 vol. Folio. 1802.

TAYMOUTH, THE BLACK BOOK OF, with other Papers from the Breadalbane Charter Room. Edited by the Marquis of Breadalbane; with a preface by C. Innes.
Bannatyne Club. 1855. 4to.

TELIAVUS; *v.* THELIAUS.

TESTA DE NEVILL, sive Liber Feodorum in Curia Scaccarii temp. Hen. III. and Edw. I.
Published by the Record Commission. 1 vol. Folio. 1802.

TEWKESBURY, ALAN DE:

Scripta quæ extant omnia Alani Teukesberiensis. Edit. J. A. Giles.

8vo. Lond. 1846.

Annals of Tewkesbury.

Ed. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials (in progress).

TEXTUS ROFFENSIS; *v.* ROCHESTER.

THATHEUS:

Vita S. Tathei, *ex. MS. Cott. Vesp. A. xiv.*

Ed. Rees, for Soc. for publishing Welsh MS. 1853.

De S. Thatheo, Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 279 b.

THELIAUS:

Vita S. Teliavi, Episcopi Landavensis, auctore Galfrido, alias Stephano Landavensi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 662–666.

De S. Theliao, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 280 b.

THEOBALD, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY:

Compendium Vitæ Theobaldi, quinti Abbatis Becci, postea Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Ed. D'Achery, in the App. to Lanfranc's works.

THEODORE, ST., ARCHBP. OF CANTERBURY:

Vita S. Theodori, Episcopi Cantuariensis.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. ii. 985, edit. Venet.; ii. 1030, edit. Par.

De S. Theodoro, Archiepiscopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 281 *b*.

THEODORICUS MON. DUNELM:

Vita S. Margaretæ, Reginæ Scotiæ; *v.* MARGARETA.

THESAURUS NOVUS ANECDOTORUM:

Complectens Regum ac Principum, aliorumque Virorum illustrium Epistolas et Diplomata bene multa. Prodiit nunc primum studio et opera Domni Edmundi Martene et Domni Ursini Durand, Presbyterorum and Monachorum Benedictinorum a Congr. S. Mauri.

Fol. 1717. 5 vols.

Tom. 1.—An. 1067. Carta Willelmi Anglorum regis pro monasterio Floriacensi; col. 196.

Epistola abbatis et monachorum Fiscannensium ad Willelmum regem Anglorum; col. 198.

Circa An. 1089. Carta Ansgott de Beruvelle de dono ecclesiarum de Beroela in Anglia; col. 247.

Circa An. 1093. De ecclesia de Catfort in Anglia; col. 259.

An. 1099. Epistola S. Anselmi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, ad Hugonem archidiaconum; col. 273.

Ejusdem epistola ad Eulaliam abbatissam; col. 275.

Ejusdem epistola ad Eulaliam abbatissam; col. 275.

Adelardi abbatis Bathoniensis præfatio in Dialogum de rerum Causis; col. 291.

THESAURUS NOVUS ANECDOTORUM—*continued.*

Circa An. 1110. Hugonis Floriacensis monachi epistola nuncupatoria ad Mathildem imperatricem in librum de gestis modernorum regum Franciæ; col. 327.

Itineraria, seu exhortatoria Dermatii cujusdam Hyberniensis proficiscentis Jherusalem; col. 340.

Epitaphium S. Gerardi monachi S. Albini; col. 356.

Aliud; col. 357.

An. 1134. Carta Henrici regis Anglorum de centum marcis argenti monasterio Cluniacensi dandis; col. 382.

Epistola Arnulfi Lexoviensis episcopi ad Sugerium abbatem S. Dionysii; col. 418.

Epistola Henrici Winthoniensis episcopi ad Sugerium abbatem S. Dionysii; col. 419.

Epistola Stephani regis Angliæ ad Sugerium abbatem S. Dionysii; col. 421.

Epistola Henrici episcopi Wintoniensis ad Sugerium abbatem S. Dionysii; col. 421.

Epistola Sugerii abbatis S. Dionysii ad Henricum episcopum, et capitulum, clerum, et populum Belvacensem; col. 422.

An. 1160. Epistola Petri Bernardi electi prioris Grandimontensis ad Henricum Anglorum regem; col. 454.

An. 1160. Epistola Henrici II. Anglorum regis ad Petrum Bernardi priorem Grandimontensem; col. 455.

Circ. An. 1166. Epistola prioris et conventus S. Milburgis de Veneloc in Anglia ad priorem de Caritate; col. 474.

Epistola monachi cujusdam Wigorniensis ad magistrum S.; col. 484.

Marci epistola ad G. devotam feminam; col. 490.

Epistola Gaufredi, subprioris S. Barbaræ ad G. episcopi Wigorn. capellanum; col. 503.

Ejusdem ad G. Wigorn. episc. capellanum; col. 507.

An. 1171. Epistola Henrici II. Anglorum regis ad Alexandrum papam III.; col. 559.

An. 1171. Rotrodi Rothomagensis archiepiscopi ad omnes episcopos et abbates in terra regis Angliæ cismarina constitutos; col. 559.

An. 1172. Epistola Guillelmi de Trahinac prioris Grandimontensis ad Henricum II. Anglor. regem; col. 561.

Epistola Petri Bernardi exprioris Grandimontensis ad Henricum II. Anglorum regem; col. 562.

Epist. Johannis ad Henricum Anglor. regem; col. 604.

An. 1190. Carta Ricardi Angliæ regis S. Severi in capite Vasconiæ privilegia confirmantis; col. 636.

An. 1194. Diploma Richardi Anglorum regis in gratiam domus hospitalis Jerosolymitani; col. 658.

Carta Johannis regis Anglorum; col. 761.

An. 1200. Pactum inter regem Angliæ et comitem Flandriæ et Hannoniæ; col. 771.

An. 1201. Epistola conventus S. Pancratii in Anglia ad conventum Cluniacensem; col. 781.

An. 1209. Epistola Innocentii papæ III. ad Johannem Anglorum regem; col. 810.

Forma interdicti ab Innocentio III. in Angliam constituta; col. 812.

An. 1216. Forma pacis inter illustres reges Franciæ et Angliæ; col. 857.

An. 1219. Honorii papæ III. ad prælatos Hyberniæ; col. 875.

An. 1223. Statuta reformatoria S. Michaelis in periculo maris; col. 911.

An. 1227. Honorii papæ III. ad Stephanum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum; col. 938.

Ejusdem; col. 938.

An. 1256. Epistola episcopi Tarbiensis, omnium baronum Bigorræ et communitatis ejusdem provinciæ ad Simonem comitem Lycestriæ; col. 1071.

THESAURUS NOVUS ANECDOTORUM—*continued.*

Quittatio ab Alienora comitissa Lycestriæ ex omni jure quod poterat reclamare in ducatu et comitatibus Normanniæ, Andegaviæ, Cenomaniæ, Turoniæ, et Pictaviæ; col. 1084.

An. 1258. Carta Walteri episc. et baronum Angliæ; col. 1108.

An. 1261. Litteræ Bernardi abbatis et conventus sylvæ majoris, quibus Eduardo regi Anglorum primogenito conceditur administratio de Bellavalle in diocesi Suessionensi; col. 1113.

An. 1277. Fœdus inter Johannem dominum de Hybernia, Moretonii comitem, et Balduinum comitem Flandriæ; col. 1158.

An. 1278. Fœdus inter Johannem dominum de Hybernia et Moretonii comitem, et Philippum comitem Namurcensem; col. 1158.

An. 1286. Litteræ Eduardi Anglorum regis; col. 1217.

Litteræ de treugis datis inter regem Angliæ, et Alphonsum filium Petri de Aragonia; col. 1218.

An. 1293. Epistola Philippi IV. Francorum regis ad Eduardum Anglorum regem; col. 1249.

An. 1328. Eduardi Anglorum regis litteræ, quibus Scotiæ regno renuntiat; col. 1374.

An. 1331. Copie de la lettre de l'hommage fait au roy à Amiens par le roy d'Angleterre; col. 1381.

An. 1359. Traité entre le roy d'Angleterre et le duc de Bourgogne; col. 1415.

An. 1360. Lettres de Monseigneur le Duc de Treves, données et accordées avec le gens du roy d'Angleterre; col. 1423.

Comment le roy promet au roy d'Angleterre tenir loyale prison; col. 1426.

Lettres du roy au comte d'Armignac, qu'il entre en la foy du roy d'Angleterre; col. 1429.

Lettre de quittance du roy de la convenance que le roy d'Angleterre ly avoit faite, de la faire amener à Calais à ses propres depens, &c.; col. 1429.

Lettres du roy, qu'il promet à delivrer à Messire Jehan de Montfort la conté de Montfort selon le traittié; col. 1430.

Comment le roy promet rendre les terres des bannis, et de ceux qui ont tenu le party d'Angleterre; col. 1431.

Lettres du roy comment le roy d'Angleterre puet donner la terre Messire Gieffroy de Hercourt; col. 1432.

Lettres obligatoires du roy au roy d'Angleterre de trois millions; col. 1432.

Lettres de certains articles jurez par le roy; col. 1433.

Lettres du roy d'Angleterre de la délivrance des forteresses occupées au royaume de France par ses gens, &c.; col. 1435.

Les terres et pais que le roy d'Angleterre tenoit ou temps de la bataille de Poitiers, &c.; col. 1439.

Les articles que le roy d'Angleterre a jurés à Calais le xxiv. jour d'Octobre, &c.; col. 1439.

La promesse de la délivrance des ostages, et de la manière comme ils seront traittiés; col. 1440.

Lettres pour la délivrance de la Rochelle; col. 1441.

Lettres du roy comment il quitte de leur foy tous les tenans de Calais, Merle, Guisnes, et leurs appartenances; col. 1444.

Lettres du roy qui promet à delivrer à Messire Philippe de Navarre toutes ses terres, &c.; col. 1446.

Lettres du roy des seize prisons hostages qui doivent estre quittés de leur rançon; col. 1447.

Lettres de reformer les hostages défaillans; col. 1448.

Lettres d'envoyer les bourgeois otages à Calais; col. 1448.

Lettres de délivrer la Rochelle, ou la duc de Touraine; col. 1449.

Lettres du roy confirmatives du traittie fait à Bretigny, corrigie à Calais, &c.; col. 1449.

THESAURUS NOVUS ANECDOTORUM—*continued.*

Lettres de monseigneur le duc pour délivrer la Rochelle au roy d'Angleterre; col. 1462.
Lettres du roy obligatoires au roy d'Angleterre de cent mille écus; col. 1464.
Lettres d'alliance entre le roy et le roy d'Angleterre; col. 1465.
Testamentum cardinalis Tallirandi episcopi Albanensis; col. 1468.
Lettres du roy comme il ne se départ en rien des alliances des Escos, &c.; col. 1478.
Lettres du roy du don fait à Messire Guy de Brienne de deux mille reaux de rente chacun an; col. 1478.
Lettres du roy d'envoyer des otages dedans Noël ensuivant; col. 1479.
Le traittié du roy de Navarre; col. 1480.
An. 1361. La Bille baillé par les Anglois, quand monseigneur de Tanquarville fut en Angleterre; col. 1487.
Le Serment que fit monseigneur le duc de Berry, quand le traittié se fit en Angleterre, et qu'il en partit; col. 1493.
An. 1366. La manière de la délivrance de monseigneur le duc de Berry et d'Alençon, &c.; col. 1494.
Copie des alliances du roy d'Escoce et après du roy de Castelle et du conte d'Armignac; col. 1515.
An. 1369. Eduardi regis Anglorum litteræ; col. 1508.
An. 1370. Fœdus inter Carolum regem Francorum et Robertum Scotiæ regem; col. 1511.
An. 1402. Epistola Ruperti Romanorum Regis Henrico Angliæ regi; col. 1684.
Epistola eidem; col. 1685.
Epistola Andreæ de Marinis serenissimo Rom. regi; col. 1696.
Epistola Regi Angliæ; col. 1700.
Epistola Capitaneo copiarum regis Angliæ; col. 1700.
Epistola Regi Angliæ; col. 1701.
Epistola Ludovici comitis palatini Rheni Henrico Anglorum regi; col. 1701.
Epistola Regi Angliæ; col. 1703.
An. 1403. Epistola eidem; col. 1704.
An. 1404. Epistola Regi Angliæ; 1707.
Epistola Ludovici comitis palatini Rheni ad Henricum regem Angliæ, col. 1708.
Epistola Ludovici comitis palatini ad regem Anglor.; col. 1710.
Epistola Ejusdem domino Edmundo Eboracensi duci; col. 1711.
Epistola Regi Angliæ; col. 1712.
An. 1407. Epistola Henrico Angliæ Franciæque regi et domino Hyberniæ; col. 1719.
Epistola Ludovici comitis palatini Rheni, &c. Henrico regi Angliæ, &c.; col. 1721.
Epistola Cardinalis S. Crucis ad Carthusienses Schenæ in Anglia; col. 1773.
Instrumentum publicum de libertate singulis annis alicui reo danda, in gratiarum actionem libertatis divinitus datæ Ludovico Bobonio comiti Vindociu ab Anglis in vinculis deten.; col. 1774.
Traité de paix proposé et offert à Arras par le roy de France aux Anglois; col. 1784.
Litteræ Henrici VI., regis Angliæ; col. 1808.
Tom. ii.—An. 1265. Clementis papæ Epistolæ reginæ Angliæ; col. 115.
An. 1265. Reginæ Angliæ; col. 213.
An. 1266. Rogerio dicto Baccon; col. 358.
An. 1267. Episcopo Lincolniensi; col. 466.
An. 1267. Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi; col. 510.
An. 1267. Regi Castellæ et Legionum illustri in regem Romanorum electo; col. 534.

THESAURUS NOVUS ANECDOTORUM—*continued.*

An. 1268. Regi Angliæ illustri; col. 573.
An. 1268. Episcopo Wintoniensi; col. 578.
An. 1351. Epistolæ Innocentii Papæ VI. ad Eduardum regem Anglorum; col. 893.
An. 1361. Ad Cantuariensem archiepiscopum; col. 965.
An. 1361. Ad archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, episcopum Oxoniensem, et abbatem Cluniacensem; col. 1016.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum regem Anglorum; col. 1026.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum regem Anglorum; col. 1036.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum principem Walliæ; col. 1038.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum regem Angliæ; col. 1059.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum principem Walliæ; col. 1060.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum regem Anglorum: col. 1064.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum principem Walliæ; col. 1065.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum regem Anglorum; col. 1065.
An. 1361. Ad Eduardum principem Walliæ; col. 1066.

Tom. iii.—Epistolæ Johannis Iperii abbatis Chronicon Sythiense S. Bertini; col. 579, 639, 644, 645, 646, 688, 691, 694, 750, 751.

Passio S. Thomæ martyris, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, edita a magistro Evrardo, qui martyrii ejus tempore crucem ante Dei martyrem portabat, 1737.

Epistola prioris Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuariæ ad episcopum Wintoniensem de passione S. Thomæ martyris, 1746.

Vita S. Edmundi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, auctore Bertrando priore Pontiniacensis monasterii, 1751.

Sermo venerabilis Alberti, archiepiscopi Livoniæ, in translatione S. Edmundi, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et confessoris, 1827.

Prologus in historiam canonizationis et translationis S. Edmundi, archiepiscopi et confessoris, 1831.

Historia canonizationis S. Edmundi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, 1835.

Tractatus de promissione beati Thomæ martyris, videlicet quod talis esset sibi successurus qui ecclesiæ Pontiniacensi recompensaret pro liberalitatibus sibi tempore sui exilii impensis, 1873.

Liber Miraculorum beati Edmundi, archiepiscopi et confessoris, 1881.

Epistolæ variæ ad historiam S. Edmundi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi spectantes, 1897.

Tom. iv.—Canones Hibernenses addendi, editis Spicilegii, tomo ix., i. Normannorum antiquæ consuetudines et justitiæ in concilio apud Lillebonan anno 1080 celebrato confirmatæ, 117.

Epistola Henrici Anglorum regis ad concilium Basileense, 374.

THOMAS:

De S. Thoma, Monacho, a Gallis occiso.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 292 *b*.

THOMAS BECKET; *v.* BECKET.

THOMAS DE CANTILUPO, BISHOP OF HEREFORD; *v.* CANTILUPO.

THOMAS, MONK OF ELY; *v.* ELY, ETHELDREDA.

THORNE, WILLIAM:

Chronica Guillielmi Thorne, Monachi S. Augustini, Cantuariæ, de Rebus gestis Abbatum S. Augustini, Cantuariæ.

Twysden's Script. Hist. Angl. Decem, 1757-2202.

TIGERNACH:

Annales Tigernachi.

Edit. O'Conor "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores," ii. 1—314.

TIGERNACHUS, S.:

Vita S. Tigernachi, Episcopi Hiberniæ.

Acta Sanctorum, i. 401 (April 5).

TILBERTUS; *v.* ALCHMUNDUS.

TORIGNY, ROBERT DE, OR DE MONTE; *v.* ROBERT.

TRAYLBASTON, JUSTICES OF:

Chanson moult piteyable des grievouses oppressions qe la povre Commune de Engleterre suffre soubz la Cruelte des Justices de Traylbastun. Un chaunt que fust fet sur la Mort e Occysion du tres noble Seignour Symon de Montfort, nadgweres Cuens de Leycestre. Edited by Francis Cohen.

Black letter, 1818. Privately printed.

TRESSANUS:

Vita S. Tressani Confessoris, *ex MS. Monast. S. Remigii Remis.*

Colgan (Feb. 7), i. 271. Acta Sanct. (Feb. 7), ii. 52.

TREVELYAN PAPERS, THE, TO THE YEAR 1558.

Edited by J. Payne Collier, Esq., F.S.A., for the Camden Society, 1856–57.

TREVISA, JOHN:

An English Translation of Higden's Polichronicon.

Edit. Caxton. Fol. Lond. 1482. Wynkyn de Worde. Fol. Westm. 1495. Fol. Southwerke, 1527, by Peter Treveris, Memb. An edition by Mr. Babington is in the press.

TRICKINGHAM, ELIAS DE:

Annales Eliæ de Trickingham, Monachi Ordinis Benedictini. Edit. Pegge.

4to. Lond. 1789.

TRIVET, NICHOLAS:

Annales Sex Regum Angliæ Nicholai Triveti, Dominicani.

Ed. Ant. Hall. 8vo. Oxon. 1719. D'Achery's Spicilegium, iii., 143. Ed. 1723. Edit. Hog. 8vo. Lond. 1845. For the English Historical Society.

Nicholai Triveti Annalium Continuatio.

Ed. Ant. Hall. 8vo. Lond. 1722.

TROKELOWE, JOHN DE:

Joannis de Trokelowe, Annales Edwardi II.

Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

TURGOT; *v.* DURHAM, BEDA, AND MARGARET.

TUTBURY:

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus Tutteburiensis.

8vo. Lond. 1831.

TWYSDEN (ROGER); *v.* SCRIPTORES DECEM.

TYSILIO:

In vol ii. pp. 81–390, of Owen's Myvyrian Archaiology of Wales. 8vo. Lond. 1801–7.

U.

ULSTER:

Annales Ultonienses.

O'Conor's "Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores," vol. iv.

URSULA:

De Sancta Ursula, Virgine et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, 316.

Passio SS. Ursula et xi. millium Virginum.

Acta Sanct. (Oct. 21), xi. 73.

The Life of S. Ursula, translated into English.

Wynkin de Worde, 1532. Roxburghe Club, 1818. 4to.

V.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS:

Temp. Hen. VIII., auctoritate regia institutus. Edited by John Caley.

6 vols. Fol. Lond. 1810.

VETERA ANALECTA:

Sive Collectio veterum aliquot operum et opusculorum omnis generis, Carminum, Epistolarum, Diplomatum, Epitaphiorum, &c. Cum itinere Germanico, adnotationibus et aliquot disquisitionibus R. P. D. Johannis Mabillon, presbyteri ac monachi Ord. Sancti Benedicti e Congregatione S. Mauri.

Fol. Paris, 1723.

Tom. i.—Veteres Litaniæ Anglicanæ, a mille annis editæ, 68. Venerabilis Bedæ Epistola ad Albinum Abbatem, 398. Alcuini Epistolæ novæ xxvi., 398. Epistola G. Episcopi ad Henricum Regem, 436. Epistola Eberhardi Abbatis ad Henricum Regem, 436. Epistola Peringeri Abbatis Tegernsensis ad Henricum Regem, 436. Willelmi Anglorum Regis Epistola ad Johannem Abbatem Fiscamnensem, 450. Johannis Abbatis Epistola ad Willelmum Angliæ Regem, 450. Odonis monachi Cantuariensis Epistola ad Adam fratrem suum novitium Igniacensem, 477. Johannis II. Archiepiscopi quondam Lugdunensis Epistola ad G. Glascuensem Episcopum, 478.

VETERUM SCRIPTORUM et Monumentorum, Historicorum, Dogmaticorum, Moralium, amplissima Collectio. Complectens Regum et Principum aliorumque virorum illustrium Epistolas et Diplomata bene multa. Prodiit nunc primum studio et opera Domni Edmundi Martene, et Domni Ursini Durand, presbyterorum et monachorum Benedictinorum e Congregatione S. Mauri.

Fol. Parisiis, 1724.

Tom. i.—Epistola Encyclica W. Scireburnensis Episcopi ad universos Episcopos, Abbates, et fideles, col. 354.

Diploma Roberti, Principis Normanniæ, pro monasterio S. Vincentii Cenomanensis, col. 568.

VETERUM SCRIPTORUM—*continued.*

Notitia de his quæ Hamelinus de Baladone dedit in Anglia Cenomanensi S. Vincentii monasterio, col. 577.

Diploma Hamelini de Baladone de rebus S. Vincentii apud Anglicam terram, col. 578.

Privilegium quod fecit Willelmus, Rex Siciliæ, ducatus Apuliæ, et principatus Capuæ uxori suæ Johannæ filiæ Henrici, Regis Anglorum de dotalitio, col. 902.

Carta Henrici II., Regis Anglorum, pro Rothomagensi S. Pauli parthenone, col. 945.

Carta Richardi, Regis Angliæ, pro Richardo de Humeto, col. 990.

Carta Richardi, Regis Angliæ, pro Guillelmo de Humeto, col. 990.

Litteræ Richardi I., Regis Anglorum, ad Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, Comites, etc., col. 991.

Carta Richardi, Regis Angliæ, de dotalitio Berengariæ Reginæ, col. 995.

Epistola metrica Gaufridi Anglici ad Imperatorem, col. 1000.

Carta Richardi, Regis Anglorum, de anniversario suo in Ecclesia Rothomagensi celebrando, col. 1012.

Carta Johannis, Regis Angliæ, pro Lexoviensi Episcopo, col. 1023.

Dotalitium Isabellæ, Reginæ Anglorum, col. 1032.

Carta Berengariæ Reginæ de creantatione facta Domino Regi, col. 1045.

Carta Reginæ Berengariæ super suis conventionibus, col. 1046.

Carta Philippi Augusti de cessatione Britolii sibi facta ab Amicia sorore Comitis Leicestriæ, col. 1048.

Inquisitio de juribus quæ Reges Angliæ habuerunt in Normannia adversus clericos, col. 1059.

De foagio Normanniæ, col. 1083.

Conventiones treugæ quam Dominus Rex ad preces Domini Papæ concessit Henrico Regi Angliæ, col. 1143.

Carta Ludovici VIII., Regis Francorum, continens litteras Alienordis, Reginæ Anglorum, pro parthenone Fontis Ebraldi, col. 1190.

Carta ejusdem Regis pro Stephano, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, col. 1191.

Conventiones inter Dominum Regem et Isabellem Reginam Angliæ, Comitissam Marchiæ, col. 1207.

Litteræ quas Rex Angliæ misit Domino Regi [Ludovico] de belli induciis cum eo statuendis, col. 1221.

Litteræ Regis Angliæ quas misit Archiepiscopo Senonensi ejusdem argumenti, col. 1222.

Litteræ Galterii, Archiepiscopi Senonensis, R. Episcopi Sar., et Petri de Collemedio super treuga inter Regem Franciæ et Regem Angliæ, col. 1223.

Litteræ Regis Angliæ de treuga anno Domini 1231, col. 1251.

Litteræ Comitis Richardi pro eodem, col. 1252.

Litteræ Senescalli Angliæ de eodem, col. 1252.

Litteræ Huberti de Burgo de eodem, col. 1253.

Litteræ Alienoræ, Reginæ Angliæ, pro securitate præmissi pacti, 1363.

Litteræ Alienordæ Reginæ et Eduardi primogeniti Angliæ, col. 1374.

Epistola Gastonis, Vicecomitis Bearnensis, ad Eduardum primogenitum Regis Angliæ, col. 1375.

Concordia inita inter Eduardum, Regem Angliæ, et Bernardum de Lebreto, col. 1452.

Epistola Eduardi, Regis Angliæ, ad Bernardum de Lebreto, col. 1453.

Litteræ Eduardi, Regis Angliæ, injurias tempore belli acceptas Augerio et Arnaldo Raymundi filiis Vicecomitis de Seule remittentis, col. 1455.

Epistola Henrici, Comitis Ruthenensis, ad Eduardum Anglorum Regem, col. 1466.

Litteræ Rodulfi, Comitis Stafford, ad Johannem de Charnels, Constabularium Burdigalæ, col. 1467.

Litteræ Regis Angliæ ad Dominum de Lebreto, col. 1473.

VETERUM SCRIPTORUM—*continued.*

Epistola Eduardi, Regis Anglorum, ad Carolum, Navarræ Regem, col. 1475.

Eduardi primogeniti Angliæ Senescallo Landarum, seu ejus locum tenenti, ac Magistro Petro de Massieto suo procuratori, col. 1477.

Epistola Januensium ad Regem Angliæ, col. 1584.

Tom. ii.—Epistola Friderici Imperatoris ad Henricum Regem Anglorum, col. 587.

Epistola Petri de Vineis H. illustri Anglorum Regi, col. 1164.

Epistola Martini Papæ IV. ad Regem Angliæ, col. 1297.

Epistola B. de Neapoli ad Regem Angliæ, col. 1299.

Epistola Caroli VI. Francorum Regis ad Anglos, col. 1323.

Epistola Cardinali Cantuariensi, col. 1476.

Epistola Cardinali Cantuariensi, col. 1508.

Epistolæ Regi Angliæ, cols. 1537, 1538.

Tom. iii.—Epistolæ (ix.) aliquot Cardinalis Eboracensis ad Silvestrum Episcopum Vigorniensem, cols. 1269–1295.

Epistolæ Henrici VIII., Regis Angliæ, ad Papam, cols. 1296, 1297, 1304, 1306.

Epistolæ Episcopi Wigorniensis, col. 1300.

Epistolæ Episcopi Wigorniensis ad Archiepiscopum Eboracensem, col. 1301.

Litteræ Caroli V. Imperatori ad Episcopum Vigorniensem, cols. 1307, 1308.

Alfonsi Ciaconii Epistola ad Jacobum Critonium Scotum, col. 1315.

Epistola Alfonsi Ciaconii ad Aldum Manutium, col. 1319.

Tom. iv.—Negotiatio cum Rege Angliæ, col. 107.

Negotiatio ad Regem Angliæ, Frederico de Huben demandata Laurentii festi anno 1403, col. 123.

Tom. v.—Chronicon Terræ-Sanctæ, auctore Radulfo Coggeshale, ordinis Cisterciensis Abbate, col. 544.

Chronicon Anglicanum ab anno 1066 ad 1200, auctore Coggeshale Abbate, col. 802.

Libellus de motibus Anglicanis sub Johanne Rege, auctore Radulfo Coggeshale Abbate, col. 871.

Tom. vi.—Epistola Achardi, Abbatis S. Victoris, ad Henricum II., Anglorum Regem, col. 230.

Epistola G. Herefordiensis Episcopi ad Ervisum Abbatem S. Victoris, col. 240.

Calendarium Anglicanum, col. 652.

Liber Miraculorum B. Eadmundi, Orientalium Anglorum Regis, auctore anonymo, col. 821.

Miracula S. Anselmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, col. 983.

De verbis S. Anselmi, col. 987.

Tom. vii.—Relatio Domino nostro Regi Francorum facta xv. die Januarii Parisiis in domo regia S. Pauli, præsentibus Rege Navarreo, Duce Bituriæ, Comitibus S. Pauli et Armeniaci, Domino Carolo le Bret, et pluribus aliis, per Robertum eremitam, qui ex parte Domini Regis Angliæ ad Dominum nostrum Papam Avinionem et Romam ad alterum transmissus fuerat, col. 591.

Epistola scripta Regi Angliæ per Dominum Mediolanensem, col. 815.

Epistola scripta Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi per Dominum Mediolanensem, col. 817.

Epistola Henrici, Anglorum Regis, ad Rupertum Imperatorem, col. 887.

Tom. viii.—Epistola Johannis, Ducis Betfordiæ, ad concilium Basileense, col. 113.

Littera sacri concilii Basileensis directa universis Christicolis Franciæ præsertim et Angliæ, col. 123.

Copia litteræ directæ concilio per Dominum Episcopum Dunelmensem, col. 145.

VETERUM SCRIPTORUM—*continued.*

Copia litteræ Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, col. 145.

Cedula data per Magistrum Petrum Anglicum ultra suam propositionem de temporalitate cleri, &c., col. 251.

Littera patens Regis Scotorum missa cuidam Abbati regni sui concernens adhærentiam concilii, lecta in congregatione die Veneris, 4 Augusti 1433, col. 615.

Copia cujusdam litteræ Eugenii Papæ IV. transmissæ Regi Angliæ, col. 629.

Epistola Henrici, Regis Angliæ, ad concilium Basileense, col. 724.

Tenor litteræ Regis Angliæ (14 Jun. 1435), col. 815.

Tenor litteræ Ducis Glocestriæ (4 Jul. 1435), col. 816.

Responsiones datæ ad mandatum excellentissimi ac christianissimi Principis Henrici, Dei gratia Regis Angliæ et Domini Hiberniæ, per avisamentum concilii, honorabilibus et discretis viris magistris Johanni Pulcri patris in Theologia, et Stephani de Novaria in jure civili doctoribus egregiis ambassiatoribus ad celsissimam suam regiam a sacro concilio Basileensi destinatis, col. 817.

Responsio ad prædicta, col. 818.

Copia litteræ missæ Regi Angliæ pro parte Domini Cardinalis de Cypro et oratorum concilii in Altrebato existentium, col. 861.

Copiæ litteræ missæ Cardinali Angliæ ut supra, col. 862.

Copiæ litteræ Domini Ducis Burgundiæ missæ Regi Angliæ, col. 863.

Oblationes factæ pro parte Regis Franciæ et missæ in Angliam per legatos et ambassiatores sacri concilii et SS. Domini nostri Papæ et illustrissimi Domini Ducis Burgundiæ, lectæ in congregatione generali, col. 864.

Copia litteræ Regis Angliæ missæ Domino Cardinali de Cypro, lecta in congregatione generali, col. 869.

Acta concilii Tridentini scripta ab Angelo Massarello concilii secretario et Johanne Curtembroche Anglo qui concilio interfuit, col. 1022.

Tom. ix.—Treugæ seu guerrarum abstinentiæ inter Christianissimum Regem Ludovicum XI. et Henricum VI., Angliæ Regem, ad centum annos tractatæ et concordatæ, primum Caynone, deinde Turonis, 28 Junii, col. 1462.

VINSAUF, GEOFFREY; *v.* GEOFFREY VINSAUF.

VITERBO, GODFREY OF; *v.* GODFREY.

W.

WACE, ROBERT:

La Chronique Ascendante des Ducs de Normandie.

Edit. M. Pluquet, in Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de la Normandie, i. par. ii. p. 444–447. 8vo. Rouen, 1825.

Le Roman de Rou et des Ducs de Normandie; publié pour la première fois d'après les Manuscrits de France et d'Angleterre, par Fred. Pluquet.

8vo. Rouen, 1827. 2 vols.

Continuation du Brut d'Angleterre, de Wace, par un anonyme.

Edit. Michel, in Chroniques Anglo-Normandes. Rouen, 1836–40.

Le Roman de Brut, par Wace, poète du xiie siècle; publié pour la première fois d'après les Manuscrits des Bibliothèques de Paris, avec une Commentaire et des Notes, par le Roux de Lincy.

2 vols. 8vo. Rouen, 1836–38.

WACE, ROBERT—*continued.*

Wace, his Chronicle of the Norman Conquest, from the Roman de Rou. Translated by Edgar Taylor.

Royal 8vo. Lond. 1837.

WALAFRIDUS STRABO; *v.* STRABO.

WALBURGA:

De S. Walburga, Virgine et Abb. Heidenheimensi Eystadii in Germania. Vitæ Sex. Analecta et Miracula.

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 25), iii. 511.

Vita Sanctæ Walpurgis, Abbatissæ Heidenheimensis, auctore Wolfardo, Presbytero Hasenrietano sub finem sæculi ix.

Canisius, Antiq. Lect. ii. p. iii. 263. Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. ii. 260, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 287, edit. Par. Surius (May 1), 10. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 129, 866.

De Sancta Walburga, Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 293.

WALCHER:

Poem upon the murder of Walcher, Bishop of Durham.

"Scala Chronica," edit. Stevenson, p. 213.

WALDERE:

Two Leaves of King Waldere and King Gudhere, a hitherto unknown old English epic of the 8th century, belonging to the Saga Cycle of King Theodoric and his men. Edited by George Stephens.

Roy. 8vo.; with four photographic fac-similes of the MS. of the 9th cent.

WALDEVUS:

Vita et Passio Waldevi Comitis.

Ed. F. Michel, in Chroniques Anglo-Normandes. 8vo. Rouen, 1836-40. Ed. Giles, for the Caxton Society, 1854.

WALDEVUS; *v.* SIWARDUS.

WALES:

Ancient Laws and Institutes of, with an English Translation of the Welsh Text.

1 vol. Folio. 1841. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1841.

Society for the Publication of Ancient Welsh Manuscripts.

Dwnn (Lewys), Heraldic Visitations of Wales and part of the Marches between the years 1586 and 1613. Transcribed from the original manuscripts, and edited, with numerous explanatory notes, by Sir S. R Meyrich. 2 vols. Llandovery, 1846. 4to.

Ederyn (Davod aur), Dosparth Ederyne Davod aur; or, the Ancient Welsh Grammar, which was compiled by Royal command in the 13th century, by Ederyn. To which is added, Pum llyfr Kerddwriacth; or, the Rules of Welsh Poetry, originally compiled by Davydd Ddu Athraw, in the 14th, and subsequently enlarged by Simwnt Vychan, in the 16th century; with English translations and notes by John Williams ab Ithel. Published for the Welsh MSS. Society, 2 pts., Llandovery. Printed, London, 1856. 8vo. *Note.*—Pt. 2 has a distinct pagination and register.

Llandaff. The Liber Llandavensis; Llyfr Teilo; or, the Ancient Register of the Cathedral Church at Llandaff, from MSS.; with an English translation and notes, by the Rev. W. J. Rees. Llandovery, 1840. 8vo.

WALES—*continued.*

Rees (William Jenkins), Lives of the Cambro-British Saints of the fifth and immediate succeeding centuries from ancient Welsh and Latin MSS. in the British Museum and elsewhere; with English translations and explanatory notes. Llandovery, 1853. 8vo.

Vita S. Bernaci (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 1.
Buchedd Beuno Sant., p. 13.
Vita S. Cadoci (Vesp. A. xiv. Titus. D. xxii.), p. 22.
Vita S. Carantoci (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 97.
Buchedd Dewi Sant. (Titus D. xxii.), p. 102.
Vita S. David (Vesp. A. xiv. Nero E. i.), p. 117.
Vita S. Gundlaii (Vesp. A. xiv. Titus. D. xii.), p. 145.
Vita S. Iltuti (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 158.
Vita S. Kebii. (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 183.
Vita S. Paterni (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 188.
Vita S. Winifredæ (Claud. A. v.), p. 1, 198.
Buchedd Katrin Santes (Titus D. xxii.), p. 211.
Buchedd Margret Santes (Titus D. xxii.), p. 219.
Vita S. Aidui (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 232.
Vita S. Brendani (Vesp. A. xix.), p. 251.
Vita S. Tathei (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 255.
Achau y Saint ; or Pedigrees of the Saints (Harl. 4181), p. 265.
Achau Saint Cymreis; or Pedigrees of Welsh Saints (Harl. 4181), p. 269.
De Brachan Brecheiniauc; Account of Brychan of Brecheiniog (Vesp. A. xiv.), p. 272.
Epitome Historiæ Britanniæ (Titus D. xxii), p. 278.

Williams (Edward), called *Iolo Morganwg.* Iolo manuscripts. A selection of ancient Welsh manuscripts, in prose and verse, from the collection made by E. Williams, Iolo Morgawg; with English translations and notes by Taliesin Williams (ab Iolo). Published for the MSS. Society, Llandovery. Printed, London: Abergavenny, 1848. 8vo.

WALLACE:

Documents illustrative of Sir William Wallace, his life and times.

Edited by Joseph Stevenson. 4to. Glasgow, 1841. For the Maitland Club.

Ye actis and deidis of ye illuster and vailzeand Campioun Schir William Wallace, Knicht of Ellerslie, by Henry the Minstrel, commonly called Blind Harry.

8vo. 4to. Edinb. 1570. For the other editions *see* HENRY THE MINSTREL.

Life of Wallace, by Baston, his Chaplain.

At the end of the edition of Henry the Minstrel, printed in 1746.

WALLINGFORD, JOHN:

Chronica Joannis Wallingford.

Gale,* Script. xv. p. 525.

WALPURGIS; *v.* WALBURGA.

WALSINGHAM, THOMAS:

Historia brevis Angliæ.

Edited by Parker. Fol. Lond. 1574. Ed. Camden Anglica, pp. 37–408. Fol. Franc. 1602.

Ypodigma Neustriæ per Thomam de Walsingham. Edit. Parker.

Fol. Lond. 1574. Camden's Anglica, pp. 409–592. Fol. Francf. 1603.

---

* Only the first part, extending from 449 to 1041.

WALSINGHAM, THOMAS—*continued.*

The St. Alban's Chronicles; the English History of Thomas Walsingham, Monk of St. Alban's. Edited by H. T. Riley. (In the press.)

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

WALSTAN:

De Sancto Walstano, Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 285 *b.*

WALTHAM:

De Inventione Sanctæ Crucis Walthamensis, in Chroniques Anglo-Normandes.

Edit. F. Michel. 8vo. Rouen, 1836-40. Edit. Giles, for the Caxton Society, 1854.

De Inventione Sanctæ Crucis nostræ in Monte Acuto, et de auctione ejusdem apud Waltham. Edited by the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A.

Royal 8vo. Oxford and London, 1861.

WALTHENUS, WALTHEVUS, OR WALLENUS:

De S. Walthevo, Abbate Ordinis Cisterciensis in Scotia. Vita auctore Jordano vel Joscelino Monacho Furnesiensi. *Ex MS. Cœnob. Bodecensi.*

Act. Sanct. (3 Aug.), i. 241.

De S. Walleno, Abbate.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 293 *b.*

WANDREGISILUS:

Vita S. Wandregisili a quodam ejus prope æquali conscripta.

Surius (July 22), 270.

Vita S. Wandregisili, auctore coævo Mon. Jurensi.

Mabillon, Acta Sanct. (July 22), v. 265.

Alia vita, auctore coævo Mon. Fontanellensi. *Ex MSS. Valcellensi Thosano et edit. Mabillon.*

Acta Sanct. (July 22), v. 265.

Miracula, auctore anonymo Mon. Fontanellensi. *Ex eisdem MSS.*

Act. Sanct. (July 22), v. 281.

Historia Translationis. *Ex MS. Aimerici Bigotii coll. cum edit. Mabilloni et officio Blandinensi MS.*

Act. Sanct. (July 22), v. 265.

WARBECK, PERKIN:

Documents relating to Perkin Warbeck.

Archæol. xxvii. 153, 154.

WARDROBE; *v.* ELIZABETH OF YORK:

Liber Quotidianus contrarotulatoris Garderobæ, anno regni Regis Edwardi I. vicesimo octavo.

4to. Lond. 1787. For the Society of Antiquaries.

Expenses of the Great Wardrobe of Edward III. from 1347 to 1349.

Archæologia, xxxi. 1-163.

WARKWORTH, JOHN:

Chronicle of the first thirteen years of King Edward the Fourth's Reign.

Edit. by J. O. Halliwell. 4to. Lond. 1839. For Camden Society; and in modern orthography in the Chronicles of the White Rose of York. Lond. 8vo. 1845.

WARTON CLUB.

Early English Miscellanies in prose and verse, selected from an inedited manuscript (*i.e.*, the "Porkington MS.") of the fifteenth century. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell. London, 1855. 8vo.

WARWICK:

La Revolte du Comte de Warwick contre le Roy Edouard IV., from a MS. at Ghent.

Edited by Dr. Giles, 1850. For the Caxton Society.

The Manner and Guiding of the Earl of Warwick at Angiers from the 15th July to the 4th of August 1470, which day he departed from Angiers.

Printed in modern orthography in the Chronicles of the White Rose of York, p. 229. Lond. 8vo. 1845.

WAURIN, JEHAN DE:

Recueil des Croniques et Anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne, a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin.

Edit. W. Hardy. Chronicles and Memorials (in the Press). An edition is in preparation by Mdlle. du Pont for the French Historical Society.

WAVERLEY:

Annales Waverleienses, ab anno 1066 ad annum 1291.

Gale's Hist. Angl. Script. v. pp. 129–243. Ed. by H. R. Luard, among the Chronicles and Memorials. (In progress.)

WELLS; *v.* BATH.

WENDOVER, ROGER DE:

Rogeri de Wendover Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum.

Edit. H. O. Coxe. 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841–42. For English Hist. Soc.

WENEFREDA:

De Sancta Wenefreda, Virgine et Martire.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 296 *b*.

Vita S. Wenefridæ, auctore Roberto Abb. Salopien.

Surius (Nov. 3), 20.

Vita S. Winifreda. *Ex MS. Cott. Claud. A. v.*

Ed. Rees. For Society for publishing Welsh MSS.

WERBURGA:

De S. Wereburga Virgine, filia Regis Merciorum in Anglia. Vita auctore Goscelino Monacho, ex MS. Guil. Camdeni.

Act. Sanct. (Feb. 3), i. 384. Migne's Patrologia, 155, 94.

De Sancta Wereburga. Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 299.

The holy Lyfe and Hystory of S. Wereburge (a fac-simile reprint of the edition by Pynson of 1521). Edited by E. Hawkins.

Chetham Society, Manchester, 1848. 4to.

WERWOLF:

The ancient English Romance of William and the Werwolf.

Edited from the unique copy in King's College Library, Cambridge, by F. Madden. 4to. 1832. For the Roxburghe Club.

WESTMINSTER, MATTHEW:

Flores Historiarum per Matthæum Westmonasteriensem collecti.

Folio. Lond. 1567. Folio. Lond. 1570. Folio. Franc. 1601.

WHALLEY ABBEY:

The Coucher Book of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. Hulton.

Chetham Society, 1847. 4to.

WHARTON, HENRY; *v.* ANGLIA SACRA.

WHETHAMSTED, JOHN; *v.* PECOCK:

Chronicon Johannis Whethamsted.*

Edit. Hearne. 8vo. Oxf. 1732.

WHITLOCKE, WILLIAM:

Gulielmi Whitlocke, Canonici Lichefeldensis, additamenta ad Historiam veterem Lichfeldensem.

Anglia Sacra, i. 444.

Gulielmi Whitlocke, Continuatio Historiæ Lichfeldensis, ab anno 1347 ad annum 1559.

Anglia Sacra, i. 448.

WHYTTLESEYE, WALTER DE:

Walteri de Whytleseye Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.

Sparke's Script. Varii. Fol. Lond. 1723.

WICKHAM, WILLIAM, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER:

Vita Willelmi Wickham, Episcopi Wintoniensis, auctore Thoma Chaundlero, Cancellario Oxoniensi.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 355.

WIKES; *v.* WYKES.

WILFRED:

Vita S. Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio Stephano, Presbytero et Monacho, ejus familiari et æquali.

Gale's Script. xv. p. 40. Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. iv. i. 631, edit. Venet.; iv. i. 673, edit. Par. Edit. Giles, for the Caxton Society, 1854.

Supplementum trium capitum in Vita Sancti Wilfridi, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, auctore Eddio Stephano. *Ex MS. Codice Sarensi.*

Mabill. Act. S. O. B. iv. par. ii. 561, edit. Venet.; 551, ed. Par.

Epistola Sancti Odonis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, in Vitam Wilfredi Archiepiscopi, quam scripsit metrice.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 50. Migne's Patrologia, 133, 946.

---

* Published together with Thomas Otterbourne. Wethamsted's real name was Bostock.

WILFRED—*continued.*

Vita Sancti Wilfridi, Episcopi Eboracensis in Anglia, auctore Fridegodo Benedictino Monacho, ante medium sæculum x. *Ex MS. Cod. Bibl. Corbeiensis in Gallia.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 150, edit. Venet.; iii. par. i. 168, edit. Par Completed in Sæc. iv. par. i. 679, edit. Venet.; 672, edit. Paris. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 133, 979.

Supplementum Carminis Fridegodi de S. Wilfrido. *Ex MS. Bibl. Cott.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iv. i. 679, edit. Venet.; iv. par. i. 722, edit. Par.
N.B.—This is the remainder of the life printed in iii. par. i. 150.

Alia Vita, auctore Eadmero, Cantuariensi Monacho, sæculo xii. *Ex Bibl. Cott. Lond.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 175, edit. Venet.; iii. par. i. 196, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologia, 159, 710.

De S. Wilfrido, primo Archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Vita auctore Eadmero. *Ex Bibl. Cotton.*

Act. Sanct. (Ap. 24), iii. 292.

De S. Wilfrido, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 300.

WILLEHAD, S.:

Vita Sancti Willehadi, Episcopi Bremensis primi, auctore S. Anschario, Bremensi Archiepiscopo, sæculi ix. *Ex MS. Cod. Corbeiæ novæ in Saxonia et Philippo Cæsare.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. ii. 364, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 404, edit. Par. Langebek's Rerum Danicarum Script., i. 342.

WILLIAM, ST., THE BISHOP:

De S. Willelmo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 310 *b.*

WILLIAM, ST., BOY AND MARTYR:

De S. Willelmo, Puero et Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 310.

WILLIAM, ST., MARTYR:

De S. Willelmo, Martyre.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 311 *b.*

WILLIAM I.:

Epitaphium Wilielmi Conquestoris.

Printed in Hearne's Notes to William of Newburg, p. 685.

Another Epitaph.

Printed in Camden's Remains, p. 312, edit. 1629, and in Hearne's Notes to William of Newburg, p. 686.

A third.

Printed in Hearne's Notes to William of Newburg, p. 686.

Epitaphium Guillelmi Ducis Normannorum et Regis Anglorum.

Duchesne, p. 318.

Les Leis et les Custumes que li Reis William grantest a tut le peuple de Engleterre apres le Conquest de la terre.

Printed in Selden's Notes to Eadmer, p. 173, Houard's Early Laws, Wilkin's Concilia, Thorpe's Early Laws, Migne's Patrologia, 147, 1350 and other works.

WILLIAM I.—*continued.*

Two Poems concerning the Conqueror.

Printed in the Notes to the Scala Chronica, p. 217.

Fragmentum ex antiquo libro Monast. S. Stephani Cadomensis de Gulielmo Conquestore.

Camden's Anglica, pp. 29-35.

Relatio brevis de Willelmo nobilissimo Normannorum Duce.

Taylor's Hist. of Gavelkind. 4to. Lond. 1663.

Miscellanea de Willielmo Conquestore.

Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus. 147.

1283. Verba Willielmi Conquestoris in extremis positi. (*Orderic Vital. apud Duschesne.*)—1290. Willielmi Conquestoris Epistolæ.—1292 Willielmi Conquestoris Leges.—1350. Willielmi Normanniæ Ducis concio ad exercitum suum ante prælium. *Hen. Huntingdon, in Rer. Angl. Script.*)—1350. Willielmi Conquestoris Diplomata.

Epistola Willemi Regis Anglorum ad Gregorium VII. Papam.

Baluz. Miscell. iii. 7.

Generatio Gulielmi Bastardi et quorundam. aliorum magnorum.

Baluz. Miscell. iv. 11.

Scriptores Rerum gestarum Willemi Conquestoris, Will. II., &c. Ed. J. A. Giles.

8vo. Lond. 1845.

WILLIAM OF ST. ALBANS; *v.* ST. ALBANS.

WILLIAM OF CHESTER:

Carmen in laudem Sancti Anselmi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Epicedion in obitum ejusdem.

Stephani Baluzii Miscellanea iv. Lucæ, 1764. Fol. pp. 15, 16.

WILLIAM OF POITIERS; *v.* POITIERS.

WILLIAM OF RAMSEY; *v.* RAMSEY.

WILLIAM OF WORCESTER, *alias* WILLIAM BOTONER:

Annales Rerum Anglicarum.

Hearne (Liber Niger Scaccarii, vol. ii. p. 424). 8vo. Oxon. 1728. 8vo. Lond. 1771.

WILLIBALD:

Vita Sancti Willibaldi, Episcopi Eistatensis primi, scripta a quadam Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi, ipsius æquali et consanguinea.

Canisius, Antiq. Lect. iii. p. 1, p. 16. Mabill. Act. Sant. iii. par. ii. 330, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 367, edit. Par. Act. Sanct. (July 7), ii. 485.

Vita, sive potius Itinerarium, S. Willibaldi, auctore anonymo.

Canisius' Lect. Antiq. i. p. 2. Ed. 1723. Act. Sanct. (July 7), ii. 485.

Vita, sive potius Hodœporicon Sancti Willibaldi, primi Episcopi Aichstadiani, auctore Sanctimoniali Heidenheimensi.

Canisius' Lect. Antiq. i. p. 2. Ed. 1723. Act. Sanct. (July 7), ii. 500.

Vita Sancti Bonifacii, Episcopi Maguntini et Martyris, uctore Willibaldo, ipsius discipulo; *v.* Bonefacius.

WILLIBRORD:

Vita Sancti Willibrordi, Episcopi Trajectensis ad Rhenum, scripta duobus libris ab Albino Flacco seu Alcwino, Caroli Magni præceptore. *Ex MSS. Cod. Compendiensi et Uticensi, ac libris editis.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. i. 559, edit. Venet.; iii. par. i. 602, edit. Par. Surius (Nov. 7), 175.

De S. Willibrordo, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 307 *b*.

WILLS:

Testamenta Eboracensia; or Wills registered at York, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, &c. of the province of York from the year 1300 downwards.

Edited by J. Raine. 2 vols, 1836, for the Surtees Society.

Wills and Inventories illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, of the Northern Counties of England, from the 11th century downwards.

Edited by J. Raine. Durham, 1835, for the Surtees Society.

Wills and Inventories illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Counties of York, Westmoreland, and Lancaster, from the 14th century downwards. From the Registry of Richmond.

Edited by Rev. J. Raine, for the Surtees Society.

Royal Wills, from William I. to Henry VII.

Edited by Nichols. 4to. Lond. 1780.

Vetusta Testamenta.

Edited by N. H. Nicolas. 8vo. 2 vols. London, 1826.

WILTON:

Registrum Wiltunense, Saxonicum et Latinum, in Museo Britannico asservatum, ab anno Regis Alfredi 982 ad annum Regis Eadwardi 1045. Nunc demum Notis illustraverunt J. Ingram, Sharon Turner, T. D. Fosbrooke, Thomas Phillipps, Bart., Richard Colt Hoare, Bart.

Sumptibus, R. C. Hoare. Lond. 1827.

WINCHELSEY, ROBERT:

Excerpta ex Chronico Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis de Roberto Winchelsey, Archiepiscopo.

Anglia Sacra, i. 50.

Epistola Walteri [Reynold], Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad Johannem XXII. Papam, de canonizando Roberto Winchelse, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.

Anglia Sacra, i. 173.

WINNOCUS:

Vita S. Winnoci Abbatis, ex MS. Codice.

Surius (Nov. 6) 168.

WINTON, OR WINCHESTER:

Monachi Wintoniensis Annales Ecclesiæ Wintoniensis, ab anno 633 ad annum 1277.

Anglia Sacra, i. 288. Dugdale's Monasticon, i. 31.

Epistolæ tres de Monachis ex Ecclesia Wintoniensi non ejiciendis, scilt.:

(1.) Epistola Wintoniensis Ecclesiæ ad Alexandrum II. papam. (2.) Epistola Alexandri Papæ vel rescriptio. (3.) Epistola Alexandri Papæ ad Lanfrancum, Doroberniæ Archiepiscopum.

Anglia Sacra, i. 320.

The Winton Domesday.

Published by the Record Commission. Folio. Lond. 1816.

WINWALOCUS, S.:

Vita S. Winwaloci, Abbatis, ex vetustis MSS. Codicibus, mutato stylo per L. Surium.

Surius (Mar. 3), 38.

De S. Winwaloco, Abbate Landevenecci in Britannia Armorica.

Vita, ex MS. Rubeæ Vallis.

Alia vita, ex MSS. Marchianensi et Monstrotoliensi.

Tertia vita, auctore Gurdestino Mon., ex MS. Armorico.

Act. Sanct. (Mar. 3), i. 245.

De S. Winwaloeo, Abbate et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 312 *b*.

WIRO:

De S. Wirone, Episcopo Ruremundæ in Gelria. Vita, auctore anonymo.

Act. Sanct. (May 8), ii. 315.

Vita S. Wironis, Episcopi Scotiæ, ex MS. Codice.

Surius (May 8), 98.

De S. Wirone, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 307.

WISTAN:

D. S. Wistano, Rege et Martire.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 314 *b*.

WITHBURGA:

De Sancta Withburga, Virgine.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 315 *b*.

Vitæ Compendium. Historia Translationis.

Acta. Sanct. (Mar. 17), ii. 605.

WLFHILDE:

De Sancta Wlfhilde, Virgine et Abbatissa.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 326 *b*. Acta Sanct. (Feb. 20), iii. 226.

WLRICUS:

De S. Wlrico, Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 328.

WLSINUS:

De S. Wlsino, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 331.

WOLFGANG:

Vita S. Wolfgangi, Episcopi Ratisponensis. Ex MSS. Ejusdem translatio. Ex MSS.

Surius (Oct. 31), 407.

WOLSTAN:

Wolstani, Monachi Ventani, Liber de Vita S. Swithuni.

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Ord. Bened. v. 614, edit. Venet.; 628, edit. Par.

Vita S. Ethelwoldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis, auctore, ut videtur, Wolstano Monacho, ejus discipulo. *Ex MS. Cœnob. Uticensis in Gallia.*

Mabill. Act. Sanct. Bened. Sæc. v., 594, edit. Venet.; 608, edit. Paris. Surius (Aug. 1), 23. Act. Sanct. (Aug. 1), 1, 83. Migne's Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 137, 77.

Vita Sancti Wlstani, Episcopi Wigorniensis in Anglia, auctore Willelmo Malmesburiensi, Monacho.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 241-270. Mabill. Act. Sanct. vi. par. ii. 818, edit. Venet.; 840, edit. Par. Migne's Patrologia, 179, 1734.

Vita Wulstani, auctore Hemmingo.

Anglia Sacra, i. 541.

De S. Wolstano, Wigornensi Episcopo et Confessore: cujus vitam scripsit Bravonius quidam Monachus Wigorniensis, quamquam ignoro utrum hæc sit vel ejus vitæ potius quædam epitome.

Surius (Jan. 19), i. 296.

De S. Wlstano, Episcopo et Confessore.

Capgrave's Nova Legenda, f. 331 *b*. Acta Sanct. (Jan. 19), ii. 238.

Poem concerning Wolstan, Bishop of Worcester.

Scala Chronica, edit. Stevenson, p. 212.

WORCESTER:

Monachi Wigorniensis, Annales de rebus Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis a prima ejus fundatione ad annum 1308.

Anglia Sacra, i. 469.

Acta Synodi apud Wigorniam a S. Wulstano, habitæ anno 1092.

Anglia Sacra, i. 542.

Compositio inter Episcopum et Monachos Wigornienses anno 1224 inita de electione Prioris.

Anglia Sacra, i. 543.

A Register of the Priory of St. Mary, Worcester, containing an account of the lands and possessions of that Church in the early part of the 13th century.

Edited by the Ven. Archdeacon Hale for the Camden Society. In the press.

Hemmingi Chartularium Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis, cum Appendice.

Edit. Hearne. 8vo. Oxon. 1723.

WORCESTER, FLORENCE OF; *v.* FLORENCE.

WORCESTER, WILLIAM OF; *v.* WILLIAM.

WULFADUS:

De SS. Wulfhado et Ruffino, Martyribus Stone in Anglia. Acta auctore anonymo. *Ex MS. Petroburgensi, collato cum editione Monastici Anglicani.*

Act. Sanct. (July 24), v. 571.

WULFSTAN; *v.* LUPUS.

WUNEBALD, S.:

Vita Sancti Wunebaldi, Abbatis Heidenheimensis primi, auctore Sanctimoniale Heidenheimensis, ipsius consanguinea et æquali.

Canisius' Lect. Antiq. i. 2. Edit. 1725. Mabill. Act. Sanct. iii. par. 160, edit. Venet.; iii. par. ii. 176, edit. Par.

WYATE'S REBELLION:

The Historie of Wyates Rebellion.

18mo. London, 1554–1555; and in the Antiquarian Repertory. 2nd edit. 4to. Lond. 1807–9.

The Chronicle of Queen Jane, and of two years of Queen Mary, and especially of the Rebellion of Sir Thomas Wyatt, written by a resident in the Tower of London.

Edited by J. G. Nichols, for the Camden Society.

WYCLIFF, JOHN:

Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico; ascribed to Thomas Netter of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth.

Edited by W. W. Shirley, among the Chronicles and Memorials.

Apology for Lollard Doctrines, attributed to Wicliffe.

Edited by J. H. Todd, for the Camden Society, 1842.

WYCUMBE, WILLIAM DE:

Willelmi de Wycumba, Prioris Lanthoniensis, libri duo de Vita Roberti Betun, Episcopi Herefordensis.

Anglia Sacra, ii. 295.

WYKES, THOMAS:

Chronica compendiosa Thomæ Wykes, aliter Chronicon Salisberiensis Monasterii, ab adventu Conquestoris ad annum 1304–(7).

Gale's Script. xv.. pp. 21—128.

WYNTOWN, ANDREW:

Orygynall Chronykill of Scotland.

Ed. Macpherson. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1795.

WYRO; *v.* WIRO.

WYRCESTER; *v.* WILLIAM.

Y.

YEAR BOOKS:*

Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Edited and translated by Alfred John Horwood. (In progress.)

Among the Chronicles and Memorials.

YORK:

Fragmentum Historiæ de Pontificibus et Sanctis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, scriptæ a poeta anonymo, Alberti Episcopi discipulo, circiter annum 785.

See Alcuin.

Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboraci, auctore Thoma Stubbs, Dominicano.

Twysden's Hist. Angl. Script. Decem. col. 1685.

Extracts from the Municipal Records of the City of York, during the reigns of Edward IV., Edward V., and Richard III., by Robert Davies.

8vo. 1843.

Testamenta Eboracensia; *v.* WILLS.

Fabric Rolls of York Minster.

Edited by Rev. J. Raine, for the Surtees Society.

YORK; *v.* LANCASTER.

YVO; *v.* IVO.

---

* The Year Books of the different reigns, or parts of a reign, have been printed at various times; but no complete edition of them has yet been published. Those of the 33rd, 35th, 36th, 37th of Henry VI. seem to have been the first printed, at the press of Macklinia, London, about 1481. The books of other years or reigns followed at different times and by different publishers.

END OF VOL. I.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

LIST OF WORKS

PUBLISHED

By the late Record and State Paper Commissioners, or under the Direction of the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls, which may be purchased of Messrs. Longman and Co.

PUBLIC RECORDS AND STATE PAPERS.

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIA SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Henry III.—Edward III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 vols. folio (1805—1810). *Price*, 25*s*. boards, or 12*s*. 6*d*. each.

CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM. Henry III.—Richard III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and JOHN BAYLEY, Esqrs. Vols. 2, 3, and 4, folio (1806—1808; 1821—1828), boards: vols. 2 and 3, *price* 21*s*. each; vol. 4, *price* 24*s*.

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS. Vol. 4. *Edited by* The Rev. T. H. HORNE, (1812), folio, boards. *Price* 18*s*.

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM, Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* The Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE, and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18*s*.

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Small folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, vol. 3). *Price* 21*s*.

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Small folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, vol. 4). *Price* 21*s*.

STATUTES OF THE REALM, large folio. Vols. 1 to 11 (except vols. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6), including 2 vols. of Indices (1810—1828). *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.* each.

*** The Alphabetical and Chronological Indices, separately, *price* 30*s.* each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Henry VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 3 to 6, folio (1810, &c.), boards. *Price* 25*s.* each.

*** The Introduction is also published in 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASSERVATI. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* DAVID MACPHERSON, JOHN CALEY, and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. H. HORNE. 2 vols. folio (1814—1819), boards. *Price* 42*s.*

"FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ," &c.; or, Rymer's Fœdera, A.D. 1066—1391. New Edition, Vol. 2, Part 2, and Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2, folio (1821—1830). *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. *Price* 21*s.* each Part.

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII.—Ph. and Mary; and Calendar to the Pleadings, 1—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings to end of Elizabeth. (1827—1834.) *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs. Folio, boards, Part 3 (or Vol. 2), *price* 31*s.* 6*d.*; and Part 4 (or Vol. 3), *price* 21*s.*

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH; to which are prefixed, examples of earlier Proceedings in that Court from Richard II. to Elizabeth, from the originals in the Tower. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), folio, boards, *price* 21*s.* each.

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. Edward I., II. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. (1830—1834). Folio, boards, Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 2, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 3, *price* 42*s.*

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 vols. folio (1833—1844). The first volume, 1204—1224. The second volume, 1224—1227. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. *Price* 81*s.*, cloth; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 63*s.*; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s.*

The Great Rolls of the Pipe for the Second, Third, and Fourth Years of the Reign of King Henry the Second, 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4*s.* 6*d.*

The Great Roll of the Pipe for the First Year of the Reign of King Richard the First, 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir N. Harris Nicolas. 7 vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth, 98*s.*; or separately, *price* 14*s.* each.

Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati, a.d. 1201—1216. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

*** The Introduction is also published in 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9*s.*

Rotuli Curiæ Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28*s.*

Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati, a.d. 1200—1205; also, from 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18*s.*

Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Esq. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32*s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 14*s.*; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s.*

Fines sive Pedes Finium sive Finales Concordiæ in Curia Domini Regis. 7 Richard I.—16 John (1195—1214). *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. In Counties. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), cloth, *price* 11*s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, *price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 3 vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42*s.*

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth. *Price* 18*s.*

Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati, a.d. 1199—1216. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. 1 vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from the 7th to the 10th century; and the Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with a compendious Glossary, &c. *Edited by* Benjamin Thorpe, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40*s.*

—— 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, were admitted to continue in force. With an English Translation of the Welsh Text. To which are added a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Indices and Glossary. *Edited by* Aneurin Owen, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44*s.*

—— 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36*s.*

Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Præstitis, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

Documents Illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records in the Exchequer. *Edited by* Henry Cole, Esq. 1 vol. fcp. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45*s.* 6*d.*

Modus Tenendi Parliamentum. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Reports of the Proceedings of the Record Commissioners, 1800 to 1819, 2 vols., folio, boards: *Price* 5*l.* 5*s.* Reports of their Proceedings, 1831 to 1837, folio, boards: *Price* 8*s.*

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. 11 vols. folio (1814—1844). Vol. I. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES Esqrs. *Price* 42*s.* Also, Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 ; *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES. A.D. 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS. A.D. 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. A.D. 1306—1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 15*s.*

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35*s.*

—— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25*s.*

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above, James I.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

—— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21*s.*

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above; Henry III.—Henry VI. ; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40*s.*

—— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

NOTES OF MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq. Demy folio (1846). *Price* 10*s.*

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq. Royal 8vo. (1853.) *Price* 12*s.*

STATE PAPERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH. 11 vols. 4to., cloth, (1830—1852), with Indices of Persons and Places. *Price* 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* ; or separately, *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

MONUMENTA HISTORICA BRITANNICA, or, Materials for the History of Britain from the earliest period. Vol. 1, extending to the Norman Conquest. Prepared, and illustrated with Notes, by the late HENRY PETRIE, Esq., F.S.A., Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, assisted by the Rev. JOHN SHARPE, Rector of Castle Eaton, Wilts. Finally completed for publication, and with an Introduction, by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Assistant Keeper of Records. (Printed by command of Her Majesty.) Folio (1848). *Price* 42*s.*

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND; from the Accession of Henry VIII. to the Death of Queen Anne (1509—1714). Designed as a Book of instant Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events mentioned in History and Manuscripts. The Name of every Person and Event mentioned in History within the above period is placed in Alphabetical and Chronological Order, and the Authority whence taken is given in each case, whether from Printed History or from Manuscripts. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 3 vols. 8vo. (1856.) *Price* 40*s.*

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS.

[Imperial 8vo. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume.]

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1547–1580, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Robert Lemon, Esq., F.S.A. 1856.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. 1857–1859.

Vol. I.—1603–1610.
Vol. II.—1611–1618.
Vol. III.—1619–1623.
Vol. IV.—1623–1625, with Addenda.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., V.P.S.A. 1858–1862.

Vol. I.—1625–1626.
Vol. II.—1627–1628.
Vol. III.—1628–1629.
Vol. IV.—1629–1631.
Vol. V.—1631–1633.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. 1860–1862.

Vol. I.—1660–1661.
Vol. II.—1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Scotland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Markham John Thorpe, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509–1589.
Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568–1587.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* H. C. Hamilton, Esq. 1860.

Vol. I.—1509–1573.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* W. Noël Sainsbury, Esq. 1860.

Vol. I.—1574–1660.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Edward VI. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savants de France. 1861.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Mary. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savants de France. 1861.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1862.

Vol. I.—1509–1514.

In the Press.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* H. C. Hamilton, Esq. Vol. II.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. II.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* W. Noël Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. II., East Indies Papers.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. IV.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Robert Lemon, Esq., F.S.A.

Calendar of State Papers and other Documents, preserved in the Archives of Simancas in Spain, &c. *Edited by* G. Bergenroth.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., V.P.S.A. Vol. VI.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth. *Edited by* the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[Royal 8vo. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

1. The Chronicle of England, by John Capgrave. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
2. Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.
3. Lives of Edward the Confessor. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* H. R. Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.
4. Monumenta Franciscana; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.
5. Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter, of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.
6. The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by William Stewart. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.
7. Johannis Capgrave Liber de Illustribus Henricis. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
8. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* C. Hardwick, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge.

9. Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* F. S. Haydon, Esq., B.A.

10. Memorials of King Henry the Seventh: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq.

11. Memorials of Henry the Fifth. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* C. A. Cole, Esq.

12. Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* H. T. Riley, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

13. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. *Edited by* Sir H. Ellis, K.H.

14. A Collection of Political Poems from the Accession of Edward III. to the Reign of Henry VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* T. Wright, Esq., M.A.

15. The "Opus Tertium," "Opus Minus," &c., of Roger Bacon. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

16. Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana (A.D. 449—1298). *Edited by* H. R. Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.

17. Brut y Tywysogion; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel.

18. A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.

19. The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* C. Babington, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

20. Annales Cambriæ. *Edited by* the Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel

21. The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

22. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.

23. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several Original Authorities. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited by* B. Thorpe, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden.

24. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vol. I. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq.

25. Letters and Treatises of Bishop Grosseteste, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* H. R. Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.

26. Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. By T. Duffus Hardy, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

In the Press.

Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. A.D. 447—1066. *Edited by* J. E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie. *Edited by* J. Glover, M.A., Chaplain of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. *Edited by* W. Hardy, Esq.

The Wars of the Danes in Ireland: written in the Irish language. *Edited by* the Rev. J. H. Todd, D.D., Librarian of the University of Dublin.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* George W. Dasent, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon.

A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vol. III. *Edited by* F. S. Haydon, Esq., B.A.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham.

Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higdeni, with Trevisa's Translation. *Edited by* C. Babington, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vol. II. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq.

Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., with other Letters and Documents. *Edited by* the Rev. George Williams, B.D., Senior Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.

Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. III. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

The Saint Albans' Chronicles:—The English History of Thomas Walsingham, Monk of Saint Albans. *Edited* by Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

In Progress.

Historia Minor Matthæi Paris. *Edited by* Sir F. Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

A Roll of the Irish Privy Council of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves.

Original Documents illustrative of Academical and Clerical Life and Studies at Oxford between the Reigns of Henry III. and Henry VII. *Edited by* the Rev. H. Anstey, M.A.

The History and Cartulary of St. Peter's Monastery at Gloucester. *Edited by* W. H. Hart, Esq., F.S.A. ; Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of Richard the First. Vol. I. Ricardi Regis Iter Hierosolymitanum. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, B.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex.

Annals of Tewkesbury, Dunstaple, Waverley, Margan, and Burton. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. II. By T. Duffus Hardy, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

June 1862.